

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
Brigham Young University

Presented to the
Genealogical Section of the
B. Y. U. Library
by
The Genealogical Workers
of
Utah Stake (1924)

CS
416
.G44X
New ser.
V.7



THE
GENEALOGIST

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL,
ANTIQUARIAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND
HERALDIC RESEARCH.

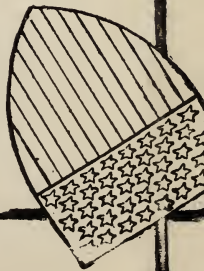
NEW SERIES.



EDITED BY
KEITH W. MURRAY.

VOLUME VII.

LONDON :
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.





BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY
PROVO, UTAH

PREFACE.

For the second time it is my pleasant duty to thank the Contributors and Subscribers to THE GENEALOGIST for their valuable assistance in maintaining a Magazine wholly dependent on their good-nature and generosity.

The present volume, which it is hoped will prove as interesting and useful as its predecessors, contains the continuation of several papers that have been in progress for some time, and of these, two at least, will be completed in the next volume. Mr. Vincent's important contribution "The First Bishop of Bath and Wells," will be succeeded by the continuation of his "Calendarium Genealogicum"; and "Mawson's Obits" by *Inquisitiones Post Mortem, temp. Hen. VIII. to Charles I.*, from the collection of the late Sir Charles Young, Garter, which by the kindness of the College of Arms has been placed at my disposal. Topham's Index to Chancery Proceedings, *temp. James I.*, a most useful reference to compiler's of family histories, has now been printed to the end of letter B, and will be completed in due course.

Several contributions of much value are waiting their turn,

and the only bar to their immediate appearance is the limited space at my command. This drawback can be removed by an addition to the subscribers' list, and it is hoped that all who desire to see an increase in the bulk of this Magazine will make an effort to bring THE GENEALOGIST before the notice of their friends.

KEITH W. MURRAY.

April, 1891.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Pedigrees contained in the Visitations of Derbyshire, 1569 and 1611.	
Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A. 	1, 65, 129, 225
Thomas de Quincey and his Supposed Descent from the Earls of Winchester.	
By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A., SCOT. 	17
Selby Charters and Deeds. Communicated by MRS. A. TEMPEST ..	21, 90, 191
Weddings at St. Saviour's, Southwark, 1605-25. Communicated by	
JOHN V. L. PRUYN 	26, 92, 166, 233
In Memoriam, William Smith Ellis, Esq. By A. S. ELLIS 	34
Notes on the Foreign Coats in Planché's Roll of Arms. By G. W. WATSON	36, 152
Mawson's Obits, &c., [From the College of Arms] 	39, 105, 155, 221
The Monumental Inscriptions of Chippenham Parish Church, co. Wilts.	
Communicated by ARTHUR SCHOMBERG 	47
The Seize Quartiers of the Kings and Queens of England.	
By G.E.C. 	54, 101, 161, 237
Henry VIII, 54; Katherine (of Arragon), 55; Anne (Boleyn), 56; Jane (Seymour), 57; Anne (of Cleves), 101; Katherine (Howard), 102; Katherine (Parr), 103; Edward VI., 104; Jane (Grey), 161; Lord Guilford Dudley, 162; Mary I., 163; Philip (of Spain), 164; Elizabeth, 165; James I., 237; Anne (of Denmark), 238; Charles I., 239; Henrietta Maria, 240.	
Notes to Seize Quartiers 	241
A Widdrington Charter 	81
The First Bishop of Bath and Wells. By JOHN A. C. VINCENT ...	82, 174
Baptisms at Margaret Roding, co. Essex. Communicated by GEORGE	
HARVEY JOHNSTON 	87, 193
Monumental Inscriptions at Mamble, co. Worcester 	113

	PAGE.
Institutions of Clergymen in the Diocese of Winchester. Communicated by ALFRED SCOTT GATTY, F.S.A., YORK HERALD	115, 196
Topham's Index to Chancery Proceedings, <i>temp.</i> James I.	117, 214
The Ancestry of General Washington. By JAMES GREENSTREET	145
The Monumental Inscriptions of Lacock Church, co. Wilts. Communicated by ARTHUR SCHOMBERG	147, 209
The Family of Lincoln. By R. E. G. KIRK	178
Descent of Smart of Trehwhitt, co. Northumberland, from Heron Carr and Alder	180
A Hitherto Unknown Writer of Elizabethan Comedies. By JAMES GREENSTREET	205
The Battle of Ancrum Moor—Two Traditions regarding it Examined. By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A., SCOT.	208
Marriages at Combe Keynes and Wool, co. Dorset, 1583-1754. Communicated by MAJOR GENERAL W. H. SMITH	217
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. By MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE WROTTESELEY	242
A Fifteenth Century Marriage Contract. Communicated by GEORGE GATFIELD	245
A Roll of Arms relating to the County of Northumberland. Communicated by A. STROTHER	246
NOTICES OF BOOKS :—	

Genealogical Memoranda of the Family of Ames. By REGINALD AMES, M.A.	58
A Calendar of Wills relating to the County of Kent, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, between 1384 and 1559. Edited by LELAND LEWIS DUNCAN, F.S.A.	58
Memoirs of the Families of M'Combie and Thoms, originally M'Intosh and M'Thomas. By WILLIAM M'COMBIE SMITH	59
Visitations of English Cluniac Foundations. By SIR G. F. DUCKETT, BART.	60
The Parish Registers of Abington Pigotts, otherwise Abington <i>juxta</i> Shingay, in the County of Cambridge, 1653-1812. Edited by WILLIAM GRAHAM F. PIGOTT, Rector	60
Records of Yarlington. By T. E. ROGERS, M.A.	61
The Kings of Carrick, a Historical Romance of the Kennedys of Ayrshire. By WILLIAM ROBERTSON	62
The Barons of Pulford. By SIR GEORGE R. SITWELL, BART.	122

[illegible]

Notices of Books—continued.

PAGE.

The Annals of the Barber-Surgeons of London. By SIDNEY YOUNG, with Illustrations by AUSTIN T. YOUNG	124
The Dates of Various Shaped Shields, with Coincident Dates and Examples. By GEORGE GRAZEBROOK, F.S.A.	125
The Register Book of the Parish of St. Nicholas Acons, London, 1539-1812. Transcribed by WILLIAM BRIGG, B.A.	125
Index to the First Volume of the Parish Registers of Gainford in the County of Durham	200
The Erskine-Halero Genealogy. By EBENEZER ERSKINE SCOTT ...	200
Transactions of the Cambridge University Association of Brass Collectors ...	201
The Corporation Records of St. Albans. By A. E. GIBBS	202
The Church of Speymouth. By WM. CRAMOND, A.M.	202
The Custody of Local Records. By W. P. W. PHILLIMORE ..	203
Parish Registers. By G. W. MARSHALL, LL.D.	203
An Inventory of the Church Plate of Leicestershire, with some account of the Donors. By the REV. ANDREW TROLLOPE, B.A.	248
The Strife of the Roses and Days of the Tudors in the West. By W. H. HAMILTON ROGERS, F.S.A.	249
Boddington Pedigree (chart). By REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON ...	250

NOTES AND QUERIES:—

The Family of Lincoln	62
Fitzherbert	63
Penny Family	63
Simpson of Udoch, Scotland	64
Courtenay and Marwood Families	127
Acton of Gatacre	127
Eure	203, 250
Butler Family ..	204
Robert Penn	204
Hughes of Church Stretton	204
Humphry Hughes	204

Notes and Queries—continued.

	PAGE.
Measom Family	204
Pedigree of Chokke	250
Parish Register of St. Peter's, Cornhill...	251
Books of the Bakers Company	251
The Heiress of the House of Stuart	251
Carr of Etal	251
Hughes	252
ERRATA, &c.	252

ILLUSTRATION :—

A Widdrington Charter	<i>Frontispiece</i>
------------------------------	---------------------

The Parish Register of St. Mary Magdalene, Bermondsey,
co. Surrey, pp. 49—112.

INDEX OF PERSONS	253
INDEX OF PLACES	275

The Genealogist.

PEDIGREES

CONTAINED IN

The Visitations of Derbyshire,

1569 AND 1611.

ALSOP of Alsop-le-Dale.

Thomas Alsop, a^o 5 H. 4.

John Alsop.

John Alsop.

John Alsop. = Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Alsop. = ... da. of ...
Kniveton of Mercaston. Erdswick.

Thomas Alsop. = Anne, da. of William Maigery, da. John = Jane, da. of
Basset of Blore. of ... Slygh. Alsop. ... Beresford.

Henry Alsop. Joan, da. of William = George Thomasyn, ux.
Egerton of Wall-grange. Alsop. Henry Kayes
of Kilbourne.

Thomas = Elizabeth, John Alsop, = Anne, da. Thomas = Isabel, da.
Alsop. da. of Geo. Alsop. son of Geo. of Thomas Alsop. of
Alsop. Wheatley
of Henley
in-Arden.

Anthony Alsop, now living, = Jane, da. of Richard Smith
1611, of Alsop-le-Dale, co. of Com-bridge, co. Staff.
Derby. George
Alsop.

5. Rafe. 2. Ranulph. 4. Thomas. John Alsop, Anne. Dorothy.
son and heir,
æt. 15, 1611. Sara.

6. Marmaduke. 3. Timothy.

VOL. VII, N.S.

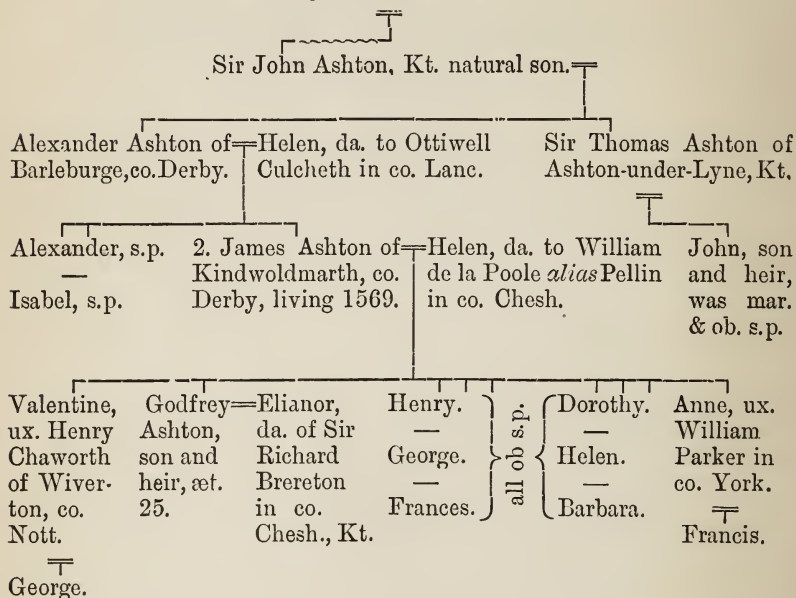
B

ASHTON of Killamarsh.

ARMS:—*Argent, a mullet Sable, over all a bend sinister Gules.*

CREST:—*A mower with his scythe, face and hands proper, cap and habit counterchanged Argent and Sable, the handle of the scythe Or the blade Argent as in action.*

Sir John Ashton, Kt. of the family of the Ashtons
of Ashton-under-Lyne, co. Lanc.

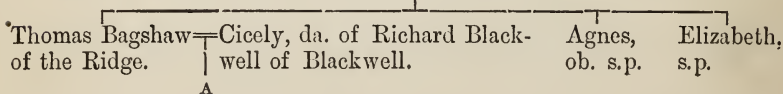


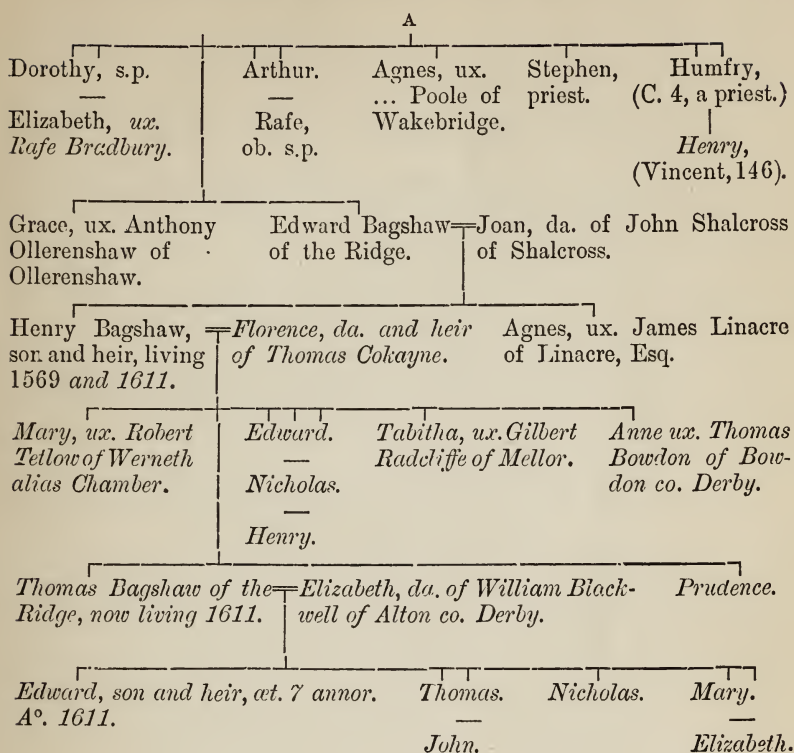
BAGSHAW of the Ridge.

ARMS:—*Or, a bugle horn Sable stringed Vert between three roses Gules impaling Argent, on a chevron Sable three quatre-foils Or.*

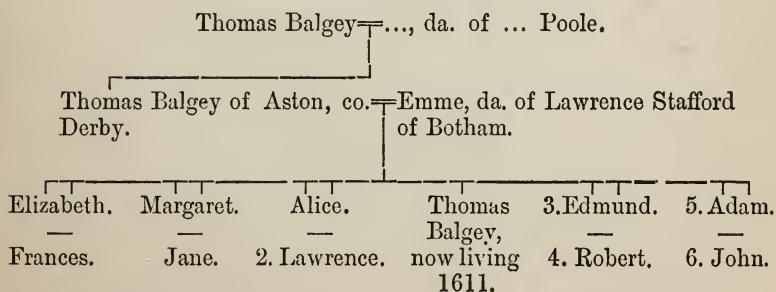
CREST:—*Super galeam, dimidium brachii humani proprii coloris tenentis cornuam de nigro et exeuntis de torque de auro et rubro. Illi per Will Flower al's Norroy concessum apud Darby 3^o. die Julii A^o. 1569.*

Henry Bagshaw of the Ridge, co. Derby. ... da. of ... Eyre of Hurst, co. Derby.

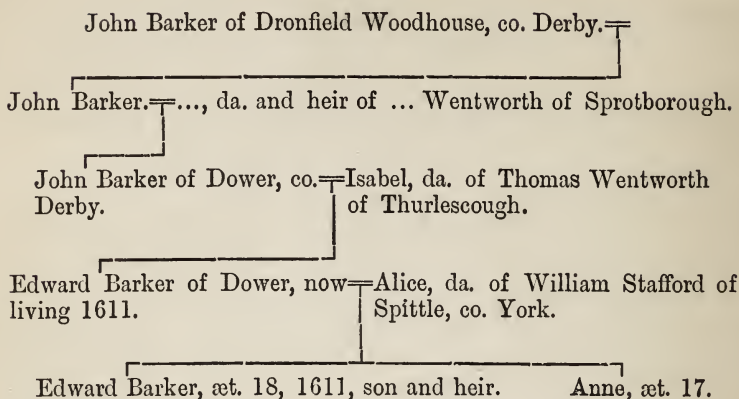




BALGEY of Aston.



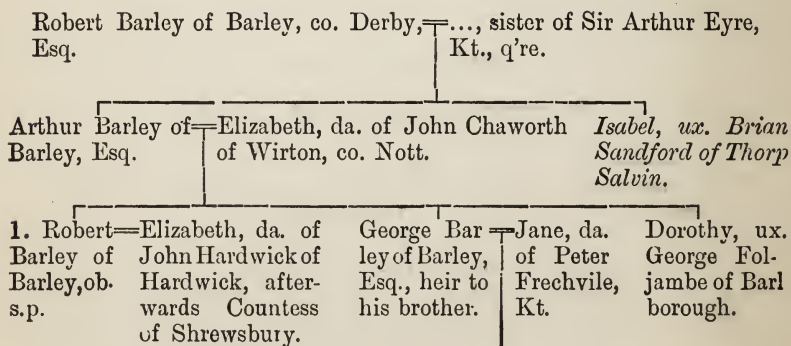
BARKER of Dore.

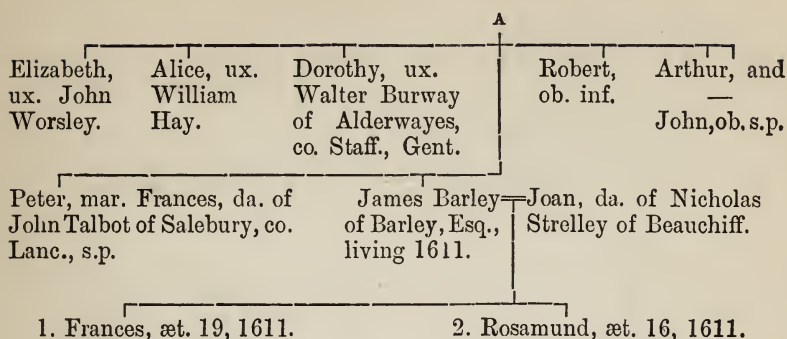


BARLEY of Barley.

ARMS :—*Argent three bars wavy Sable a chief per pale Ermine and Gules.*

CREST :—*A demi-stag salient Argent the body charged with three bars wavy Sable.*





Thus far out of Mr. Barley's own relation.

To our trusty and well-beloved Squier Robert Barley.

By the Duke of Gloucester.

Right trusty &c. forasmuch as wee be credibly informed that the Duke of Burgoyne against his o'th and p'mise made by the greate peas betwene the Reames of England and of Fraunce to beseige the towne of Calleis whearof we be captaine &c. whearfore we write unto you of greate trust praying you hartly that ye will shape you to be ready in all hast with such meyne as ye goodly may gete for rescous of the saide towne &c. Given under our Signett at London the xxij day of month.

Le Privy Seele
de Humfrey
Duc de Gloucest'r.

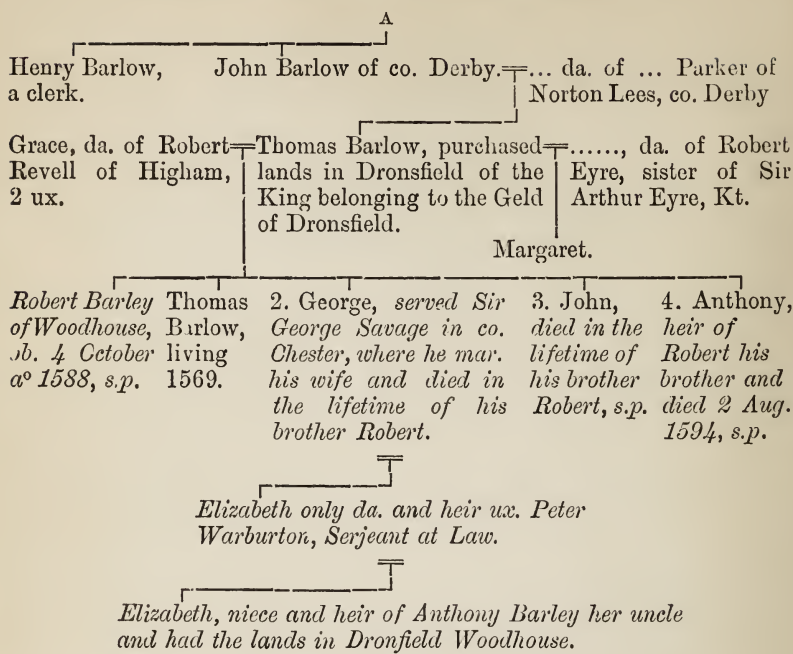
BARLOW of Dronfield Woodhouse.

ARMS:—*Barry wavy of six Argent and Sable, a chief per pale Ermine and Gules, the latter charged with a fleur-de-lis Or.*

Non recordandum quia recusavit nomen generosi.

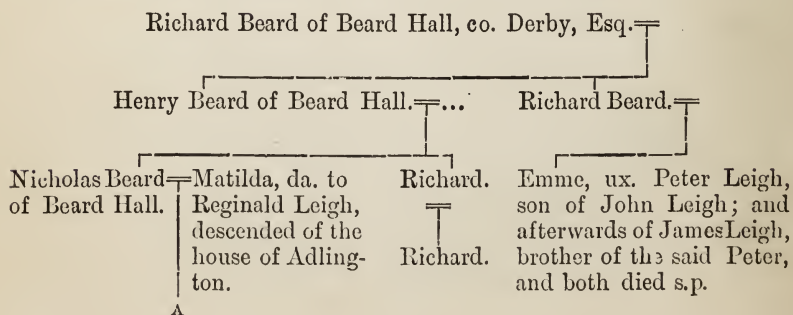
Robert Barley, a younger brother of the family of the Barleys of Barlow, co. Derby.

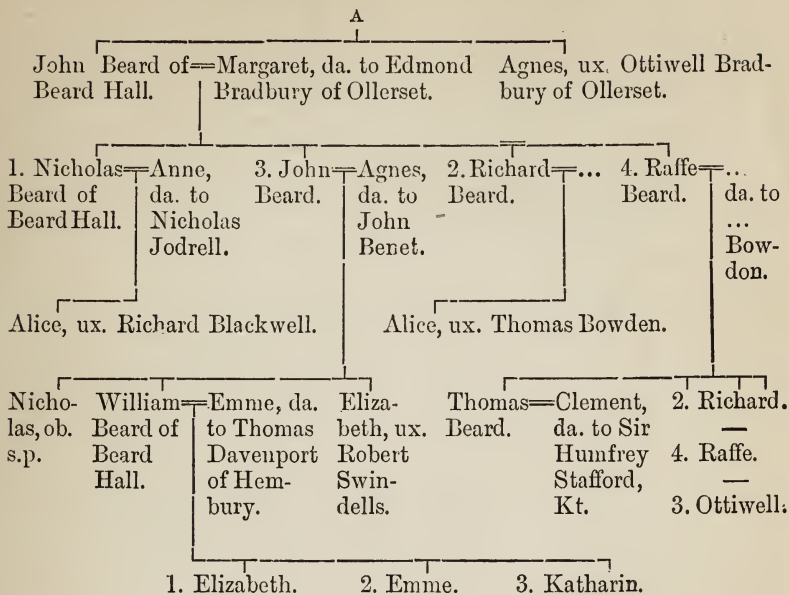
T
A



BEARD of Beard Hall.

ARMS :—*Argent, three men's faces bearded Sable within a bordure Azure.*
per W^m Flower, Norroy.

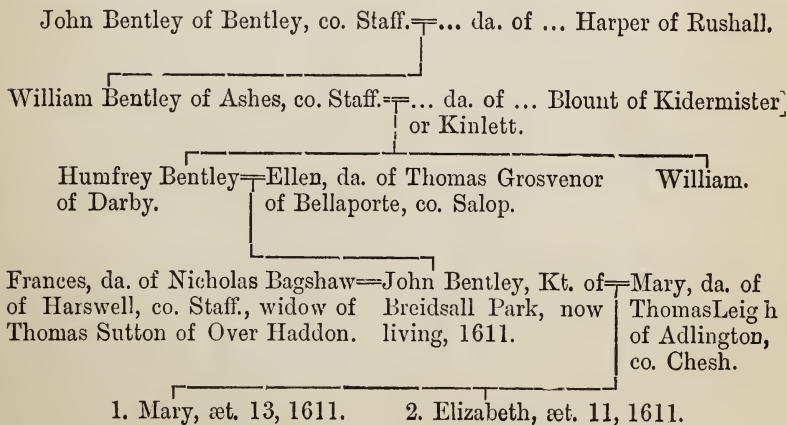




BENTLEY of Breadsall

ARMS:—*Or, three bendlets Sable.* Confirmed p. Edm. Knight, Norroy, 16 Aprilis 1589.

CREST:—*A "curre dogge" passant Argent.*



BERESFORD of Bentley.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4 *Argent, a bear salient Sable muzzled and lined Or* 2 and 3 *Per chevron Argent and Or three pheons Sable* (Hassall).

Thomas Beresford of Bentley, co. Derby, a younger brother of the house of Beresford in co. Stafford. = Agnes, da. and heir of Robert Hassall in co. Chesh.

Adam Beresford of Bentley. = Elizabeth, da. to ... Eyre.

George Beresford of Bentley. = Benedicta, da. to Humfry Bradburne of Hough, Esq. Humfry, eldest son, s.p.

Adam Beresford of Bentley, living 1569. = Ursula, da. of Thomas Rolleston of the Ley. William, eldest son, s.p.

George, son and heir, æt. 20, 1569.	2. James. —	5. Humfry. —	1. Elizabeth ux. Humfry Barlow of Stoke.	2. Anne. —	4. Mary. —
	3. Francis. —	6. Oswald. —		3. Matilda.	5. Dorothy.
	4. Thomas.	7. Frederick.			6. Helen

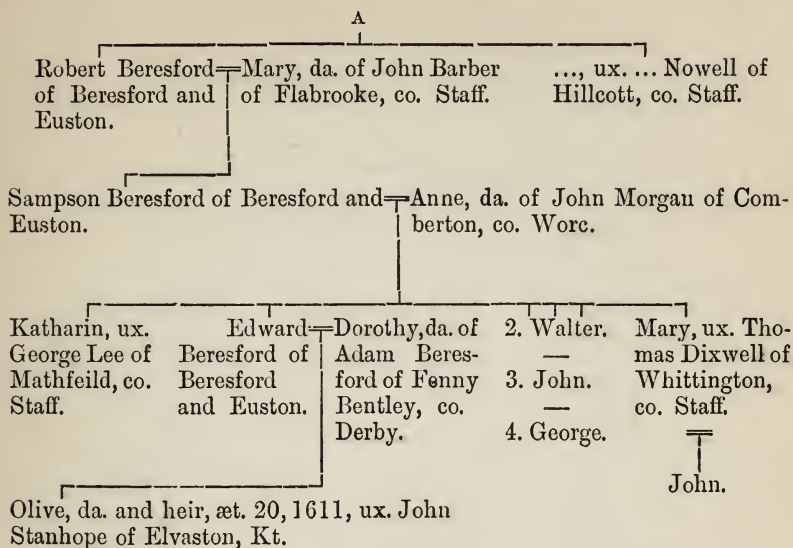
BERESFORD of Beresford, co. Staff.

A MS:—*Argent, crusily fitchée and three fleurs-de-lis Sable within a bordure engrailed of the second.*

Added:—Quarterly 1 and 4 *Argent, a bear salient Sable muzzled and lined Or, a crescent for difference* 2 and 3 *Per chevron Argent and Or, three pheons Sable, a crescent Gules for difference* (Hassell). This is the right cote of Beresford, and the other is Bereford. (Eg. MS. 996.)

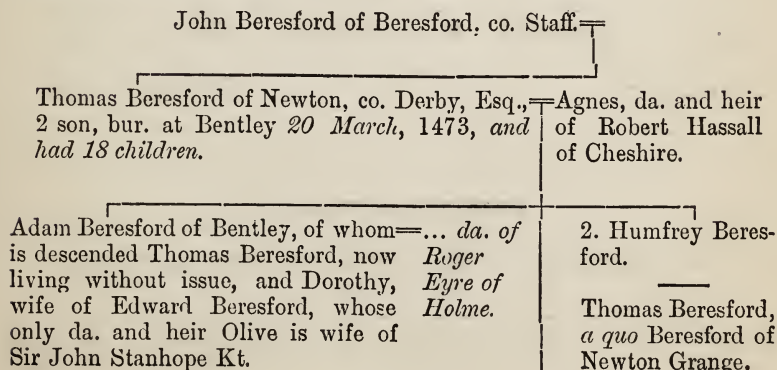
John Beresford of Beresford, co. Staff, Esq. = ..., da. of ... Dampert (Davenport) of Bromehall, co. Chesh.

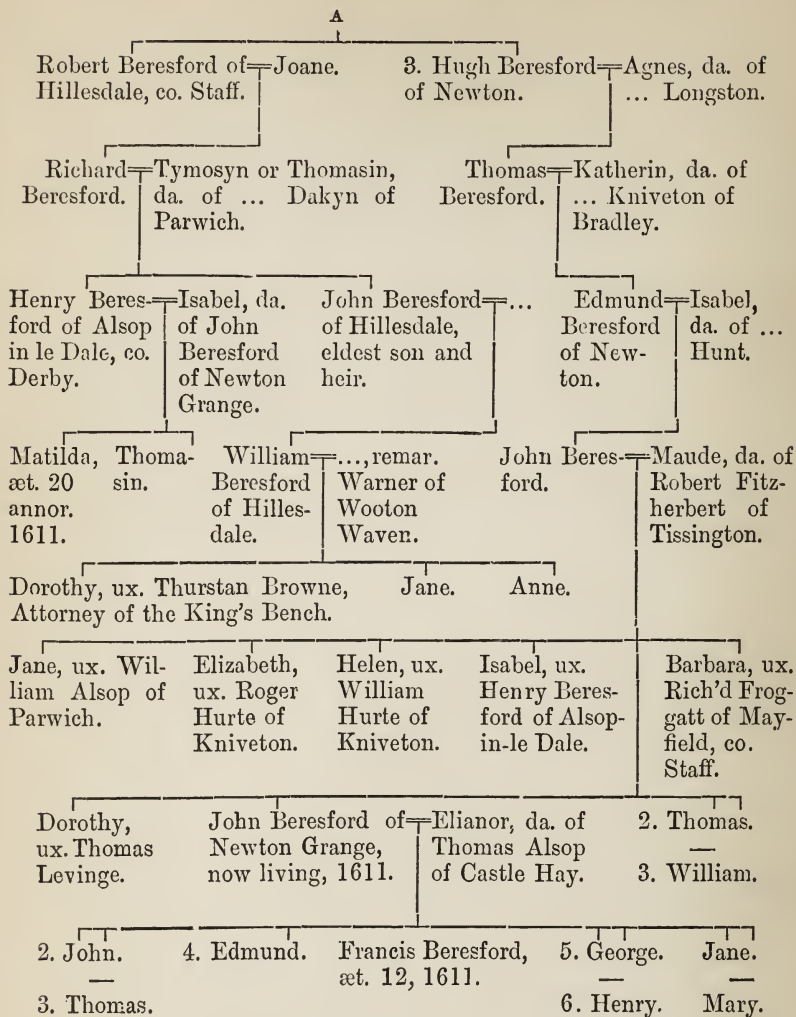
John Beresford of Beresford and Euston, co. Staff. = Elizabeth, da. of Hugh Erdeswick of Sandon, co. Staff.



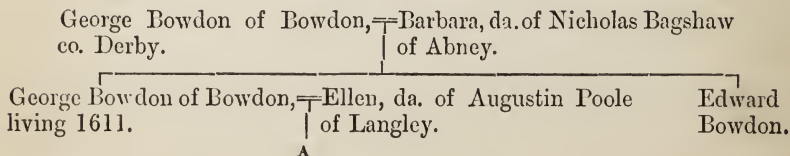
BERESFORD of Newton Grange.

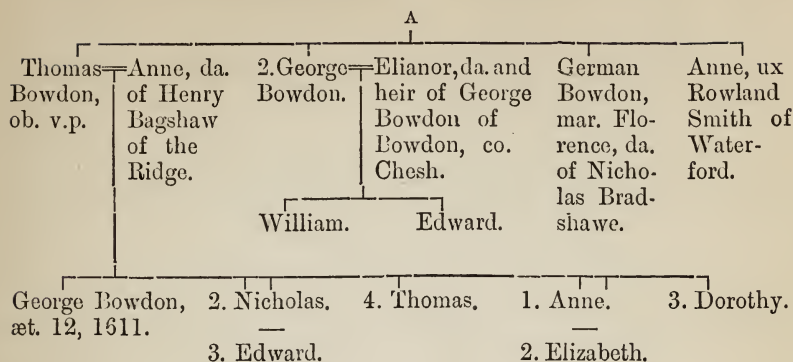
ARMS :—As in the last Pedigree without the addition.





BOWDON of Bowdon.





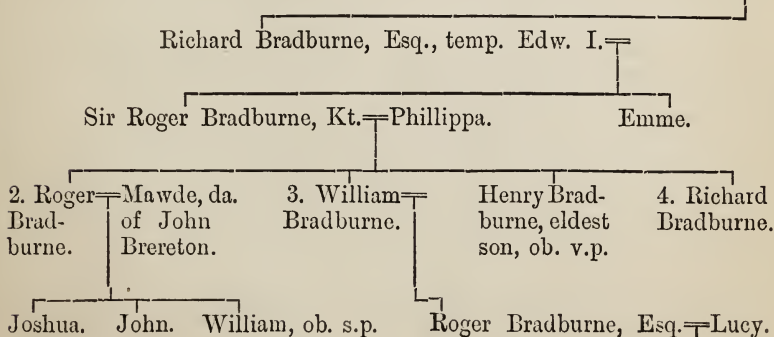
BRADBURNE of Bradburne.

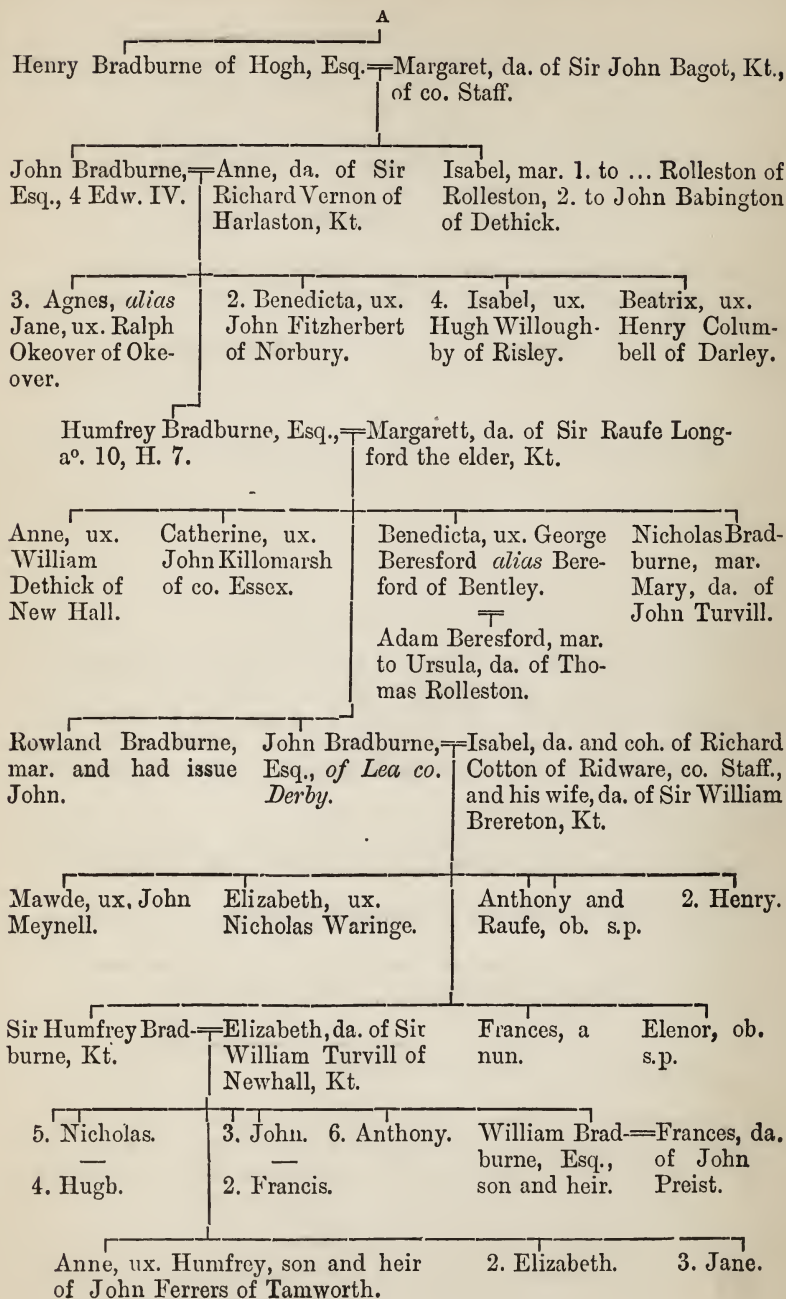
ARMS :—Quarterly of 6—1. *Argent, on a bend Gules three mullets pierced Or* 2. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent* (Ridware) 3. *Gules, three swords erect Argent* (Waldeschef) 4. *Argent, three falcons Gules* (Fawconer) 5. *Azure, two bars Argent, an annulet for difference* (Venables) 6. *Argent, a bend Sable between three pellets* (Cotton).

CREST :—A beech tree proper.

This Petegree was taken at Bradburne in the Countie of Derby in the house of Sir Hu'frey Bradburne Knight the 20 daye of July 1569. (Harl. MS. 2134).

Gerard *alias* Godard the Bradburne of Bradburne, co. Derby. =





BRADBURY of Ollersett in Glossop.

ARMS added:—*Sable, a chevron Ermine between three round buckles Argent points downwards, a fleur-de-lis Or for difference.*

p. W'm Flower, Norroy.

Edward Bradbury of Ollersett, = Helen, da. to Thomas Shakerley
co. Derby. of Longsdon.

Ottiwell Bradbury = Agnes, da. to Nicholas 2. Robert Bradbury,
of Ollersett. Beard of Beard. ob. s.p.

Raufe = Elizabeth, 2. Nicholas = Katherine, 3. John, Eme, ux.
Bradbury, da. to Tho- Bradbury, da. to Law- ob. s.p. Robert
eldest son. mas Bag- living 1569, rence War- Robert
shaw of heir to his ren of Poynton, Esq. Downes.
the Ridge. brother.

3. Jane, ux. 2. John. 6. Ed- 4. Lawrence 1. Alice, ux.
Rowland — mond. Bradbury, John Singleton.
Heathcote 3. Ottiwell. — mar. the da.
of Harley. — 7. John. of Reinold
5. Nicholas. Beard.

Robert Bradbury = Elizabeth, 2. Anne, ux. Raufe Mellor of Haulhill,
of Ollersett. da. to Raufe son of William, son of Thomas, youn-
Bradbury of Bankhead. gest son of John Mellor of Idridge-
hay, co. Derby.

2. Francis Nicholas Bradbury, eldest = Mary, da. to Alice.
Bradbury. son, of Ollersett, now living Laurence Tet- —
1611. low in co. Lanc. Katherin.

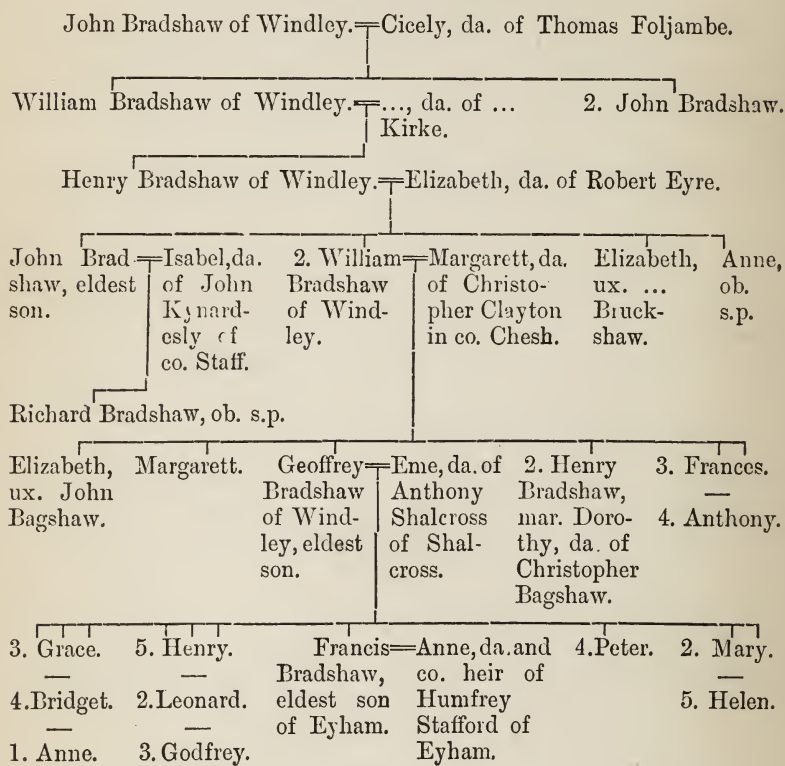
Anne. Mary. Edmund = Mary, da. of Katherin, ux. Marga-
— Bradbury William West Robert Ridge ret.
Elizabeth. son and of Firbeck, co. of Highgate, —
heir. York. co. Derby. Jane.

2. John Bradbury. Edmund Bradbury, son Mary. Elizabeth
and heir, æt. 5, 1611.

BRADSHAW of Windley.

ARMS :—*Argent, two bendlets between as many martlets Sable, an annulet for difference.*

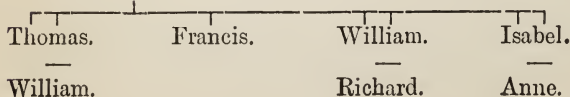
CREST :—*On a mount Vert a stag at gaze "russet" under a vine of the first fructed purple, an annulet for difference.*

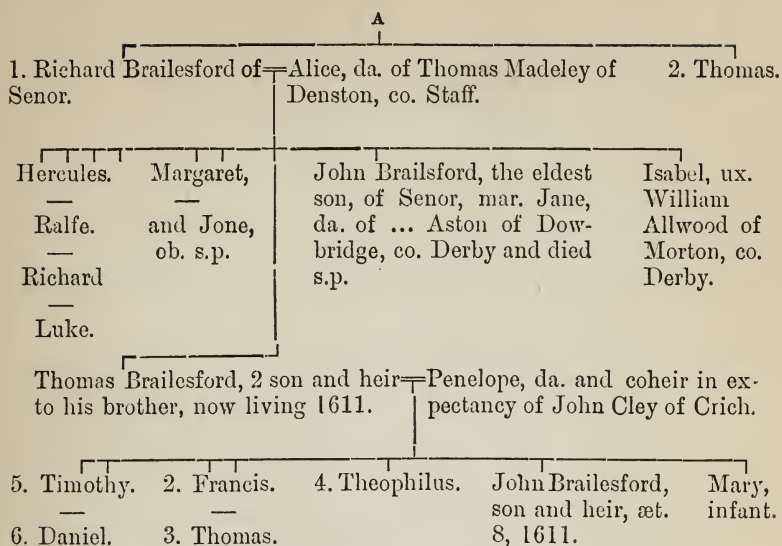


BRAILESFORD of Senior.

ARMS :—*Or a cinquefoil pierced Sable.*

..., 2. ux. = John Brailesford of Brailesford juxta Tupton (?) = ..., 1 ux.



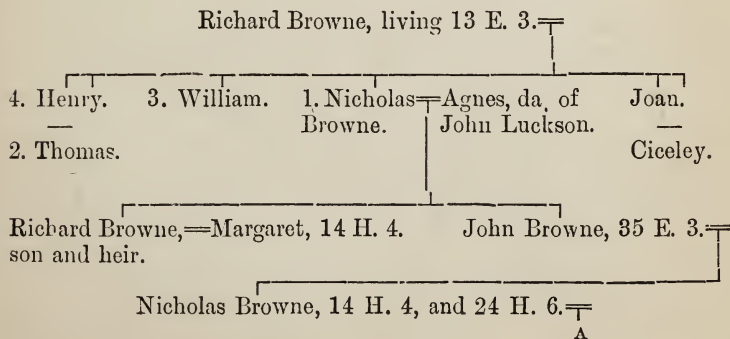


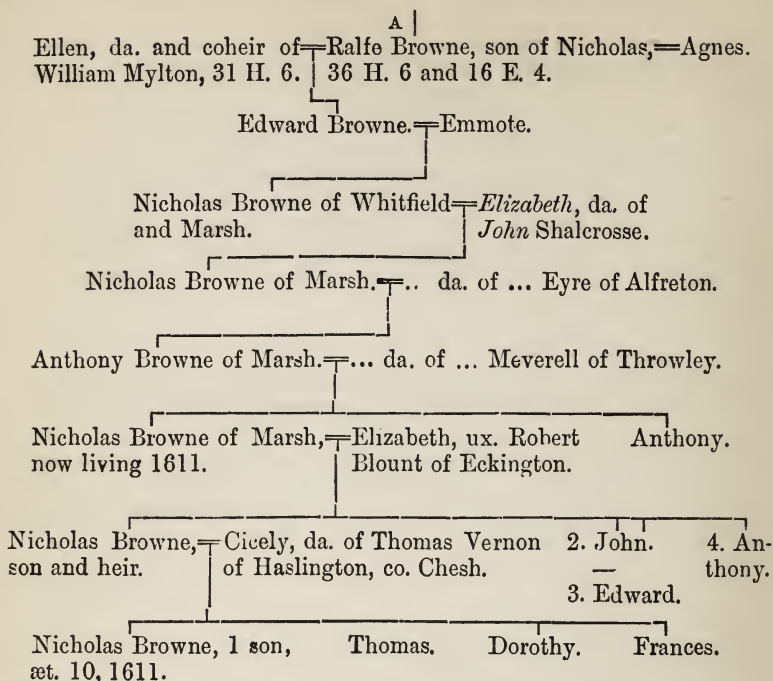
BROWNE of Marsh.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, on a chevron Gules three roses of the field*; 2 and 3, *Azure, three millstones Argent in each a mill rind Sable*.

CREST:—*A lion rampant Argent ducally crowned Or supporting an upright spear proper barbed of the first*.

Flower Norroy Ano D'ni 1581 23 Q. Eliza. 4th of Novemb. to Nicho. Browne of Marshe in Com. Derby.



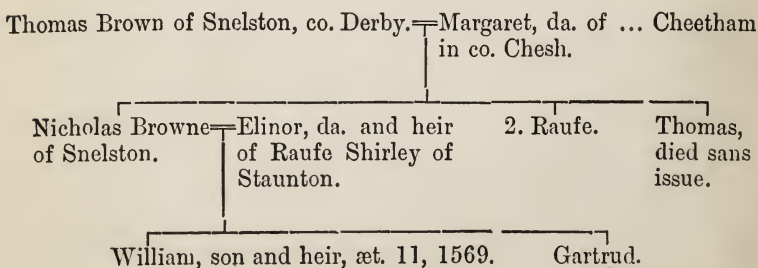


BROWNE of Snelston.

ARMS:—*Sable, three lions passant in bend cotised Argent, in chief a trefoil slipped Ermine.*

[This arms was given to Nicholas Brown by Mr. Dethick, Garter, 15 Aug. 5 E. 6.]

CREST:—*A griffin's head erased Sable beaked Or charged with two bars Argent and a trefoil as in the arms.*



(To be continued).

THOMAS DE QUINCEY AND HIS SUPPOSED DESCENT FROM THE EARLS OF WINCHESTER.

By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A.Scot.

In *Harper's Magazine* for last February, there is an interesting paper styled "Nights and Days with de Quincey." Mr. Hogg (the author), at the close of it, makes the following remarks which drew my attention, being quite new to me :—

"FAMILY RESEMBLANCES."

"On one of my visits to the Houses of Parliament, whilst passing through one of the corridors, I was startled by the features of a sculptured figure quite unknown to me. The thought flashed, how strikingly that face resembles Miss Florence de Quincey! (afterwards Mrs. Baird Smith). She was always remarkable for her pale statuesque beauty. On reading the inscription, I found that the figure was actually that of her ancestor, Saher de Quincey, Earl of Winchester."

"When I returned to Edinburgh, I reported to de Quincey this singular resemblance of the effigy of the old earl to his daughter over a gap of some five centuries."

'This led to a critical estimate of Saher de Quincey and the part he played in the history of his time, which I remember was summed up in the pithy remark "*A very turbulent personage indeed he was.*"

"Thereafter I had a charming disquisition on "Family Resemblances" (or "Heredity") which would have delighted Captain Galton, illustrated by humorous examples ancient and modern. This same Saher (or Seyer) de Quincey is to be remembered in connection with the capital versified performance by "Delta" in *Blackwood* entitled "De Quincey's Revenge," in three "Fyttes." It appeared about forty years ago."

On reading the first paragraph, one pauses to ask—Does the writer really think that the sculptured figure of Saher de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, placed in the House of Lords¹ as one of the Magna Charta Barons, was done from an authentic likeness of him? As he died in the Holy Land in 1219, it is improbable to the last degree that any likeness ever existed. How then can a resemblance between a lady of this nineteenth century and a fancy portrait of a baron of the thirteenth, prove their relationship?

Mr. Hogg's complacent assumption on the point shows how rootedly the belief lingers in this country, that persons who bear a similar surname are all descended from a common ancestor, than which there can be no greater delusion. For the "Opium Eater" himself thought he descended from the Earls of Winchester, as appears in his *Autobiography*,² though there is no proof whatever to establish it. In this belief probably, he prefixed the "de" to his surname, for Professor Masson says in a note, "De Quincey's father called himself simply 'Thomas Quincey,' without

¹ Not now in a corridor, whatever may have been its original place.

² Prof. Masson's Edition, 1889, vol. iii.

any prefix of *de*, and was known by that name from about 1779 to 1793, by the business world of Manchester."

De Quincey in the *Autobiography*, refers to "Delta's" poem, which being mere romance, proves nothing. Where he discovered that the De Quincis emigrated from Norway early in the eleventh century, does not appear; the belief, hitherto, is that they came from Gascony in the twelfth. The *Autobiography* says they continued to flourish in England through nine or ten generations . . . and had a perilous share in the Barons' war under Henry III. Before they came to grief, they threw off "asteroids,"¹ some of whom found themselves abreast of Henry VIII in the sixteenth century. He then refers to the Quinceys who emigrated to America [to be noticed presently] and concludes by an account of the last of the "asteroids" in England, who enjoyed any relics of the ancient Winchester estates; an elder kinsman of his father, who died during the American war, a squireen as he (de Quincey) had been told, in a village belonging either to the counties of Leicester, Nottingham or Rutland. Could any thing be more vague than this hearsay story?

The mention of America in the *Autobiography* reminded me that the Quincy family, whose founder Edmund Quincy emigrated to Boston, in 1633, became noted there, a descendant John Quincy Adams, having been President of the United States. There are two books giving their family history which I have seen.² The second of them, in two very handsome quarto volumes, is an expansion of the slight notices of the American Quincys contained in the earlier work. The author employed the late eminent genealogist, Colonel J. L. Chester, to examine the English records. There is a very interesting report by that gentleman on the results of his enquiries, at the close of which he says:—"I do not discuss the question of the arms claimed and used by the later descendants of Edmund Quincy."³ It is of course possible that he descended lineally from the arms-bearing De Quinceys, but even if such were the case, I think the position in which he is found, would preclude the possibility of discovering evidence to substantiate such descent. London 28 Jany. 1881." (Signed) "Joseph Lemuel Chester."

This is the only conclusion to which this honest and able investigator could come. Col. Chester found that Edmund Quincy, father of the emigrant, instead of being a "landowner living on his estates at Achurch, near Wigthorpe, Northamptonshire," as stated in these family histories, was merely a 'husbandman,' or tenant farmer, "and there was no evidence that he owned an acre in fee simple," and stated these plain facts in his report, with the inevitable inferences from them. His client, who naturally enough, wished to establish a descent from the great territorial De Quincis, observes with evident dissatisfaction that "the depreciating and half patronizing tone of the report is both distasteful and out of place"; consoling himself with the lucubrations in an opposite direction of T. C. Banks (a strange personage who was 'created' a

¹ Cadet branches are probably meant by this odd epithet.

² (1) *A brief account of the De Quincy family of Boston, Mass.*, 1875, 8vo.

(2) *Family Memorials of the Salisbury, Quincy*, [and several other American] families, by E. E. Salisbury, privately printed, 1885.

³ They used in 1698, the seven masles of Roger, second Earl of Winchester, quite undifferentiated!

baronet by the *pseudo* Earl of Stirling), who asserted, "that the younger sons of Saher de Quincy were very numerous, and as the lands and property were divided, they went into different employments, and became part of the yeomanry of England, but yet lawfully retained the arms and the tradition of their Norman descent." Banks also "considered," on what ground is not said, that the emigrant was descended from one of the younger sons of Margaret, wife of Earl Saher.

Another person of the same complimentary turn of mind—the anonymous author of *The Norman People and their existing descendants in the British Dominions and the United States of America* (London, 1874), appears to have assured Miss Quincy, an American lady, that "this earldom was still extant and might be claimed," a somewhat rash statement regarding an extinct territorial dignity of the days of King John.

The facts regarding the great and short lived house of De Quinci, are pretty well known to those conversant with our public records. The first of them who occurs in England was Saher de Quinci of Buckby, a Northamptonshire landowner in 1158.¹ He disappears in 1162.² Robert de Quinci his son appears but little in the English records, probably for the reason that he married Orabilis, daughter of Nes son of William, a great Scottish heiress, acquiring with her the lands of Leuchars and others in Fifeshire, East Lothian, and elsewhere. By 1192, he had gone to Jerusalem, and possibly died abroad.³ Saher de Quinci II, the son of Robert and Orabilis, first appears in 1197-8,⁴ and was a magnate of the first rank in both countries—in Scotland in right of his mother, and in England in right of his wife, Margaret, younger sister and co-heiress⁵ of Robert, Earl of Leicester, with whom he obtained the half of that Honour. He was the first Earl of Winchester, created, some say in 1207, certainly before July, 1210,⁶ and died in the Holy Land in 1219. Of his three sons, Reginald the eldest, who was a hostage in 1213 for William the Lion, died young, Sir Robert, his third, of Colum-Quinci, made a great marriage with a Welsh princess, Helena widow of John "le Scot," earl of Chester and Huntingdon, nephew of William the Lion, and died before his brother Earl Roger, leaving two daughters and co-heiresses, Johanna wife of Sir Humphrey de Bohun, and Hawysia, a minor in 1264. Earl Saher had also two daughters, Lora, wife of William de Valoines, lord of Panmure, Chamberlain of Scotland, and Hawisa, contracted by her mother the Countess Margaret in 1223, to Hugh de Vere, heir of the Earldom of Oxford.⁷ She survived him as Countess of Oxford for fifty years.⁸

Roger de Quinci, the second son of Earl Saher, and the last Earl of Winchester, was even a greater man than his father. His first wife (mother of his three daughters,) was Helen, eldest of the three daughters and co-heiresses of Alan lord of Galloway,⁹ in whose right he became Consta-

¹ Pipe Roll, 4 Henry II.

² *Ibid.* 8 Henry II.

³ Pipe Roll, 4 Richard I.

⁴ Pipe Roll, 9 Richard I.

⁵ Amicia, the elder sister, married Simon de Montfort, father of the celebrated Simon, Earl of Leicester.

⁶ Prestita Roll, 12 John.

⁷ Fine Roll, 7 Henry III.

⁸ Inq. p.m., 55 Henry III, No. 36.

⁹ Her half-sisters were the famous Devorgilla, Lady of Balliol (mother of King John) and Christina Countess of Albemarle.

ble of Scotland, on her father's death in 1233, and added largely to his Scottish possessions. After enjoying his earldom for forty-five years, he died in 1264, and in him the direct male line of the De Quincis unquestionably ended. Unlike the Lindsays, Grahames and some other Scottish families, they put forth no junior branch.¹ Earl Roger left three daughters only, (1) Margaret, second wife of William de Ferrars, Earl of Derby, (2) Elena, wife of Alan la Zouche, Baron of Ashby, and (3) Elizabeth, wife of Alexander Comyn, Earl of Buchan, who in her right, though the youngest daughter, became Constable of Scotland in succession to his father-in-law.

The entire De Quinci estates, both in England and Scotland, were divided between these three ladies, as many inquisitions on record show beyond a doubt. Their descendants lost all their Scottish possessions during the wars of independence, having taken the side of their kinsman Balliol, against Robert Bruce.

The Lords de Ferrars, of Groby, retained many of the Leicester possessions of their De Quinci ancestors, now divided and held by their descendants the Lords Grey of Groby, the Earls Ferrars of Chartley, and the Marquises of Townshend.² Nor are the La Zouches unrepresented in the English Peerage. The assertion of Banks, "that Saher earl of Winchester, had numerous younger sons," who quietly subsided into honest yeomen, "still retaining their arms," &c. (a very likely thing in the thirteenth century!), is disposed of by the circumstance that he had only one, Sir Robert de Quinci of Colum-Quinci, before named, one of whose co-heiresses is probably represented by the premier Viscount of England, the descendant of the Bohuns.

All the references to records in this paper will be found in volumes i, ii, and iii of the *Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland*, edited by myself, for the General Register House series, under direction of the Deputy Clerk Register of Scotland. These contain the chief facts regarding the *four* [not nine or ten] generations of the old De Quincis, from 1158 to 1264. They have been noted independently of *Dugdale's Baronage*, though in all essential points the result is the same. If any one can prove that male descendants still exist, the information will be acceptable to those interested in historical genealogy. But till then, people who prefer fact to fiction are not disposed to allow loose assertions founded on fancied resemblances, hearsay reports, and the like, of descent from and representation of long extinct surnames, to be gravely stated in the pages of well known publications, without challenge. Thomas de Quincey was too remarkable a man to need any fictitious halo around his name as the descendant of a Magna Charta baron, to which he appears not to have had a vestige of claim, if records may be trusted.

The American Quincys must also discard the dream of descent from the much coveted Earl Saher, and with it the peculiar and very distinctive

¹ Earl Saher had two nephews by a sister, Sir Roger, and Saher de Sancto Andrea. Both appear often in records, and one at least was a Fifeshire land owner.

² No one either in this country or elsewhere, has a shadow of right to bear the seven mascles, the well known cognizance of the De Quincis earls of Winchester, except one or other of these three noble families. Their common ancestor Sir William de Ferrars of Groby, (lord of Leuchars as the eldest De Quinci co-heir), bore these undifferenced arms on his shield at the battle of Falkirk, in 1298. (*The Falkirk Roll of Arms*, by Henry Gough, Esq., 1888, p. 142.)

armorial insignia of the extinct earldom, which are the rightful property of his representatives in the female line, and of them alone. They have a very respectable list of ancestors, beginning with the father of the first emigrant of 1633, and may well rest content with it. As there are no parish records earlier than the time of Thomas Cromwell, in 1538, it is impossible to trace any surname *not a land owning one*, earlier than that year—if even so early.

In such absolute barrenness of material, the man who attempts to establish a connection between the obscure inhabitants of a Northamptonshire parish, living in the last half of the sixteenth century, and a magnate who died in 1219, thus bridging over a period of nearly 400 years, may rest assured that his labour will be in vain.

SELBY CHARTERS AND DEEDS.

Communicated by Mrs A. TEMPEST.

The following abstracts of ancient charters and deeds, ranging over a period of some four hundred years, and which all relate to the manor and lands of Biddleston, will it is hoped be found of much interest, especially to those whose labours are directed to the northern counties. These charters with others relating to Newton, Shilmore in the parish of Alwinton, and Prenderlath, co. Roxburgh, which are to follow, belong to Walter Charles Selby, Esq., of Biddleston in Northumberland.

CHARTERS RELATING TO BIDDLESTON.

(1.) Grant from William de Duglas, lord of Duglas, to Nicholas de Punchard and his heirs of all his land “del cotes” in the vill and territories of Bidlesden without reservation. To hold of the lord of the fee by the usual services and the yearly payment of one penny to William de Duglas and his heirs. Witnesses—Thomas de Clenhill; Walter de Burudone; Richard de Horsele; Richard de Charteney; knights; Roger de Ynghow; Hugh Gelun; and Thomas Scot de Wartone. Seal—on a shield, a man’s head with either a wreath round his temples or a helmet with a vizor raised. Legend—+ s: WILLI DE DUGLAS.

(2.) Release from William de Duglas, lord of Duglas, to Nicholas de Punchard and his heirs of all title to the land “del cotes” in the vill and territories of Bydelsden. Witnesses—Thomas de Clenhill; Walter de Burudon; and Richard de Horsele; knights; Roger de Ynghow, Hugh Galun and Thomas Scot de Warton. Seal as before.

(3.) Release from William de Duglas, lord of Duglas, to Sir Nicholas de Punchardon, Knt., and his heirs of all title to land “de le cotes” in the vill and territories of Bydelisdon. Witnesses—Walter de Barouden; Thomas de Clenehill; Richard de Chartenay; Richard de Horseley; knights; Hugh de Bykerton; Hugh Galun; Thomas Scot de Warton; Walter de Forset; Alan de Tyrwit; “Hugh junior Galun” (*sic*); John son of Michael de Tyrwit; Gilbert de Edlingtham; and Richard Oliver. Seal as before.

(4.) Grant from Robert de la Ferete, lord of Bydelisden to Sir Nicholas de Punchardon, Knt., and Joan his wife and their legitimate issue, of two oxgangs of land in the vill of Bydelisden, with two tofts and crofts with their "croft bothes," together with the "Souter Delf" within and without the vill of Bydelisden. Also 20 acres in "Bunting fewld" in Fauland, and the buildings, demesne, and common of pasture in Bydelisden occupied by Adam de Bunting. Also 10 acres of meadow in Fouleslade with certain sheep-walks (*bercaria*) housebote and haybote in the wood of Alwentside, and common of pasture everywhere under Fauland with all manner of cattle; pigs excepted. He also concedes that Nicholas and Joan and their heirs shall have the two hundred oxen, twelve cows and sixteen steers in the pastures of Bydelisden belonging to the lands, with right of common pasture in the Hayming with the cattle of the same Robert and his heirs for ever. It is also granted that all corn grown on the said lands shall be ground free of mulcture at the Bydelisden mill. Yearly rent one penny to de la Ferete and his heirs for ever at Bydelisden. Witnesses—Walter de Boroden; Thomas de Clenehill; Richard Chartenay; and Richard de Horseley; knights; Hugh de Bykerton; Hugh Galun; Roger de Ingow; Henry de Rihill; Alan de Tyrwit; Walter de Forset; Thomas Scot; and Walter de Warton. Seal gone.

(5.) Inspeximus of the charter (N^o. 4) from Sir Robert de la Ferete to Sir Nicholas de Punchardon, with confirmation of the grant by Sir Robert de la Vaal, Knt., to Sir Nicholas de Punchardon and Joan his wife mother to Sir Robert de la Vaal. Witnesses to this confirmation—Thomas de Clenehill; Walter de Burudon; Richard de Horseley; and Luke Tayleboys; knights; Hugh Galun; Thomas Scot; Walter de Forset; Alan de Tyrwith; John son of Michael; Walter de Hertshenid; and William de Insula. Seal gone.

(6.) Release from Sir Robert de la Vaal, Knt., to Sir Nicholas de Punchardon, Knt., and Joan his wife "my mother" and their lawfully begotten heirs of all title to the land, &c., in Bunting-feld in Fauland, Bydelsden, the "Suter delf," &c., as granted them by Sir Robert de la Ferete. Witnesses—Thomas de Clenehill; Walter de Burudon; Richard de Horseley; and Robert de Glantedon; knights; Hugh Galun; Thomas Scot; Alan de Tyrwyth; Robert Palley; and Hugh Galun junior. Dated at Bydelsden 25 August, 1294. Seal; ermine, three bars, over all a bend. Legend—+ S. ROBERTI. DE. LAVAL.

(7.) Release from Sir Robert de la Vaal, Knt., to Sir Nicholas de Punchardon and Joan his wife "my mother" and their heirs of all title to a messuage and croft, held by William son of Ovvil, in Bydelisden, lying between the dwelling and croft of Walter son of Margaret, and the manor and crofts of the said Sir Nicholas and Joan lengthways and descending to the "Southeburn" of Bydelisden. Witnesses—Thomas de Clenehill; Walter de Burudon and Richard de Horseley; knights; Hugh Galun; Thomas Scot; Thomas de Camera; John son of Michael; Alan de Tyrwyth; and Hugh Galun, junior. Dated at Bydelisden, Tuesday before St. Matthew the Apostle 1294. Seal as before.

(8.) Grant from John del Strother of Bollesden and Eleanor his wife, daughter and heir of Cristiane, daughter and heir of Nicholas de Pyncherdon, to Richard de Dalton and Geoffrey Batell, chaplains,

of two messuages and two carucates of land called "Cotysfeld," and on tenement called Buntyngheld with common of pasture in Fawland, also two farmlands (*terra husbandis*) in Bydlysden. Witnesses—Robert Umfravyll; and Robert Lysle; knights; William Mitford; Hugh Galoun; and Richard del Parke. Dated at Bydlysden 7th July 1410. Both seals gone.

(9.) Grant from John Selby of Betilsden to Robert Clenhill of Clenhill, Robert Blakopmour of Betilsden, Thomas Jowsy of same, William Cuttour, of Heton and Robert Colstane of Dodyngton, of all his lands, tenements, rents and services in the vill and territories of Betilsden co. Northumberland. Witnesses—Walter Grey; William Redhed; William Dum; Alexander Dum; Thomas Redhed; John Dichand; and John Wynprowe. Dated at Belasden 2nd November, 1432. Seal torn off.

(10.) Grant from William Chesman to John Selby of two messuages, two farm lands, two cottages and a parcel of land called Poncherdon in the vill of Bettlesden co. Northumberland. Dated 18th October, 1495. Seal—within a circle a stag's head cabossed, between the horns the letter "d."

(11.) Grant from William Chesseman to John Selby of Bitlesden of all his tenements with towers built upon it (*illium Tenementum meum cum Turre super edificatis*) called "Cotwallis," with its two carucates of land in the vill of Bitlesden. Alexander Rutherford to deliver seisin. Dated 16th February 1499-1500. Seal gone.

(12.) Release from Thomas Car, lord Prior of St. Peter and St. Paul's (Brenkborne) on behalf of himself and his brethren, with their unanimous consent, to John Selby of Bitlesden, in consideration of certain benefactions rendered by the said John Selby to them and their house, of a yearly rent of ten shillings due to them, and issuing out of two messuages, two farm lands, two cottages and a parcel of land called Punchardon, with appurtenances, in the vill and territories of Bitlesden co. Northumberland, and out of certain tenements called "Cotefeld" alias "Cotewallys" of which John Selby is now seized in his demesne or in fee. Dated at Brenkborne aforesaid in our Chapter House, 3rd July A.D. 1500. Seal gone.

(13.) Indenture dated the 10th September 1573 by which Thomas Selbye,¹ of Bitleston co. Northumberland, Gent. covenants with Robert Clavering of Callaly and James Ogle of "Causa Parke" in the same county, Esq. to levy fines to them of the moiety of the manor of Bitleston with its reputed lands; a water-mill in Bitleston; six tenements with appurtenances in Clenell; his half or moiety of Ellylawe; Harden House and those messuages, &c. called Cootwalles. Clavering and Ogle covenanting that they will permit Thomas Bradford the of Bradforth, co. Northumberland, and Robert Claveringe, the younger, of Callaly to recover against them a writ of "entrée en le port" &c., for these uses, namely for Thomas Selbye and Isabel his wife for their lives, then for the heirs male of them the said Thomas and Isabel, with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas Selbye. Both seals gone.

¹ The mother of Thomas Selby was Elinor, d. of Sir Will. Ogle of Cawsey Park; his wife was Isabel, d. of Robert Clavering of Callaly (see Visitations of Northumberland, by St. George, 1615.)

(14.) Conveyance dated 10th February 1573-4 from Thomas Bradforthe and Robert Clavinger to Robert Clavinger, senior, Esq. and James Ogle Esq. of those messuages, lands, &c., of which a fine was recently levied in the Queen's Court, Westminster, &c., in the name of three messuages, three tofts, three gardens, 100 acres of land, 40 of meadow, 60 of pasture, 100 of moor with appurtenances in Allenton, Cootwawles, Hardynhowse and Puncherton, with the moiety of the manor of Bydlesdon and Ellelow, and twenty-four messuages, thirty cottages, thirty tofts, one water-mill, thirty-four gardens, thirty orchards, eighty acres of land, 300 of meadow, 40 of pasture, and 70 of moor in Ellelowe, Clynell and Allenton. Possession being given the 7th September 1574 in the presence of John Horsley of the town of Ailnam, Henry Madar and Henry Boteman of Callaly, Gavine Pott of "Cassey Park" and Thomas Browne of Bowton.

(15.) Grant dated 12th June 1576 from Robert De la Vall of Seaton De la Vall, co. Northumberland, Esq. to Thomas Selbie of Bidlestone, Gent, in consideration of £200, of all his lands and tenements &c. in the town and territories of Bidlestone, Cottwalles, and Elylawe as fully as the said Robert De la Vall held them as parcel of his patrimony descending to him from his father. Release and warranty given by Dorothy, now wife of Robert De la Vall, and by Thomas De la Vall his brother and heirs. James Ogle of Causay Park, Esq. and Matthew Ogle his brother, appointed to deliver seisin. Seal gone.

(16.) Indenture dated 14th January 1603-4 by which Robert Selby of Bittleston, Gent "for divers good considerations" absolutely grants to Alexander Selby of Bittleston and his heirs, &c., the lordship or manor and demesne of Bittleston and three capital messuages called Coatwalls, Harden, and Elylawe in the parish of Allendon co. Northumberland, now the inheritance of the said Robert Selby. The same being settled on Alexander Selby and his heirs male with remainder over to Thomas Selby "the younger" Arthur Selby, Robert Selby, Thomas Selby "the youngest," and Ralph Selby, and for default of their heirs male to the right heirs of Thomas Selby "the father." This deed has the following endorsed on it. "Memo: that it is agreed and concluded, &c. between the said parties that the within named Robert Selby is bound to perform all covenants herein contained onely (excepting?) the joynter of his mother in Bittleston during her life." Ephraim Woddrington is one of the witnesses.¹

(17.) Indenture dated 20th October 1604 by which Alexander Selbye of Bittlesden, Gent. sells and alienates to Thomas Selbye of Cotwalls, Gent, the capital messuage called Cotewalls in the parish of Allantone co. Northumberland with a common of pasture in Allantone called "Cathooks alias Nettlehirst," with licence of turbary &c. and liberty of way to fetch the same off the moor of Bittlesden through the grounds of Elleylawe, Harden and Bittlesden. Thomas Arrowes and John Jameson appointed to deliver seisin. Possession given 12th March 1605-6.

¹ This settlement shows a scrap of pedigree thus :—

1st wife, Agnes	Thomas Selby	2nd wife Isa-	Thomas Selby,	Arthur Selby,
	"the father"	bel Clavinger	"the younger."	3rd son.
<hr/>				
Alexander Selby,	Robert Selby,	Thomas Selby,	Ralph Selby,	
son & heir.		"the youngest."		

(18.) Fine at Westminster Trinity Term 1612 Alexander Selby, Esq. plaintiff, Robert Selby, Gent. and Katherine his wife, deforciant, of the manor of Bittlesden with appurtenances there and in Allendon, Harden, Coatwalles and Elylawe, 30 messuages, 30 cottages, &c.

(19.) Indenture dated 8th September 1614 by which Alexander Selbye of Bittlesden, Esq. grants to Katherine Selbye of Silkesworth co. Durham, late wife of Robert Selbye deceased, brother to the said Alexander, an annuity of £28 out of premises in Bittlesden on condition that she never tries to recover any lands in Bittlesden, Elylaw, Harden, Cotewalls, or Punchardon by virtue of any grant or conveyance heretofore made to her or to her late husband.

(20.) Indenture dated 10th September 1614 by which Alexander Selbye of Bittlesden, Esq. grants to Henry and Robert Selbye, sons of Katherine Selbye of Silkesworth, widow, &c. the reversion of the annuity of £28 which he granted to their mother, on her death, for their lives, or the longer liver on the same conditions of non-disturbance.

(21.) Fine. Michaelmas 1614 Thomas Selby, Gent. plaintiff, Alexander Selby, Esq. and Johanna his wife, deforciant, of a messuage &c at Coatwalls.

(22.) Release dated 8th April 1618 from Ralph Selby of Bitleston, Gent. to Alexander Selby of Bitleston, Esq. his "trew and naturall brother" in consideration of £50, of an annuity of £11 due to Ralph out of Bitleston.

(23.) Inquisition taken at Morpeth 16th April 1629 before Thomas Gill, Escheator, after the death of Thomas Selby, Esq. The jurors declare Thomas Selby died seised in demesne as of fee, &c. of the capital messuage of Betlestone, &c : held of Theophilus Howard, lord Warden, and of Lady Elizabeth his wife, as of their manor of Shirmerden, by fealty and suit of Court, &c., and that the said Thomas Selby died fourteen years since though they do not know the exact date. Alexander Selby was his son and nearest heir and was of full age when his father died and had the capital messuage, &c. on the death of Thomas Selby.

(24.) Admittance at the Court of the Manor of Allenton held for Theophilus, earl of Suffolk and Lady Elizabeth his wife 12th October 1632, of William Selby Esq. the son and heir of Alexander Selby Esq. deceased to the messuages &c in Bittlestone which his father held.

(25.) Indenture dated 6th July 1640 by which William Selbye of Bittlestone, Esq. conveys to George Selbye of Coatwall in the parish of Allenton, Gent. the capital messuage of Coatwall heretofore in the tenure of Thomas Selby deceased, paying yearly to William Selbye £12, with power for George Selby to redeem the rent charge on payment of £150.

(26.) Inquisition taken at Alnwick the 18th January 1643-4 before Thomas Swinborne Esq. feodary for the King, on the death of William Selby Esq. The finding is the same as at the Inq.p.m. of Thomas Selby in 1629. William Selby died 30th November 1642 leaving his son Thomas Selby aged nine years his heir.

(27.) Indenture dated 9th April 1650, by which Robert Selbye formerly of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant, and now of Longhaughton co. Northumberland, Gent. in consideration of £150 assigns to

John West of Hampton Poyle co. Oxford, Esq. the annuity of £28 out of Biddleston granted by Alexander Selby to him and his brother in 1614. (See Nos. 19 & 20.) Witnessed by William Selby, Thomas Selby, Roger Widdrington &c.

(28.) Indenture dated 15th May 1651, by which Thomas Selby of Upper Trewwhitt, Gent. and Mary and Anne Selby of Coatwalls, spinsters, grant and alienate to Thomas Selby of Biddleston Esq. the capital messuage of Coatwells &c.

(*To be continued.*)

Weddings at St. Saviour's, Southwark.

Continued from Vol. VI, N.S., p. 236.

1610 [—11].

Januarye.

- 1, Thomas Morrice & Francis Birde.
- 6, John Arnolde & Prudence Tayler.
- 7, John fletcher & Elizabeth Wingley.
- 10, Thomas fowler & Jone Brooke.
- 13, James Bristowe & Marie Wallton.
- 13, John Watson & Jone Holmes.
- 17, James Allen & Martha Saxbye, wth licence.
- 18, Thomas Davis & Hellen Jones.
- 19, Henrye Osiver & Anne Dendye, wth licence.
- 20, Richard Price & Marie Dawkins.
- 21, Richard Powlton & Anne Clarke.
- 24, Richard Paine & Margaret Endall.
- 27, Richard Weekes & Isabell Lowe.
- 27, Thomas Peterson & Marye Pattenson.
- 27, Thomas ffoxe & Margaret Wellington.
- 28, Andrewe Bell & Alice Balle.
- 28, John Wood & Margaret Carter.
- 28, John Gaye & Ellenor Rolles.
- 29, Richard Tipple & Joice Wood.
- 30, Thomas Bell & Margaret Browne.

Februarye.

- 3, John Barrye & Elizabeth ffoster.
- 3, Edward Stevens & Barbara Russell.
- 3, ffookes fletcher & Rose Jones.
- 4, Robert Davys & Susan Price.
- 4, Leonard Clarke & Elizabeth Parker.
- 4, George Milles & Margaret Alder.
- 5, John Earle & Jone Collens.
- 5, John Starlinge & Grace Piggot.
- 5, Nicholas Tyler & Judith Evans.
- 7, William Messenger & Susan Tirer.

March.

- 6, James francklin and Bridget Dunmoll, wth licence.
- 7, Raph Hannam and Elizabeth Wrench.
- 8, John ffieldweeke & ffrancis Watson.
- 12, James Heppes and Mildred Saxpes.

1611.

- 25, Thomas Richardson & Jane Harrison.
- 25, William Groome & Jane fflower.
- 25, Phillip Poole & Agnes fletcher.
- 26, John Morgan & Elizabeth Clarke.
- 27, William Eastwood & Anne Sermon.
- 28, Alexander Richardson & Margaret Hodds.
- 31, Richard Turner & Anne Howse.

Aprill.

- 1, Edwarde Skeete & Jane Sands, wth licence.
- 1, Silvester Thorne & Rachell Westcote.
- 2, John Jones and Elizabeth Elliott.
- 4, David Reynolds & Hannah Kempton.
- 4, Robert Lindsey & Anne Pilkinton.
- 7, Jacob Griffith & Elizabeth Anchor.
- 11, Thomas Deacon & Katheren Mozelye.
- 14, ffrancis Gittens & Anne Barlowe.
- 14, Thomas Beake & Elizabeth Tayler.
- 15, John Dotterell & ffrancis Manninge.
- 17, George Steere & Jone Smallpeece, wth licence.
- 18, William Morris & Margaret Thinkell.
- 28, James Burghley & Margaret Williams.

Maie.

- 2, John Bloomer & Briget Dimsdale.
- 2, Edmond Cope & Margaret ffree.
- 5, John Levett & Anne Parsons.
- 5, William Price & Anne Giffes.
- 7, Richard Simonds & Isabell Winch.
- 9, John Warberton & Susan Cooke, wth licence.
- 13, James Whitehead & Jane Dupper.
- 13, William Colliar & Margaret Timmes.
- 14, William Bennett & Alice Crier.
- 14, Roger Pennell & Margaret Longe, wth licence.
- 19, Richard Philks & Marie Gore.
- 19, William Snell & Magdalene Olliver.
- 21, Richard Kelsham & Elizabeth Bremell.
- 26, William Berrye & Alice Marshall.
- 26, Thomas Greenwood & Anne Smith.
- 27, Edward Jacombe & Jane Stamforde.

June.

- 2, Thomas Godfrey & Alice Skinner.
- 4, Thomas Graye & Agnes Woodhurst.
- 6, William Hardinge & Elizabeth Langton.

- 6, Thomas Poolye & Anne Pawlye.
- 15, John Turner & Margaret Wooddye.
- 16, Roger Abbatt & Elizabeth Spinner.
- 17, William Arnewaye & Deborah Luntlye, wth licence.
- 23, John Cooke & Jane Moodye.
- 23, William Beere & Marie Baker.
- 24, Thomas Hore & Hellen Roach.
- 27, Thomas Richardson & Alice Higgins, wth licence.
- 27, Robert Carter & Sibbell Garie.
- 28, Thomas Gimmett & Katheren Larcum.
- 30, William Bagley & Hellen Peake.
- 30, Richard Lea & Margerye ffisher.

Julye.

- 7, William Wingefield & Katheren Griffen.
- 14, Thomas Robinson & Elizabeth Blanchett.
- 14, John Noyam & Amye Haggett.
- 17, Joseph Roman & Sibbell Mansell.
- 18, William french & Jone Hancock.
- 18, Beniamin Capell & Elizabeth Mose.
- 21, Richard Robottome & Judith Jones.
- 21, William Piggott & Alice Higgins.
- 23, Edward Kellett & Julian Theobalde, wth licence.
- 23, John Croslye & Elizabeth Baken.

August.

- 4, John Harrison & Elizabeth Allen.
- 8, William Weald & Alice Armestronge.
- 20, John Osbourne & Anstes Lathye.
- 25, Charles Tyler & Anne Younge.
- 25, Michael Pigott & Elizabeth Blythe.
- 26, Mathewe Iles & Jane Lewes.
- 26, John Thomas & Elizabeth Bowyer.
- 27, Edward Layton & Alice Sparkes.

September.

- 1, Anthonye Rogers and Elizabeth Coles.
- 2, Ezechiell Justice & Grizell Griffin.
- 5, Gregorye Tayler & Margaret Gether.
- 8, Raphaell Greene & Isabell Winchurst.
- 9, Christofer Griffin & Elizabeth Neale.
- 11, John Robinson and Elizabeth Chambers.
- 12, Christofer Warwicke & Sara Whittwell, wth licence.
- 15, Thomas Launder & Elizabeth Snowson.
- 15, John Lee & Marye Rowland.
- 16, Thomas Tebb & Alice Keyes.
- 18, Christofer Toppinge and Anne Badger, wth licence.
- 19, James Browne & Jane Batcheler.
- 22, William Bolton and Agnes Hamond.
- 24, Francis Summers & Marye Watkins.
- 25, Newington White & Amye Durlinge.

WEDDINGS AT ST. SAVIOUR'S, SOUTHWARK.

29

- 26, Mr John Bingham & Anne Cownden, wth licence.
- 26, John Parson & Jone Bennett.
- 29, Giles Timmes & Anne Davison.
- 29, John Wilton & Agnes fforde.
- 30, Robert Toppam & Margaret Jones.

October.

- 2, Robert Eaton & Mary Grantham.
- 2, Hugh Rice & Hester Sharpe.
- 6, Hugh Morgan & Elizabeth Blake
- 7, Marke Johnson & Agnes Teather.
- 8, Edward Pinson & Hellen Longe.
- 10, Ambrose Mudford & Jane Babbett, wth licence.
- 13, Isaack Rooffe & Anne Burton.
- 14, William Atkinson & ffrancis Cooke.
- 14, William Warwicke & Susan Love.
- 17, William Warde & Rose Rogers.
- 20, John Streter & Alice Hover, wth licence.
- 20, Henry Warde & Jane ffooster.
- 21, ffrancis Clarke & ffaith Staple, wth licence.
- 21, Nicholas Wyldes & Anne Wildinge.
- 21, Thomas Kettle & Betterice East.
- 27, John Podd & Elizabeth Wyke
- 29, William Richardson & Marye Gore.
- 30, Henry Mitchell & Margaret Johnson, wth licence.
- 31, William Teather & Joane Dorrington.

November.

- 3, Lawrence Scott & Anne Burnham.
- 5, Lawrence Rodgerson & Dorathy Norman.
- 5, Raphe Carrier & Anne Harrison.
- 7, Robert Salter & Agnes Scales.
- 8, Symon Price & Christian Dashfield.
- 11, Richard Pierce & Jone Miles.
- 14, Robert Ripley & Jone Katheringham.
- 16, John White & Elizabeth Clayborne, wth licence.
- 16, Robert Hill & Elizabeth Springfield.
- 18, William Mowse & Jane Wilkinson.
- 20, Thomas Vernon & Jane Newport.
- 27, Vrias Orton & ffaith Cumberland, wth licence.

December.

- 1, George Lacy & Jane Wheatly.
- 2, Lancelot Pinches & Elizabeth Pendleton.
- 4, Lawrence Hillyard & Jane ffarmer, wth licence.
- 5, Henry Vnderwood & Susanna Goffe.
- 8, Thomas Cooke & Rebecka Mancaster.
- 8, Robert Willdon & Isabell Percy,
- 9, John Wallis & Margaret Beffin.
- 10, Walter Consett & Jane Elliott.
- 15, Charles Bennett & Elizabeth Barber, wth licence

17, Robert Jolly & Jone Lattin.

25, John Greene & Ellenor Roe.

1611 [—12].

Januarye.

5, Joseph Slowe & Margerye Crosse.

6, Robert Rawlins & Judith Hinks.

9, Richard Gardiner & Agnes Smith.

12, Abraham Niblett & Anne Hide.

13, Hugh Shepheard & Angell Willson.

16, Lancelot Relfe & Elizabeth Erland.

19, Edward Billinge & ffances Browne.

20, William Mitchell & Elizabeth Deane.

20, William Billinge & Agnes Toodupp, wth licence.

23, Richard Slade & Sara Hunt.

26, Peter Dan & Joan Morcham.

27, Henry Lawly & Dorathy Pratt.

27, Thomas Tayler & Margery Sprincklett.

28, Willaim Atlee & Julian Saunders.

ffbruary.

2, John Clarke & Jone Evans.

2, Richard Butler & Rose Parker.

3, ffancis Hill & Mary Emry.

3, Michaell Mumford & Elsabeth Randolphe.

6, Steven Apsley & Thomasen Whitehead.

9, John Hatherill & Anne West.

9, Robert Woodward & Jone Hamond.

10, Richard Cooper & Katheren Winter, wth licence.

12, Hugh Armeson & Margaret Hope.

13, John Bolon & Anne Crowder.

16, Anthony Edwards & Isabell Ellerne.

19, William Hooker & Dorothy Kellegrewe, wth licence.

20, David Reynolds & Anne Sole [? Cole].

20, John Boats & Jone Welshe.

20, ffrancis Demitar & Lucie Hunt.

23, Edward fflingar & Agnes Wilton.

25, Christofer Wheatall & Agnes Phillippes.

29, Richard Hoare & Etheldred Wheeler.

Marche.

8, John Cooper & Joane Martin, wth licence.

15, Edward Willson & Anne Hughes.

18, Thomas Smith & Jone Alsworth, wth licence.

22, William Deane & Margaret Hilles.

24, Jeronimo Doe & Elizabeth Tanner, wth licence.

1612.

31, John Cole & Katheren Storye, wth licence.

April.

2, James Woodyate & Jone Atkinson.

13, John Coxe & Jone Wood.

- 14, Richard Scales & Jone Mortbread.
- 16, John Bicknell & Susan Buckle, wth licence.
- 19, Lucas Cotterill & Sarah Williams.
- 19, George White & Elizabeth Manninge.
- 19, Anthonye Scott & Anne Sedgewick.
- 23, George Willson & Anne Eves.
- 27, John James & Jone Hale.
- 28, Samuel Thawitts & M^{rs} Margaret Gardiner, wth licence.
- 30, Sydrack Watson & Agnes Younge, wth licence.

Maye.

- 5, Thomas Seargeant & Dorathy Herne.
- 6, William Massingbird & Alice Powesse.
- 7, Phillip Cleaver & Christian Hobson, wth licence.
- 10, Richard Pease & Hellen Peaslye.
- 10, Thomas Capper & Elsabeth Coxe.
- 14, Richard Daye & Elsabeth fforde.
- 21, William Clarke & Anne Russen, *alias* ffisher.
- 21, William ffewell & Jone Cooke, wth licence.
- 24, John ffrizby & Susan Burte.
- 24, John Kendall & Dorathy Halle.
- 26, Edmund Rainebowe & Margaret Layward.
- 28, John Devell & Marye Averell.

June.

- 1, John Pettman & Margaret Wrighte.
- 2, Henry Westly & Elizabeth Norman.
- 4, Thomas Chaundelor & Ingett Jones.
- 7, Cornelius Pigge & Alice Phippes.
- 7, John Lawes & Elizabeth Jakes.
- 8, Walter Trotter & Anne Richmond.
- 14, Thomas Shorter & Anne Yearlye.
- 21, John Jerman & Anne Russell.
- 28, Henry Cooper & Marie Dogleby
- 28, Edward Mason & Katheren Kenell.
- 28, Thomas Ansell & Agnes Hope.
- 28, Pearce Jones & Marie Pearman.
- 28, John Crawly, *alias* Carie, & Charity Lowle.
- 30, Thomas Shadd & Jone Davis.
- 30, Richard Backs & Agnes Showe.

Julye.

- 1, Cadwallader Robarts & Anne Davis.
- 4, Peter Ridgeway & Anne Jones.
- 5, Mathewe Bousell & Elsabeth Haies.
- 8, Henry Ellisander & Martha Davis.
- 9, Raphaell Neale & Jane fforeman, wth licence.
- 10, Alburne Preedy & Jone Morgan.
- 11, Edward Chauncelour & Anne Watkins.
- 12, Edward Williams & Agnes Bullman.
- 14, William Powell & Elsabeth West.
- 19, William Moore & Alice ffookes

- 19, Griffin Warren & Jone Wyatt.
- 22, John Dudley & Eedith Listney, wth licence.
- 24, John Goffe & Elsabeth Vpfolde.
- 26, Roger Collins & Elsabeth fframpton.
- 27, John Putt & Mary Willand.
- 29, James Waffe & Jone Burte.
- 30, Robert Jones & Martha ffield.

August.

- 1, Thomas Havell & Awderye Griffen.
- 3, Robert Westbrooke & Jone Gilder.
- 4, Thomas Jones & Margaret Stringer.
- 6, John White & Pleasant Banberie.
- 7, John Gaye and Jone Pellett.
- 9, Henry Russell & Sara Haynes.
- 9, Thomas Younge & Margaret Bridges.
- 9, John Croswell & Lowar Taunton.
- 12, George Simson & Jane Hales.
- 13, Phillip Backes & Katheren Cooper, wth licence.
- 17, William Jewell & Susan Best, wth licence.
- 23, John Davis & Jone ffiver.
- 27, George Jones & ffraunces Atkinson.
- 28, Thomas Shawe & Margerie Lingar.

September.

- 7, Edmond Harper & Alice Bolton.
- 14, William Cooke & Marie Baker.
- 14, James Lowe and Alice Newman.
- 17, William Milles & Margaret Goodwin.
- 24, Henry Hamond & Sarah Staunton, wth licence.

October.

- 1, Anthony Lea & Ellen Price.
- 4, Richard Russell & Anne Temple.
- 4, John Clarke & Elsabeth Robarts.
- 5, John Thomas & Susan Shattock.
- 5, Richard Smith & Joice Hills.
- 13, Henry Robarts & Elsabeth fferne.
- 19, Nicholas Goddard & Jone Hill, wth licence.
- 19, John Reade & Alice Gator.
- 23, William Collens & ffrancis Vnderhill.
- 25, Thomas Hooke & ffrauncis Homan.

November.

- 2, Edward Empton & Elizabeth Harte.
- 3, John ffletcher & Jone Herringe.
- 4, Ignatius Bussey & Rosina Noakes.
- 4, William Charlton & Jone Tedder.
- 4, Thomas Larkin & Anne Coleman.
- 8, James Crockford & Jane Consett.
- 8, William Russell & Anne Tōwnds, wth licence.
- 12, Thomas Nashe & Marye Relfe.

- 15, Gabriell finney & Jone Richardson.
- 16, Richard Denton & Hellen Windebanke, wth licence
- 16, John Sadler & Agnes Bulbeck.
- 19, John Weston & Gartwright Gibbes.
- 27, Devorax Cosens & Judith Leaper.
- 30, William Baylis & Jone Thorne.

December.

- 1, John Griffin & Dorathye Deane.
- 3, Thomas Alexander & Bridgett Brewton.
- 10, Simon Painter & Alice Rainsford.
- 14, William Sabin & Hellen Richardson.
- 14, M^r Benjamin Bowyer & Joice Cownden, wth licence.
- 15, John Helden & Mary Allerd.
- 15, Joseph Sanlbanck & Jone May.
- 17, Robert Seale & Elisabeth Loadsman.
- 20, John Gardiner & Thomasen Atkinson.
- 21, John Oakley & Jane Smith.
- 21, Richard Baldwin & Jone Lestwich.
- 21, Henrye Ashton & Elizabeth Hull.
- 31, Nicholas ffoster & Katheren Slarke [? Clark].

1612 [—13].

Januarye.

- 3, George Etherman & Ellen Raye.
- 5, Anthonye Allpherie & Alice Sauter wth licence.
- 7, Thomas Hodges & Hellen Powell.
- 10, John Cavarde & Anne Pullen.
- 16, Richard Betts & Elizabeth Humfrye.
- 21, Thomas Hodges & Elizabeth Mansfield.
- 26, Evans Edwards & Elizabeth Griffin. —
- 30, Robert Cooper & Margaret Hill, wth licence.
- 31, Walter Laurence & Marye Pye.

ffbruary.

- 1, Richard Harris & Rebecka Hawkes.
- 1, John Wright & Dorathye Williamson.
- 2, Thomas Portman & Agnes Gillman.
- 4, Robert Whale & Marye Morris.
- 4, Morgan Binon & Jone Rowen.
- 4, Thomas Clarke & Anne Stanley.
- 7, Richard Watkins & ffraunces fletcher.
- 9, Edmond Rogers & Jone Ap tedder, wth licence.
- x9, Thomas Stubbs & Ellen Bacon.
- 10, John Ticknoll & Jone Kiddwell.
- 11, James Raynard & Agnes Sanden.
- 11, John Hudson & Amye Butler.
- 13, Thomas Groome & Jone Parker.
- 14, William Chappell & Elizabeth Collins.
- 16, Thomas Gunter & Elizabeth Halsey.

- 16, George Williamson & Lidia Wye.
 16, Thomas Craddock & Elizabeth Ireland.
 17, Griffin Davis & Hellen Bevin.
 18, Thomas Mason & Anne Wyne, wth licence.

March.

None married.

(To be continued.)

In Memoriam.

WILLIAM SMITH ELLIS, ESQ.

By the death of this gentleman at Kilburn on 22nd March, one who gave a life-long devotion to Heraldry and Genealogy, has passed away after a lingering illness at the age of 72. His name will be familiar not only to the readers of "The Genealogist," but also to those of its predecessors "The Herald and Genealogist," and "The Topographer and Genealogist." In the thirty-seventh volume of the "Sussex Archæological Collections," just issued, are three articles from his pen, which he was looking forward to seeing in print before he died.

He was the elder son of William Ellis, Esq., of Howard Lodge, Hurstpierpoint, Sussex, where he was born 23 May 1817. A love of law and logic led him to adopt the legal profession—the higher branch—and he was called to the bar of the Middle Temple 4 May 1841, but from ill-health never practised. His first appearance in print was as author of "A History of Hurstpierpoint, by a native, a minor, begun and completed in the interval of a collegiate vacation," 1837. This little book contains a good deal of matter in its 74 closely printed pages.¹ He seems to have inherited his tastes from his uncle, Mr. John Ellis, who left him the same year a small but valuable collection of topographical and heraldic books, about 500 in number. Besides a good many articles in the volumes of the "Sussex Archæological Collections" and one in the "Archæologia Cantiana," he wrote and published in 1853 "A Plea for the Antiquity of Heraldry" (8vo., pp. 23), followed in 1869 by an 8vo. volume, entitled "The Antiquities of Heraldry." Mr. Ellis' main object in this work was to demonstrate the greater antiquity of Heraldry than armorial seals gave evidence of, by showing that in the thirteenth century those, though bearing different surnames and of forgotten relationship, who bore the same charges derived them from a common ancestor rather than borrowed them from one another. It will be generally admitted he made out a very good case. He took very little interest in "Modern Heraldry," *i.e.*, of a date subsequent to the foundation of the College, and if he could not prove his right to a Coat in a Roll of Arms of the

¹ In the eleventh vol. of "Sussex Archæological Collections" is an illustrated article by him on "Hurstpierpoint, its Lords and Families." In 1885 he amused himself by writing and bringing together matter from printed and other sources about "The Parks and Forests of Sussex," which he printed in an 8vo. volume.

days of chivalry, he would have none.¹ A great object in all his researches was a personal one,—to connect his family with the Ellises of Stoneacre in Kent, after finding that a younger son lived in the village of Marden from which a generation later his own first known ancestor came. This fact was enough to lead any genealogist on, but his diligence was never rewarded by the discovery of the proof he required to satisfy himself on the point, or indeed of a single new fact whatever! Determining to make general collections of the rather common name he bore, led him to commence in 1857 the work he printed in numbers called “Notices of the Ellises,” which, except the first part and the third and fourth Supplements, he sent gratuitously to all of the name to be found in the “Court Lists” of the Directories. Few of the recipients preserved these or even thanked him, so complete sets are very rare. The four parts and four supplements together make a thick 8vo. volume of 640 pages. This work was the means of introducing the writer to him in 1862 and he was able to assist him a good deal in collecting materials.

One other matter may be mentioned as it may interest the readers of “The Genealogist.”—Mr. Ellis’ great grandmother bearing the exalted name of *Howard* led him to investigate her descent, but a quartered coat this family possessed an old drawing of, was that of *Horde*. This puzzled him not a little, but he was able at last to show that this indicated more correctly her origin, and confirmed the faith he had in Heraldry when honest and honourable.²

Before the era of railways, and afterwards, Mr. Ellis made long sojourns on the continent, patronising water cure establishments, then for a good many years still continuing out of health, he lived a very quiet retired life in one of those small picturesque old half-timber houses in Surrey, with which Mr. Ralph Nevill’s book has made us familiar. This was three miles from a railway station, on a small well timbered property he inherited called “Hyde farm,” which he altered to “Hydecroft,” and by that name it appears in the Ordnance Survey. Here he used to digest the notes he made in his frequent visits to Brit. Mus. and Record Office and latterly the Wills Office as well. I have often spent from Saturday to Monday with him bringing from town special *pabulum animi* for him.³

His manuscript collections of Sussex pedigrees are valuable, and include a copy of the Visitation of the county in 1662, which he has left to his friend Capt. Attree, R.E., his books referring to Kent to Mr.

¹ Of course, this was never done though not an actual impossibility, for the earliest instance that occurs of the Elys coat *eo nomine* is in the copy of “The Parliamentary Roll” (t. Edw. I. or II.) in Harl. MS., 4033. This copy gives two additional names to the list for Yorkshire, one is—43. “Sir Henry Elys, de sable, iiij voides d’or, et cinque cressants d’argent.” (See Notices, p. 239.)

² See Hoard or Howard of Ewell and Guildford in *Miscell. Gen. et Her.* new series iv, 137, and “Parks and Forests of Sussex,” p. 255.

³ Being a bachelor, it was rather an alarming discovery about himself he made in Foster’s “Men at the Bar,” viz., a specific statement of his marriage. So much for compilations! The announcement of the death of the lady’s husband, Mr. William Smith Ellis, no relative, nor known to him even by name, came as a shock to some of his friends at the time.

James Greenstreet, whose articles on the Rolls of Arms were especially interesting to him, his Sussex books to his nephew and executor (Mr. William J. Ellis), some to the Sussex Archæological Society, and his general genealogical and heraldic books to the writer. A. S. ELLIS.

Notes on the Foreign Coats in Planche's Roll of Arms.

(Continued from Vol. VI. p. 227.)

422. ROGER DE ROME.—John, Sire de Rume in the Tournaisis *m.* Beatrix dau. of Hugh,¹ Sire d'Antoing, and *d.* 6 May 1292. (*M. de Harcourt, preuves* 2125; *Chron.* of B. d'Avesnes). This was perhaps a yr. brother, as the lion pass. was a difference.

423. JOHN DE SCORUVY.—Probably Escornais in Flanders. John de Gavre, Sire d'E. and Herimez, who *d.* 1316, was nephew of Rasse I. Sire de Lidekercke [No. 371]. He bore the ancient arms of Gavre, Or a double tressure Vert, with the addition of a chevron Gu. (*Æ.* II. 79).

424. LE SIRES DE AUDENARDE.—No. 384 gives the arms correctly.

425. LE CHASTELEINS DE DOUAY.—Froald, Châtelain de Douai was killed at Courtrai 11 July 1302. Vert a chief Erm. *Cri*:—Douay passez outre!²

427. LE CHASTELEINS DE RUELE.—Ralph, Sire de Nevele in Flanders, Châtelain de Courtrai, yr. son of Everard-Radoul Sire de Mortaigne, Châtelain de Tournai. He *m.* Jane dau. of William de Béthune I., Sire de Locres. He *d.* before 1287. (*Æ.* I. 582, *Suppl.* II, *Add.* 1; Carpentier, III. 814, 833; *M. de Bethune* 257).

428. WILLIAM DE LOCRES.—William de Béthune III., Sire de Locres and Hebuterne (1274, 1279.) He *m.* Jane de Néelle, dau. of John III. Sire de Falvy. He was ancestor of the Dukes of Sully. (*M. de Bethune* 269-279; *Æ.* IV. 212; Moréri, II. 432; St. Allais,³ VI. 68).

429. LE SIRE DE HAUESKIRCKE.—John, Sire de Haveskercke in Flanders (1260); he was also Sire d'Estaires, which he obtained from Robert de Béthune in 1286, and Gavenier du Cambrésis in 1290. (Espinoy, 146, 171; Carpentier, III. 669).

430. BERTANS DE MARINES.—Walter Berthout VI., Sire du Pays de Malines and Avoué of the town (1243-85). He *m.* (1238) Mary dau. of William X. Count of Auvergne. Or. three pales Gu. (*Æ.* II. 62, 68).

431. BERTANS SUN FIZ.—Walter Berthout VII., Sire, etc., de Malines. He *m.* (1271) Alice dau. of Arnoul III. Count of Guines, and was killed at Woeringen 5 June 1288. Or three pales Gu., a canton of Brabant; his mother was niece of Henry II. Duke of Brabant. (*Æ.* I. 407, II. 68).

432. ARNOLD DE WALEHAING.—Arnoul III., Sire de Walhain in the Pays de Liège, Avoué de Gemblours (1270); or his son Arnoul IV. (1288, 1290). (*Æ.* II. 192; Hemricourt, 111).

¹ La Roque erroneously calls him Hugh de Melun.

² P. Roger, Noblesse et Chevalerie de Flandre d'Artois et de Picardie, Amiens, 1843.

³ St. Allais, Nobiliare Universel de France, 8vo. 1814.

433. JOHAN DE BERLAER.—John Berthout de Berlaer, Sire de Gramines [see No. 381]. He *m.* Mary dau. of Arnoul, Châtelain de Tournai, and *d.* 1305-26. Arg. three pales Gu. (B. II. 176, 180).

434. LE SIRE DE BAUTESAYNE.—Henry IV., Sire de Bautreshem near Louvain, Santhoven and Rode, Seneschal of Brabant in 1266. He *m.* Margaret dau. of Godfrey, Sire de Wesemaele, and *d.* before 1290. His seal (1270) shows that to his paternal arms, Vert three mascles Arg., he had added a chief of Berthout; his mother was probably a dau. of Walter IV. Sire de Malines. (B. II. 208, 211).

435. WALERAN DE LA MONIOYE.—Waleran II., 'le Roux,' Sire de Fauquemont or Valkenbourg (near Maestricht) and de Montjoie (1268-1301-2), was grandson of Waleran III. (II.) Duke of Limbourg. He *m.* (before 1275) Philippa dau. of Otto III., (IV.) Count of Gueldres. Arg. a lion ramp. tail forked Gu. crowned Or, [a label Az.]. (B. I. 317, 338; II. 312, 321; B. III. *Suppl.* xiii).

436. WILLIAM DE HORNES.—William, Sire de H., Altena and Weert in Brabant (1264-1300). He *m.* Margaret, said to have been a dau. of a Count of Loss. He was ancestor of the Counts and Princes of Hornes. (B. II. 99; Moréri, VI. 77).

437. GEAFFREY DE MUNSEINBURGH.—Perhaps Münzenberg in Hesse. Or a chief Gu.; or, per fesse Gu. and Or. (Rietstap.)

438. JOSCELINS DE HORNE.—Goswin, Sire de Borne (1269, 1288), grandson of Gerard, Sire de Wassemberge and B., a yr. son of Henry III. (IV.) Duke of Limbourg. (B. II. 312). His arms, according to Butkens (I. 316, 454), were Gu. a lion ramp. tail forked Arg. crowned Or. But Reitstap attributes to Borne of Limbourg the arms in the Roll.

439. LE SIRE DE LEOCE.—John, Count of Loss¹ in the Pays de Liège, *m.* 1. a dau. of William IV., Count of Juliers; 2. Isabel dau. of Jacques, Sire de Condé. He *d.* 1280. The Counts of Loss are considered to have been descended from Rodolf, a yr. son of Rainier II., Count of Hainault. Barry of 10 Or² and Gu. (B. III. 147; A. III. 330).

440. WALORAINE DE LUSSEMBURE.—Waleran I., Sire de Ligny-en-Barrois and de Roussy, second son of Henry le Grand, Count of Luxembourg. He *m.* Jane hss. of Beaurevoir, widow of Giles de Beaumetz, Châtelain de Bapaume, and was killed at Woeringen 5 June 1288. Barry Az. and Arg., a lion ramp. tail forked Gu. armed and langued (and sometimes crowned) Or; a chief of the last. (*M. de Luxembourg* 103; B. II. 314; A. III. 722).

441. LE SENISCHALL DE HAYNAM.—Jacques, Sire de Werchin and la Longueville, Seneschal of Hainault, [great] grandson of William, Sire de Château-Thierry (comté de Namur), a yr. son of Baldwin IV., Count of Hainault. The office of Seneschal passed to the family of Barbençon on the death of John de W. at the battle of Agincourt. (Vinchant, 243; B. I. 92.)

442. JOHAN DE HENUM.—John de Hennin, Sire de Cuvillers (Cambresis), who *d.* in 1300, was great grandson of Simon, who is by some said to have been a yr. son of Thierry d'Alsace, Count of Flanders—

¹ I am not certain that Loss is intended. Bendy of 6 Or and Gu. were the arms of Walter d'Avesnes, Sire de Leuse in Hainault, (Count of Blois j. ux.), who *d.* before Damietta in 1249; Leuse then passed to the Châtillons.

² Anselme says Arg., but incorrectly.

probably a fiction. He was ancestor of the Counts of Boussu, Princes of Chimay. (Vinchant, 244; Carpentier, III. 479; St. Allais, IX. 337).

443. OTES DE TASOGINES.—Otto de Trasnignies, Sire de Haquignies and Braine-Chastel (1247, 1282). On his seal (1247), bendy of 6 and a bordure engr., without the lion.¹ His uncle Giles le Brun, Constable of France, bore in addition a canton sinister Erm. (B. II. 171). Anselme's account of this family is unsatisfactory.

444. GYLLES DE CHIN.—Giles, Sire de Chin (Hainault) and de Busignies (Cambrésis). The arms occur on seals (1217, 1300). (Carpentier, III. 342, *preuves* 26, 39), Their identity with those of Coucy once occasioned a confusion related by Froissart, bk. I., chap. 317.

445. WALTER DE TUPIGNI.—Walter, Sire de Tupeigny (Cambrésis), and his wife Matilda d'Audenarde, occur in 1262 as confirming certain donations to the Abbey of Vaucelles. (Carpentier, III. 123; B. I. 608).

446. GERARS DE LAUETT.—Probably Gerard III., Sire de Jauche (Brabant) and de Baudour (Hainault), 1260, 1288. Gu. a fesse Or; the Counts of Mastaing, collaterally descended, added a *divise vivrée* (i.e. a barrulet dancette in chief) also Or. (B. II. 133; Carpentier, III. 701).

447. NYCHOL DE BALLNEZ.—Nicholas, Sire de Condé (en partie), Bailloil and Moriametz, in Hainault (1261). He *m.* Catherine dau. and hss. of William de Caieu, Sire de Carency, and *d.* 24 Dec. 1293.² (B. I. 296, 583; Carpentier, III. 152, 346, 811). On his seal (1286) Vair,³ two chevrons. (*M. de Bethune, preuves* 374).

448. LE VIDAMES DE LAON.—Baldwin I., Sire de Clacy, Vidame de Laon (1262), was father of Baldwin II. who *d.* about 1327, leaving an only dau. Mary the wife of Hugh de Châtillon, Sire de Rosoy in Tiérache. Gu. three pales chequy Arg. and Az., a chief Or. (*M. de Chât.* 588; Carpentier, III. 400.)

449. JAKES DE MONKABLON.—Jacques (son of Bartholomew) was Sire de Montchablou in the Laonnais in 1272. The name of his elder son is unknown; the yr., another Jacques, is probably here intended, as the arms are differenced.⁴ (*M. de Chât.* 719).

450. GOBIERS DE MONKABLON.—Gobert II. Sire de Bouconville (1256, 1262), son of Gobert I., who was yr. brother of the above Bartholomew. He was father of Gobert III. Sire de B. and la Bove who *d.* 18 Oct. 1300. The brisure was a label Gu. (*M. de Chât.* 719).

451. LE SIRZ DE DOPPE.—Perhaps d'Aise or d'Aix of Artois and Picardy. Vert 6 eagles displ. Or. (Carpentier, III. 894; Rietstap).

452-3. RAULFE AND JOHAN DE NEELE.—These arms are appropriate only to Clermont Néelles of the family of the Counts of Clermont in the

¹ To these arms was usually added the *ombre* of a lion ramp., a fugitive effect which the seal engraver perhaps thought beyond his powers to portray. For some remarks on this singular bearing see *Her. and Gen.* II. 96, 555.

² On his tomb, still, or lately, remaining in the Abbey of Cambron, is the epitaph: Cy gist Nicole de Condé, ki jadis fu sire de Belleil et Moriametz ki trespasa l'an 1293 la jour avant la Nativité. (Roger, *Noblesse de Flandre*, etc., 209).

³ The rows of vair are at right angles to the chevrons, and the lozenges so formed down the centre are each filled with a sprig of leaves. The same arrangement occurs on the seal (1383) of his descendant John de Condé. (Dom. Plancher, *Hist. de Bourgogne*, III. 75). See also Berry, No. 497.

⁴ Le Sire de Monsablou porte de synoble à trois peulz vairiez, au chef d'or. Messire Jaques de Monchablou porte de synoble à trois pals de vair au chef d'or chargé d'une fleur de lys de gueulles. (From contemporary French *Blasons d'Armoiries*).

Beauvaisis, and may be supposed to have been assumed on account of the marriage of Renaud II., Count of Clermont with Clemence dau. of Renaud I., Count of Bar. The only John and Ralph de Néelles of the period seem to have belonged to the family of the Counts of Soissons.

454. RAUFE DE CLERMONT.—Ralph de Clermont II., Sire de Néele, Constable of France in 1287. He *m.* 1. Alice, Vicomtesse de Châteaudun, dau. of Robert de Dreux, Sire de Beu; 2. Isabel dau. of John II., Count of Hainault. He was killed at Courtrai 11 July 1302. (*A.* VI. 48). The label Az. should be charged with a mullet Arg. on the first point, according to Ste. Marthe.

455. THOMAS DE COUSI.—Thomas II., Sire de Vervins (1253), grandson of Ralph I., Sire de Coucy. He *m.* 1. Isabel dau. of Arnoul VII., (V.) Count of Loss; 2. Margaret dau. of Gerard de Péquigny, Vidame d'Amiens. He *d.*¹ before 1276. Renaud, Sire de V. discontinued the bend Or on the extinction of the elder line of Coucy (of the family of Guines) in 1397.² (*M. de Coucy* 242; *Æ.* II. 724). 'Vervin crie Coussi à la merveille.' (Berry, p. 48). [For paly read barry].

456. JOHAN DE FFALLUY—John de Néele III., Sire de Falvy-sur-Somme and la Hérelle, grandson of John I., Châtelain de Bruges, who was yr. br. of Conon and of Ralph, Counts of Soissons. He *m.* 1. Beatrix dau. of William, Count of Joigny; 2. (1260) Jane dau. of Simon, Count of Ponthieu, and in her right was Count of Ponthieu, Montreuil and Aumale: but in 1289 he resigned to Edward I., of England and his Queen all his rights in the comté de P. On his seal (1272), barry and a bendlet. On his wife's, Castile and Leon quarterly; she was widow of Ferdinand III. (*M. de Bethune* 275, *preuves* 170; *Æ.* II. 755; *A.* II. 507).

(To be continued.)

MAWSON'S OBITS, ETC.

(Continued from Vol. VI, p. 213.)

1725 Nov^r 28 died Mr Leonard an eminent Vintner at the Ship Tavern without Temple Bar.

Nov^r 26 dyed Bell Jones, Esqr Chief Clerk and Secretary to the Office of Ordinance.

Nov^r 28th S^r Thomas Masters Kn^t was married to the Widow of Mr Henry Rhodes deceased, the Rich Bookseller in Fleet Street.

They write from Oxford, that Henry Talbot, Esq. Son to the Lord Bishop of Durham was lately married to Miss Clopton, Daughter to Councillor Clopton of Stratford upon Avon in Warwicksh: in Trinity College Chappel by the Rever^d. Mr. Ingram.

Dec^r 1 died Mr Rob^t Hulls an eminent Merchant in Cannon Street.

December 2^d Elizabeth, Lady Austin Relict of S^r Rob^t Austin Bart. and late Wife of Wm. Wynde Esq^r was carried out of Town in great State, to be interr'd at Bexley in Kent.

¹ 1281, according to Butkens.

² The writer of an article on Walford's Roll (*Her. and Gen.* IV, 432) supposes these arms to have belonged to Thomas son (?) of Enguerrand de Coucy; but the bend Or was the undoubted brisure of the Sires de Vervins.

November 29th died at his Seat near Dunheer, Rich^d Jennison Esq^r
Member of Parliam^t for Dunheer in the County of Lowth.

Colonel Cotton died lately at the Bath in his Chaise.

Decemb^r 10th Mr Latton Son of . . . Latton of Latton House in the
County of Surrey Esq^r was unfortunately Shot in a Duel in Hyde
Park by M^r Barnsley a Gentleman of the Life Guards.

Friday, Dec^r 17th Charles Taylor of the Inner Temple Esq^r & of Devon-
shire was last Week married to the youngest Sister of Thomas
Pearse Esq^r Member of Parliament for Weymouth.

Dec^r. . . . died of the Small Pox near Exeter Exchange in the
Strand, M^{rs} Fust Daur. and only child of S^r Edw^d Fust Bar^t of
Gloucestershire.

Dec^r 12th dyed Ralph Hawtry Esq. formerly Member of Parliament
at his Seat at Rislip in the Hundredth year of his Age.

Dec^r . . the Hon^{ble} M^r Clifford, was lately married to M^{rs} Blount
of Devonsh.

Dec^r 12th W^m Owen Esq^r eldest son of S^r Arthur Owen Bart. and
Member of Parliam^t for the Town of Pembroke was married to M^{rs}
Lloyd of that county.

Henry Samuel Eyre ; one of the Directors of the South Sea Company and
Brother to the Lord Chief Justice Eyre was lately married to the
wid^w Houlblon.

Dec. 22^d dyed last week M^r Woodward at his Lodgings in the Temple
very Rich.

Dec. 17th died, at his House in Richmond, Thomas Agnew Esq^r agent to
the Earl of Stair's Regim^t of Dragoons whose Brother some time
since was kill'd in a Rencounter at a Tavern in Maiden Lane, by
Col. Harrison.

S^r Henry Eckline Bart. formerly one of the Barons of the Excheq^r of
the Kingdom of Ireland dyed lately there.

Dec^r 19th died at his Seat at Knavestock in Essex John Green Esq^r
Serjeant at Law aged 82.

December 19th dyed in Covent Garden the Lady of S^r George Brown,
Sister to the late S^r George Thorold formerly Lord Mayor of
London.

It's Written from Barwick, that a Marriage was lately concluded
between S^r James Dalrymple and the Lady Christian Hamilton
Daughter to the Earl of Haddington. And

From Wellington in Devon That . . . Parker Esq^r was married
to Lady Katherine Paulet, Daur: to Earl Paulet.

Dec^r 17th the Lady of the Marquess & Earl of Carnarvan Daughter to
the E. of Dysert was brought to Bed of a Daur. at the D. of
Chandois House in St. James's Square.

Decemb^r 21 dyed at his House in the Old Baily, John Barton Esq^r the
City Sword Bearer.

Dec^r 21st dyed at his Lodgings at Charing Cross M^r Richard Long-
bottom, Barber to the late King William.

Monday Dec^r 27th 1725 the beginning of last (*sic*) the Marquis of Mon-
thermer the new born Son of the D. of Montague was Christen'd
Edward Montagu Churchill

And abt the same time, the Son of the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord St John of Bletsoe was baptized by the Name of John.

Dec^r 28th died the Viscountess of Grandison. See more in my Fun^l Ceremonial.

Dec^r 19th died Edward Trevor, Esq. at his Seat in Wales, He was the Eldest Son of S^r John Trevor late Master of the Rolls.

Dec^r 28th M^r Middleton, Trainbearer to the R^t Hon^{ble} S^r Spencer Compton, Speaker of the House of Co^mmons had the Misfortune to fall down Stairs of his Masters in St. James's Square whereby he broke his Neck & died immediately.

1725-6 Jan^{ry} 4th dyed the Rever^d M^r Welstead one of the Sen^r Fellows of Trinity College in Cambridge.

Jan^{ry} 1st dyed M^{rs} Rachel Hume a Young Gentlewoman, at her Apartment in Somerset House.

Capt. Wilson of the Horse Guards was lately married to a Sister of S^r W^m Rich of Berkshire.

Friday Jan^{ry} 7th last Week dyed Colon^l James Otway, who commanded a Regim^t of Foot in the Island of Minorca.

Jan^{ry} 1st dyed at her House in Cavendish Square, the Countess Dowager of Denbigh Relict of the R^t Hon^{ble} Basil the late Earl of Denbigh &c. Daughter to the late Basil Firebrass Knt and Bart.

Jan^{ry} 1st dyed M^r Netterville Brother to the Lord Visc^t. Nettervill of the Kingdom of Ireland.

Jan^{ry} 8th Chas. Clark of Lincolns Inn Esq^r was married to the Second Daughter of the Lord Bishop of Ely at his Lordship's Palace in Holborn.

Thursday, Jan^{ry} 6th, a Son of Joseph Lamb an eminent Wine Merchant Mayor of the Port of Rye, born a Day or two before the King Landed was Christened by the Name of George; the Lord Townshend (representing his Majesty) and S^r John Norris being Godfathers and the Lady Townshend, Godmother.

Jan^{ry} 12th last Week dyed Humphry Saunders Esq^r formerly Co^mmander of the Royal Sovereign, the first ship in British Navy.

Died also about the same time D^r Walter Mills of the College of Physicians at his House in Salesbury Court.

Jan^{ry} 12th died Suddenly of an Apoplectick Fit, the Lady of the Rever^d D^r Hare, Dean of Worcester, as she was paying a visit to the Lady of the Rever^d Doctor Younger in Amen Corner.

Jan^{ry} 8th John Pawlet of the Kings Bench Walks, Esq^r was married to Miss Corneck, a near relation of M^r Butt's of Woodford in Essex.

S^r John Rudd Bar^t of the County of Caermarthen, died at Christmass day last, at Doway in Flanders.

Jan^{ry} 11th died at Hampstead, M^r W^m Garlick, one of the Common Council Men, for Billingsgate Ward.

Jan^{ry} 21st last week dyed suddenly of an Appolectick Fit at Twickenham M^{rs} Crisp of Great Queen's Street, a near Relation of S^r John Crisp Bar^t

Munday the 11th Jan^{ry} dyed the Lady Parkins, Relict of the late S^r Thos Parkins Bart. aged 86.

As also last Week died M^{rs} Billinger Sister of the Lord Visc^t Cobham.

Jan^{ry} 17th S^r Rob^t Thornhill Kn^t a Gentleman of a good Estate, having been seiz'd some Days before with an Appoplexy died at his House in Red Lyon Square ; He was also Judge of the Courts belonging to the Tower.

Jan^{ry} 23^d dyed at Hampstead in a very advanced Age, M^{rs} Tryphena Grove, a Gentlewoman of excellent Character, Mother to the Lady Russel and Relict of the Lord James Russel and since married to S^r Henry Houghton Bart.

Jan^{ry} 24 dyed in the Rules of the Kings Bench S^r Rowland Gwyn Knt. a noted Gentleman and formerly Member of Parliam^t.

Jan^{ry} 26th died M^r Rich^d Tomlin son an eminent Iron Merchant of this City.

Feb^{ry} 2^d Some Day Since dyed at his Seat in Lancashire Fleetwood Lee Esq^r who was marr^d to the only Dau^r of S^r Francis Leicester Bart he left Issue one Dau^r but his Lady is wth Child.

On ffryday Feb^{ry} 4th his Grace the Duke of Somerset was married to the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lady Charlotte Finch, Dau^r of the Earl of Nottingham at his House in Bloomsbury Square by the Rever^d M^r Edwards, Chaplain to his Lordship.

The R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Viscount Lisburn was lately married to M^{rs} Waller of Cardiganshire.

Feb^{ry} 4th died in Childbed, the Celebrated M^{rs} Schwartz at the Royal Point in Cornhill.

The same day died M^r Gore of the Wounds he received the day before in a Rencounter with Major Oneby or Holmby at the Castle Tavern in Drury Lane.

Feb^{ry} 9th The R^t Hon^{ble} Philip Stanhop, Earl of Chesterfield, died last Week at his Lo^{ps} Country Seat near Derby.

Feb^{ry} 5th Died M^r Abel Roper, Bookseller in fleet Street and Proprietor of the Post Boy.

Feb^{ry} 6th died M^r George Ridpath, Author of the fflying Post.

Feb^{ry} 3^d dyed M^r Ford lately a Supergo of an East India Man.

Feb^{ry} 5th M^r Lethuiller was married to the only Daughter of W^m Sloper, Esq^r Member of Parliam^t & Deputy Cofferer.

Lieutenant Edward Russell is Dead of his Wound.

Feb^{ry} 9th died M^r Wilcox, Trainbearer to the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Mayor of this City.

Feb^{ry} 16th last Week died S^r John Chester at his Seat near Newport Pagnel in Bucks.

M^r Staples a wealthy Grocer, died Suddenly in the night on Feb^{ry} 15th at his House in Fleestreet.

Feb^{ry} 18th A few Days since Gen^l Stewart was married to M^{rs} Elizabeth Alston, — Sister to S^r Rowland Alston Bart. and Sister to D^r Mead's Lady.

Feb^{ry} 17th died at his Lodgings in St. James's Street, the R^t Hon^{ble} John Visc^t Molesworth of Sword of the County of Dublin and Baron of Philips Town in the Kings County.

S^r Thomas Ambrose Kn^t died on the 15th February at Tottenham high Cross.

. . . 6th died M^r Bearcliff Hallkeeper.

The Lord Nairn, Brether to the late Duke of Athol, died at his seat in North Britain, on the third of Feb^{ry}.

Feb^{ry} 18th Died Dr Wyat, one of the Canons of the Cathedral Church of Sarum aged 94.

Feb^{ry} 28th last Week died Mr Tresher the great Wiltshire Clothier and has left a considerable Estate to his Son . . . Treshere of the Temple.

Saturday 26 Feb^{ry} Hon^{ble} John Finch Second Brother to the Earl of Nottingham a Gentleman who had studied the Law and thro' Bodily Infirmities, had been many years confined to his Chambers in the Kings Bench Walks in the Temple who sitting by his Fire side, unfortunately fell with his Head on the Stove and was burnt in so terrible a manner, that he died in a few Hours after.

Sunday 27. Mr Henry Branthwayte of Pump Court in the Temple, was unfortunate run through the Heart in a Duel fought between him and Mr Brograve in Hyde Park and dyed on the Spot, and buried in Norfolk.

Feb^{ry} 25th died of the Stone Robert Ashurst Esq^r at Henningham Hall in Essex, and Grandson to the late Alderman Ashurst, who died of the same Distemper.

On Saturday 16th March died at his House in Arlington Street after a very Short Illness, Evelyn Pierpoint Duke and Earl of Kingston, Marquess of Dorchester Viscount Newark, Baron Pierpoint Lord Privy Seal, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Wilts; one of his Majesty's Most Hon^{ble} Privy Council, and Kn^t Companion of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. He was married to his first Wife the Lady Mary Fielding, Daur. to W^m E. of Denbigh and by her had three Daughters; the Lady Mary who is married to Wortley Montague (Son and Heir of Sidney Montague, 2^d son of Edward the first Earl of Sandwich) the Lady Evelyn mar^r to John Lord Gower; and the Lady Frances, married to John late Earl of Mar (and is now with him beyond Sea). His Grace had likewise an only Son named William, who dyed in 1713, left Issue one Son and a Daughter, which is now Duke of Kingston and is about 14 years of age. He married to his 2^d wife the Lady Elizabeth Armia Bentinck Sister by the half Blood to Henry now Duke of Portland, but by her hath had no issue.

March 12th died Sr John Ward Kn^t and Alderman of Candlewick Ward, Member of the House of Commons and one of the Directors of the Bank.

March 17th died Mary Countess of Delhousie, and Mother to the Lord Bellenden, She was Daughter of Henry Earl of Drogheda of Kingdom of Ireland and of Alice Daur of W^m Lord Spencer Baron of Wormleighton in the County of Warwick.

March 25th Sr W^m Chester Bart is Dead whose ffather Sr John Chester, died about Six Weeks since. He has left his Lady big with child.

1726 March 27th died Sr Jeremiah Murden one of the present Sheriffs of this City and Midd^x.

March 26th died at his House in Whitehall, Sr John Vanbrugh Kn^t Comptroller Gener^l of his Majestys Works and Survey^d of his Majesty's Gardens and Waters, he wrote several Plays, and was reputed to have great Skill in Architecture. He was formerly Clarenceux King of Arms.

March 29th dyed of the small pox the Lady of the Right Hon^{ble} the Lord Viscount Townshend; She was Sister to the R^t Hon^{ble} S^r Rob^t Walpole.

April the 6th died S^r Clement Wearg his Majesties Sollicitor Gen^l and Representative in Parliam^t for the Burrough of Helston in Cornwall of a Fever.

Monday April 11th Henry Hoare Esq^r Son to the late eminent Banker of that name in flectstreet and Grandson to S^r R^d Hoare, formerly Lord Mayor of London, was married to the Daughter of the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Masham Oates.

April 14th Her Grace the Dutchess of Wharton dyed at her Lodgings in Gerard Street, (She was Dau^r of Lieutenant General Holmes).

April 11th Justice Beeling of Highgate, died at his Lodgings in Cecil Street in the Strand.

April 22^d died M^r Serjeant Not at his Seat near Leicester.

April 25th died S^r W^m Ingoldsby of Buckinghamshire Bart at his House in York buildings, and left no Male Issue, the Title is Extinct.

. . . 25th died at his House in Holborn, the Reverend M^r Jeremiah Collier Author of the great Historical and Geographical Dictionary, &c.

. . . 28 died of an Apoplexy Tho: Pitt of Stratford in the County of Wilts Esq^r Member of Parliam^t for the Borough of Old Sarum in the s^d County. He was formerly Governor of Fort St George in the East Indies.

M^r Tuttle, a Mercer, Mayor of Windsor, died suddenly May 5th at the Bear Inn in Piccadilly.

May 11th died at the Bath the most noble Charles Beauclere Duke of St Albans, Son of the late King Cha^s Second. He was Cap^t of the Band of Pensioners, and Kn^t Companion of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and buried at Westm^r Abby.

May 17th Tho: Morgan Esq^r Brother to S^r W^m Morgan, of Tredegar, Kn^t of the Bath, and a Representative of the Town of Brecknock, was married to M^{rs} Colechester a Gloucestershire Lady.

Friday May 20th died S^r Abraham Elton Bart. one of the representatives of Bristol, in w^{ch} City he had acquired a great Estate, w^{ch} togeather, with the Honour goes to his son, now S^r Abraham Elton Bart Member of Parliam^t for Taunton.

S^r Isaac Tillard Kn^t dyed the — day of — and buried from Sadler's Hall wth great Funeral Pomp and Ceremony at Stephen's Walbrook Wednesday May 18th.

May 23^d a few Days Since M^r Jennings eldest Son of S^r Roger Jennings of Cambridgshire Bart. was married to M^{rs} Soames, only Daughter to Collonel Soames of Deering Grange, in the County of Norfolk.

May 24th died suddenly M^r Jackson under Treasurer of the Middle Temple.

May 28th died at his Chambers in the Middle Temple the Reverend M^r Dudley Brother to S^r Matthew Dudley, one of the Commissioners of the Customs, and Rector of Clapton in Northamptonshire.

June 3^d died at his House in great George Street, Hanover Square, the Hon^{ble} Brigadier-General William Stewart, without Issue.

- June 9th died after a long Illness of a Dropsy and an Astma, the Lord Archbishop of York's Lady, at his Lordships House in Downing Street Westm^r in the 80th year of her age.
- June 16th W^m Cartright Esq^r only Son of Thomas Cartright Esq^r one of the Representatives of the County of Northampton, was married by the Lord Bp. of Durham, in the Royal Chapel of St James's, to M^{rs} Byzantia Lane Daughter of M^r Lane of great Queen street formerly an Eminent Turkey Merchant. M^r Lane's other Dau^r is married to the L^d Parker, Son to the E. of Macclesfield.
- June 21st died at his House at Wansworth M^r Goddard formerly a Merch^t of this City.
- June 24th a Person called S^r James Baker Kn^t of the Golden Spur, a Title given him by some Persons of the first Rank, is Dead.
- Friday June 24th this Week died the Rever^d M^r Malchier Fellow of Eaton College.
- The Reverend M^r Gilbert Burnet Rector of East Barnet in Hertfordshire and Chaplain to his Majesty is dead. He was Son to the Bishop of Salisbury of that Name.
- June 24th died at his House at Highgate, M^r Mendez de Costa, one of the oldest Jew Merchants in this Kingdom. In the Reign of her late Majesty he advanced several large Sumes of Money upon the Governments Security, for the Support of Publick Credit. His Body, according to the Jewish Custom, was the same Night decently interred in the Jew's burying Ground at Mile End.
- Charles Henshaw Esq^r a Hampshire Gentleman, dyed suddenly at Eltham on the 2^d of July: He left no Son, but three Daughters.
- July 3^d the R^t Hon^{ble} the Earl of Northampton was married to the Lady Thorold Relict of S^r George Thorold Knt. formerly Lord Mayor of London.
- Baron de Bernsdorf, his British Mat^{ies} Privy Councillor and Prime Minister for the Affairs of his Electorate, died the 6th Instant at his Estate at Gartan aged 78 years.
- Sunday 17th of July died at Kensington Gravelpits, the R^t Hon^{ble} William Cadogan, Earl Cadogan, Viscount Caversham, Baron of Reading and of Oakley, General of the Foot Forces in South Britain, Master of the Robes, Colonel of the first Regim^t of Foot Guards, Governor of the Isle of Wight Kn^t of the most Noble Order of the Thistle and one of his Majesty's most Hon^{ble} privy Council. He left two Daughters, the Lady Sarah, and the Lady Margaret, the former whereof is married to his Grace the Duke of Richmond. his L^p was Interr'd at Westm^r.
- Tuesday 19th July the Lady of S^r Geo. Savile Bart. was safely brought to Bed of a Son and heir.
- The Dutchess of Grafton was brought to Bed of a Daughter some Days Since.
- July 26. dyed the Reverend M^r Downes a nonjuring Clergyman, generally beloved for his great Piety and universal Knowledge.
- They write from Dublin that on the 22^d of July died the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Viscount Charlemont, at his House on College Green and is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his Son the Hon^{ble} M^r Causeld, Member of Parliam^t for Charlemont.

- August 6th died at his House Greenwich the Hon^{ble} Galfridus Walpole Esq, Joint Postmaster General with the Hon^{ble} Edward Carteret Esq^r and Second Brother to the R^t Hon^{ble} S^r Rob^t Walpole.
- Tuesday 9th of Aug^t died in old Bond Street the Dutchess of Grafton, Wife to the Noble Charles FitzRoy, Duke of Grafton; She was Sister to Henry late Duke of Beaufort, and Daur. of Charles late Marquess of Worcester by Rebecca his Wife, Dau^r to S^r Josiah Child of Wansted in the County of Essex. She had issue by his Grace 4 Sons and 4 Daughters, 6 whereof are now living viz^t 3 Sons and 3 Daughters.
- August 8. M^r Ask, an eminent Quaker and Merchant who drove a Considerable Trade in Pensilvania, died Suddenly at his House in Austin Friars.
- August 16 died at his House in Queen's Square S^r John Smith of Isleworth in the County of Middx. Bart. and is Succeeded in Honor and Estate by his eldest Son John Smith Esq^r.
- Aug: 13th died at Brentford S^r Charles Adams Bart.
- Saturday Aug^t 20^t the Reverend M^r Blackwell, Rector of S^t Clements Danes was married at Lincolns Inn Chapel to M^{rs} Lyte a young Lady & Daur. to M^r Tho. Lyte of New Inn.
- August 20th died after a very long Indisposition, the Countess of Essex, Mother to the R^t Hon^{ble} the Earl of Essex and wife to S^r Conyers Darcy Kn^t of the Bath at her Husband's House in Whitehall; She was Eldest Daur. to W^m Bentick E. of Portland.
- August 22^d died the Reverend M^r Ben: Moody, who was near 50 years Minister of Ockingham.
- The 19th of Aug^t M^r Bourk of Featherstone Buildings was married at Alhallows Church in the City of Oxford to a wid^w of a Considerable Fortune.
- August 25th died S^r Sam^l Ongley at his Seat at Old Warden in Bedfordshire in the 80th Year of his Age; he has left the Bulk of his Estate to his Nephew Sam^l Ongley Esq^r of S^t John's College at Oxford.
- Sept^r 12th D^r Welton, a noted Nonjuring Clergyman died lately at Lisbon.
- Septembr 10th died at his House in Bartlets Buildings in Holborn, Thomas Lancaster Esq^r one of the Attorneys, or — Sworn Clerks of his Majesty's Remembrancer's Office in the Inner Temple.
- Sept^r 11th dyed of the Gout in his Stomach at his Seat in Hampshire, S^r John Fryar Bart. Alderman of Queenhith Ward, and a Director of the Southsea Company. He has left only three Daughters.
- Sept^r 18th died at his House in Lincoln's Inn Fields Robert Dormer Esq^r one of his Majesties Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, who Sate upon that Bench about 20 years.
- Sept^r 19th the Governmt has received an Account of the Duke of Portland's death, from Jamaica, who was Governour of that Island and was brought over and buried at Westm^r.
- September 22^d died George Townsend Esq^r one of the Comm^{rs} of the Excise at his Chambers in Lincolns Inn.
- Sept^r 21st died M^r Joseph Huddle one of his Majesties Poulterers died Suddenly at his House in S^t James's Market.

Sept^r 21st died at his House in the City of Chester, Sr Thomas Main-
waring Bart. He was 22^d and last Male Heir from the coming of

W^m the Conqueror of the ancient ffamily of Peover in that County.

Sept^r 29th died the Reverend M^r Rowden Lecturer of S^t Peters Poor in
Broad street.

D^r John Francis Fonquiere, one of the Directors of the Bank of England
is also Dead. And

That there is advice Thomas Strangways Esq^r Kn^t of the Shire for the
County of Dorset, is Dead at his Country Seat in the said County.

726 Sept^r 30th dyed the R^t Hon^{ble} Heneage Finch, Earl of Winchelsea,
Viscount Maidstone, Baron Fitz-Herbert of Eastwell Lord of the
Royal Manor of Wye and Bart. of the Cholick, in the 70th year of
his age, after a Weeks Illness at Eastwell afores^d in the County of
Kent: At the Revolution he was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to
King James the 2^d and Colonel of the Guards, but since that time
retired from Court. *No issue Succ. by Earl of Nottingham*

Octob^r 7th The Lady Shelley, wife to S^r John Shelley of Sussex Bart
dyed a few Days since by a fall from her Horse.

We have advice that the famous M^r J^{no} Law is dead at Munich.

Octob^r 4th died in Russel street Bloomsbury the Hon^{ble} M^{rs} Harley,
Aunt to the Earl of Oxford.

October 3^d was Solemnized the Funeral of the Lady Whichcote, late
Wife of S^r Francis Whichcote Bart. from her late House in Boswell
Court to the parish Church of Chesham in Buckinghamshire. The
proceeding began wth Porters in Mourning Cloaks, Hatbands and
Gloves, Two Kings Trumpets in Scarves, Hatbands and Gloves, their
Trumpets covered wth Crape and Banners of S^r Francis's and his
Lady's Arms; 6 Gentlemen in Scarves, Hatbands and Gloves,
carrying 6 pennons of the abovesaid Arms, followed by 2 Trumpets
as before: The Herse drawn by Six fine Bay Horses covered with
Velvet and adorned wth Escutcheons, Feathers &c. followed wth about
30 Mourning Coaches and and Six Horses, all attended by Footmen
in Mourning &c.

(To be continued).

THE MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF CHIPPENHAM PARISH CHURCH, CO. WILTS.

(Concluded from Vol. VI, p. 206.)

A painted window—Annunciation—Visitation—Birth of our Lord |
Adoration of the Magi and various saints and angels.—

To the glory of God and in memory of James Utterson, | who fell
asleep June 27th 1884 in the 80th year of his age; | this window is
given by his widow Elizabeth Utterson.

In the vault underneath—are deposited the remains of | James Norris
Esq^r.,—(son of the late | William Norris Esq^r.) | of Nonsuch House | in
this County | who departed this life | January 3rd 1835, | aged 65 years.

Sacred to the memory of Elizabeth Norris, | Relict of | the late William Norris Esq, | of Nonsuch House, Wilts, | who died May 20, 1805, | Aged 75. | Also to the memory | of Elizabeth Norris, | Daughter of the above | Elizabeth Norris, | who died March 17th 1805 | Aged 56.

In | the vault underneath this spot | are deposited the remains of | Dyonisia Norris | who died on the 25th of June 1832. | And also of Mary Anne Norris | who died on the 15th of July 1834, | daughter of the late | William Norris Esq^r. | of Nonsuch House | in this County.

Near this Place | Lyeth the Body of Thomas Figgins Jun^r., | Gent. who departed this life the 9th | day of August, 1757 | Aged 28 years. | Also Jane, wife of Thomas Figgins Sen^r, | Gent. died the 20th day of March, 1767, Aged 82 years. | And also the Body of | Thomas Figgins Senior, Gent. | who died the 11th day of August, 1777, Aged 74 years. | Also Susanna Merewether, Wife of | Thomas Figgins Jun^r, Gent. and Relict of | John Merewether, Gent. died 27th August, 1807, | Aged 75 Years. Also Ann Figgins, Wife of John Figgins, Gent: died May 7th, 1837, Aged 78 Years. | Also John Figgins, Gent: | died September 19th, 1830, Aged 82 years.

Argent, a tree proper: Viret.....

A painted window—the fourteen Apostles—Samuel brought to Eli—Christ in the midst of the Doctors—working with St. Joseph in the carpenter's shop—little children brought to Christ.—

To the glory of God and in memory | of William Lewis who died Ianvary 11 | 1866 aged 36 years and of William | Hall Lewis his only child who | died Avgvst 17, 1868, aged 13 years ; | this window is given by Elizabeth Lewis | widow and mother of the above.

Crest. A grape-vine fructed, on the sinister a hand holding a knife and pruning.

This monument is erected to the | memory of | James Bracher Burnet, | third son of Henry Burnet Esq^r | and Mary his wife, | born March the 31st 1794, | and died July the 19th 1840 | aged 46 years. Also of | Henry Jones Burnet, | eldest son of the above | Henry and Mary Burnet, | who died the 24th March 1795, | aged 5 years and 4 months.

A hunting-horn stringed, in chief three vine leaves erect.

Sacred to the memory | of | Mary, the wife of | Ralph Hale Gaby Esq^r | who departed this life Jan^{ry} 6th 1814, | Aged 69 years. | Also of Ralph Hale Gaby Esq^r | who died December 16th 1829, | aged 80 years.

SOUTH OR HUNGERFORD CHAPEL.

Ermine, an eagle displayed gules, on a shield of pretence five chevronels.

Near this Place lye Interr'd | the Bodies of Anthony Martyn, Gent., | who died on the j9th Day of March j7j9 | in the 6jst Year of his Age. | His Wife Mary Martyn expired the j7th | of April j73j Aged 70 Years. | *Robert Martyn—of the Inner Temple Esq^r their only Son—died the j2th of August j733 in the | fourty-fourth Year of his Age, | in whose

* On the floor a stone to him and his widow Mildred Holland;

Memory this Monument was erected | by Mildred Martyn his Relict. |
Also Mildred Wife of the above | Robert Martyn Esq^r and Relict | of
Rogers Holland Esq^r | departed this life the 28th of January | 1776 in
the 77th year | of her Age.

Neare this place lyeth | ye body of Mary ye wife | of Thomas Chappell
of | this Bvrrovgh clothier & daughter of Mr Thō | Andrews Minister
of | God's word late of | Shaston in Dorset | who departed her | life the
j5th day of | February A^o j689.

Noe sooner are wee borne to live then dy,
Ovr first day doth assvre vs of ovr last,
Whilst every moment wee doe hasten ny
To ovr longe home, and w'have liv'd is past;
For man to live here ever cannot bee;
Longe to enioy we mvst not think. A change
Attends vs and thov groneing wail'st to see
That day, Dear Sovle life here at last seem'd strang,
'Twas sicknes, now thot liv'st when death hath wroght
Its malice and soe ended hath all greif;
Happy be those mishaps which thee have broght
A gaine fvll los and in thy death a life.

Here lyeth the bodye of Alice the wife of | Thomas Longe Gent: late
deceased shee | departed this life the 17th day of | November año Dñi.
1641.

Reader beholde what little staye or trvst
Is to bee sett on man whose strength is dvst;
Consider well thye brittle state on earth,
How everye moment's svbiect vnto death;
Amend then what's amisse thy sins forsake,
Repent in tyme peace in thy conscience make;
Death spareth none yet when hee strikes or how
For man before hande 'tis too mvch to know.

Richarde Forman late one of the Bvrgesses | of this Borough departed
this liffe the 5th | day of March año Dñi 1639 | whose bodye here lyeth
bvryed.

Erected in commemoration of | William Pew gent: and Grace | his
wife, the said William | departed this life October ye | 31 año Doñ.
1648, and Grace | departed this life the 25th of | Avg. 1635 whose
bodies lye | here in terred. | Moriendo vivimus | Vpon the death of Mr
William Pew and | M^{rs} Grace his wife bvried in the same grave,

Behold my grave is now my nyptiall bed,
Whom once on earth in earth I now doe wed
Wth chaste embraces death was not vnkind
To part vs so that shee may stronger bind;
No reader now ovr blisse is neare compleate
For here ovr dvst above ovr sovles doe meete

Here lyeth the body of Thomas | Hawkins Gent. late one of the
Bvrgesses of this Borrovgh who | departed this life the 4th day of |
December año Doñ. j676.

The father and two sones united be,
 This grave containes whats mortall of ye three ;
 The mother also near to those doth ly,
 Whose sovles no doubt enioyes felicity.

In memory of | Lewis Purbrick, M.A. | 23 Years Vicar of this Parish,
 and | Rector of Tytherton Lucas | near Chippenham, | who died 26
 Aug^t 1860, Aged 55 Years. | Also of | Anna Purbrick, His Sister, | who
 died 25 May 1840, Aged 31 Years. | Mary Purbrick, His Aunt, | who
 died 19 Oct^r 1847, Aged 72 Years. | Hannah Purbrick, His Mother, |
 who died 18 April 1849 Aged 81 Years. | Sarah Clarke, His Aunt, |
 who died 24 June 1855, Aged 81 Years. | All buried at Tytherton
 Lucas. | Also of | Emma Purbrick, His Sister, | who died 7 Feb. 1881,
 Aged 76 Years. | Buried in St. James' Cemetery, Bath. | Also of | Mary
 Anne Catherine Parker, | His Sister | who died 14 Jan^y 1882, Aged 79
 Years. | Buried in the Cemetery, Ealing.

A large altar tomb inscribed on top.

Armiger hoc tvmvlo iacet hic generosvs opaco
 Andreas Baynton qvi nominatvs erat,
 Qvem genvit miles bene notvs vbique edovardvs,
 Hvivs erat heres nvnc requiescit hvmo.

A^o Dñi. 1570.

Quarterly of six. 1. Sable, a bend lozengy argent. BAYNTON.
 2. Argent, two bars gules each charged with three cross-
 crosslets. BEAUCHAMP. 3. Gules, a fess between six
 martlets or, within a bordure argent. BEAUCHAMP of St.
 Amand. 4. Azure, three roaches in pale naiant argent.
 ROCHE. 5. Gules, two lions passant guardant in pale or,
 gorged of the field. DELAMERE. 6. Argent, on a chevron
 sable three eagles displayed or. WANTON.
 Crest. A griffin's head erased sable, beaked or.

Here lieth the bodie of Thomas Hungerford the sonne of Anthony
 Hungerford of the Lea, gent. who departed this life August 15th, 1665
 aged 22 years. (A. & J.)

Near this place lyeth the Body of Elizabeth, the wife of Jonathan
 Scott, gent., late of the Ivy, who departed this life the 25th day of
 April, Anno Domini 1718, Aged 77 Years. M.I.

Near this place lyeth the Body of Mr. Jonathan Scott, of ye Ivy, who
 departed this life ye 28th day of Jan., An^o Dñi. 1693/4, Aged 85 years.
 M.I.

Juxta hunc Lapidem Jacet sepulta Elinora, uxor Jonathanis Scot, de
 ive, hujus Parochiæ, Filia Henrici Bayliffe, nuper de Chippenham, arñi.
 quæ obdormivit 4 die Februarii 1664, Anno Ætat : suæ 61.

Quæ modo peccatis mundi vexata dolebat,
 Jam Christo et Sanctis consonat illa Deo. M.I.

Here Lyeth the Body of John Brookes, who departed this life the 7th of Dec. A.D. 1722, Aged 82 years. M.I.

Maria, ux. Johannis Brookes, filia Domini Thomæ Fereby, de Episcopi Cannings, nuper Vicarii dignissimi, decimo septimo die octobris mortua, 19^o ejusdem mensis 1666 sepulta.

Cara deo, dilecta piis, pretiosa marito,
Vicinis,.....pauperibusque fuit. M.I.

ON THE FLOOR.

Here lieth the Body of Jane, the wife of Jonathan Scott, who died Jan. 2^d 1774, Aged 44 years. M.I.

For the Hungerford heraldry on the roof and in the window, vid. "Church Heraldry of North Wilts," in Wilts. Arch. Mag. xxiv, pp. 296-7.

ON FLOOR OF SOUTH AISLE.

In Memory of Elizabeth, Wife of George Scott, who died July the 28, 1733, aged 45 years. Also, Walter, son of George and Eliz. Scott, died April 20, 17.....years. Likewise two of their daughters died infants. M.I.

Here Lyeth ye Body of John Westfield who dep. this life Aug. 11, A.D. 1741, Aged 40 years. Also here lyeth the Body of Edward Westfield, who departed this life March 11 A.D. 1742, Aged 33 years. M.I.

William Grinfield Esq^r died August ye 17, 1762, Aged 61 years. M.I.

Here lyeth ye Body of Martha, the Daughter of William and Mary, Gale, who dep^{td} this life the.....day of June An^o Dñi, 1724. M.I.

Sarah Coke died May ye 17th 1777 Aged 50 years. M.I.

Here lieth the Body of Anne, ye Wife of Samuel Marten, who exchanged this life for a better, September ye 2nd A.D. 1731. Also Samuel Martyn died June ye 8, 1749. M.I.

John Holland, Aged 21 years, A.D. 1740. The Rev. Christopher Holland A.M., 22 years Vicar of this Place, died May ye 8th 1760, Aged 52. Elizabeth, Wife of the above Christopher Holland died April 28, A.D. 1746, aged 72 years. Nicholas Trueman Esq^r died April ye 2^d 1778, Aged 64 years. M.I.

Here lieth the Body of John Jennings, Gent. who died July ye 3^d 1795, Aged 70 years. M.I.

In Memory of Sarah Allen who died the 5th of Nov. 1769 aged 27 years. It was not requested (*sic*) to be deposited here with her truly affectionate friend Frances Batchlor, Wife of M^r George Batchlor of North Bradley in this County and sister to M^r Jennings, Surgeon of this Town. She died the 26th of October 1776 Aged 44 years. Also Mary Jennings, died Sept. 29, 1792, Aged 75 years. M.I.

.....Alice Hawkins..... Brass taken out. M.I.

ON FLOOR OF NAVE.

Willim Ballenger | who died Nov^r | the 26, 1815, Aged 56 years.

John Warne died Oct^r | 13th, 1759, Aged 38. | Elizth Jones Daugh^r of Roger | & Elizth Warne died | Oct^r 5th, 1782, Aged 43 | Elizth Wife of Roger Warne | died July 2, 1765, Aged 78. [Anna, daughter of John and Eliz. Warne, died April 22, 1787, Aged 27 years. Mary, wife of Archibald Little, gent, who died Nov. 20, 1799, Aged 42 years. Elizabeth, wife of John Warne, she died July 13, 1802, Aged 74 years. M.I.]

In Memory of Mary, wife of Thomas Sparrow, who died Sept. 22nd, A.D. 1763, Aged 41 years. Also in memory of Thomas Sparrow, who died Nov. ye 6th, A.D. 1771, Aged 88 years. Also in Memory of Ann, wife of Thomas Sparrow, who died April 15, A.D. 1777, Aged 82 years. M.I.

In memory of George Stuckey¹ who died Feb. ye 23^d, 1755 Aged 44 years. Also here lyeth the Body of George, son of George and Margaret Stuckey, who departed this life the 7th day of Sept. A.D. 1763, Aged 19 years and 6 months. M.I.

In Memory of James Barnes, who died Dec. ye 25th, 1744, Aged 57. M.I.

In memory of Abraham Noble, gent. of Maldon in the county of Essex, who departed this life March 11, 1748, Aged 57 years. M.I.

William, son of Wm. and Margaret Lovegrove, died February 22nd, 1743, Aged 16 years. Marg^t Lovegrove died March 21 1757, Aged 67 years. Also Margaret Lovegrove, spinster, died June 10 1802, Aged 70 years. M.I.

William Lovegrove died Feb. ye 18th 1778, Aged 84 years. Also Ambrose Lovegrove died June ye 23rd 1788, Aged 66 years. Also Mary, Relict of Ambrose Lovegrove, died Sep. ye 9th 1800, Aged 81 years. M.I.

¹ ? Stuckey.

Underneath this stone lies interred the Remains of Ann, wife of Richard Smith of Rowdendown, who died March the 2nd, 1770, Aged 63 years. Also Richard, their son, died March the 8, 1774, Aged 32 years. Also Richard Smith who dep. this life March 6, 1777, Aged 70 years. M.I.

Francis Hill Verchild, wife of Lewis Brotherson Verchild (of the Island of St. Christopher, in the West Indies), departed this life 20th Sept. 1810. M.I.

In memory of Wm. Gale, son of Wm. and Eliz. Gale, who died Nov. 24, 1754, Aged five months. Also Mary, their daughter, died May the 27, 1765 aged one year. Here lieth interred the Body of Eliz., the wife of Wm. Gale, who died ye 13 day of Nov. 1769, aged 40. Also the Body of the said Wm. Gale, gent. died Jany. 18, 1800, aged 72. M.I.

In memory of John Wilson, son of Stephen and Mary Wilson, who died Oct. 26, 1764, Aged . . . M.I.

Here lieth ye Body of John Dunn who died June the 17, A.D. 1760, Aged 84 years. Also here lieth the Body of Ann, wife of John Dunn who died Nov. the 13, A.D. 1760, Aged 74 years.

Here lieth the Body of Catherine, wife of Joseph Colborne, who departed this life June the 16, A.D. 1753, Aged 65 years. M.I.

Here lieth the Body of Jane, wife of Joseph Colborne, who died Sept, ye 3, 1755, aged 28 years. Also Jane, daughter of Joseph and Jane Colborne, who died March 3, 17 . . . aged 3 years. M.I.

In memory of Ann, wife of Thos. Holmes, who died July ye 8, 1764, aged 47 years. Also in memory of Thos. Holmes who died May ye 8, 1788, aged 84 years. Also Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Bowsher, died Jan. 12, 1816, aged 59 years. M.I.

Here lieth the Body of John Emmett who departed this life the 12 of Nov. 1711, aged 52 years. Here lyeth the Body of Margaret, the wife of Nicholas Emmett, who departed this life Sep. 13, A.D. 1716, aged 65 years. M.I.

Here lyeth the Body of Eliz., wife of Joseph Colborne, who dep. this life 14 day of Feb. A.D. 17 . . . aged 21 years. Also here lyeth the Body of Joseph Colborne, Burgess of this Borow, who dep. this life Oct. ye 7, 1734, aged 51 years. M.I.

Seize Quarriers of	No. IV. 2nd Series.
Katharine (of Arragon) Queen Consort to Henry VIII.	

Katharine of Arragon, Queen Consort to Henry VIII. 1509—1533. She was b. 15 Dec. 1485 at Alcazar de Henares; *m.* firstly 14 Nov. 1501 at St. Paul's Cathedral, London, Arthur **Prince of Wales**, who d. 2 April, 1502, in his 16th year. She *m.* secondly, "*the King's Highness*" (br. of her former husband) 3 June, 1509, at the house of the Bishop of Salisbury in Fleet street. **Crowned** (with her husband) 24 June, 1509. Her *marriage* declared *invalid*, 23 May, 1533. Died 6 Jan. 1535/36 at Kimbolton Castle, and was buried in Peterborough Cathedral.

FERDINAND, KING OF ARRAGON, &c., 1474, who took the style of KING OF SPAIN, *d.* 1516. *Isabella of Castile*, b. 22 April, 1451; *m.* 19 Oct. 1469, *suc.* to the throne of Castile, 1474; 1st wife, *d.* 26 Nov. 1504.

JOHN II, KING OF ARRAGON, SICILY AND NAVARRE, 1458 to 1474, 2nd son, *d.* 1474. *m.* 1444; *d.* 1468. *John II, King of Castile*, 1406 to 1457, eldest da. and coheir, 2nd wife, *m.* 1447; *d.* 1496.

FERDINAND, KING OF ARRAGON AND SICILY, *d.* 1416. *Eleanor of Albuquerque*, *d.* 1435.

Frederick Henriquez, Admiral of Castile, *d.* 1473. *Marina de Cordova*.

HENRY III, KING OF CASTILE, 1390 to 1406, b. 1379; *d.* 1406. *Lady Katharine Plantagenet*, *m.* 1397; *d.* before 1425.

John, Constable of Portugal, 5th son, *d.* 1442. *Isabella of Braganza* (wife of her father's brother), *d.* 1445.

JOHN I, KING OF CASTILE; *suc.* his father HENRY II, 1379; *d.* 1390.

Leonora of Arragon, da. of PETER IV, KING OF ARRAGON, 1st wife; *m.* 1374; *d.* 1382.

Sancho, COUNT OF ALBUQUERQUE, Lord of Haro, &c., bastard son of Alonso XI, King of Castile.

Beatrice of Portugal, da. of PETER (Rigorous) KING OF PORTUGAL by his 3rd wife Agnes Fernandez,

Alonso Henriquez, SENOR DE MEDINA-DEL-RIO-SECO, Admiral of Castile; *d.* 1429.

Juana de Mendoza, da. of Pedro Gonzalez Hurtado de Mendoza.

Diego Fernandez de Cordova, SENOR DE BAENA, Marshal of Castile.

Inez de Ayala, da. of Pedro Suarez de Ayala, Señor de Casarubios; 2d wife.

JOHN I, KING OF CASTILE, *suc.* his father Henry II, 1379; *d.* 1390.

Leonora of Arragon, da. of PETER IV, KING OF ARRAGON, 1st wife; *m.* 1374; *d.* 1382.

John (Plantagenet), DUKE OF LANCASTER, 4th s. of King Edward III, *d.* 1398/9.

Constance of Castile, da. and coheir of PETER I, KING OF CASTILE, 2nd wife; *m.* 1372; *d.* 1394.

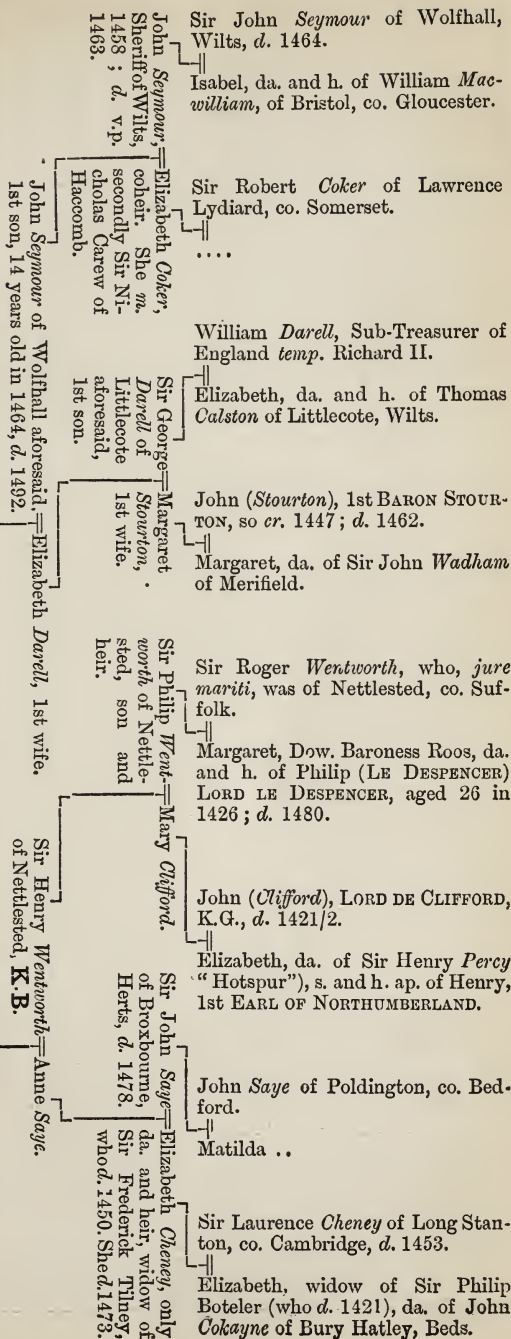
JOHN I, KING OF PORTUGAL, 1385 to 1433; *d.* 1433.

Lady Philippa Plantagenet, da. of John, DUKE OF LANCASTER above-named, by Blanche his 1st wife; *m.* 1385; *d.* 1414.

Alphonso, DUKE OF BRAGANZA, bastard son of JOHN I, KING OF PORTUGAL above-named, *d.* 1461.

Beatrice de Pereyra, da. of Nunnius Alvarey, COUNT OF ARROYLOS, BARCELOS AND OUREN, 1st wife.

No. VI. 2d Series.
Seize Quarters
of
Jane
(Seymour)
Queen Consort
to **Henry VIII.**



Jane (Seymour), **Queen Consort to Henry VIII.**, 1536—1537. She was *b.* about 1500; *m.* 20 May, 1536 (the day after the beheading of her predecessor) at her father's house, Wolfhall, Wilts. Owing to the plague then prevailing, she was never crowned. She *d.* at Hampton Court, 24 or 25 Oct. 1537, some twelve or thirteen days after the birth of her son, afterwards King Edward VI. She was buried at St. George's Chapel, Windsor.

Notices of Books.

GENEALOGICAL MEMORANDA OF THE FAMILY OF AMES. By REGINALD AMES, M.A. Privately printed. London. (Mitchell and Hughes.) 4to.

It is not the happy lot of many compilers of their own family genealogy to reach the goal they have in view at starting, namely, to see the result of their labours in print, and very few indeed who recognise that a proved or proveable pedigree alone is worth having. It is therefore a matter of the greatest satisfaction to find that there is, in this very handsome volume, every reason to believe that all the pedigrees given, are, as far as possible, perfectly accurate. In addition to these pedigrees, which consist of five folded charts and about thirty others, all relating to this family, there are several original wills given *in extenso*, besides many odds and ends, such as extracts from diaries. Of these last, the extracts from Jasper Mauduit's "Sacramental Reflexions," and Thomas Phillibrown's "Journal Book," are particularly interesting. The contrast between the two diarists, who, by the way were uncle and nephew respectively, is very striking. The former is quaintly pious on all occasions, whether of joy or sorrow, but chiefly the latter, which include numerous falls from his horse; while his nephew who thoroughly appreciates the good things of this life, and rarely omits to record his *menu* for the day, gives us a realistic insight of the ways of the world in the eighteenth century. Some small portion of this volume has already been printed, such as the pedigree of the Family of Chauncy, and part of the Author's immediate pedigree, which appeared some years ago in the pages of this magazine. The letter-press also includes an account of the portraits, and of these we have about forty, very beautifully produced, and adding considerably to the interest and value of the book. The likeness of some of the living Ames' to the portrait of "An Ancestral Ames" an^o 1622, is very remarkable, and is a good instance of a family resemblance being retained in the male line.

It is with feelings of sincere pleasure that we offer our congratulations and thanks to Mr. Ames for giving to genealogists the result of his twenty years research, which is in all respects what it should be, and trust that at a future date he will add another volume, which will include an index to an otherwise perfect work.

A CALENDAR OF WILLS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF KENT, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury between 1384 and 1559. Edited by LELAND LEWIS DUNCAN, F.S.A., — LEE. (Charles North): Impl. 8vo.

With the issue of this volume, the Lewisham Antiquarian Society completes its third publication, and the title alone suffices to proclaim its importance to the genealogist. Calendars of wills are, it is need-

less to say, always welcome, and form the backbone of all genealogical collections, if properly indexed and well arranged. This calendar, which leaves nothing to wish for either in its arrangement or index, comprises a list of testators who are not all *primâ facie* Kentish people, but who left lands or had connection with that county, so that we find a very large percentage of landlords whose chief interest was in London and elsewhere. The immense amount of labour and time which this volume represents may possibly prevent many from undertaking a similar work, but should any wish to do so they could not have a better pattern to work from. With assistance from Mr. J. C. C. Smith, the editor of this calendar has in a very large degree benefited the topographer and genealogist, and the work throughout is a bright example of industry and perseverance. So long as an apathetic Government neglects to print the calendars of wills deposited in the various Probate Registries, we must look to such painstaking men as Mr. Duncan to supply us with the bread of genealogical life.

MEMOIR OF THE FAMILIES OF M'COMBIE AND THOMS, originally M'INTOSH AND M'THOMAS. By WILLIAM M'COMBIE SMITH. New Edition. Edinburgh and London. (William Blackwood and Sons.) 8vo.

The first edition of this Memoir, it may be remembered, appeared in 1887, but since that date certain facts came to light which showed that the M'Combies of Aberdeenshire were not the only descendants in the male line of John M'Comie Mor of Forter, thus rendering it advisable to issue a new edition, the object being to record whatever history and tradition has handed down concerning the families of M'Combie and Thoms, branches of the clan M'Intosh. At first sight it appears curious that the surnames of these two families should have a common origin, but this difficulty is explained in the following manner. So long ago as the fourteenth century a branch of the clan M'Intosh took its place in the roll of "broken men" as the clan M'Thomas, from which name by a process of corruption we have M'Thomie, M'Homie, M'Omie, and M'Combie. The most prominent figure in the history of this family was John M'Comie Mor, of Forter, styled *the* M'Comie Mor, whose sagacity and great physical strength made him the hero of many anecdotes, all redounding to his credit. This chieftain was the father of seven sons, John and Robert slain in a feud by the Farquharsons; James and Thomas, who died without issue; Alexander, of whom nothing is at present known; Angus, from whom descends the family of Thoms; and Donald, the forefather of the M'Combies. It is presumed by the author that these two families are the only male representatives of John M'Comie Mor, although it is possible, but not probable, that Alexander M'Comie may also have had male descendants, and should this be the case we hope Mr. Smith will again take up his pen and make an addition to this interesting memoir. Of the genealogical portion of this volume there is not much to be said, as the author has not given sufficient information to produce much more than a skeleton pedigree, but that the descent from M'Intosh of M'Intosh was in each case proved to the satisfaction of the late Lyon, Mr. George Burnett, is shown by the arms which he

granted in 1881 to Mr. Patrick Hunter Thoms, of Aberlemno, viz., *Or, a Lion rampant Gu: armed and langued Az: debruised of a Chevron Sa: and for the Crest a Demi-unicorn Erm: armed crined and unguled Or, supporting a Shield also Or*, and in an Escrol over the same this motto, "*Virtutis Præmium.*" Two years later the following were granted to Mr. M'Combie, of Easterskene:—*Or, a Lion rampant Gu: armed and langued Az: a chief of the second*, and for the Crest *a wild Cat sejant ppr.*, and in an Escrol over the same this motto, "*Touch not the Cat but with a Glove.*"

From beginning to end we have found this volume full of interest, and the author has done well to avoid the temptation of being fulsome, a trap easily fallen into by one who, like Mr. Smith, has his subject so much at heart.

VISITATIONS OF ENGLISH CLUNIAN FOUNDATIONS. By Sir G. F. DUCKETT, Bart. London. (Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trübner, and Co.) 8vo.

In this small volume we have a translation from original records in the National Library of France, of Memoranda made by the visitors to the English and Scotch Clunian Houses at the end of the reign of Henry III. and commencement of that of Edward I., etc. These visitations give most interesting details of the manner in which abbatial visitations were carried out, and throw considerable light on the system of inspection in vogue at that early date. The number of houses of the Order of Cluni, visited and reported upon, is given as no less than thirty five, and it is somewhat startling to find that several of them were heavily involved in debt; one in particular, that of Wenlock in London, is described in the first visitation as being loaded with debt. Upon the whole the later reports are less favourable than the earlier, whether due to deterioration, or to more stringent enquiry, it is difficult to decide. The most common irregularity reported appears to have been neglect in observing silence at the appointed hours, and for this disregard of the rules but few of the houses escaped censure. Other irregularities mentioned show a tendency to slovenliness on the part of the brethren, such as walking abroad without sandals, or riding without leggings and a crupper (postella) to the saddle. One Prior, that of Farley, is reported as incorrigibly bad. He openly admitted immorality in his conduct, that he made fraudulent sales of monastic property, and flatly refused to attend the meetings of the councils general. Yet in spite of these iniquities on the part of the Prior, Farley was one of the few houses without debt of any kind. The reports are full of other such like interesting details, and we strongly advise students of early English or Ecclesiastical History to read carefully, this really important addition to that class of literature.

THE PARISH REGISTERS OF ABINGTON PIGOTTS, otherwise ABINGTON *juxta* SHINGAY IN THE COUNTY OF CAMBRIDGE, 1653-1812. Edited by WILLIAM GRAHAM F. PIGOTT, Rector. Norwich. Printed for Subscribers only. (A. H. Goose.) 4to.

We are indebted to the Rector of Abington Pigotts for adding another to the list of printed parish registers, and for an introduction

to the volume giving a clear account of their present state. The importance of publishing the registers of our smaller country parishes cannot be over-rated, for in them are often found those missing links in the genealogies of gentle families which have been sought for in vain in the larger registers of towns. Though commencing only so late as 1653 this register contains entries of much interest relating to the families of Pigott, Lynne, Chester, Coles, etc. The editor has acted wisely in giving a *verbatim* and *literatim* copy of his books, and rightly observes in his preface that "a strict adherence to the original appears the only correct way to print a work of this kind."

A register of Briefs, a table of the succession of Rectors, accompanied by valuable notes and biographical particulars, copies of the Monumental Inscriptions remaining in the chancel, and carefully compiled indexes, both of names and places, form a fit conclusion to the book. Among the names of Rectors we notice John Pigott in 1473, who might be pleased, could he know, that more than 400 years after his time the representative of his family, and his remote successor in the living was doing so good a work for the parish; and Edward Lynne, B.D., 1633, the widow of whose eldest brother, William Lynne, was mother of Oliver Cromwell. The next in succession, Isaac King, was one of the ministers ejected by the Act for Uniformity. Thomas Hewerdine, Rector 1723, was the author of a sermon entitled "The Common Prayer Book, no English Mass Book," and some tracts in defence of infant baptism. Andrew Pern, B.D., Fellow of Peterhouse, was the next Rector, as was also his son of the same name. It should also be mentioned that in 1447, William, Bishop of Dunkeld, Suffragan of the Bishop of Ely, became Rector of this church.

It is to be regretted that the monumental inscriptions in the nave and in the churchyard, and the blazon of the arms on the hatchments remaining in the chancel, have not been given. With this slight exception to the completeness of his book, we must yield it unqualified praise, as an example of how a parish register ought to be edited, and we trust that the good example set by the Rector of Abington Pigotts will be followed ere long by many other clergy in the Diocese of Ely.

RECORDS OF YARLINGTON. By T. E. ROGERS, M.A. London. (Elliot Stock.) 4to.

In spite of a sweeping criticism delivered by the *Saturday Review* to the effect that a conscientiously compiled parochial history is the dullest reading, and which observation is particularly quoted in the preface to the *Records of Yarlington*, Mr. Rogers has considered it worth his while to "conscientiously compile" the history of his village. To those light readers who are content with passing literature, the above criticism may be of use, but to all who wish to see records, of whatever degree of importance, preserved for the use of posterity will find in this little book much to interest them. As the manor of Yarlington, in days gone by, was held by Robert, Earl of Morton, half brother to the Conqueror; later on by the Montacutes, who held it for nearly 450 years; then the Poles, and other families of importance, the author has had a good ground work on which to build a complete history of his parish. That he has succeeded in making

the most of his opportunities is evident, and the result is such as should call forth the thanks of those especially interested in the Records of Somersetshire. We would point out, however, that there is no intimation that the "Sepulchralia" are complete, being about five and twenty in number, and that the apology for an index is of very little use.

THE KINGS OF CARRICK. A HISTORICAL ROMANCE OF THE KENNEDYS OF AYRSHIRE. By WILLIAM ROBERTSON. Second Edition. London. (Hamilton Adams and Co.) 8vo.

As an explanation for the issue of another edition of this novel, Mr. Robertson remarks in his preface that "The Kings of Carrick" is best described as a revised edition of "The Kennedys," which found such favour with the public of the west country that a second edition has been rendered necessary. In the face of this, it is hardly right to find fault with a book that has been accorded so much favour as to necessitate a new edition, and we trust that the admirers of "The Kennedys" will derive much satisfaction from the perusal of "The Kings of Carrick." The feuds in which Scottish families were so often involved have contributed in a large degree to the history of that nation, which is possibly the author's excuse for calling this a historical romance. "The Kings of Carrick" is an account of the long sustained feud between the Cassilis Kennedys and the Kennedys of Bargany, and the story consists of a series of atrocities culminating in a cold blooded and treacherous murder, for which the perpetrators are brought to justice, and the story concludes, to the relief of the reader, with their well deserved punishment. No attempt has been made to introduce the local dialect, and the characters, although living in the early part of the seventeenth century, speak in the language of to-day. Mr. Robertson, however, has depicted the beautiful scenery of Ayrshire with a vivid and sympathetic touch, and but for this redeeming point the narrative throughout is weak and depressing.

Notes and Queries.

THE FAMILY OF LINCOLN.—Mr. R. E. G. Kirk, in his last paper on the above subject, goes out of his way to denounce as "a most unfortunate remark" my criticism of a certain charter of Henry I., of which the text is known to us only from a late *Inspeximus*. (*Genealogist* iv., N.S. 138). May I be allowed to point out that what I did in the matter was to prove by trustworthy and cumulative evidence, that the text of the charter in question was clearly untrustworthy, a circumstance which I explained by the fact that it was only preserved in "a mere *Inspeximus*." Mr. Kirk is very wrath at an *Inspeximus* being thus dismissed, but as the charter is certainly corrupt, the *Inspeximus*, however distasteful the fact to him, is certainly worthless.

If he is under the impression that every charter produced for confirmation by the most skilful forgers of mediæval times was *ipso facto* genuine, he must really excuse me for saying that he has yet much to learn.

As to the remarks on my disbelief in the creation by Henry I. of an Earldom of Carlisle (p. 136), Mr. Kirk is compelled to admit that "Henry I. never called Carlisle an earldom," and that "we are not, therefore, authorised to call 'the power of Carlisle' an earldom," which is precisely my contention.

While on this subject, I feel bound to enter a *caveat* against the acceptance of Mr. Kirk's solution of the Countess Lucy problem. So far from *proving* anything, he has only added (as his own expressions, when examined, show) one more hypothesis to those already in existence, while his guesses involve, it will be found, grave chronological difficulties, not to say improbabilities.

J. H. ROUND.

FITZHERBERT.—From the Apprentice Rolls of the City of Bristol the following are extracted, the originals being in Latin:—

1668, July 19—William Fitz Herbert, son of John, late of Braybrooke (probably Begbrooke), co. Oxon, put himself apprentice to William Luffe, merchant, and Mary, his wife.

1668, August 24—Richard Fitz Herbert, son of Richard of Lillington (?) co. Somerset, Gent., put himself apprentice to William Stephens, linen draper.

1670-1, Jany. 13—Robert Fitz Herbert, son of John, of Luckington, co. Glouc. (*sic.*, but certainly an error for Wilts., and therefore the above-named place and county may be in error for Luckington, co. Wilts.), Esquire, put himself apprentice to "Euseb : Brook, Mercatori, et Thom^e" (? Thomasine) his wife.

F. J. POYNTON.

PENNY FAMILY.—The Pennys of Toller Welme, co. Dorset and East Coker, co. Somerset, in their wills, spelt their names indifferently, Pene, Penne, Peny, and Pennye, so there is no doubt that Penne was pronounced Pennè. The pedigree in *Hutchins* is by no means complete. Two earlier generations are given in Harl: MSS. 1067, fol. 16^b, viz. Thomas Pennye of Coker, who is there said to have married . . . d. and coheir of . . . Crothorne of Devonshire; and Giles his son who, it is stated, married . . . dau. of Tho^s Newton of Somersetshire. The Christian name of Giles Pennye's wife can be supplied from his will, proved P.C.C. 10 Oct., 1560, (48 Mellerche) in which Anne his wife, and Giles his son were made executors, and Sir Hugh Powlett, Knt. overseer. In Mr Weaver's *Visitations of Somerset* for 1531 and 1573 Maude dau. of Thomas Newton of Harptree is said to have married . . . Pennye of East Coker, the Christian name having probably been wrongly inserted. Anne Pennye's will proved 24 Oct. 1566, is also in P.C.C. (27 Crymes). Her son Giles was her executor, and there is mention of her son-in-law John Huntle, and of a certain John Debney. In the Huntley pedigree (Visitation of Dorset 1565, Genealogist N.S., Vol. III, p. 92) it is stated that John Huntley of Milborne St. Andrew, married Edith, daughter of Giles Penny of Coker, gent. According to

Burke's *Landed Gentry* (edition 1850 under Daubeney) Joan dau. of Giles Penney of East Coker married Hugh Daubeney, who died 1565; and Alice Penney of East Coker married his half-brother John Daubeney. This John is probably identical with the John Debney mentioned in Anne Penney's will.

John Peny, one of the executors named in the will of Sir Giles Daubeney, proved 4 Mar. 1445-6. (*Testamenta Eboracensia* Vol. II, p. 113 *Surtees Society* 1855) was probably of the Coker family, for the Daubeney estates at South Petherton were not far from Coker.

A John Penny was Abbot of Leicester, and Bishop, first of Bangor, and afterwards of Carlisle. The Church which he built at Leicester, and in which he was buried, is thought to be of a West of England type, and he may well have been of Somersetshire origin. He died 1520. I shall be glad to obtain information as to his parentage and to know where I can find his will.

"Genealogist's" enquiries as to Sir George Somers induce me to think he has seen the Licence for the marriage of Edward Penney of Bradford Abbotts, co. Dorset, gent., and Jane Somers of Froome, Quenton (Canterbury Marriage Licences, Faculty Office Harl. Soc. p. 65). The will of Jonathan Penney, brother of this Edward, proved 4 Oct., 1645, is in P.C.C. (126 Rivers). There is mention of his daughter Abigail; of Edward, Edith and Jonathan, children of his brother Edward; of his uncle Robert Penney; and of his brother-in-law Mr. Dennis Bond. This must be the Dennis Bond who was afterwards M.P. for Weymouth and one of Cromwell's favourites.

"Enquirer" will find the Royal Descent of Mr. Stephen James Penny in Long's *Royal Descents*, and also in the *Genealogist* N.S. Vol. III. Complete Peerage, p. 347.

H.W.F.H.

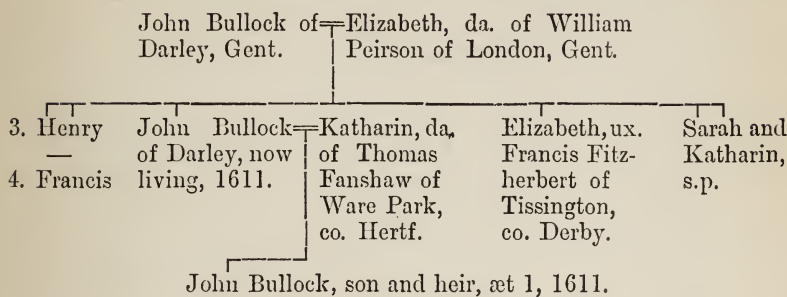
SIMPSON OF UDOCH, SCOTLAND.—These arms appear in several MSS. with variations. Argent on a chief vert three crescents of the field is that given in Workman's MS., and George Simson, of Udoch, registered this coat in the Lyon Register between 1672 and 1678. Sir David Lindsay (1542) gives the chief as Azure, and this coat, Mr. Stodart says, occurs as early as 1508. A MS. of the seventeenth century gives the chief as Gules. The only difference in these examples is the tincture of the chief, but there is an example of the seal of George Simson in 1561, in which the coat is altered to a fess between three crescents. The Simsons took a considerable part in public affairs for many years, and frequent references are made to them in the Scottish Acts of Parliament. *q.v.*

L.

A WIDDRINGTON CHARTER.—A transcript and explanation of this charter, a facsimile of which is given in this number, will appear in the next issue.

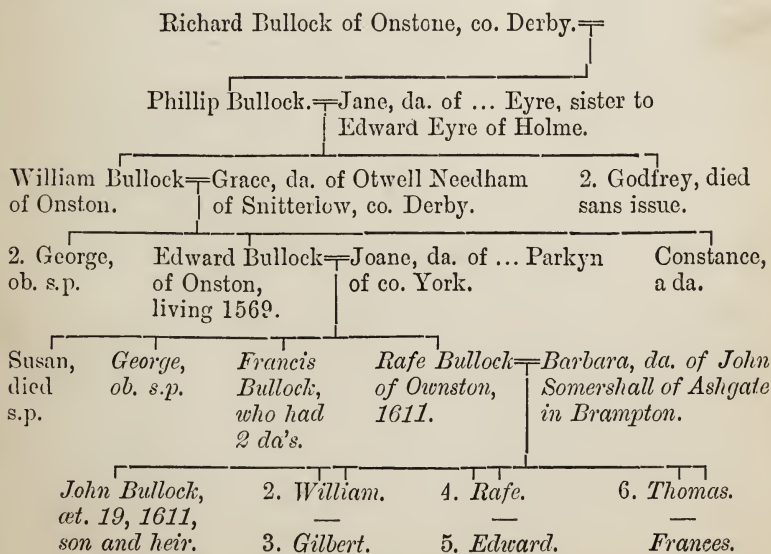
THE EDITOR.

BULLOCK of Darley.



BULLOCK of Unstone.

ARMS:—*Ermine, a chief Gules, a label of five points Or.*



CAPELL of Morton.

Richard Caple of Ware = *Christian*, da. of *Thomas*
 Park, co. Hertf. Burnell of *London*.

Damasin, ux. Gyles Goodridge of Stan- ton, co. Som'sett.	Henry Capell of Morton, co. Derby, living 1611, and now of the City of <i>London</i> , 1615.	Avice, ux. John Warner, of <i>London</i> .	Elizabeth, ux. <i>Richard</i> Norton of Rotherfield, co. South'ton, Kt.
--	---	--	---

CAVENDISH of Chatsworth.

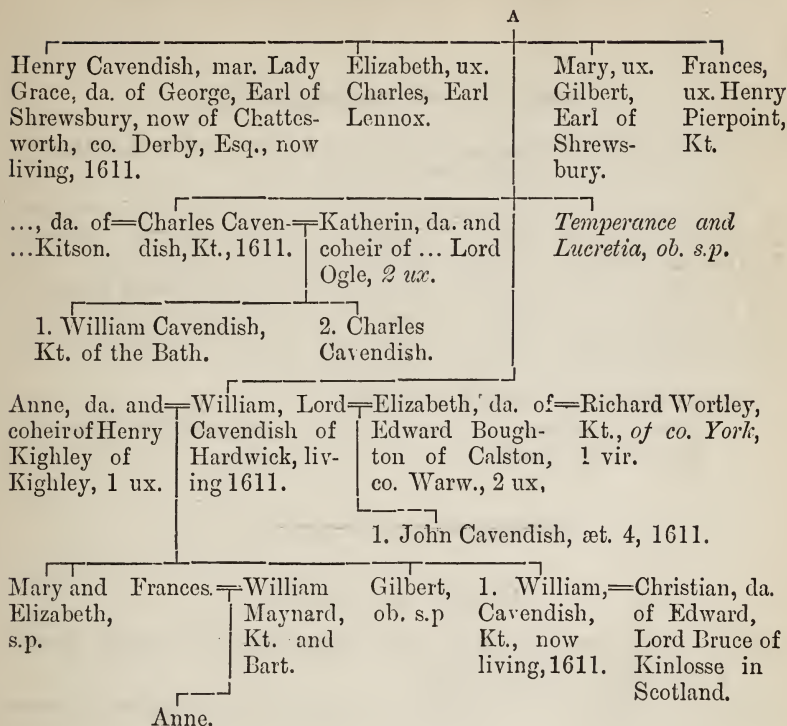
ARMS:—Quarterly of 6, 1 and 6. *Sable*, three bucks' heads cabossed *Argent* attired *Or*, a crescent for difference (Cavendish); 2. *Argent*, a chevron *Gules* between three cross crosslets *Sable* (Smith); 3. *Argent*, a chevron between three lions' gambes erased *Sable* (Brecknock); 4. *Gules*, three stirrups *Or*. 5. *Argent*, a saltire engrailed *Azure*, on a chief of the second three roses of the field impaling *Gules*, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed *Or* (Talbot).

CREST:—A snake nowed proper.

Thomas Cavendish of Cavendish, = *Alice*, da. and one of the heirs
 co. Suff., Esq., of the Exchequer. of John Smith of co. Suff.

1. George Cavendish.	Thomas Caven- dish, Knight of Rodes.	..., ux. Rowlande Rampston of Wal- tham.	Audrey, ux. Richard Clarke.
-------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------------

Margaret, da. of ... Bostock of co. Ches- ter, 1 ux.	William Cavendish, Treasurer of the Chamber to H. 8, Ed. 6, and Queen Mary, mar. 2 ux. <i>Elizabeth</i> , da. of ... Conisby.	Elizabeth, da. of John Hardwick of Hardwick, and coheir of her brother James, remar. William St. Low, Kt., Captain of the Guard to Q. Eliz. and after to George, Earl of Shrewsbury.
Catherin, ux. Thomas Cob- ham.	Anne, ux. Henry Bainton of Wilt- shire.	Joan, s.p.



CHARLTON of Sandiacre.

... Charlton in com. Lanc. = ...

Thomas Charlton of Sandiacre, co. Derby. = Elizabeth, da. of ... Gardener, of co. Derby.

Thomas Charlton of Sandiacre, living 1612 (ob. 29 Nov. 1631, see "Genealogist" vol. vii, p. 115.) = Katharin, da. of William Pym of Rysley, co. Derby.

2. Nicholas mar. Alice da. of Henry Hanley of Bramcote, co. Nott.	3. Thomas.	5. Edward.	Michael Charlton, son and heir, æt. 22, 1612.	1. Elizabeth.
	4. John.	6. Henry.		2. Ann.

(See "Genealogist" as above for much information relating to the family).

BOROUGH OF CHESTERFIELD.

The seal here given is to be found in "Records of the Borough of Chesterfield,"
by Pym Yeatman, facing p. 105.

THE TOWNE AND BOROUGH OF CHESTERFIELD was aunciently incorporated Anno 12 R. John by name of Aldermen and 6 Bretherenn. And since by Queene Elizabeth A'o regni sui 37, it is made a maior towne. The *Maior's* name at the time of this presente Visitatione is Godfrey Heathcott, the 6 *Aldermen* are, Martin Bretland, Thomas Reynshawe, Tho. Woodward, Ralfe Wildon, George Dickons, and Godfrey Webster; and also *Towne Clarke* at the same time Godfrey Boller.

Taken this 27th August A'o D'ni 1611.

Martin Bretland.

Godfrey Boller.

Thomas Reynshawe.

CLARK of Somershall.

ARMS:—*Azure, three escallops in pale Or between two flanches Ermine.*
p. Richard St. George, Norroy.

CREST:—*A pheon within an annulet Or garnished with a pointed diamond proper.*

Ralph Clark of Chesterfield, — Elizabeth, da. of ... Bek
co. Derby. of co. York.

Margaret, da. of Oliver Dand of Mansfeld, co. Notts.	—	Nicholas Clark of Somershall in Brampton, co. Derby.	—	Anne, da. of Alan Sutton of Over Had- don, 2 ux.	Robert (or Rafe) Clark of Chester- feild, younger son.
---	---	---	---	---	--

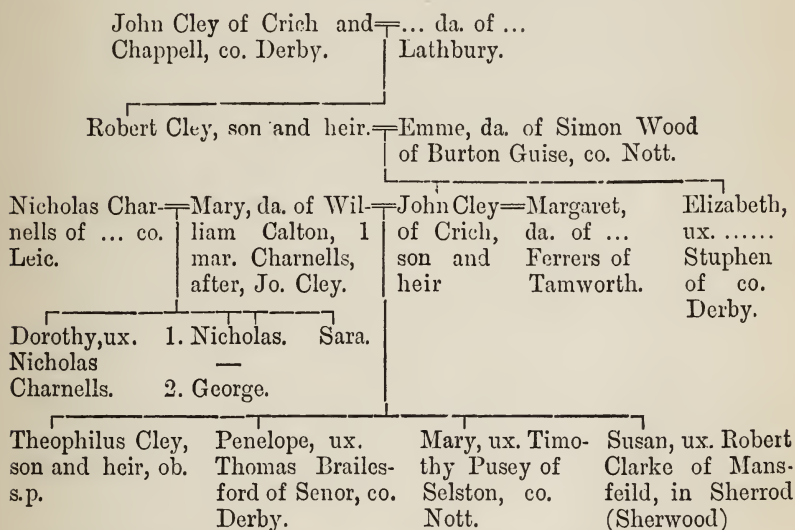
Robert Clark of the Inner Temple Lon- don, Gent.	—	Ellen, da. of Otte- well Need- ham.	Godfrey Clark of Somers- hall living 1611.	—	Jane, da. of John Grundy of Thurgar- ton, co. Nott.	Margaret ux. Richard Boldsover of Chesterfeild.	Thomas, ob. s. p. mar. the relict of ... Wood- ward.
---	---	--	---	---	--	--	---

Nicholas.	Mary.	Another da. <i>Frances.</i>	Gilbert Clark, son and heir æt. 18 and more, 1611.	Rosamund, æt. 17, 1611.
-----------	-------	--------------------------------	---	----------------------------

CLEY of Crich.

ARMS :—*Argent, a chevron engrailed between three trefoils slipped Sable.*

CREST :—*A pair of wings Argent charged with trefoils slipped Sable,*



This descent Mr. Cley did shew confirmed under the hand of Sir William Dethick,
Garter, A° 31 Eliz., 1588.

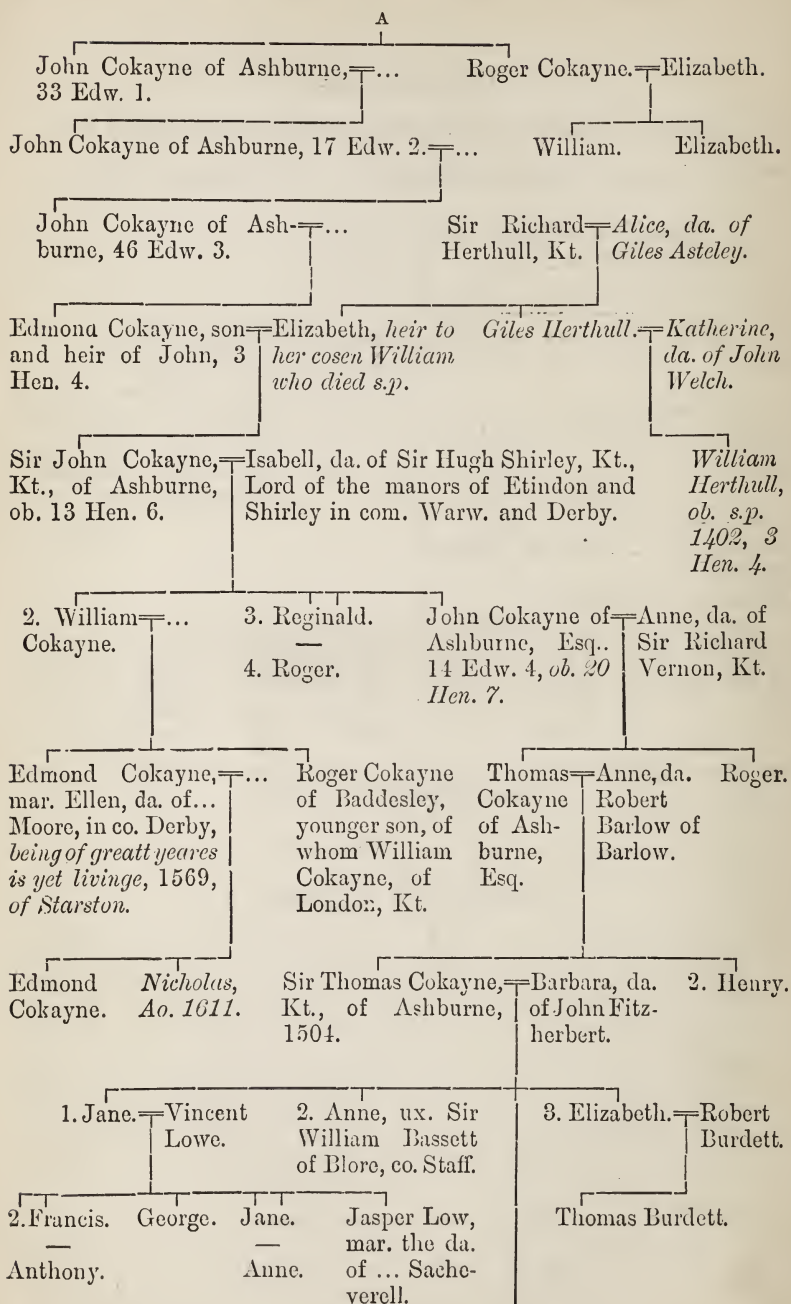
COKAYNE of Ashbourne.

ARMS :—Quarterly of 11. 1. *Argent, three cocks Gules beaked and legged Sable*; 2. *Or, two ars Vert* (Herthull); 3. *Or, on a fess between four fleurs-de-lis Gules, two of the field* (Devyvill); 4. *Argent, six lions rampant Sable, 3, 2, 1, a crescent for difference* (Savage); 5. *Argent, a fess between three crescents Gules*; 6. *Argent, a chevron Gules between three horse-shoes Sable* (Edensor); 7. *Argent, three bucks passant Sable*; 8. *Azure, a fess engrailed Or between three maidens' heads coupéd proper, a martlet for difference* (Marrowe); 9. *Sable, on a chevron Argent three broom sprigs Vert* (Broome); 10. *Gules, a chevron between three cross crosslets Or* (Rich).

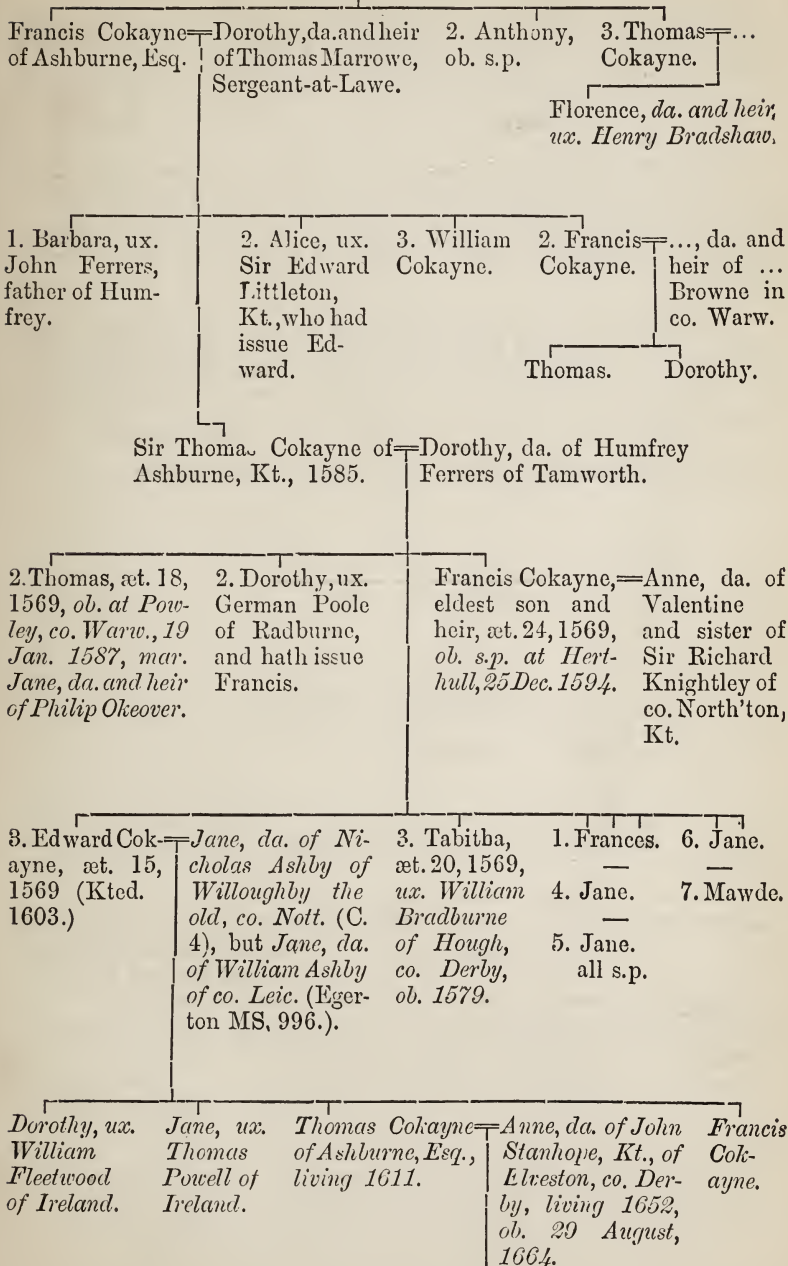
CREST :—*A cock's head coupéd Gules beaked Sable.*

William Cokayne of Ashburne, ...
co. Derby, A° 28 Edw. I.

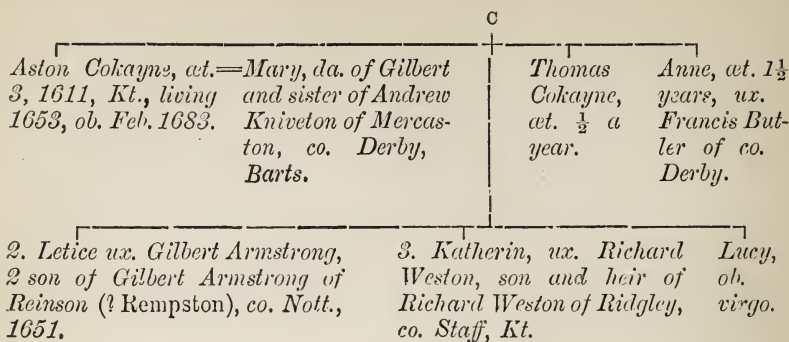
A



B



C



This Petegree here above written was taken and recorded at Asborne in the county of Derby in the house of S'r Tho. Cokayne Knight the 8th of July A'o D'ni 1563 whereof the first parte is justified by view of evidence and matter of record, the later parte was veriefed by S'r Thomas Cokayne whereunto hee put his hand the day and yere above written.

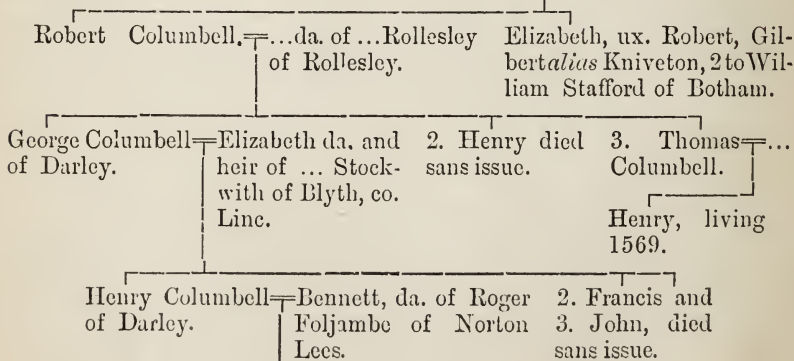
THOMAS COKAYNE.

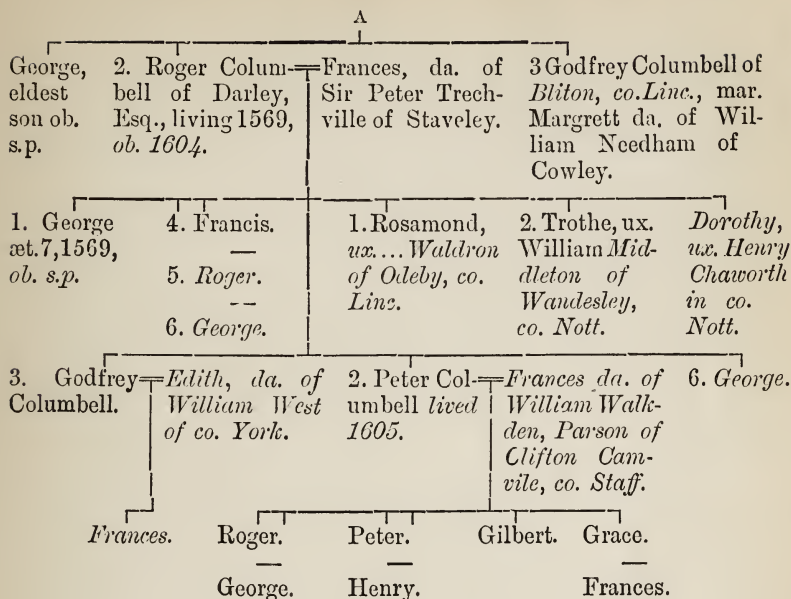
Of course this memorandum does not apply to the additions in *italics*.

COLUMBELL of Darley.

ARMS :—*Sable, three doves Argent.*

Henry Columbellof Darley, co. Derby, son of Henry, son of John, son of Thomas Columbellof Derby.

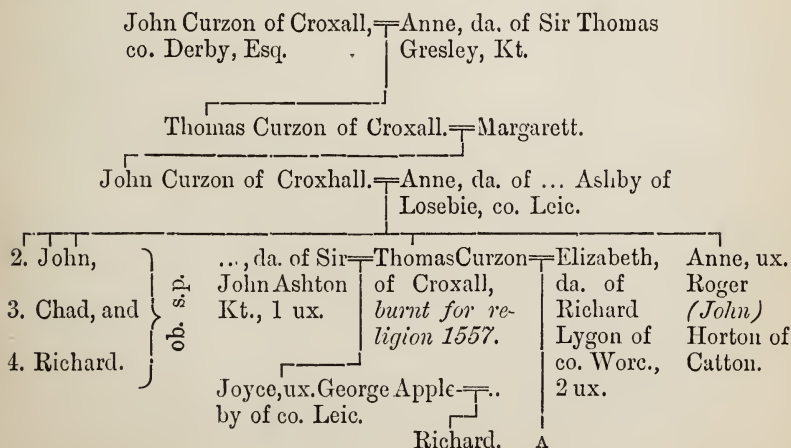


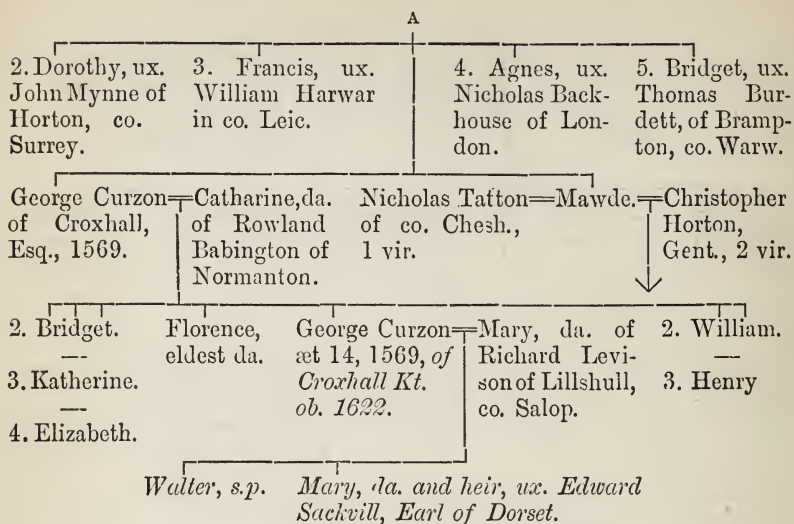


CURZON of Croxall.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Azure, on a bend between two lions rampant Argent three popinjays Vert gorged Gules*; 2. *Vair, Or and Gules, on a chief Azure three horse shoes Argent*; 3. *Gules, on a bend Argent three martlets Sable*.

CREST:—*A cockatrice Gules, beaked and legged Sable*.

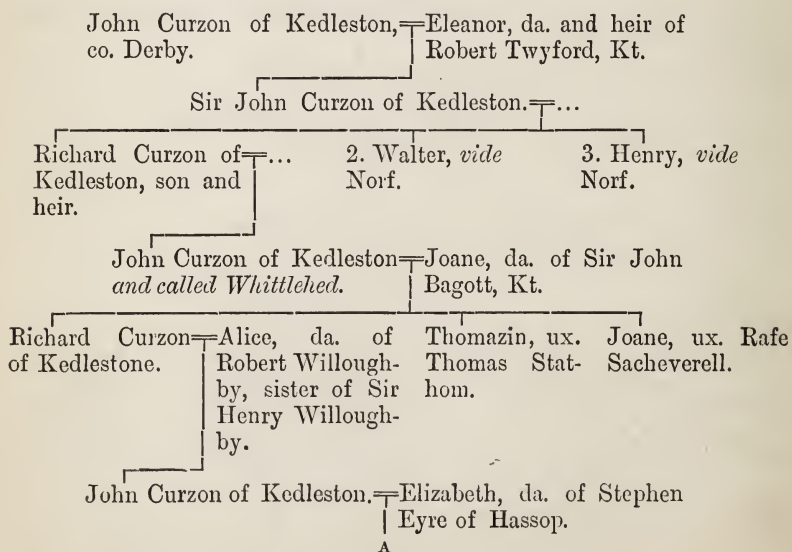


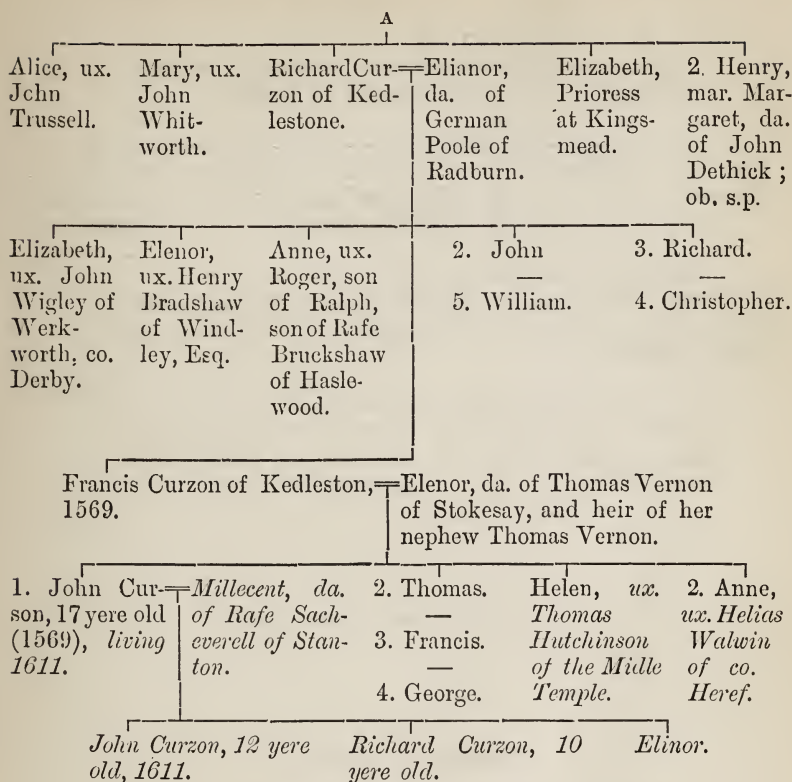


CURZON of Kedleston.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4. *Argent, on a bend Gules three popinjays Or beaked and legged Gules*; 2. *Or, a cinquefoil pierced Sable*; 3. *Argent, two bars and a canton Sable, on the latter a cinquefoil pierced Or*.

("Thus in the Old Visitation 1569." Harl. MSS. 1093.)





DAKYN of Stubbing Edge.

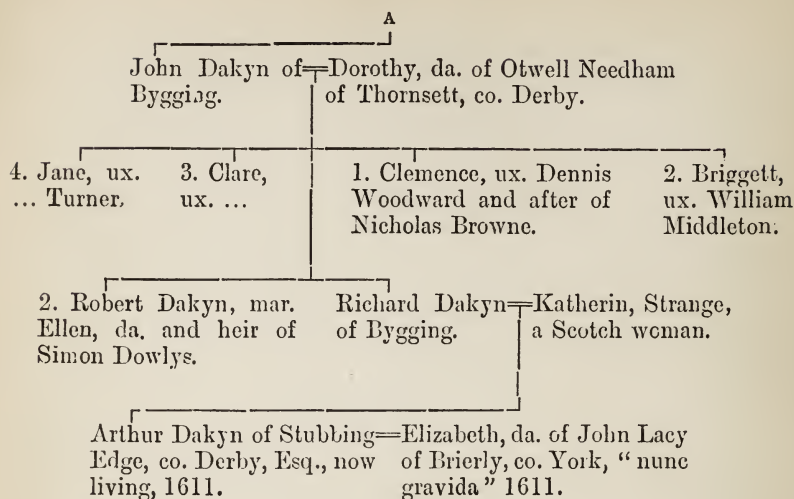
ARMS:—*Gules, a lion passant gardant between two mullets in pale Or within as many flanches Argent each charged with a griffin segreant Sable.*

CREST:—*A dexter arm embowed proper garnished Azure issuing out a naval coronet Or holding a battle-axe of the second.*

St. George, Norroy, Ao. 1611, August 27.

John Dakyn of Snitterlow in com. Derby. Gent. made his will Ao. D'ni 1574, 17 Q. Eliz., and bequeatheth Lands in Hartington, Bigging, and Hethcote in com. Derby. to Richard Dakyn his eldest sonn, and an annuity to Robert his yonger sonne, also in this will is mentioned Dorothy the wyfe of the sayd John Dakyn and his 4 daughters Clemence Briggett Clare and Jane and desyreth that his well beloved Brother Rob't Fitzherbert of Tyssington Esq. to take to his Government his sayd yonger sonne Rob't Dakin w'th his annuity.

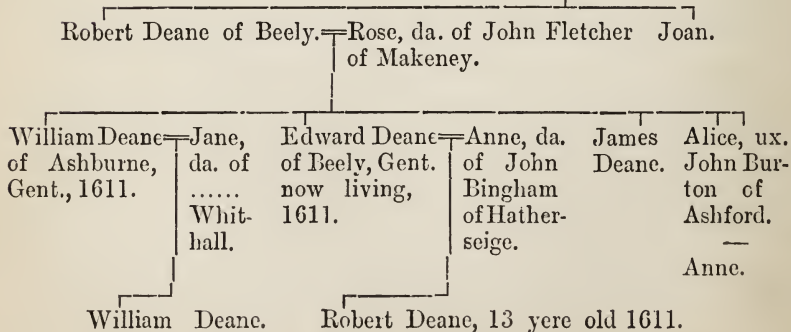
Robert Dakyn of..., widow of George Fitzherbert
Bygging, co. Derby. | of Tissington.



DEANE of Beeley.

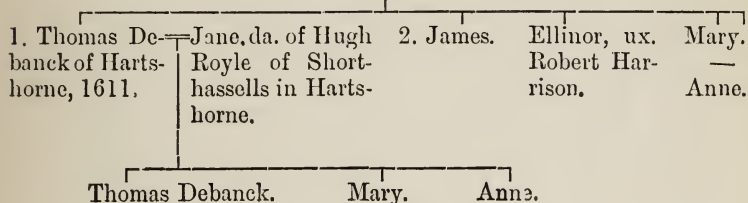
Nicholas Deane of Matlock, co. Derby, descended from the family of Deane of Deane Hall, co. Chesh.

Edward Deane of Beely, co. Derby.



DEBANCK of Hartshorne.

Walter Debanck of Hartshorne, co. Derby. = Joane, sister of Rafe Treswell of London, and da. of Robert Treswell of St. Alban's, co. Hertf.



BOROUGH OF DERBY.

The Com'on Seale of the Borough and Shire Towne of Darby
A'o D'ni 1611.

This seal is to be found engraved in Lewis's "Topographical Dictionary of England and Wales."

THE TOWNE AND BOROUGH OF DARBY is auncientely incorporated by Kinge Henry the first and after by Kinge H. 2 his grandchild, and afterwards againe by Kinge Edward the 3, confermed at Yorke Anno regni sui primo by the name of Bayliffs and Burgesses of the TOWNE OF DERBY. The *Bayliffes* at the time of the Visitatione were William Bentley and Oliver Potter with 24 brethren belonginge to the said Corporacon. Moreover my Lord of Shrewsbury is *Chiefe Steward*, Mr. Henry Duport *Recorder* of the said Towne of Darby, and Mr. Roberte Alsop *Towne Clarke*. The 14 of August A'o D'ni 1611.

William Bentleye.
Robert Wood,
Peter Gerye.

Oliver Potter, Bayliffe.
Mathew Bate.

DETHICK of Breadsall.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4. (Dethick); 2. *Gules, on a bend Argent three horse shoes Azure* (Curzon); 3 *Or, four pales Gules* (Dunne).

William Dethick, 2 son of Sir William Dethick, Kt. = Cicely, da. and heir of Thomas Curzon, Lord of Birdsall.

William Dethick of Birdsall, Esq. =

William Dethick of Birdsall, Esq. =

John Dethick of Birdsall, Esq. = da. of Sale.

John Dethick of Birdsall, Esq. = Margrett da. of John Rollesley of Rollesley.

John Dethick of Birdsall, Esq. = Joane, da. and coheir of Roger Foljambe.

Richard,
sans issue.

William
a Priest.

Mary, da.
of Richard
Illing-
worth of
co. Nott.,
1 ux.

John Dethick
of Birdsall.

Elizabeth,
da. of
Humfry
Okeover of
Okeover,
2 ux.

Margrett,
ux. Richard
Birde of
Lockhaw co.
Derby.

Isabel.

2. Richard,
a Priest of
Birdsall.

3. William.
—
4. Ralph.

} died
sans
issue

5. Thomas.
—
6. Anthony,
and
7. Henry.

} all
sans
issue

Anne, ux. Mark
Draycott of
Loscoe.

John Dethick of Birdsall. = Lucy, da. of Sir Nicholas Barrington of co. Essex., Kt. = Margrett, ux. Henry Curzon.

John Det- = Francis, da. of Thomas
hick of Powtrell of West Hal-
Birdsall, lom, and Dorothy his
Esq., wife, da. and heir of
1569. William Bassett of
Muskham.

2. Edward.
—
3. Lancelot.

Elizabeth,
ux. ...
Speed.

Mary, ux.
... Topley.
—
Anne, ux.
... Power
in co.
Oxford.

DETHICK of New Hall.

ARMS :—Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Argent, a fess Vair Or and Gules between three water bougets Sable*; 2 and 3. *Vair, Argent and Sable* (Meynell).

CREST :—*A horse's head.*

Sir William Dethick, Kt. = ...

Sir Geoffrey Dethick, Kt. = ...

William Dethick, a younger son, mar. Cicely, da. and heir of Thomas Curson, Lord of Bredsall (see previous pedigree).

Robert Dethick of Dethick, Esq., eldest son, had issue.

3. Reginald Dethick.

Thomasin Meynell.

2. John Dethick of New Hall, co. Derby.

Margrett, da. and one of the heirs of Raulfe Meynell.

Ralph Basset of Blore. = Margaret, da. and heir.

Thomas Dethick of New Hall. = ...

William Dethick of New Hall. = ..., da. of ... Francis of Ticknoll.

Thomas Dethick of New Hall. = Margery, da. of ... Kynnersley of Loxley in co. Staff.

William Dethick of New Hall. = Anne, da. to Humfrey Bradbourne of Hoghe.

2. George, hath issue George.
3. John, a Priest.

Anne, ux. John Kniveton of Mercaston.

2. Elizabeth, 1 ux. Roger Mynors of Treag in Wales, and after to Thomas Kniveton, alias Gilbert of Langley.

3. Hellen, ux. 1 Robert Savage of Barton Park, co. Derby, 2 to Robert Revell of Shirland.

2. Dorothy, ux. Thomas Gresley.

Margery. =

Robert Millward of Eyton.

William Millward, son and heir, living 1569.

4. Humfrey, mar. and had issue.

3. Edward, mar. and had issue.

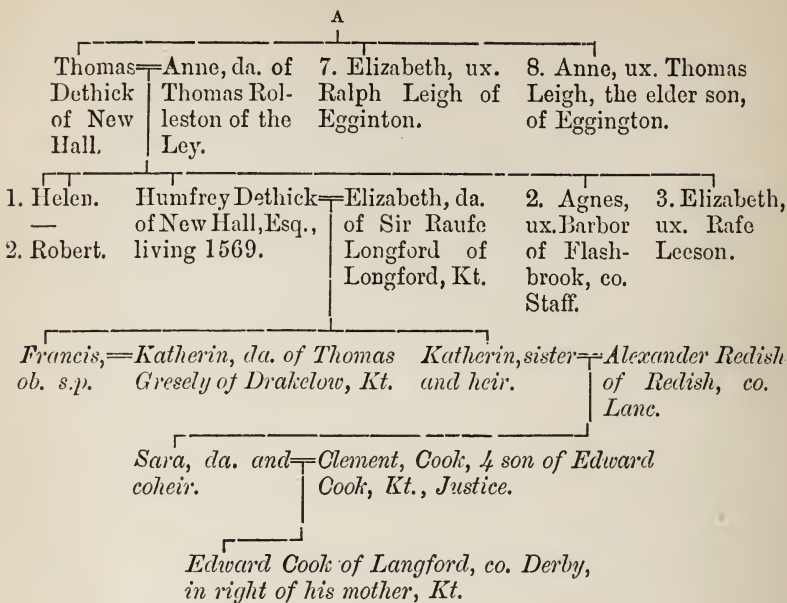
2. William Dethick, the da. of ... Alsop of Alsop le Dale and hath issue.

3. ..., ux. to Dyonise Cramp-horne.

4. Margaret, ux. Thomas Fynderne, by whom she had no issue, after to Philip Okeover.

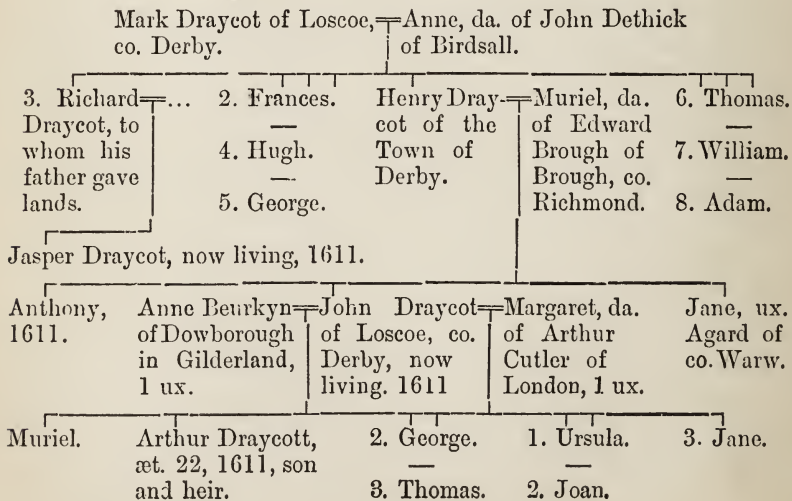
5. Anne, ux. Richard Rollesley.

6. Emme, ux. James Sacheverell of Stanton.



DRAYCOT of Loscoe.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Barry of six Argent and Gules, a bend Ermine*; 2 and 3. *Or, a fret Gules, on a canton Azure a cross flory.*



A WIDDRINGTON CHARTER.¹

Wautier de Hebbescotes Abbe de Alnwyk, Clement Priour de Tynemouth & Henry de Percy Count de Northumb'r a tous ceux q' ces p'sentz verront ou orront saluez—Come meritoire chose est a tesmoigner verite—Si vous signifoins q' nous auoins vewe lue & examine une escriptz enseallez de la seall Roger de Widerington du date del tierce jour dappрил lan de g'ce mille trois Centz septant seconde contenauntz qil enfeoffa p' meisme l'escript Mons. Thom's Surteys & Mons. Donald Hesilrigg & Will'm de Hesilrigg & Eamon de Hesilrigg en la manoir de Widerington & touz ses aut's t'res & tenementz one leur ap'tenantz en Northumb'r Tyndall Riddesdall & Gillesland a eux & leur heirs en fee simple quelle seaisine & possession continue p oitz jours le dit Roger declarra as ditz feffez q' sa volunte fust qils enfeoffent John de Widerington son fiz & heire des ditz manoir t'res & tenementz one le' ap'tenantz' A tenir & avoir au dit John & ses heirs males de son corps engendrez & encas q' le dit John demeroit sanz heir male de son corps engendre qadonq's les ditz manoir t'res & tenementz one le' ap'tenantz surditz remaindrent a Nich' Heron & ses heirs males de son corps engendrer portaut les armes one le nome de Widerington et si le dit Nich' demeroit sanz heir male qadonq's les ditz manoir t'res & tenementz one leu' ap'tenants surditz remaindrent a Eamon Hesilrigg & ses heirs males de son corps engendrert portaut le nom one les armes de Widerington Et si le dit Eamon demeroit sanz heir male qadonq's les ditz manoir t'res & tenementz one les ap'tenants surditz remaindrent a Thom's fiz Will'm de Hesilrigg & ses heirs males de son corps engendrert portant le nome one les armes de Widerington Et si le dit Thomas demeroit sanz heir male qadonq's les ditz manoir t'res & tenementz one le' ap'tenants surditz remaindrent a Roger fiz Wautier Heron & ses heirs males de son corps engendrers portaut le nome one les armes de Widerington Et si le dit Roger demeroit sanz heir male qadonq's les ditz manoir t'res & tenementz one leur ap'tenants susditz remaindrent a Raignault fiz Mons. Bertram Monbouchier & ses heirs males de son corps a engendrers portaut le nonn & les armes de Widerington Et si le dit Raignault demeroit sanz heir male qadonq's les ditz manoir t'res & tenementz one le' ap'tenants susditz remaindrent as p'cheins heirs du dit Roger de Widerington En tesmoign de quelle chose a ces p'sentz auoins mys nos seal A Werk-worth le xxiii iour de Aprill lan du regne le Roi Richard second puy le conquest tierce.

In this charter, of which a *facsimile* is given, we have what is known as a charter of *vidimus* or *inspeximus*; given by Walter de Heppescotes Abbot of Alnwick, Clement Prior of Tynemouth and Henry de Percy, Earl of Northumberland, at Warkworth, 23 April, 1380. It embodies a deed of feoffment, executed by Roger de Widerington 3 April, 1372, shortly before his death which occurred 46 Ed. III. A deed of feoffment of this nature gives an example of how a will could be published in spite of the law passed by the Normans to prevent land being bequeathed by testament. Before the Conquest, the Saxons had the power of disposing of their lands by will, but this power was annulled by the Normans as being opposed to the principles of the feudal system, and was not restored until the passing of the Statute of Wills, 32 Hen. VIII. The ecclesiastics, however, contrived to evade this restriction through the medium of a *trust*, and of this contrivance the deed before us furnishes an excellent example. In this case we have Mr. Thomas Surteys, Mr. Donald Hesilrigg, Will^m de Hesilrigg, and Eamon de Hesilrigg named as trustees, and to them and their heirs Roger de Widerington conveyed his manorial rights of Widerington and all his other lands in Northumberland, Tynedale,

¹ The original is in the possession of Sir Charles Legard, Bart.

Riddesdale and Gillesland, in fee simple, adding that his *will* was that they should enfeof John de Widerington, his son and heir, and the heirs male, of his body; with remainder to Nicholas Heron and the heirs male of his body bearing the arms with the name of Widerington; with like remainder to Eamon Hesilrigg; Thomas, son of William de Hesilrigg; Roger, son of Walter Heron; and Reginald, son of Mr. Bertram Monbouchier; failing all these, then to his next heirs. This trust, which the ecclesiastics of that period were careful to enforce, was also called the *use* for which the land was held, and gave rise to the Statute of Uses, 27 Hen. VIII, the effect of which survives in the words "to the use of," in a modern conveyance. The *uses* declared by this deed closely resemble the ordinary limitations by which land is at the present time entailed, and such as would now be found in a strict settlement of real property.

Of the three seals appended to this charter the most interesting, heraldically, is that of Percy, Earl of Northumberland. In all probability it was cut on his elevation to the Earldom in 1373, but the part of the legend which would show this is unfortunately gone; all that can be read being SIGILLUM HENRICI DE PERCI. By connoisseurs of ancient seals it may be considered as a specimen of the highest workmanship of that period, and it is not too much to presume that the figure represented is intended for a portrait of the Earl. The arms displayed on his shield and banner, are those of his paternal ancestor Josceline de Louvaine. It was probably not until after his second marriage with Maud de Lucy, when it was stipulated that her arms should be for ever borne with those of Percy, that he quartered the arms of Percy, with those of Louvaine and Lucy. An example of the treatment of these quarterings is to be found in Boutell's *English Heraldry*.

The pedigree of the Wideringtons, and their connection with the families of Hesilrigg and Heron has been attempted by several genealogists, but not very successfully, so that it is hoped that in another number of this magazine, some details may be given, showing the kinship, which must have existed, between the testator Roger de Widerington and the persons on whom he entailed his estates.

SCUTUM.

FIRST BISHOP OF BATH AND WELLS.

(Continued from Vol. VI., p. 168)

INTERVAL AFTER THE DEATH OF JOCELYN.

114

1242, Nov. 22.—*The canons of Wells announce to the monks of Bath the death of bishop Jocelyn.*

Canonici Well. denunciant Priori et Conventui Bathon' de morte Jocelini episcopi dat. Well. die Sabbati proxima post festum Sancti Edmundi 1242.

[Harl. MS. 6968, f. 45 d.]

115

1242, Nov. 30.—*The executors of Jocelyn, late bishop of Bath, to be allowed free administration of all his goods, according to the tenor of his testament.*

DE EXECUTIONE TESTAMENTI J. QUONDAM BATHON' EPISCOPI.

Mandatum est R. Passelewe Custodi Episcopatus Bathon' quatinus executores J. quondam Bathon' episcopi liberam amministrationem omnium bonorum que fuerunt ejusdem episcopi ad executionem testamenti sui faciendam habere permittat. Teste W. Ebor' Archiepiscopo apud Windles [hour'] xxx die Novembris.

[Close Roll, 27 Hen. III. part 2. m. 9.]

116

1242, Nov. 30.—*The king allows Peter of Savoy to lodge in the houses in London, which were Jocelyn's, late bishop of Bath.*

PRO PETRO DE SABAUDIA.

Rex acomodavit Petro de Sabaudia domos que fuerunt J. Bathon' Episcopi in London' ad hospitandum in eis quamdiu Regi placuerit. Et mandatum est Galfrido custodi predictarum domorum quod illas liberet assignato ipsius Petri salvo ipsi custodi eo quod ad ipsum pertinet de custodia predictarum domorum. Teste ut supra [i.e. W. Ebor' Arch' apud Windles'] xxx die Novembris.]

[Close Roll, 27 Hen. III, part 2, m. 9.]

117

1242, Dec. 29.—*The prior and convent of Bath announce the appointment of proctors to treat on their behalf with the dean and canons of Wells concerning the election of a bishop.*

LITTERE PROCURATIONIS AD TRACTANDUM DE PACE SED NON FUERUNT OSTENSE.

Universis sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas Prior et Conventus Bathon' salutem eternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos constituisse dilectos confratres et monachos nostros Thomam de Kardif et Thomam de Theok[esbur'] precentorem nostrum et Magistrum Henricum de Bath' clericum nostrum procuratores nostros ad tractandum super negotio electionis una cum Decano et Canonicis Wellen' vel eorum procuratoribus in crastino sancti Thome martyris apud Fereuton' et ad dictum negotium sopiendum si domino et patrono nostro H. regi Anglie placuerit. Datum in Capitulo Bath' die sancti Thome martyris anno Domini M^o CC^o quadragesimo secundo.

[Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 51.]

118

1242 [Dec.].—*Letter to the king from the prior and convent of Bath praying for a congé d'élire after the death of bishop Jocelyn.*

LITTERE DOMINO REGI MISSE AD IMPETRANDAM LICENTIAM ELIGENDI EPISCOPUM.

H. Dei gracia illustri regi Anglie domino Hybernie duci Normannie et Aquitanie comiti Andegavie devoti sui Prior et Conventus Bath' salutem et devotam cum orationibus assiduis reverentiam et subjectionem. Cum nuper bone memorie Joscelinus Bathon' episcopus viam fuerit universe carnis ingressus et ad nos futuri pontificis electio pertinere dinoscatur fratres et monachos nostros Ricardum et Gilebertum latores presencium vestre transmittimus dominationi eosdem vel eorum alterum quem coram vobis presentem adesse contigerit procuratores nostros ad impetrandam a vestra clementia eligendi licentiam constituentes vestre igitur pietatis devote et humiliter imploramus plenitudinem quatinus Regem Regum pre oculis habentes quod ad regie potestatis in hac parte spectat dignitatem nobis misericorditer sine difficultate concedere si placet igitur In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum hiis litteris patentibus apposimus. Valeat et vigeat dominatio vestra per tempora longa.

[Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 51.]

119

1242-3., Jan. 6.—*The king grants a congé d'élire to the monks of Bath, saving the right (if any) of the canons of Wells.*

DE LICENCIA ELIGENDI.

Prior et conventus Bath' habent licenciam eligendi per fratrem Ricardum de Caninges et fratrem Gilebertum de Dunestorre salvo jure Wellens' ecclesie si quod jus in eleccione habeat Episcopi vacante sede. Teste Rege apud Burd' vj die Januarii.

[Pat. and Charter Roll (38), 27 Hen. III, m. 20.]

120

1242-3, Jan. 9.—*The king informs the monks of Bath that he entirely withdraws his recommendation of Peter Chacepore for election as bishop, and leaves to them perfect freedom in the matter.*

Rex priori et conventui Bathon' salutem. Cum venissent ad nos Monachi domus vestre destinati a vobis pro licencia eligendi a nobis petenda fuimus in voluntate quod Petrus Chacepore promoveretur ad Episcopatum Bathon' et ipsis injunximus quod ex parte nostra de ipso eligendo vos sollicitarent Postea vero habita nobiscum deliberatione studiosa ob certas causas voluntas nostra in contrarium est mutata Et ideo vobis duximus significandum quod si contingat monachos predictos de ipso Petro eligendo aliquam facere inde causam ex parte nostra preces illas irritas esse volumus et inanes. Teste Rege apud Burd', ix die Januarii.

[*Close Roll, 27 Hen. III, part 1, m. 13 d.*]

121

1242-3, Jan. 30.—*The prior and convent of Bath, intending to proceed on a fixed day to the election of a bishop, invite the attendance of the dean and canons of Wells, but without derogation of their own sole right in such election.*

LITTERE VOCATIONIS AD VOCANDUM AD ELECTIONEM EPISCOPI.

Thomas Prior Bathon' et ejusdem loci Conventus Johanni Decano et Canonicis Ecclesie Wellen' in Episcopatu Bath' existentibus salutem eternam in Domino. Cum instanti die Veneris proxima post Purificationem beate Marie de electione futuri Pontificis nostri simus tractaturi et ulterius ad electionem Deo ordinante processuri licet neque de jure neque de consuetudine ad vos una nobiscum ejusdem electio pertinere noscatur ex habundanti tamen pro consilio vestro communicando vos vocamus quatinus ad dictam ecclesiam nostram Bath' dicta die veniatis Protestamur tamen ex ista vocatione nichil juri nostro velle derogari nec per eandem aliquid juris vobis intendimus attribueri. In cujus rei testimonium hiis litteris patentibus sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Datum Bath' die Veneris proxima ante Purificationem beate Marie anno gracie M^o CC^o quadragesimo tercio.

[*Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 51.*]

122

1242-3, Feb. 6.—*The prior and convent of Bath announce to Roger, precentor of Sarum, his election as their bishop.*

LITTERE AD ELECTUM BATH' EX PARTE PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS MISSE.

Viro venerabili et discreto domino Rogero precentori Sar' Dei gratia Bathon' Electo Thomas Prior Bath' et ejusdem loci Conventus humilis [*humiles*] salutem eternam in Domino. Noverit discretio vestra quod die Veneris proxima post Purificationem beate Marie vocatis prius qui fuerant vocandi secundum formam canonicam ad tractandum de electione futuri pontificis processimus et vos nobis in pastorem et episcopum canonicè preficiendum unanimiter elegimus unde vestram humiliter et devote rogamus in Domino paternitatem quatinus electioni de vobis facte consentire velitis. Bene valeat paternitas vestra semper in Domino.

[*Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 52.*]

123

1242-3, Feb. 15.—*The prior and convent of Bath (by two of their body) present to the king Roger, precentor of Sarum, as their bishop-elect; and pray the royal assent.*

LITTERE PRESENTATIONIS AD DOMINUM REGEM.

H. Dei gratia illustri regi Anglie etc. devoti sui Thomas Prior et Conventus Bathon' salutem et tam devotam quam debitam cum orationibus assiduis reverentiam et subjectionem. Cum a vestre regie dignitatis excellentia eligendi nobis patrem et episcopum benignissime licentia fuerit concessa gratias quantas possumus vobis referimus uberiores nos vero mandato vestro parere cupientes secundum formam mandati vestri canonice et unanimiter elegimus in pastorem et episcopum virum secundum humanam estimationem Deo acceptum et regimini ecclesie nostre sufficientem et vobis fidelem et regno vestro utilem existentem videlicet Magistrum Rogerum precentorem Sar' cujus scientie eminentiam morum et conversationis honestatem vobis et consilio vestro speramus non esse ignotam Factam igitur de dicto electo communem atque consonantem atque canonicam electionem per fratres nostros

Thomam precentorem et Gilbertum de Dunestor' quos procuratores nostros ad hoc constituimus vobis presentamus devote et humiliter in Domino rogantes quatinus dicte electioni de dicto magistro R. facte regium velitis adhibere consensum ipsum divine caritatis intuitu et meritis persone circumspectis ut electum nostrum admittendo Ratum eciam habemus quicquid per eosdem vel alterum eorum actum fuerit appellando vel contradicendo si (quod absit) in prejudicium nostrum vel electionis vel electi nostri per quoscumque vel quemcumque quocumque modo fuerit attemptatum. In cujus rei testimonium hiis litteris nostris patentibus sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Valeat et vigeat dominatio vestra per tempora longa. Datum anno gracie M^o CC^o quadragesimo secundo xv^o kal. Marcii.

[Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 52.]

124

1242-3, Feb. 26.—*Letter from the prior and convent of Bath to the canons of Wells concerning the dispute between them as to the election of the Precentor of Sarum.*

Thomas Prior et Conventus Bathon' viris venerabilibus . . Decano et Capitulo Well' salutem in Domino. Dilectos fratres et commonachos nostros Robertum de Ely elemosinarum et Thomam de Kerdif procuratores nostros constituimus ad contradicendum et appellandum et appellationes alias factas innovandum ne per vos vel quoscumque vel quemcumque aliquid in prejudicium juris Ecclesie nostre vel electionis quam nuper de viro provido litterato et honesto et omni exceptione majore Magistro Rogero Precentore Sar' spiritu sancto ordinante canonice fecimus vel eciam in prejudicium dicti electi quocumque modo attemptetur Ratum habentes quod alias per alios fratres et procuratores nostros actum fuit appellando quam ex habundanti pro bono pacis ad coeligendum nobiscum si jus haberetis in electione vobis fecimus et quod per istos similiter procuratur fuerit in dictis negociis vel eciam eadem negocia contingendum Et ut vobis et quibuscumque presentibus vel eciam has litteras auditis super hoc fides adhibeatur presentibus litteris sigilla nostra fecimus apponi. Datum Bath' anno gracie M^o CC^o quadragesimo secundo iij. kal. Martii.

[Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 52.]

125

1242-3, Feb. 28.—*Letter from the prior and convent of Bath to the canons of Wells on the same matter.*

Thomas Prior et Conventus ejusdem loci viris venerabilibus Decano et Capitulo Wellen' salutem. Cum sede vacante ad nos futuri pontificis electio pertinere dinoscatur in cujus centis¹ annis et amplius stetimus possessione et virum providum et honestum et eminenti scientia preditum et omni exceptione majorem scilicet magistrum Rogerum precentorem Sar' invocata sancti spiritus gracia canonice elegerimus pro statu et jure nostro et Ecclesie nostre et Electionis et eam contingentibus et Electi nostri appellamus ne s[cilicet] per vos vel quoscumque vel quemcumque in prejudicium ecclesie nostre et electionis vel dicti Electi nostri quocumque modo attemptetur Et ad tuicionem dicte Appellationis judicem qui hujusmodi habeat jurisdictionem sive sit dominus Episcopus sive decanus London' similiter appellamus Ratificamus eciam appellationes coram vobis factas per fratres nostros Robertum de Hely et Thomam de Kerdif jus ecclesie nostre et Electionis et electi nostri contingentes et eciam alias appellationes quas pro eisdem articulis et etiam pro spoliacione corporis bone memorie Joscelini Episcopi nostri Ricardus de Kaninges Thomas de Kerdif Thomas de Teokesbur' et eciam appellationes quas fratres nostri Thomas de Teok' et Gilbertus de Dunestor' in vocatione quam vobis fecimus per septem dies ante electionem nostram nomine nostro interposuerunt. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum Bathon' anno gracie M^o CC^o quadragesimo secundo pridie kal. Marcij.

[Reg. Bath Abbey, pp. 52, 53.]

126

1242-3 [March].—*Letter to the king from the prior and convent of Bath, upholding their election already made, and excusing themselves for not complying with the king's wishes in favour of Peter [Chacepore] the king's treasurer.*

LITTERE EXCUSATORIE DOMINO REGI MISSE.

Serenissimo domino H. Dei gracia etc. devoti sui [et] humiliter [humiles] Thomas Prior et Conventus Bathon' salutem et debitam cum orationibus assiduis reverentiam

¹ An obvious error for "centum annis" (a hundred years).

et fidelitatem. Cum a vestre regie dignitatis sublimitate licentia eligendi nobis patrem et episcopum quam¹ erga nos et alios religiosos geritis benignitate fuisset concessa nunciis nostris ad nos die Jovis proxima ante Purificationem redeuntibus diem Veneris proximum post festum Purificationis ad eligendum prefiximus nobis prospicere et diversis periculis obviare cupientes precipue periculo imminenti constitutionis qua cavetur ut ultra tres menses cathedralis ecclesie prelado non vacet infra quos justo impedimento cessante si electio celebrata non fuerit qui eligere deberant eligendi potestate careant hac vice. Die igitur prefixo secundum formam mandati vestri cui pro omni posse parere desideravimus et desideramus elegimus in episcopum nostrum personam ut firmiter credimus Deo acceptam et episcopatus regimini et officio sufficientem et vobis fidelem et regno vestro utilem existentem scilicet Magistrum Rogerum Precentorem Sar' cujus eminentem scientiam morum et conversationis honestatem vobis et consilio vestro acceptam et commendatam divina ut speramus reddet providentia qui diligenti habita deliberatione de consilio decani et fratrum Capituli Sar' propositis coram eisdem fratribus jure Bathon' Ecclesie et toto processu et negociis dictam electionem contingentibus electioni de se facte consensit in dictorum fratrum presentia. Duodecimo autem die post dictum diem electionis fuit speciale mandatum pro domino Petro thesaurario vestro directum primo nobis oblatum per P. clericum vicesimo sexto autem die post memoratum diem electionis fuerunt iterato nobis alie littere exhibite per Nicholaum servientem quibus temporibus nullo modo factum nostrum mutare potuimus. Vestram igitur devote et humiliter pedibus vestre pietatis provoluti rogamus clementiam quatinus impossibilitatem nostram Divine caritatis intuitu velit habere excusatam cum in omnibus que nostre fuerint possibilitatis vestris parati simus affectuose parere mandatis. Valeat et vigeat dominatio vestra per tempora longa.

[Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 53.]

127

1242-3, March 12. — *The king grants a congé d' élire to the canons of Wells.*

DE LICENCIA DATA ELIGENDI EPISCOPUM.

Capitulum Wellense habet licenciam eligendi sibi Episcopum per J. Decanum Wellensem et R. de Marisco canonicum ejusdem ecclesie salvo jure Bath' ecclesie si quod jus in electione habeat vacante sede Teste ut supra [i.e. Rege apud Burd' xij die Marci.]

[Patent and Charter Roll (38), 27 Hen. III. m. 14.]

128

[1243].—*Statement made by the canons of Wells of the rights claimed by them in the matter of electing a bishop.*

Ecclesia Wellensis que alio nomine antiquitus vocabatur Fontanensis et quandoque vocabatur Tudingtun sola fuit cathedralis in episcopatu illo et jus eligendi sibi episcopum habuit Ille tunc per se ut dicitur, qui vocari solebat episcopus Fontanensis et Well. quoniam resedit in solidum penes ecclesiam et canonicos Well. qui soli usi sunt jure eligendi episcopum usque ad tempus Johannis episcopi sui qui post creationem suam per electionem canonicorum Well. non monachorum sedem sibi in monasterio Bathon. constituit cathedralem, ubi sunt monachi Bathon. . . episcopum se ex tunc vocando et hactenus postea sic vocatus est episcopus Bathon. quilibet illius loci diocesanus et hoc factum fuit canonicis Well. non consentientibus Postmodum vero Alexander papa III. jus eligendi pristinum canonicis Well. confirmavit, Ita quod vacante sede Canonici Well. et monachi Bathon. convenient et communiter eligant sibi episcopum, et quod decanus Well. secundum antiquam Well. ecclesie consuetudinem habere debeat solennem electionis ipsius pronunciationem. . . Demum post diutinam dicte forme observationem monachi Bathon. sede vacante Savaricum postea Bath. episcopum soli sine Canonici Well. elegerunt, ipsis irrequisitis et hoc penitus ignorantibus . . . quem papa . . . confirmavit et consecravit. Postea vero vacante sede per mortem Savarici redierunt dicti canonici Well. ad possessionem eligendi sibi episcopum communiter cum dictis monachis eligendo communiter dominum Jocelinum Bathon. episcopum qui nunc ultimo decessit [anno] pontificatus sui 36°. 1242 mense Novembris¹ 13 Kal. Dec. . . . corpore

¹ See No. 113 as to the date of his decease, recorded in the Cartulary of Glastonbury Abbey.

suo sepulture in ecclesia Well. tradito prout corpus suum ibidem sepeliendum legaverat *etc.* fol. 93.

Memorandum quod Decanus et Capitulum Well. habent literas Nicholai pape iidi directas clero Well. quod Gisonem quem sibi elegerunt in episcopum ordinavit in sacerdotem. Item habent literas Alexandri pape per quas confirmat Decano et capitulo Well. et eidem ecclesie canonicas consuetudines libertates et immunitates et episcoporum suorum electiones sicut eas a ducentis annis usque ad tempus Johannis episcopi sui qui sibi sedem in ecclesia Bathon. constituit.

[*Harl. MS. 6968, 47d.—48.*]

(*To be Continued.*)

BAPTISMS AT MARGARET RODING, ESSEX.

By GEORGE HARVEY JOHNSTON.

(*Continued from Vol. VI., page 16.*)

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 1588 | Apl. 14. | Sara dtr. of Thomas Oliver |
| " | Apl. 14. | Henry son of Henry Allam |
| " | Sep. 22. | Rebecka dtr. of Robert Rowland |
| " | Feb. 16. | Susan dtr. of Rychard Perry |
| 1589 | Dec. 28. | Mary dtr. of William Eve |
| 1590 | July 12. | Gylbert son of Gylbert Pecocke |
| " | Jan. 24. | Roger son of Reynold Terrye |
| " | Feb. 28. | John son of Thomas Oliver |
| " | Mar. 7. | Gylbert son of Pawle Allam |
| 1591 | Apl. 18. | Thomas son of George Gower |
| " | Mar. 19. | William son of William Gowche |
| 1592 | Apl. 9. | Mary dtr. of Pawle Allam |
| " | July 23. | George son of George Boothe a stranger |
| " | Aug. 13. | Gylbert son of Gylbertt Pecocke |
| " | Sep. 21. | ffrancys dtr. of Edmond Glascocke |
| " | Sep. 24. | Abraham son of Rychard Perry |
| " | Oct. 15. | Clemence dtr. of William Eve |
| " | Dec. 7. | Rychard base sonne of Richard Lucas als. Rynger and
Rose Carpenter |
| " | Feb. 18. | Martha dtr. of Rychard Robgeant |
| " | Feb. 25. | Thomas son of William Gooche |
| " | Feb. 25. | John son of George Gowre |
| 1593 | Apl. 15. | Rose dtr. of Reignold Terrye |
| " | Oct. 14. | John son of Gylbert Pecock |
| " | Jan. 20. | Hester dtr. of William Gowche |
| 1594 | Apl. 25. | Jane dtr. of William Gooche |
| " | May 20. | Ann dtr. of Pawle Allam |
| " | Jan. 19. | William son of William Eve |
| " | Feb. 9. | Agnes dtr. of Thomas Smythe a stranger |
| 1595 | May 18. | Mary dtr. of Thomas Shyrлие |
| " | July 10. | Thomas son of John Kinge |
| " | July 27. | Mary dtr. of George Gowre |
| " | Dec. 26. | William son of William Eve |
| " | Dec. 28. | Thomas son of Reinold Terrye |
| 1596 | Nov. 14. | Mary dtr. of Robert Luckin |

- | | | | |
|------|------|-----|--|
| 1597 | Apl. | 10. | Mary dtr. of Andrew Kinge |
| " | Apl. | 17. | Rose dtr. of Robert Debuye |
| " | May | 8. | Brigett dtr. of Thomas Sherly |
| " | June | 5. | Mary dtr. of John Kinge |
| " | Sep. | 18. | Edward son of Rychard Perry |
| 1598 | June | 18. | Mary dtr. of Rychard Tagell |
| " | Sep. | 17. | William son of Richard Barnard |
| " | Oct. | 1. | Mary dtr. of Reinold Terry |
| 1600 | Sep. | 7. | John son of John Kinge |
| " | Sep. | 14. | John son of William Eve |
| " | Oct. | 28. | ffayth dtr. of Richard Seine |
| 1601 | Apl. | 5. | Andrew son of Andrew Greggs |
| " | Apl. | 30. | Renold son of Renold Terry |
| " | May | 6. | Thomas son of Thomas (Folye ?) |
| 1602 | Sep. | 5. | Sara dtr. of Thomas ffreeman |
| " | Dec. | 12. | Rose dtr. of Richard Shyne |
| " | Jan. | 28. | George son of Thomas Harrys |
| " | Mar. | 6. | John son of Thomas Shirley |
| 1603 | July | 24. | Andrew son of Samuell Pigbon |
| " | Aug. | 7. | Marye dtr. of Robert Hayward |
| " | Sep. | 14. | Katheryn dtr. of Reighnold Terry |
| " | Oct. | 30. | John son of John ffreeman |
| " | Mar. | 4. | John son of John Carter |
| 1604 | Apl. | 29. | Argalus son of John King |
| " | July | 30. | John & ffrances son & dtr. of John Wheeler "beyng twyns" |
| " | Dec. | 16. | Mary dtr. of John Cabbage |
| " | Jan. | 13. | John son of Anthony Allen |
| " | Jan. | 20. | Lawrence son of William Eve |
| " | Feb. | 11. | Joane dtr. of John Barnard |
| 1605 | Apl. | 1. | Thomas son of John Holloway |
| " | June | 29. | William son of William Wright |
| " | Aug. | 18. | Edward son of Richard Sayne |
| " | Aug. | 25. | Samuell son of Samuell Pigbon |
| " | Jan. | 5. | Robert son of Edward Stane |
| " | Jan. | 12. | Mary dtr. of Anthony Allen |
| " | Feb. | 16. | Elizabeth dtr. of Thomas Harrys |
| " | Mar. | 2. | Thomas son of Thomas Shirley |
| 1606 | July | 27. | Elizabeth dtr. of Reighnald Tery |
| " | Aug. | 31. | Lawrence son of William Eve |
| " | Oct. | 5. | Mary dtr. of Richard Barnard |
| " | Oct. | 26. | John son of John Halloway |
| " | Oct. | 26. | John son of John Cabbage |
| " | Mar. | 20. | Christian the base son of Christian Tendering and Elizabeth Cooch |
| 1607 | Apl. | 19. | John son of John Barnard |
| " | Jan. | 10. | Elizabeth daughter of Richard ffoster |
| 1608 | June | 5. | Sara dtr. of John Halloway |
| " | Oct. | 2. | Rachell dtr. of Samuel Pigbon, Clerk beyng borne on the 28th day of Sept. Mighellmas Eve |
| " | Nov. | 13. | Martha dtr. of John Cabage |

- 1608 Feb. 19. Samuell Barnard
 „ Mar. 14. William Harris
 1609 Dec. 10. Mary dtr. of Anthony Allen
 „ Jan. 1. John son of Thomas Rowge the younger
 „ Jan. 23. Suzan dtr. of ffraunces Algar
 1610 July 8. Agnes dtr. of Richard Crowe
 „ July 22. Elizabeth dtr. of George ffrekeleton
 „ Oct. 7. Richard son of Richard ffoster
 „ Oct. 20. Grace the base child of Rhoda Pigbon
 1611 June 16. John son of Lawrence Saltmarsh
 „ Aug. 18. Elizabeth and Ursley the twin dtrs. of John Cabage
 „ ? Martha dtr. of Richard Barnard in the sayd yeare
 „ Feb. 6. Thomas son of George ffrekelton
 1612 Apl. 26. John son of John Rylve
 „ Sep. 27. John son of Richard ffoster
 „ Oct. 13. Mary dtr. of Samuell Pigbon
 „ Nov. 9. John son of John Pepper
 „ ? Hughe son of Hughe Keeling & Elizabeth his wife
 (This is written on margin.)
 „ Nov. 29. Thomas son of Thomas Rowge
 „ Dec. 6. Mary dtr. of John Wheeler
 „ Dec. 11. ffraunces son of ffraunces Algar
 1613 Apl. 11. Martha dtr. of Henry Halloway
 „ May 10. Agnes dtr. of Robert Waylett
 „ Aug. 15. Priscilla dtr. of Hughe Keeling
 „ Mar. 6. (Shrove Sondag), Martha dtr. of John Pepper
 1614 May 9. Mary dtr. of ffraunces Perry
 „ Oct. 2. Edward son of Edward Allam
 „ Oct. 30. Sara dtr. of John Cabbage
 „ Jan. 15. Prudence dtr. of Christopher Stane
 „ Jan. 30. Emlyn the base child of Mary Thirley
 „ Feb. 19. Samuell son of Samuell Pigbon beyng Shrove Sondag
 „ Mar. 1. Rose dtr. of Edward Lukyn
 1615 Apl. 10. Edward son of John Rylve
 „ Apl. 23. Mary dtr. of Henry Galloway
 „ July 2. Mary dtr. of John Pepper
 „ July 9. Mary dtr. of Thomas Rowge
 „ July 30. Elizabeth dtr. of Andrew Stane
 „ Sep. 25. Anne dtr. of ffraunces Allgar
 „ Sep. 17. Elizabeth dtr. of Humfry Sonde
 „ Dec. 12. Thomas son of Richard ffoster
 1616 Apl. 30. Daniell son of Richard Barnard
 „ July 7. Alice dtr. of Edward Allam
 „ Oct. 15. Henry son of John King
 1617 Apl. 21. Martha dtr. of John Man
 „ May 11. Briggett dtr. of ffraunces Perry
 „ June 1. Elizabeth dtr. of John Cabage
 „ June 15. Ann dtr. of John Pepper
 „ Aug. 10. Mary Allam
 „ Oct. 26. Sara dtr. of John Jyggons
 1618 Apl. 6. Hannah dtr. of Samuell Pigbon

- 1618 Apl. 12. John son of Andrewe Stane
 „ June 29. Thomas son of Richard & Jane ffoster
 1619 Nov. 15. Rebecca dtr. of ffraunces & Bridgett Pery
 „ Dec. 15. Jane dtr. of Christofer & Phillip Audley
 „ Dec. 28. John son of John & Sara Jyggons
 „ Feb. 2. Daniell son of John & Agnes Rylie
 1620 May 21. (Rogation Sunday) Lydia dtr. of Samuell & Agnes Pigbon
 „ May 28. Edmund son of James & Elizabeth Galloway
 1621 July 15. John son of Thomas & Winifryde Olyver
 „ Oct. 20. Adam son of John and Ellen Nok
 „ Nov. 18. Edward son of John & Sara Jyggons
 „ Nov. 11. Edward son of John & Sara Jyggons (double entry)
 „ Jan. 31. Joane dtr. of James & Margaret Ives
 1622 May 25. (Rogation Eve) Suzan dtr. of Samuell & Agnes Pigbon
 „ June 2. Edmond son of George & Mary ffrekelton
 „ July 21. John son of Christofer & Katherin Belstedd
 „ July 28. Richard son of Richard & Dorcas Crowe
 „ Aug. 26. Sara dtr. of ffraunces & Elizabeth Allgar
 „ Sep. 10. Mary dtr. of Robert and Mary Collyn
 „ Dec. 29. Mary dtr. of John & Agnes Rylie
 „ Jan. 19. Thomas son of Thomas & Wynifride Ollyver
 „ Feb. 24. Jane dtr. of Thomas & Suzan Gyttings
 „ Mar. 3. Kathrin dtr. of Edward & Rose Lukyn
 1623 Apl. 28. Hannah dtr. of ffraunces & Bridgett Perry
 „ June 29. John son of Matthew & Thomasin Clark
 „ Feb. 7. Robert son of John and Sara Jyggons
 1624 Mar. 29. William & Robert (being twyns) sons of Robert and
 Jane Birde
 „ June 29. Anna dtr. of John and Joane Cabbage
 „ Sep. 29. Elizabeth dtr. of James & Elizabeth Galloway

(To be continued.)

SELBY CHARTERS AND DEEDS.

(Continued from p. 26.)

CHARTERS RELATING TO NEWTON.

(1) Grant from Hugh Stedman of Alnewyk to Geoffrey Chaumbreleyn of Buruton of his lands in Cutilside as far as "Fertor Cutilside" in the higher parts of the vill and territories of Newton, with lands called "Welstrother," and land and meadow of the "Hew and Sike" descending to the "Crokewall head" against the east as far as Langplat, and thus descending with all meadow lying next Langplat and so from the "taunsuer" as far as "Thristillibuttes" with all meadow to the north as far as Cutilside and the meadow between Cutilside and "les Toftes." To be held of the lord of the fee, &c. Witnesses: Hugh Galun, Thomas de Horseley, Thomas de Clenhill, William de Kerhalgh, Thomas de Sharperton, Ralph de Sokpeth of Alnewyk, Geoffrey de Wanesford,

William Dox and Adam Glasse. Dated at Newton 18th October, A.D. 1343.

(2) Grant from John Cartyngton of Cartyngton to John Selby of Bytlesden of tenements called Newton near Schyrmorden, co. Northumberland. To be held of the lord of the fee, &c. Witnesses: Hugh Parke of Warton, and John Heron of Netherton. Dated at Newton 31st May, 1467. Seal, on a shield, a fess between three Catherine wheels; Crest, on a helm with mantling a horse's head couped on a torce. Legend on a ribbon, "*S Johis de Cartington.*"

(3) Indenture dated 20th January, 1606-7, by which Thomas Selbye of Bittlesden, Esq., Alexander Selbye his son and heir apparent and Robert Selbye of Newton, gent, another son, for £200 grant and sell to William Davysone of Bittlesden, yeoman, the village or hamlet of Newton in the parish of Allendon, co. Northumberland, now in the tenure of Robert Selbye.

(5) Fine Michaelmas Term 10 Jac. I., William Davidson, plaintiff, Alexander Selby, Esq. deforciant of four messuages, 100 acres of land, &c. in Newton.¹

CHARTERS RELATING TO LINSHEELS.

(1) Grant from Richard Swan of Kydland to William Swan of his lands in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, co. Northumberland, and confirmation of lands, rents and services in the vill of Lynchelys in Rydysdale already granted. To be held of the lord of the fee, &c. Witnesses, Henry de Percy, Earl and Sheriff of Northumberland; Robert de Umframvyll; Sampson Hardying; John de Mitford; Henry de Rynkseld; Hugh Galun; John de Cartyngton; Robert Aldyr; Walter Don; Gilbert Karre and John Broket. Dated at Little Ryle 5th June, 1397. One seal bears an "S" in a circle, the other has a castle gateway upon it (? the Sheriff's seal).

(2) Grant from William Swan to John de Cartington of his moiety of Lynsheles. Witnesses, Roger de Wodrington, now Sheriff of Northumberland; John Lilburn; William Swynburn; William Carnaby and John Haggerston, Esq. Dated at Lynshiels 6th June, 1450. Seal, on a shield, a chevron between three trefoils slipped; legend "*Willelme Swan*"—The Sheriff of the County seals with a castle gateway, having portcullis and smaller towers on either side: Legend illegible.

(3) Letter of attorney dated 6th June, 1450, from William Swan appointing his son and heir Ralph Swan and William Bedenhall to deliver seisin to John de Cartington of the moiety of Lynshiels—Seals same as No. 2.

(4) Letter of attorney dated 6th June, 1450, from William Swan appointing John Bedenhall and William Cartington to deliver seisin to John de Cartington of premises in Lynshiels—Same two seals.

(5) Release dated 7th June, 1450, from Robert de Rotherford and John Alder to John de Cartington of moiety of the vill of Lynsheles, which he had of the gift of William Swan of "Lytell Ryle." Witnesses John Lilburn; William Swynburn; William Cheesman; John Bedenhall and Thomas Dychard.

¹ Newton, which is one mile south of Biddleston, was repurchased from John Davidson, in portions, between 1664 and 1671 by Thomas Selby, Esq. of Biddleston.

(6) Indenture dated 1st August, 1450, by which John Cartington declares himself seized of certain lands, &c. in Lynsheles and Laithe-halgh in the liberties of Redesdale by the gift of Gerard Keyhalgh and grants the same to Gerard on condition that 40^s is paid by St Peter's day, 1452.

(7) Release dated 6th August, 1450, from William Swan, of Little Ryle and Ralph Swan, his son and heir to John de Cartington, of the moiety of Lynshiels, granted by William Swan. Witnesses, Robert Alder, late of Prendwyk; William Chessman; John Bedenhall and William Cartyngton, junior.

(8) Indenture dated 10th October, 1616, by which William Carnaby, of Farneham, co. Northumberland, Esq., his son and heir William, and his second son Francis release to Robert Widdrington of Cartington co. Northumberland, gent., certain grounds, moors, &c., called Clifton rigg, Cliftonhalgh, Cragfield, Linsheles, and Lathalgh, in the parish of Hallestone; Widdrington in exchange releasing the lands called Aydon-sheles, Clotterden, and Shulmore-bogs in the same parish, and certain lands lying between the Ridley Burn and the Cokett (river Coquet). Witnesses, John Fenwick; Ephraim Widdrington; William Selbye; John Radcliffe; and Ralph Watson.¹ William Carnaby, the father, seals with the Carnaby arms Argent, two bars Azure, in chief two hurts. His two sons use a chevron vaire (?) between three birds.

CHARTERS RELATING TO SHILMORE, IN THE PARISH OF ALWINTON.

(1) Grant from Thomas de Clennell to Thomas de Clennell his son and Johanna his wife, daughter of Roger Corbet, of his manors of Harden and Shulmore in free marriage, with reversion in failure of male issue to the grantor. Witnesses, William Heroun, and John Heroun, Knights; Richard de Horseleye; William de Borweden; Thomas de Horseley; Robert de Hagriston; Henry de Essenlinton, and William de Essenlinton. Dated at Clenhill, 31st March, 1361. Seal illegible.

(2) Indenture dated 16th August, 1559, by which Percevall Selbye of Byttlesden, Esq., sells his messuage and land in Shulmore to John Hall, yeoman.²

(To be Continued.)

Weddings at St. Saviour's, Southwark.

(Continued from page 34.)

1613.

Aprill.

5, Henrye Laurence & Vrsula Winne.

6, Nicholas Milburne & Judith Tayler.

11, John Pullen & Marye Wood.

¹ In 1669 Sir Edw. Widdrington, of Cartington, Bart., sold Lynshiels to James Potts, gent. In 1686 Charles Selby, of Biddleston, purchased it.

² This property was bought back in 1686 by Charles Selby. Percival Selby, the vendor, heads the Selby pedigree entered at St. George's Visitation of Northumberland, 1615. He is named in a list of the gentry of Coquetdale, 1549. (Hist. MSS. Comm. 12th Report, part 4, p. 39.)

- 11, Garrett Harrison & Amye Thrifte.
- 13, Robert Leighe & Frances Cawston, wth licence.
- 17, Richard Evans & Katheren Hughes.
- 18, John Dodd & Sarah Gamage.
- 20, David James & Katheren Mercey.
- 25, William Parsons & Agnes Church.
- 26, William Saunders & Marye Dyer.
- 27, Thomas Rowland & Jane Hurst, wth licence.
- 29, John Wise & Cicelye Lane.

Maye.

- 2, Robert Brooke & Faith Cawsham.
- 3, Thomas Boeham & Blanche Childe.
- 4, Richard Witcherley & Alice Marten.
- 5, Symon Simmes & Susan Leeche, wth licence.
- 6, Phillip Hunt & Elizabeth Evans.
- 6, Mr Edward Lovell & Elizabeth Ferris, wth licence.
- 6, Edward Kempsall & Martha Clarke.
- 9, Nicholas Burton & Elizabeth Richardson.
- 11, Henrye Seagood & Anne Wellar.
- 13, Richard Jones & Timothea Wright, wth licence.
- 16, Samuel Tatum & Elizabeth Tomson.
- 17, Steven Goodale & Frances Emson.
- 18, Rivers Burre & Joice [left blank].
- 20, Gilbert Kindar & Margarette Franklin, wth licence.
- 20, Thomas Dudson & Alice Iremonger, wth licence.
- 24, William Barnes & Katheren Sherlock.
- 25, Richard Stagge & Anne Wilkenson.
- 28, John Moithin & Katheren Rowley
- 30, Edward Price & Elizabeth Dearinge.

June.

- 2, Anthonye Rowlye & Jone Mershe.
- 2, John Stanton & Elizabeth Lucas, wth licence.
- 4, William Kettle & Margarette Browne.
- 6, Richard Cranfield & Jone Hawerd.
- 6, William Abell & Elizabeth Bemboe.
- 13, John Bourne & Alice Carter.
- 20, John Saunderson & Marye Hunt.
- 22, William Hamon & Elizabeth Wood, wth licence.
- 24, John Earinge & Sara Burnabye.
- 24, William Hitchen & Margarette Bonner.
- 27, Francis Chitney & Elizabeth Gilbard.
- 27, Thomas Morgan & Margarette Wilson.
- 27, John Harvy & Marye Slutter.
- 29, Edward Wilkinson & Marye Smith.
- 29, William Harper & Marye Wright.

Julye.

- 1, Francis Welles & Jone Hargrave.
- 1, John Griffeth & Hellen Hitchcock.
- 2, John Tayler & Margerye Hitches.

- 4, Richard Blocksam & Margaret Yarrington.
- 4, Thomas Newport & Sara Teather.
- 5, John Moonye & Anne Wilson.
- 11, Hugh Edwards & Anne Bennett, wth licence.
- 11, William Wralings & Elizabeth Jones.
- 11, Griffen Danbye & Elizabeth Tristram.
- 18, George Spakeman & Elizabeth Preston.
- 18, Richard Vaughan & Elizabeth Turner.
- 18, John Warren & Elizabeth Baylye.
- 21, Edward Pinson & Jone Canner.
- 26, John Milles & Katheren fface.
- 27, Abraham Jackson & Katheren Ogden.
- 29, Richard Rutter & Katheren Jones.
- 29, John Mason & Sarah Limpitt *alias* Daniell.
- 29, James Howe & Anne Haile.
- 29, John Kaye & Elizabeth Walton.

August.

- 1, Thomas Lewes & Sarah Taster.
- 1, Thomas Davis & Anne Halfehead.
- 2, Thomas ffletcher & Agnes Struttland.
- 5, Richard Belldam & Elizabeth Lellington, wth licence.
- 7, Evan Griffen & Katheren Evans.
- 9, William Allen & Elizabeth Hill.
- 9, Elias Wood & Susan Tonge.
- 17, Jefferye Ottwaye & Elizabeth Durdan.
- 19, John Adams & Alice Jones, wth licence.
- 24, John Whitehorne & Alice Burrowes.
- 24, Richard Price & Elizabeth Burnett.
- 26, Thomas Hatton & Patience Garrett.
- 29, Joseph Slowe & ffrances Phillipps.

September.

- 1, Richard Gardynner & Marie Johnson.
- 5, Humfrye Winchurst & Elizabeth Awcock.
- 9, Henry Barlowe & Jane Bowndye.
- 9, Nicholas Kinge & Margaret Beamond, wth licence.
- 16, Thomas Webb & Mabell Williamson.
- 19, William fforde & Susan Pinchback.
- 29, Hugh Nash & Lettice Amisse.
- 30, John Morrye & Bridgett Hudson.

October.

- 7, ffancis Carter & Elizabeth Evans.
- 10, Thomas Baburrough & Jone Hillman.
- 11, Robert Sommers & Hellen Clarke.
- 14, William Smith & Marian ffrench.
- 17, Thomas Barnes & Philip Verdue.
- 20, William Tuddenham & Margaret Davye.
- 20, Martin Burgesse & Margaret ffuller.
- 21, Peter Wraxall & Jone Willis, wth licence.
- 24, Richard Sowden & Margaret Hocrofte.

- 28, Richard Ellis & Katheren Aleworth.
- 28, Peter Brand & Jone Mawles.
- 31, Mathewe Mason & Elizabeth Trulove.

November.

- 2, John Berrye & Margaret Winter.
- 4, Thomas Vaughan & Margaret French.
- 7, John Payne & Elizabeth Soale, wth licence.
- 7, John Witchenden & Elizabeth Smith.
- 9, John Gloster & Rebecka Braye, wth licence.
- 9, Jefferye Richardson & Margaret Hodgesson.
- 9, Raphe Haynes & Agnes Hitchendon.
- 11, John Danvers & Anne Sadler, wth licence.
- 13, Theophilus Stanton & Susan Owen.
- 14, John Higgins & Anne Hudson.
- 14, Thomas Napten & Elizabeth Vaughan.
- 20, John Maye & Margaret Lenghten (? Loughton).
- 23, James Dowle & Elizabeth Mosse.
- 25, John Peele & Jone Payne.
- 25, Abraham Rutter & Anne Ellesmere, wth licence.
- 27, William Joice & Ellen Hardinge.
- 28, Andrewe Erwinne & Katheren Jones, wth licence.
- 28, William Morgan & Barbara Mansfielde.
- 30, Henrye Lackenden & Jone Smith.

December.

- 1, Thomas Dennington & Elizabeth Peersye.
- 2, John Evans and Elizabeth Bromleye, wth licence.
- 11, John Bradley & Alice Deane.
- 21, John Stile & Elizabeth Allen.
- 27, Patrick Sanders & Sarah Smith, wth licence.

1613 [-14].

Januarye.

- 6, John Lightbourne & Anne Prowde, wth licence.
- 8, John Rotherye & Anne Jacob.
- 9, John Whitcombe & Margaret Ruberye.
- 10, James Reade & Jone Eelye.
- 10, Christopher Thomas & Jone Lewis.
- 13, Francis Sommers & Agnes Bonham.
- 17, William Garrett & Francis Coxe.
- 19, Thomas Warner & Bridgett Lewes.
- 19, Richard Prior & Christian White.
- 23, John Willson & Elizabeth Killingley.
- 23, Leonard Clarke & Margaret Slye.
- 27, Richard Cumber & Elizabeth Higham.
- 27, Richard Evelyn & Hellen Stanfield, wth licence.
- 31, Griffin Rogers & Margerye Boman.

Februarye.

- 3, Francis Tallio fero & Bennett Haie, wth licence.
- 3, John Rogers & Alice Tayler
- 6, William Bailye & Margaret Turner.

- 13, William Pindleburye & Martha Warner.
- 17, Richard Parsons & Thomasin Cressier.
- 20, Walter Holland & Hellen Tayler.
- 20, William Wright & Elizabeth Seawell.
- 21, Edward Fletcher & Marye Sparkeman.
- 22, Jasper Vnderwood & Elizabeth Richardson.
- 24, William Lumley & Marye Dale.
- 27, Hopkin Davis & Elizabeth Crampe.
- 28, Henrye Collens & Margaret Powell.

March.

- 3, Robert ffarthinge & Sara Wiseman.
- 3, William Randolph & Marie Pullen.
- 6, Richard Eggmore & Jane Bramedge.
- 6, George Bridges & Katheren Milles.
- 6, Thomas Asoley & Margaret Valentine, wth licence.
- 6, James Treherne & Prudence Cossun.
- 6, Robert Hilliard & Hellen Browne.
- 7, John Veasye & Jone Hart.
- 7, John Thorne & Jone Loward.
- 8, David Chasemore & Jone Seriaunt.
- 8, John Senter & Lidia Hopkins.
- 23, Lewkner Markham & Marie ffrith, wth licence.

1614.

- 27, Nicholas Bowes & Martha Baker, wth licence.

April.

- 18, Walter Collens & Jane Brookas, wth licence.
- 25, Thomas Dawson & Marie Polley.

May.

- 1, Edward Stanton & Elizabeth Boomer.
- 1, James Walker & Marie Brock.
- 1, Luke Puttefoote & Jone Jewett.
- 2, Richard Keere & Anne Burkett.
- 4, Thomas Little & Margaret Edwards, wth licence.
- 8, Thomas Cooper & Susanna Wilson.
- 8, John Teague & Julian London.
- 12, Michael Brande & Anne Pettley, wth licence.
- 16, Richard Kinge & Elizabeth Heath, wth licence.
- 18, Edward Mathewes & Katheren Aman.
- 22, John Sweat & Lucretia Clove.
- 23, John Woodstock & Vrsula Lea.
- 25, John Cooke & Etheldred Dumbellowe, wth licence.
- 26, Robert Lingar & Agnes Willson.
- 29, William Joice & Agnes Bolton.
- 30, Richard Choate & Anne Derrick.

June.

- 2, William Russell & Jemenye Gunne.
- 6, Thomas Worlington & Anne Lions.

- 6, Clement Christian & Anne Ayres.
- 9, Henry Dunne & Katheren Bennett.
- 13, Andrew Benfield & Marye Prence, wth licence.
- 13, Edmund ffoalsell & Elizabeth Slyned.
- 14, Richard Emerson & Jane ffrederick.
- 15, Thomas Griffen & Alice Banister.
- 15, Thomas Ibison & Isabell Seale.
- 15, Thomas Gillett & Margaret Gravelye.
- 16, Ambrose Habber John & Jane Mondaye, wth licence.
- 18, William Davis & Elizabeth Harvy.
- 19, Thomas Greenfield & Elizabeth Powlsden.
- 19, Raphe Grace & Eedith Saye.
- 23, John Hill & Hannah Squire, wth licence.
- 27, Peter Trewin & Dorathye Maburne.
- 27, William Shawe & Elizabeth Leake.
- 29, Gilbert Davis & Margerye Branwood, wth licence.
- 30, William Peerce & Margaret Wright.

Julye.

- 9, Richard Carpenter & Elizabeth Lumley.
- 10, Edward Chansey and Jone Hinkson.
- 10, Richard Hughes & Agnes Nessington.
- 14, William Stonard & Sara Bracegirdle, wth licence.
- 14, Robert Turner & Rebecka Cooke.
- 14, Richard Peacock & Anne Harfield.
- 17, Richard Hill & Agnes Morris.
- 17, Edward Little & Jone Katherens, wth licence.
- 17, Edward Hudson & Sara Prorser.
- 17, Thomas Hewett & Alice Medley.
- 18, Raphe Browne & Ellenor Greene.
- 21, Robert Brett & Parnell Smith.
- 21, Robert Hallome & Rose Peck.
- 24, Mathewe Davison & Jane White.
- 24, William Norton & Katheren Campion.
- 24, John Cox & Sarah Jackson.
- 25, George Morgan & Margaret Stubb.
- 26, Michael Mossendun & Alice Greene.
- 31, John Cockett & Elizabeth Swayne.

August.

- 1, Andrew Bennett & Katherin Ingum.
- 4, John Crowne & Ellenor White.
- 5, Owen Johnson & Barbara Weeks.
- 10, James Reade & Alice Greene.
- 14, William Pinson & Marye Russell.
- 14, Thomas Nicholls & Agnes Bampton.
- 18, John Hazard & Elizabeth Harrison.
- 21, Richard Whitehead & Marye Heaton.
- 21, John Hopkins & Elizabeth Price.
- 28, Marmaduke Eaton & Anne Bell.
- 29, John Phillips & Grace Price, wth licence.
- 29, Roger Coley & Elizabeth Younge.
- 31, Michael Done & Margerye Phillipps.

September.

- 5, Markas Stone & Sibbell Holtes.
- 3, John Biggs & Hellen Abbey, wth licence.
- 11, Cutbert Redhead & Marye Looome.
- 12, John Jones & Margaret Badger, wth licence.
- 13, John Tanner & Jone Prichett.
- 15, Edward Atride, *alias* Ride, & Sara Hill, wth licence.
- 15, William Lea & Margaret Tomlins.
- 15, Miles Graye & Elizabeth Samborne.
- 15, Thomas Kinge & Judith Lucas, wth licence.
- 22, John Jorden & Jone ffelde.
- 22, Richard Overman & Marie Stott.
- 25, Oliver Darrington & Margery Stretch.
- 26, Lewes ffooks & Alice Elton.

October.

- 2, Thomas Duck & Elizabeth Archer.
- 2, Robert Streete & Bridgett Burraige.
- 2, Walter Davis & Katherin fflood.
- 3, John Lee & Marie Alpherie, wth licence.
- 6, Henrye Walter & Alice Rippon.
- 10, Richard Bennett & Anne Damporte.
- 13, George Winsor & Elizabeth Garrett.
- 13, Thomas Pullen & Sara Williams.
- 13, John Willson & Jone Turner, wth licence.
- 16, Robert ffrith & Jone Merideth.
- 17, John Moore & Jane Wood.
- 17, Nicholas Steele & Marie Preston.
- 20, Henrye Goodwin & Elizabeth Ayres, wth licence.
- 20, Thomas Reeve & Agnes Howell.
- 30, Richard Naylor & Margerye Cooke.

November.

- 2, Samuel Breach & Agnes Smith.
- 3, Richard Palladye & Elizabeth Bemboe.
- 3, Thomas Browne & Susanna Henley.
- 9, William Moize & Susanna Evorest, wth licence.
- 10, John Hawthorne & Alice Phillipps.
- 12, William Dawson & Sara Eeves, wth licence.
- 15, Tymothy Bignall & Elizabeth Brandon.
- 17, John Robinson & Elizabeth Keyes.
- 20, George Peasmeale & Grace Beeby.
- 24, Charles Newman & Jone Harvy.
- 30, ffrancis Brock & Elizabeth Caine.

December.

- 1, Giles Swazland & Julian Dallye.
- 4, Thomas Charnock & Jone Wright.
- 4, John Edmonds & Elizabeth Dowton.
- 6, William Stokes & Margaret Chalke.
- 7, George Scargill & Dorathye Brock.
- 8, John Holcrofte & Anne Scargill.

- 11, Thomas Welch & Elizabeth Davis.
- 18, John Fletcher & Sibill Marler.
- 26, Robert Burte & Agnes Reeve.
- 31, Peter Bembrick & Jone Woods.

1614 [-15.]

Januarye.

- 1, Nicholas Chaundler & Katheren Clarke.
- 3, Thomas Katherens & Elizabeth Waight.
- 5, Robert Bennett & Elizabeth Terrye, wth licence.
- 5, Henrye Terrye & Katheren Boover, wth licence.
- 5, John Rawlins & Mercye Reynolds.
- 10, Henrye Aldgate & Jone Cooper.
- 10, Hugh Browne & Jone Peerce.
- 26, John Leonard & Marye Barnard, wth licence.
- 30, Thomas White & Jane Newman.

Februarye.

- 2, Mathewe Richards & Alice Winter.
- 5, Severine Caudewright & Susan Richardson
- 9, William Lock & Susan Cole, wth licence.
- 9, John Geares & Isabell Childe.
- 16, George Mills & Marye Jarvis.
- 16, John Longman & Jone ffrost.
- 16, Edward Bassano & Anne Markham, wth licence.
- 20, William Cooke & Jane Sutton.
- 21, Samuell Brimsment & Jone Jones.
- 21, John ffettis & Jone Patchinge.
- 21, Richard Woodcock & Margaret Muntt.
- 21, John Smith & Jone full.

March.

- 10, Alexander Besbridge & Elizabeth Huggett, wth licence.
- 16, Edward Haile & Margaret Chapman, wth licence.

1615.

- 25, Thomas Wood & Katheren Wood, wth licence.

Aprill.

- 11, Peter Crosse & Ellen Garladye, wth licence.
- 13, Robert Hunt & Rose Moore, wth licence.
- 15, Richard Tomson & Hellen Curtesse.
- 17, Jeremye Puddefoote & Anne Lions.
- 18, Thomas Gardiner & Avis Stidwell, wth licence.
- 20, John Lane & Julian Muddle.
- 25, James Pinwell & Welthian ffleminge.
- 25, Robert Loward & Elizabeth Shepheard.
- 26, John Robinson & Agnes Monger, wth licence.

Maye.

- 4, John Gibbs and Joane Stafferton.
- 7, William Hoeman & Katheren Gaye.

- 7, William Sneade and Hellen Tompkins.
- 7, John Grinsditch & Amye Clarke.
- 14, George Smith & Agnes Clarke.
- 17, John Steere & Katheren English, wth licence.
- 18, John Smarte & Elizabeth Griffin.
- 20, Edward Dacombe & Anne Brewen.
- 23, William Whiffen & Dorathye ffrith.
- 23, Cornelius Visettelly & Barbara Seon.
- 25, John Court & Christian Devett, wth licence.
- 25, John Tompson & Katheren Wadsworth.
- 28, John ffetherstone & Marye Highwood.
- 29, Cornelius Humfrye & Susan Orwaye.
- 30, Steven Collimer & Susana Tomlinson, wth licence.

June.

- 4, William Spenser & Sara Jefferye.
- 5, Daniell Bant & Susan Southe.
- 5, Andrewe Norman & Elizabeth Collier, wth licence.
- 5, John Humfrye & Sara Moorton.
- 6, Raphe ffoxe & Jane Merrideth.
- 10, Simon Bownde & Marye Snoade.
- 11, Edward Brewer & Elizabeth Corden.
- 15, Thomas Browne & Jane Stiles, wth licence.
- 18, Beniamin Battin & Anna Hunt.
- 18, William Jones & Margaret Ells.
- 22, Thomas Gilbert & Elizabeth Heritaige.
- 22, Humfrye Westden & Alice Curtesse.
- 22, Thomas Ridley & Jane Hearne, wth licence.
- 24, William Herrick & Elizabeth Allen.
- 25, William Mosklye & Jane Engle.
- 26, Richard Bailye & Jane Webb.
- 27, James Dixson & Margaret Cowlinge.
- 27, Benet Maine & Thomasin Higham.
- 27, Love Highwaye & Margaret Thornes.
- 29, John Arthur and Sara Parker, wth licence.
- 29, Thomas Mantler and Sara Wenham.
- 29, Abdy Cattelyne & ffrancis Garland wth licence.

Julye.

- 2, William Jones & Valentyne Coffen.
- 4, Richard Maplesden & Joane Curtesse, wth licence.
- X 5, Augustine Barrowe & Anne Symonds.
- 6, John Howell & Susana Woodgate.
- 6, Richard Mitchell & Alice Bentleye.
- 9, John Tayler & Jone ffisher.
- 10, Oliver Simpson & Elizabeth Bradlye.
- 10, Anthonye Knight & Katheren Wilson.
- 16, Richard Denton & Ellenor Guye.
- 16, John Price & Margaret Chaundler.
- 20, John Epsall & Parnell Collier.
- 24, John Phillipp & Margaret Robinson.

(To be continued.)

Adolph, COUNT OF CLEVES; *cr.* in 1417, DUKE OF CLEVES; *d.* 1448.

Mary of Burgundy, da. of John, DUKE OF BURGUNDY; *m.* 1406, 2nd wife.

John of Burgundy, COUNT OF NEVERS AND RETHEL, *d.* 1491.

Jacoba D'Ailly, da. of Raoul, VIREINE OF AMIENS, Seigneur de Pequigny, &c.; *m.* 1435, 1st wife.

Louis II (Pacificus) LANGRAVE OF HESSE MARBURG; *d.* 1458.

Anne of Saxony, da. of Frederick (Bellicosus) ELECTOR OF SAXONY; *d.* 1462.

Philip, COUNT OF KATZEN ELNBOGEN, the Elder; last surviving male of his family; *d.* 1479.

Anne of Wurtemberg, da. of Eberhard, COUNT OF WURTEMBERG; *b.* 1408; *m.* 1422; *d.* 1471, 1st wife.

William, COUNT OF RAVENSBURG, and Bishop of Paderborn, *b.* 1372.

Anne of Tecklenburgh, da. of Nicholas III, COUNT OF TECKLENBURGH.

Bernard, PRINCE OF SAXE-LAUBURG; *d.* 1463.

Adelheid of Pomerania, da. of Wratislaus, IX, (or of Bogislaus) DUKE OF POMERANIA.

Frederick, ELECTOR OF BRADENBURG; *d.* 1440.

Elizabeth of Bavaria, da. of Frederick, DUKE OF BAVARIA; *d.* 1433.

Frederick II, ELECTOR OF SAXONY, 1428 to 1464.

Margaret of Austria, da. of Ernest, ARCHDUKE OF AUSTRIA; *m.* 1431.

John I., DUKE OF CLEVES AND RAVENSTEIN, *d.* 1481.

Isabella of Nevers, *d.* 1483.

Henry III, LAND-GRAVE OF HESSE-MARBURG; *d.* 1483.

Anne of Katzenelnbogen, *b.* 1443; *m.* 1458; *d.* 1494.

Gerhard, DUKE OF JULIERS, &c., *d.* 1475.

Sophia of Saxe-Lauenburg, *b.* 1436; *m.* 1481; *d.* 1512; second wife.

John II. (Misericors) DUKE OF CLEVES, Count of Mark, *d.* 1521.

Matilda of Hesse Marburg, *d.* 1524.

William, DUKE OF JULIERS, Lord of Ravensburg, *d.* 1511.

Sybillia of Brandenburg, *b.* 1467; *m.* 1481; *d.* 1524; second wife.

John III. (Pacificus) DUKE OF CLEVES, Count of Mark, *d.* 1539.

Mary of Juliers, heiress of Juliers, Berg and Ravensburg; *b.* 1491; *m.* 1510; *d.* 1543.

Seize Quarters of
Anne
(of Cleves).
Queen Consort to
Henry VIII.

Anne (of Cleves), Queen Consort to Henry VIII. Jan. to July, 1540. She was *b.* 22 Sep. 1516; *m.* 3 Jan. 1539/40 at Greenwich (as his 4th wife) to King Henry VIII, which marriage was pronounced null and void 9 June following. She *d.* at Chelsea Palace 17 July, and was *bur.* 3 Aug. 1567 in Westminster Abbey, aged 41. Will dat. 12 to 15 July. 1557.

No. VIII. 2nd Series.
Seize Quartiers of Katharine (Howard)
Queen Consort to Henry VIII.

John (*Howard*), = Katharine
DUKE OF NORFOLK, 1st
wife, *d.* 1452.
K.G., d. 1485.

Sir Robert *Howard*, son of Sir John H.
of Stoke Neyland, co. Suffolk.

Lady Margaret *Mowbray*, da. of Tho-
mas, DUKE OF NORFOLK, by Elizabeth,
da. of Thomas (*Fitzalan*), EARL OF
ARUNDEL.

William (*Molines*), LORD MOLINES.
Margery.

Sir Frederick *Thney* of Boston and of Ashwell
Thorpe, where he was
buried about 1450.

Sir Philip *Tilney*, of Boston, co. Lin-
coln, *d.* 1453.

Isabella, da. and coheir of Sir Ed-
mund *Thorpe*, of Ashwell Thorpe, co.
Norfolk.

Sir Laurence *Cheney* of Long Stanton,
co. Cambridge, *d.* 1453.

Elizabeth, widow of Sir Philip Boteler
(who *d.* 1421) da. of John *Cokayne*, of
Bury Hatley, Beds.

Sir John *Colepeper*.

Robert (*Ferrers*), LORD FERRERS DE
CHARTLEY, *d.* 1413.

Margaret *Despencer*, da. of Edward,
LORD DE DESPENCER.

Richard *Worsley*.

Katharine *Clerk*.

Thomas (*Howard*), DUKE OF NORFOLK, and EARL OF SUR-
REY, **K.G., d. 1524.**

Elizabeth *Tilney*, widow of Sir
Humfrey *Bowdier*, 1st wife;
m. 1472; *d.* 1507.

Sir Richard *Colepeper*, of Oxen-
holt, co. Kent, *d.* 1507.

Joyce *Wors-
ley*.

Lord Edmund *Howard*, Marshal of the Horse at the battle of Flodden, &c.,
3rd son, brother to Thomas, 3rd DUKE OF NORFOLK, and to Elizabeth, COUNTESS
OF WIRSHIRE, the mother of Anne (*Boleyn*) **Queen Consort 1533-36.** He
d. 19 March, 1538/9.

Joyce *Colepeper*, widow of Sir
John *Leigh*, co-heiress, 1st wife.

**Catharine (*Howard*) Queen Consort to Henry VIII., 1540-42; 5th child and 2nd da., b. probably at Laim-
beth about 1522, was introduced 8 Aug. 1540, by the King at Hampton Court as his Queen (being his 5th wife) some
two months after his former one had been repudiated. Beheaded on Tower Hill 13 Feb. 1541/2 (18 months after her
marriage) and buried in the Tower Chapel, with her predecessor Anne (*Boleyn*) formerly (1533-36) Queen Consort.**

John Parr of Kendal, co. Westmorland, s. & h. of Sir William Parr, by Elizabeth, da. & h. of Sir John Roos of Kendal. He *d.* 1407, aged 25.

Agnes Crophull, da. & h. of Sir
Thomas Crophull, widow of Sir
Walter Devereux.

Sir Thomas *Tunstall* of Thurland
Castle.

Elizabeth, or Isabel *Harington*.

William (*Fitzhugh*), LORD FITZHUGH, b. 1398; suc. 1424; d. 1452.

Margaret *Willoughby*, da. of
William, LORD WILLOUGHBY DE
ERESBY.

Richard (*Nevill*), EARL OF SALISBURY, K.G., son of Ralph, 1st EARL OF WESTMORLAND. Beheaded Dec. 1460.

Lady Alice *Montacute*, da. & h.
of Thomas, EARL OF SALISBURY ;
d. 1463.

Sir Thomas *Green*, of Boughton and Greens Norton, co. Northampton, *d.* 1392.

Philippa *Ferrers*, da. of Robert
LORD FERRERS DE CHARTLEY.

Sir John *Throckmorton*, Vice-Treasurer of England.

Eleanor *de Spineto*, da. & co-heir
of Sir Guyde Spineto, of Cough-
ton, co. Warwick.

Sir William *Fogge* of Repton,
son & heir of Sir Thomas Fogge
of Canterbury.

. . . *Septvans*, da. and h. of
William *Septvans* of Ash, co.
Kent.

William *Haute* of Bishopsborne,
co. Kent.

Joan Wydville, da. of Richard Wydville, of Maidstone; m. 1429. (Baker's *Northampton* vol. ii, p. 166.)

Sir Thomas Parr of Alice
Kendall aforesaid,
attainted 1459; *d.*
1464, aged 59.

Henry (*Fitzhugh*),
LORD FITZHUGH, d.
1472.

=Lady Alice Nevill, sister of Richard, the great EARL of WARWICK AND SALISBURY.

Sir Thomas
of Greens
ton, d. 1462.

Matilda
Throckmorton.

Sir John Ho
Will proved
1490.

Alice Haute,
living 1512;
2nd wife.

Sir William Parr of Kendal:
aforesaid; **K.G.**, 26 Feb. 1473/6;
he *d.* before 1512.

Lord Vaux of Harrowden, who *d.* 1523

2, was coheir to the Sir Thomas Greer-
ndly, Nicholas (Vaux) ton, &c., *d.* 1505.

of Greens Nor-Jane Voyge.

Sir Thomas *Lawr* of Kendal aforesaid and of Greens N^o co. Northampton; Sheriff of co. Northampton, 1508. He Nov., 4518, and was *bur.* in Blackfriars Church, London.

ton, =Matilda Green, collier, m. in 1508 at the age of 15
4, 12 1 Sept., 1532, bur. in Blackfriars Church, London.

U.

Katharine (*Parry*) Queen Consort to Henry VIII

1543-47. She was *b.* about 1513, being under 12 in 1524.

Katharine

(Part),

Queen Consort to

Henry VIII.

in her 36th year, but 18 months after the death of the King her third husband. Her 4th and surviving husband was beheaded on Tower Hill, 28 March, 1549.

No. X. 2nd Series.
Seize Quarters of
Edward VI., King of England 1546/7-1553.

Henry VI., King of England, 1458 to 1509. See No. I., 2nd series.

See No. II., 2nd series.

Elizabeth (of York) Queen Consort 1485/6 to 1503, sister and heir of line to **King Edward V.**

See No. VI., 2nd series.

Henry VIII., King of England, 1509 to 1546/7. **—Jane (Seymour) Queen Consort,** 1536 to 1537, 3rd wife. See No. III., 2nd series.

No. VI., 2nd series.

Edward VI., King of England, 28 Jan'y, 1546/7 to 6 July, 1553, only surv. son and heir, being only child of his mother; b. 12 Oct., 1537, at Hampton Court, and *beg.* there the 14th; was Duke of Cornwall at his birth, suc. as **King of England** 28 Jan'y, 1546/7, and was **Crowned** 25 Feb. following. He d. unm. 6 July, 1553, at Greenwich in his 16th year, and was *bur.* at Westminster Abbey.

Edmund (Tudor) Earl of Richmond. See No. I., 2nd series.

Lady Margaret Beaufort. See No. I., 2nd series.

Edward IV., King of England 1460/1 to 1470 and 1471 to 1483. See No. II., 2nd series.

Elizabeth (Wydville) Queen Consort 1464 to 1483. See No. II., 2nd series.

John Seymour of Wolfhall. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Elizabeth Darell, 1st wife. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Sir Henry Wentworth, K.B. of Nettlested. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Anne Sage. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Sir Owen Tudor. See No. I., 2nd series.

Katharine of France, widow of **Henry V.,** King of England, da. of **Charles VI.,** King of France. See No. I., 2nd series.

John (Beaufort), Duke of Somerset. See No. I., 2nd series.

Margaret Beauchamp, da. of John B. of Bletso, Beds. See No. I., 2nd series.

Richard (Plantagenet), Duke of York. See No. II., 2nd series.

Lady Cicely Nevill, da. of Ralph, Earl of Westmorland. See No. II., 2nd series.

Richard (Wydeville), Earl Rivers. See No. II., 2nd series.

Jacquetta de Luxembourg, Dow. Duchess of Bedford, da. of Peter, Count of St. Pol, &c. See No. II., 2nd series.

John Seymour, of Wolfhall, Wilts d. v.p. 1463. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Elizabeth Coker, da. of Sir Robert Coker. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Sir George Darell, of Littlecote, Wilts. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Margaret Stourton, da. of John, 1st Baron Stourton. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Sir Philip Wentworth, of Nettlested, Suffolk. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Mary Clifford, da. of John, Lord de Clifford. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Sir John Sage, of Broxbourne, Herts. See No. VI., 2nd series.

Elizabeth Cheney, da. of Sir Laurence Cheney. See No. VI., 2nd series.

MAWSON'S OBITS, ETC.

(Continued from p. 47.)

1726 October 3^d Dyed the Lady Shelly, wife of S^r John Shelly, of Mitchel Grove, in Sussex, by a fall from her Horse. She was dau'r to S^r Thomas Scawen, one of the Aldermen of this City, and Sister to Thomas Scawen, of St. James's Square, Esq^r.

Octob^r 5th Joseph Carpenter, Esq^r, one of his Majestie's Gardiners, was seized with a fit of an Apoplexy in his own Garden at Kensington Gore, and died soon after.

Octob^r 5th died at Doctors Comons the Worshipful Richard Fuller, LL.D., Advocate to the Admiralty..

Oct. 19th one Day last Week died M^r Moore, the King's Cabinet Maker, of a Wound on his Head, which he received by a ffall.

Octob^r 14th died at his House in Marine Square, M^r Lawrence Ingoldsby, formerly an eminent Spanish Merchant.

Octob^r 14th died at Bath the Lord Chief Baron Gilbert, and was to be buried there on Munday night, hath left M^r Levroe his Clerk 400^{li}, M^r Townshend, Examiner, 200^{li}, the said Gentleman's Son, to whom his Lordship was Godfather, 100^{li}, M^r Moncrief, Train-bearer, 100^{li}, M^r Palmer, his Marshal, 50^{li}; but left the Bulk of his Estate to S^r John Norris and S^r John Palmer of Sennock, Bart.

October 16th died at his House in Gloucester Street, near Bloomsbury, George Monson, Esq^r, Brother to S^r W^m Monson, Bart., and Father to S^r John Monson, Knt. of the Most Hon^{ble} Order of the Bath.

Letters from Seville by the last French Maile advise that David Foulis, Esq^r, the British Consul in that City, died there lately.

The Lady Dover, Relict of the Lord Dover, who died lately at her Seat near Newmarket, vastly rich, is to be buried in the vault at Bruges, where her Husband was interr'd some years since.

George Nanfan, Esq^r, Barrister at Law, died last Sunday, 16th Oct., at Dover, on his Return from ffrance, and was buried at St. Dunstons in the West, 23^d Instant.

Octob^r 29th S^r Thomas Frankland, Bart., Dyed at his Seat in Sutton Court, near Chiswick.

Octob^r 28 died at his Lodgings near Temple Bar, Robert Jackson of Woodside in the County of Bucks, Esq. who in the late Reign commanded Several Men of War.

D^r Keith a Physician of Note for Inoculation died the 1st of November.

Novemb^r 1st died at the King's Palace at Kensington M^r Mahomet one of his Majesties Domestick Servants & buried at the Savoy Church.

Octob^r 30th M^r W^m Burroughs, Clerk to M^r Mackworth an Attorney of the Temple was drowned, by falling overboard from a Ship below Bridge, into the Thames.

Novemb^r 1st M^r Thomas Craddock an Attorney at Law, being disordered in his Senses shot himself dead with a Pistol, at his Lodgings near Hony Lane Market.

Octob^r 28th M^r Smith dyed of his Wounds in a Duell fought near

- Charing Cross & was interr'd from his late Dwelling House in Grosvenor Street at S^t Catherines Creechurch (by M^r James Walpole).
- Died at his Chambers in Gray's Inn the Rever^d M^r Bishop a Non-juring Clergyman in the 65 year of his Age.
- Nov^r 4th died M^r Jenkin Davis the Master of Georges Coffee House in Pickadilly.
- Nov^r 4th dyed M^r Owen one of the Bridgmasters.
- November 8th . . . Lisle of Moyles Court in Hampshire Esq^r was married to M^{rs} Bush.
- On Saturday 29th of Octob^r last M^r Smith an eminent Book and Printer in the Strand was married by M^r Trap of Christs Church to Mad^m Halstead of Clements Inn.
- Some Dayes ago died at Paris the Countess Dowager of Derwentwater, Mother to the late Earl of Derwentwater who was beheaded on Tower Hill for high Treason.
- The Lady Margaret Montgomery, Mother to S^r Rob^t Montgomery and Sister to the late Marquess of Anandale died lately in Scotland.
- Nov^r 18th died D^r Crichton an eminent Physician of this City.
- Nov^r 17th died in Breadstreet W^m Proctor Esq^r who was formerly a Stationer there reputed worth above 100,000^{li}. He left three sons and two Daur^s.
- Nov^r 21st died at the Prince's House in Leic^r ffeilds M^r Ireland, upholsterer to their Royal Highnesses and Keeper of the Wardrobe.
- Munday Nov^r 28th last Week dyed Suddenly the Reverend M^r Kingford, who was Chaplain to the late Marquess of Wharton and Tutor to his Son the present Duke of Wharton.
- Dec^r 2^d Some Days Since S^r John D'Oyley of Chislehampton in the County of Oxford Bar^t was married to M^{rs} Carter of that Country.
- Nov. 28 The R^t Hon^{ble} Rich^d Bourk, Earl of Clanricard and Baron of Dunkellin, died on the 28th Nov^r at Dublin.
- Dec^r 8th dyed M^r Thomson, Steward to M^r Duncomb.
- By an Express from Ireland, We have Advice that the Lord Chancell^r (West) of that Kingdom, was Dead there of a violent fever, aged about 40. He marryed the Dau^r of the late Bishop Burnet.
- Dec^r 8th Henry Edwards Esq^r's Master in Chancery and Accomptant General in the said Court, died at his Seat near Chelmsford in Essex.
- Decemb^r 13th dyed the Rever^d D^r Lupton Preacher at the Temple Church fellow of Lincoln College in Oxford and Prebendary of Durham dyed at Tunbridge.
- Dec^r 10th died at Hammersmith Dennis Meloni, of Grey's Inn Esq^r, Barrister at Law.
- Dec^r 26th M^r Ange, Clerk of the Registers Office in Chancery Lane was unfortunately drowned in the new River at Islington.
- 1726-7 Jan^{ry} 2^d last Week Thomas Serjeant Esq^r Gentleman Porter of the Tower, died at his House there of a Pleuratick fever.
- Dec^r 30th 1726 the Lady Betty Heathcote Da^r to the Earl of Macclesfield and Wife of William Heathcote of Dursley in the County of Southampton Esq^r Member of Parliam^t for Buckingham was brought to Bed of a Daughter.

- 1726-7 Jan^{ry} 25th latter end of last Week Capt. Boyse of Stanmore as he was reaching out of a Window fell down and dyed on the Spott.
- Jan^{ry} 18th dyed Capt. Hanway a Sea Officer who some Days since was Accidentally Shot at a Tavern near S^t Sepulchre's Church, by a Gentlewomans handling a Pistol.
- Jan^{ry} 31st dyed James Vernon Esq^r in the 83^d Year of his Age, who had been Principal Secretary of State to the late King W^m 3^d for the 5 last years of that Prince's Reign to the time of his Death. They write from Warwick, Feb^{ry} 16th, That the Week before a sad accident happen at Rugby, a few Miles distant. a Son of .. Croft, Esq^r, jesting with a Gun, not knowing it to be charged, Shot his Sister in the Belly so that She died in a quarter of an Hour after.
- Edinburgh, Feb^{ry} 9th. last week died S^r Alexander Areskine of Campo, Lyon King of Arms in Fife.
- Feb^{ry} 17th died at Kensington, M^r Lilly of Covent Garden, Apothecary to their Royal Highnesses.
- March 10th the Lord Torrester, Col. of; the 4th Troop of Horse Guards, died lately in France.
- March 10th M^r Gouge, a Pastry Cook, in Wych Street, a Person of good Repute, hang'd himself in his Bedchamber, being disorder'd in his Senses.
- March 16th the Hon^{ble} M^{rs} Margaret Pelham, Sister to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, was married to S^r John Shelley, Bart.
- March 16th died the Lord frederick Howard, Uncle to his Grace the Duke of Norfolk.
- March 23^d died at his Seat at Beddington, near Croydon, in Surrey, S^r Nicholas Carew, Bart., one of the Representatives in Parliam^t for the said County.
- March 23^d died M^r Whittington, a noted Mercer, at the great Wheat-sheaf on Ludgate Hill, Mercer to his Royal Highness.
1727. April 2^d died that eminent Physician D^c Welwood, at his House in York Buildings.
- April 8th died of the smallpox, at his House in Arlington Street, S^t James's, the R^t Hon^{ble} the Marquess of Carnarvon, Eldest Son of his Grace the Duke of Chandos, and Member of Parliament. He married the Lady Katharine, Dau^r to the Earl of Dysert, and left only one Daur., & it's said his Lady is now big with child.
- April 8. the Earl of Burlington's Gent was found Dead in his Bed.
- Tuesday Morning abt 9 o'clock, 11th April, M^r Darby, jun^r, a Clerk in S^r George Cook's Office in the Temple, was found dead in the said Office with his Skull penetrated as is supposed by a Pistol Ball, by M^r Henffisher, an Attorney at Law.
- April 15th died at his House in Bloomsbury Square, the R^t Hon^{ble} George Compton, Earl of Northampton &c. He Marr^d for his first Wife, Jane Daur. to the late S^r Stephen Fox Knt and by her (who died in 1721) had 3 Sons and Six Daurs. He lately married for his Second Wife the Lady Thorold, Relict of S^r George Thorold, who was Lord Mayor of London in the year 1719. His Lordship is succeeded in his Honour and Estate by his eldest Son the Lord James Compton.
- April 29th M^r Eastland that kept the Maidenhead Coffee House, and an Inn in Knight Riders Street near Doctors Commors went to

wash a Bridle in the Horse Pond and being a heavy man unfortunately fell in, and was rownd before help could come.

May 8th died D'Oyley Mitchell, Esq^r one of his Majesties Justice of the Peace for Middx.

May 9th dyed at Clapham Isaac Man Esq^r Swordbearer to the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Mayor of London w^{ch} place he purchased.

May 11th died the Reverend Edward Mayo D.D. Rector of St Michel Crooked Lane, and Chaplain at St Thomas's Hospital in Southwark.

May 11th died Thomas Coke Esq^r Vice Chamberlain of his Majesties Household and Privy Councillor.

May 11th died Sr W^m Saunderson Gentleman Usher of the black Rod, after two Days Illness at his Appartm^t in Somerset House. He was the first Knight the King made, being knighted on Board the Yacht that his Majesty [came] over in; and afterwards created a Baronet.

'Tis written from Copenhagen May 17 N.S. that Prince Frederick Christian died there the Day before.

May 21st died of the Stone at his House in Pall-Mall, Robert Pitt of Stratford in the County of Wilts Esq^r Member of Parliam^t for the Town of Okehampton in the County of Devon, and one of the Clerks of the Green cloath to the Prince of Wales; He was eldest Son and Heir of the late Thomas Pitt Esq^r who in the Reign of the late Queen Anne was Governor of Fort St George, and was elder Brother, to the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Londonderry; He married the present Earl of Grandison's Sister by whom he had issue two Sons and five Daurs.

May 17th died at his Habitation in Cheapside Charles Eales of Agmondesham in the County of Bucks Esq^r. He was Cook, and died a Batchelor.

June 2^d his Majesty has been pleas'd to create the R^t Hon^{ble} Joseph Baron Mickletwait of Portarlinton in Ireland, a Visc^t, by the Title of Visc^t Mickletwait of Longford in the said Kingdom, And Likewise to Create John Monkton of Serlby in the county of Nottingham Esq^r a Baron and Viscount of Ireland, by the Title of Baron of Killard in the County of Clare, and Viscount of Gallway in the County of Gallway in the said Kingdom.

May 31st died Tolson of the Middle Temple Esq^r. He was to have been married the day after to Capt. Tolson's Daughter.

On the first of June died at Paris the R^t Hon^{ble} Philip Roper Lord Teynham,

Wednesday, June the 14th an Express, dispatch'd by the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Viscount Townsend with the melancholy news that his Majesty King GEORGE fell ill upon the Road to Hanover and died at Osnabrug 11th June in the 68th Year of his Age and in the 13th of his Reign. his Majesty was very much indisposed after he landed in Holland thro' the Fatigue of his Passage by Sea, but being very desirous to finish his Journey without making any Considerable Stay upon the Road, he travelled after the rate of 150 miles a Day, and would not take regular Rest or Refreshment; on Thursday he was very ill again, on Friday something better, and eat his Dinner heartily; but afterwards

grew very ill and was blooded upon the Road; on Saturday he reached Osnabrug where he died about three o'clock on Sunday Morning at his Brother's Palace the Duke of York.

June 10th a Concurrant Patent pass'd the great Seal, whereby the Office of Garter Principal King of Arms is granted to John Anstis Sen^r and John Anstis Jun^r Esq^{rs} and to the Survivor of them for life.

John Cooper Esq^r is made one of the Sergeants at Arms to his Majesty.

On Sunday 18th June dyed at Kensington of an Apoplexy the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Lechmere; Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster.

June 27th died at her House in Leic^r Street near Leicester ffields the Lady Gower, and Daughter to Evelin Pierpont Earl of Kingston.

July 3^d Monday Morning, between 7 & 8 Major Oneby who was to have Sufferr'd at Tyburn was found Dead in his Bed, & on Wednesday following was carried from Newgate in an Elm Coffin covered with black Cloath and a plate upon it with this Inscription. John Oneby Esq^r died July 3^d 1727, aged 53 years, & was buried in the Road next the parting of the two Streets in Islington.

July 6th died the Reverend Dr Williams Rector of S^t Magnus at London Bridge & Prebendary of S^t Pauls.

Capt. Gillmore, of Col. Disney's at Gibralter is Dead.

Ensign Stubbs of Col. Egerton's Regiment Shot himself at Gibralter.

Friday July 14th last Week died M^r Evans one of the Messenger Grooms to his Ma^{tie}.

Lieutenant Bolton of the Torbay Man of War died lately on Board the said Ship at Gibralter of a Malignant Fever. He was nephew to S^r Charles Wager.

Wednesday July 19th Capt. Mills, sometime since high Constable of Holborn Division died last Week at his House in Red Lyon Street.

July 28th died the Reverend M^r Nathanael Spinckes a Nonjuring Clergyman, much esteemed for his great Learning and blameless Conversation, & was interr'd last Night at S^t Austins, near S^t Pauls.

July 28th died in an advanced Age at his House in Cavendish Square the R^t Hon^{ble} Simon Harcourt, Viscount and Baron of Stanton Harcourt in the County of Oxford P.C. and formerly Lord high Chancellor of Great Britain; he is succeeded in his Honour and Estate by his Lordship's Grandson by Elizabeth his first Wife, Sister to S^r John Evelyn Bart. who is yet a Minor.

July 28th died at his House in Poland Street the R^t Hon^{ble} W^m Greville Lord Brook, of Beauchamp Court in the County of Warwick. He married Mary Daughter to Henry Thynne Esq^r Son to Thomas late Lord Viscount Weymouth by whom he left Issue one Son, yet a Minor, who Succeeds his Lordship in his Honour and Estate. his Lo^d was buried in the great Church at Warwick.

July 25th died John Marston Esq^r Bayliff of the Borough of Southwark.

Major General Gore is Dead.

August 5th died M^{rs} Spinckes, who survived her Husband M^r Natha-

niel Spinckes the Nonjureing Clergyman abt 8 days, they were both upwards of 70 years of Age.

Derby August 7th This Morning died Sr John Curzon of Kedleston Bart. by a Mortification in his Leg, w^{ch} he got abt 3 weeks ago by one of his Spurrs Striking through his Boot in a fall he got from his Horse when hunting. He was of an Ancient Family in this County & has been Member of the same for abt 27 years; His Honour and Estate consisting of about 10,000^{li} p. Annum descends to Nathl Curzon Esq^r of Queen's Square, Member for Clitheroe, who had a very great Estate before.

August 12th died at Westwood in Worcestersh: Sr John Packington, Bart. who had served in all the Parliam^{ts} since the Revolution 1688 for the County of Worcester: He is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his only Son now Sir Perret Heriod Packington, who Stands Candidate for the s^d County.

Aug: 20th dyed Justice Clutheroe at his Seat near Brentford.

Aug: 21st dyed Mr Parker, a very noted Vintner and Inn Keeper at the Red Lyon at Brentford.

August 31st died Sr George Ludlam, Chamberlain of London.

Thomas Rowrey Sen^r Esq^r ffather of one of the Representatives of the City of Oxford is dead.

Sept^r 3^d died the Lady Elizabeth Mansel Daughter to the Earl of Bristol and wife to Hon^{ble} Bussy Mansel Esq^r Member in the last Parliam^t for the Town of Cardiffe.

Wednesday Sept^r 6th Sr Humphrey Macworth, a noted Projector, who formerly Sat in Several Parliam^{ts} died last Week at his Seat at Neath in Glamorganshire.

Aug^t 30th Robert Lowndes of Winslow in the County of Bucks Esq^r having made a visit in the neighbourhood, upon his Return Home as he alighted off his Horse fell down Dead.

Sept^r 5th Sr Rob^t Furnese's Lady departed this Life at her Husbands House in Hanover Square. She was Daughter to the Rt Hon^{ble} the late Earl of Rockingham.

..... dyed Sr Thomas Hales who was lately chose member of Parliam^t for Canterbury.

Sept^r 5th Mr Winter a Linnen Draper at the three Kings in Cornhill was married to a Lady of 10,000^{li} fortune.

Sept^r 11th died after two Days Illness Sr Henry Bateman at his House in Colney Hatch.

One Mr Ryly a Gentleman of Oxfordshire between 70 & 80 years of Age; goeing to walk in a little Paddock by his House, was lately kill'd by a large Stag.

Sept^r 17 dyed at Westham the Reverend Mr Buckeridge.

On the 22^d Sept^r dyed at Newbottle in Northamptonshire John Tufton Esq^r Son of the Hon^{ble} Sackville Tufton Esq^r Nephew to the Earl of Thanet.

Sept^r 25th died of a ffever in an Advanced Age Sr ffrancis fforbes late Lord Mayor of this City, and Alderman of Dowgate Ward.

Sept^r 27 died M Blunt, at his House in Pickadilly.

Sept^r 30th The Reverend Mr Daniel Carter Provost of Oriel College, Oxford died Suddenly of an Appoplectick Fit.

Sept^r 30th died the old Marchioness Dowager of Halifax, Relict of

George Marquess of Halifax of an Appoplexy, by her Death a very considerable Estate falls to the E. of Chesterfield.

Octob^r 6th died at his Seat at Nocton in Lincolnshire, Sr W^m Ellys, Bart. in the 74th Year of his Age. he married a Lady of the Family of Hampden, of Bucks, by whom he had a numerous Issue; the only Surviving Male Branch of w^{ch} is the present Sr Rich^d Ellys (Member for Boston in Lincolnshire, who succeeds to his Dignity and Estate.

Octob^r 7th died at his Seat near Exeter Sr Copleston Warwick Bamfield, Member in the last Parliam^t for the County of Devon.

Octob^r 19th died Mr Deputy Tate an eminent Brewer in Thames Street. Munday Octob^r 23 This Week died at his Seat at Cranham Hall in Essex Sr Nathan Wright Bart and is Succeeded in his Dignity and Estate by his Eldest Son Nathan Wright Esq^r.

Octob^r 22^d died after a long Indisposition the Reverend Mr Nisbett an eminent Independent Minister of this City.

Octob^r 26th died the Bishop of Norwich, D^r Leng, of the Small Pox.

October 24th died Mr Keble, who kept a Coal Wharf at the bottom of Addle Hill as did the same Day his Wife, and his Da^r but two days before; so that all three lay dead in the House at the same time.

Munday Octob^r 30th Mr Horatio Walpole's Lady was brought to Bed of a Son & Heir.

The Lord B^p of London's Lady is brought to Bed of a Daur.

The Lady of Baron Sparre Envoy Extraordinary from the King of Sweden is brought to Bed of a Son.

Octob^r 30th died at D^r Commons Henry Ferrant Esq^r his Majesties Proctor, and Proctor to the Court of Arches; also Reg^r of the said Court, and Deputy Register of the Prerogative Court; Register of St Catherine's, and Deputy Register of the Faculties.

S^r George Mertins, Alderman of Bridge Ward Within, and President of Christ's Hospital dyed Nov^r 3^d & buried in the Cloisters.

Nov^r 7th died Mr John Taylor who leaped into the Street from 3 Story high at the fire that happen'd at the Crown Tavern Guild Hall.

Nov. 11th Mr Tate an eminent Brewer in Thames Street and Deputy of Dowgate Ward dyed

Nov^r 15th the Govern^t received a Confirmation of the Death of Francis Hosier Esq^r Vice Admiral of the Blew Squadron in the West Indies, and was buried the 8th Feb at Debtford following.

Nov^r 13th died the Lady Ann Lenox Da^r of his Grace the Duke of Richmond.

Nov^r 13th died Suddenly the Rev. Mr Smith, Lecturer at Allhallows on London Wall.

Gwyn Vaughan, Esq^r eldest son of W^m Gwyn Vaughan of Trebaried Esq^r Member of Parliam^t for the County of Brecon, is newly married to M^{rs} Price.

Nov^r 21st dyed Mr Sinclair a young Gentl. that was wounded in a Quarrel, that happen'd at Robinson's Coffee House Charing Cross.

Nov^r 18th dyed Judge Cowper's Lady.

On ffriday Nov^r 24th died Mr Harris one of the Attorneys in the Court of Excheq^r Office in the Temple.

Wednesday Novr 29 last Week died at Lynn Regis in Norfolk John Say, Esq^r Receiver Gen^l of that County.

Novr 28th dyed Duncomb Drake Esq^r one of the five Commissioners of Appeals in the Excise Office. (Mem^m in the margin "is not dead.")

On Sunday 26 Nov^r dyed at his House in Covent Garden the Earl of Orford & was buried at Chenys in Bucks.

Munday Dec^r 4th died the latter End of last Month in Childbed M^{rs} Elizabeth Andrews, wife M^r Andrews of the Pay Office.

Dec^r 9th died M^r John Mitchell Associate of the Home Circuit, Clerk of the Indictments and Arraign of the Courts of Admiralty & Clerk of Carpenters Company.

Dec^r 12th Anthony Henly of the Grainge in County of Southampton Esq^r was married to a Lady of a considerable fortune.

Dec^r 12th dyed of a fever M^r J. Mead an eminent Banker at Temple Bar.

Dec^r 14th died M^r Herriot a Noted Banker at the Black Boy in fleet Street.

Dec^r 17th dyed Richard Harcourt Esq^r of the Crown Office, At his House in Ormond Street.

Dec^r 15th the Corps of M^{rs} Gibson, Grand Daur. of Oliver Cromwel, was Interr'd with great Solemnity, in Nelsons burying Ground in Red Lyon ffields.

Dec^r 18th died of a fit of an Apoplexy M^r Thomas Portugal, Merchant of this City at his House in Colman Street.

'Tis wrote from Utretch, Dec. 26, that the Lord Viscount Netterville of the Kingdom of Ireland dyed at Liege on the 12th Instant of a fever in the 54th Year of his Age, after having spent the Autumn at the Spaw and Aix la Chapelle for the benefit of the Waters. He marry'd a Sister of the Earl of Ross By whom he had a Son who hath been at that place for some time past, and who Succeeds him in his Honour and Estate.

Dec^r 22^d The Corps of S^r Christopher Desboverys Lady, who died lately at Bath was interr'd at Beechworth in Surrey.

Dec^r 25th M^r Strode an eminent rich Broker, died Suddenly of an Appoplectick fit at his House in Leaden Hall Street.

Dec^r 25th abt 4 in the Afternoon died M^r Humphry Salter (of merry Memory) in the 92^d Year of his Age, who desired that his Flagelet he had upwards of 40 years, might be buried with him, who when living made the following Epitaph on himself:

Here lies Humphry Salter ;
Who never did deserve a Halter
A Rattle he was from his Cradle ;
From his whimsical Brain,
More Nonsense there came,
Then did from the Builders of Babel.

He desired to lye under the Stone Steps at the West End of St Pauls.

(To be continued.)

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT MAMBLE, CO., WORCESTER.

In the aisle, on flat stones on the floor:—

Died on the 21st of April 1836 | Aged 65 years | Anna Maria | Wife of Edmund Meysey Wigley Esq. | Mother of Lt. Col^l. Greswolde and of | the Rev^d. C. M. Meysey Wigley. | These all died before her. | Her three surviving daughters | are permitted by her only to inscribe | her beloved name on this Gravestone.

ARMS. A fess between three cinquefoils. CREST. A dragon's head quarterly.

Hic | Inter suos Requiescit | Johannes Meysey,¹ Armiger, | ob. 3^o die Aug^{ti} anno Humanæ Salutis 1730^o. | In Memoriam Patris optimi | Hoc Ultimum Munus | filius Natu Maximus Moerens Posuit.

On mural tablets in the aisle:—

Sacred to the Memory of Charles Watkins Meysey of Shakenhurst in this County, Esq., and Anna Maria Watkins Meysey his Wife whose remains are deposited near this stone. In them the Virtues which adorned a long and Honorable line of ancestry whose name expired on their decease shone most conspicuously. Restrained by Severe Illness from the Active duties of Public Life, he spent the short time allotted to him by providence in the exercise of every private Virtue an affectionate and most indulgent husband, a tender Father, a mild and Benificent Master and the Friend of all Mankind. He died universally regretted and esteemed on the 2 of Oct. 1774, Aged 33 years. Left a widow in the bloom of youth and beauty but never ceasing to lament her Loss and revere his Memory she devoted the remainder of an exemplary Life thus early tintured with affliction in Christian Resignation to the Divine Will to the most affectionate care of her only Daughter whose gratitude now offers this small tribute of Affection to the Memory of her beloved Parents and died equally honoured and lamented on the 18 of March, 1808, aged 56 years.

ARMS. Quarterly 1 and 4. Argent, a fess between three cinquefoils Sable. 2 and 3. Azure, a fess vairé Gules and Or between three leopards faces jessant de lis Gold. On an escutcheon of pretence,—A fess between three cinquefoils Sable.

CREST. A dragons' head Vert, maned Or. MOTTO. Virtute invidiam supera.

This Tablet is erected to the Memory of | Edmund Meysey Wigley | of Shakenhurst in this County, | of Ullesthorpe in Leicestershire, Esquire, | by his widow. | He was called to the Bar | by the Honourable Society of the Temple in 1788, | elected Recorder of Leicester in 1797, | and represented the City of Worcester | in three successive Parliaments. | He married Anna Maria sole daughter | and Heiress of Charles Watkins Meysey | of Shakenhurst, Esq^r., | and closed a life of public and private usefulness in 1821 | at the age of 63.

Sacred | to the Memory of | the Rev^d | Rich^d Watkins, A.B. | 35 years Rector of | Rock in this County | and Lord of the Manor | of Clifton Campville | in the County of Stafford. | He died | universally lamented | May 1st 1805. | Aged 61. This Monument is erected to the Memory of the Best of Fathers by his Son Charles Severne Watkins.

ARMS. Azure, a fess vairé Or and Gules between three leopards faces jessant de lis Gold. Impaling, Argent, a cross patonce Azure.

CREST. Out of an Eastern Crown Or a leopards' head Gules.

Edmund Meysey Wigley Greswolde, Esq^r. | of Malverne Hall in the County of Warwick, | and Lt. Col^l. of the vi or Inniskilling Dragoons, | who died at Cahir in Ireland | Jan^y vi MDCCCXXXIII | Aged xxxiv yr^s v months. | His brother officers erected this monument in memory of their beloved and lamented commander comrade and friend.

This tribute to the cherished memory | of the Reverend Charles Meysey Wigley, B.A. | youngest son of Edmund and Anna Maria Meysey Wigley | is erected by his sorrowing mother | and sole surviving parent. | In the midst of every opening prospect | of earthly prosperity | and in the anxious endeavour to do his duty to his

¹ Nash in ii. 160, gives inscriptions for Anne wife of John Meysey, Esq., and for Mary Meysey his second daughter.

God | and to manifest his love to his fellow mortals | this highly gifted and beloved individual | was suddenly called upon | to resign his soul to his creator | October vi MDCCXXXI | aged xxvii.

These arms on Hatchments:—

- I. (Black under dexter side). Argent, on a bend Azure between three Cornish Choughs ppr. as many garbs Or. (Wicksted.) On a shield of pretence, quarterly 1 and 4, Chequy Argent and Gules. 2 and 3, Argent, a fess between three cinquefoils Sable (Meysey). CREST. A garb Or entwined by two snakes Vert. MOTTO. Prudentia in adversis.
- II. (Black under both sides.) Quarterly, 1 and 4. Paly raguly of eight Gules and Argent (Wigley) 2. Azure, on a fess between two lions' passant Or three cross crosslets fitché Gules. 3 Per pale Or and Azure, on a chevron three martlets all counter changed. On a shield of pretence, quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a fess between three cinquefoils Sable (Meysey). 2 and 3. A fess vairé Or and Gules between three leopards faces Gold (Watkins).

Mural monuments in the nave :—

Near this place are deposited | the Remains of | Edward Winwood, Gent. | of Southnet, He was a Frugal Honest and | Industrious Man, Skilful in the Management of his Affairs, | Just in his Dealings, and Successful in almost every undertaking. | His good fortune was the Effect of his Prudence | by which he acquired an ample Estate | for his Family with a fair character. | He died February 20th 1748 in the 85th Year of his Age.

Sacred to the Memory of | John Nott Son of Edward and Sarah Nott late of | Sodington in this Parish who died 19 Aug. 1773, Aged 45 Years. | Also Sarah Nott Wife of Edward Nott who died 20th July, 1775, Aged 70. | She was a kind and tender Mother and affectionate Wife | And died much respected by all her friends. | Likewise Edward Nott of Sodington who died 18 Sep. 1777, Aged 77 Years, | Who was a good Husband and a tender Father and died much respected. | James Nott son of the above Edward and Sarah Nott, | Died 20th of July 1806, Aged 66 Years. | Edward Nott late of Stockton son of the above | died 29th July, 1808, Aged 75 Years. | Eliz. Nott their Daughter died 5th May, 1812, Aged 75 Years.

In the chancel¹ :—

On the floor in the midst of the chancel are the figures in brass of a man and his wife. The crest on the helmet of the man is curious being two rams' horns enfiled with a coronet, this brass is said to be for John Blount, Esq. and Katherine his wife. (See Nash, ii. 159 ; and Haines's Monumental Brasses, ii. 225.)

Near this place | Lyeth the Body of | Tho^s Drew Esq^r | of Wiltshire | who Married Frances² | daugh^t of S^r George Carey | of Torr Abbey | in y^e County of Devon, K^t. | & departed this life | at Sodington | ye 15th of Oct^{br} 1730, | Ætatis suæ 61.

On the chancel floor :—

Hic Jacet corpus Rev^{di} | Petri Roberti Vergy | Cat^{ae} Eccle^{ae} Sacer^{tis} | qui vitæ decessit | Anno ætatis suæ 66 | die Julii 23, | 1829. | R.I.P.

On the north side of the chancel is a chapel built of brick, apparently about the end of the 17th century, belonging to the Blount family, in which is the following inscription with others :—

In Memory of | S^r Edward Blount of Sodington, Bart. | a Person whose name may justly be | mentioned with Honour | as well for his great Benevolence and Charity | as for his fine Accomplishments | and Social Virtues. | He died at Mawley | 16 Feb. 1758. | And also of | Appolonia his Lady daughter of | S^r Robt. Throckmorton of Coughton | in the County of Warwick, Bart. | She died at Mawley 19th Jan^y, 1749.

ARMS. Quarterly 1 and 4, Barry nebuly of six Or and Sable. 2 and 3, Argent, three impaling Gules, on a chevron Argent three bars gemelles Sable.

In the churchyard :—

Sacred to the Memory of Elizabeth wife of Edward Mytton who died 26 Feby 1820, aged 75. Also of Edward Mytton who died 15 Nov. 1839, aged 91.

Sacred to the Memory of Lucy wife of W^m. Langley (Lieut. R.N.) She departed this Life July 23^d 1826, Aged 37 years. Lieut Will^m. Langley R.N. departed this Life June 22nd 1855, Aged 70 years.

¹ Within the communion rails is a recumbent effigy in armour, cross-legged, the feet on a lion. See Nash, ii. 159.

² Sister of Constance wife of George 2nd son of Sir George Blount, Bart.

To the Memory of Maryan Nash daughter of George and Ann Nash. She died Jan^y. 7, 1807, aged 21.

Here lieth the Body of Edward Winwood, Esq^r. late of Eardiston in the parish of Lindridge where he resided above 20 years a man of universal Reputation laudable Industry strict Probity and of such unaffected Benevolence and Liberality as will perpetuate his Memory with Honour and Respect to the latest Posterity. He was the only son of Edward Winwood of Sousnet in this Parish where he was born. He departed this Life the 23 of March 1768. Aged 60 years.

Here lyeth the Body of James Winwood late of Colliers Hill who Departed this life October ye 8 Anno Dom. 1727. *Ætatis suæ* 72.

INSTITUTIONS OF CLERGYMEN IN THE DIOCESE OF WINCHESTER.

(Continued from Vol. VI. p. 239.)

- 1728 Oct. 7. Philip Barton, LL.B., to Hannington R., co. South'ton, vacant by the cession of John Nicholl. Pres. by the Bishop.
- „ Dec. 3. Jonathan Alleine, M.A., to Andover V., co. South'ton, on the death of Harry Penton, M.A. Pres. by John Dobson, S.T.P., Master of St. Mary's Coll., Winchester.
- „ „ 10. William Lewyes, B.A., to Rowner, R. co South'ton, on the death of Predecessor. Pres. by Charles Brune, of Plumber, co Dorset, Esq.
- „ Jan. 15. Ralph Baddeley, M.A., to Tunworth, R. co South'ton, on the death of John Graile. Pres. by Thomas Hall, of Tunworth, Gent.
- „ „ 31. John Brett, B.A., to Coveham alias Cobham V., co. Surrey, on the death of Henry Bannaster. Pres. by William Mount.
- „ Feb. 3. William Kiblewhite, B.A., to Ashley R., co. South'ton, on the death of Francis Cox. Pres. by Thos. Hobbes Weekes of Reworth, co. South'ton, Gent., son and heir of Hobbes Weekes late of the parish of St. Michael in Soke, Winchester, Gent., deceased.
- „ „ 18. Richard Newlin, LL.B., to Empshot V., co. South'ton, on the cession of William Dalgress. Pres. by Norton Powlett of Rotherfield co. South'ton, Esq.
- „ Mar. 17. Isaac Babault, to Castro alias The Castle R. in Guernsey on the death of Moses Fodrie. Pres. by Daniel Harvey, Esq., Governor of the Isle of Guernsey.
- 1729 May 3. Charles Naylor, L.L.D., to be Dean of Winchester Cathedral on the death of William Trimnell. Pres. by King George II.
- „ „ 12. Christopher Eyre, LL.B., to be Canon of Winchester Cathedral on the admission of Charles Naylor, LL.D., to the Deanery of the said Cathedral.
- „ „ 14. Francis Payn, M.A., to be Dean of Jersey on the death of Thomas le Breton. Pres. by King Geo. II.

- 1729 May 22. William Williams, M.A., to Byfleet, co. Surrey, on the death of Nicholas Braman. Pres. by King Geo. II.
- „ „ 23. Francis Payn, M.A., to St. Lawrence, R., in Jersey, on the death of John Baptist Sorsoleil. Pres. by Richard Viscount Cobham, Governor of Jersey.
- „ June 9. Thomas Sollers, to be Master of the Hospital of St. Mary, Winchester, on the death of John Pretty, M.A. Appointed by the Bishop.
- „ „ 14. John Griffith, M.A., to be Prebendary or Rector of Middleton alias Longparish, co. South'ton, on the death of John Pretty. Pres. by Charles. Duke of Bolton.
- „ „ 14. John Goodwin, M.A., to Clapham R., co. Surrey, on the resignation of Anthony Blackwall. Pres. by Henry Atkins, of Clapham, Bart., son and heir of Henry Atkins, Bart., deceased.
- „ „ 19. Ralph Brookes to East Clandon R., co. Surrey, on the death of Richard Heath. Pres. by Peter Lord King, Baron of Ockham, and Chancellor of England.
- „ „ 27. William Allen, B.A., to Farley Chamberline R., co. Southampton, on the death of John Pretty. Pres. by Paulet St. John, Esq.
- „ „ 28. George Knibb, S.T.B., to East Warldham, co. South'ton, on the cession of Philip Vaughan. Pres. by Edward Butler, LL.D. President of Magdalen Coll., Oxon.
- „ July 18. Richard Furney, M.A., to Cheriton R., co. South'ton, on the death of William Trimnell, S.T.P. Pres. by the Bishop.
- „ „ 25. Philip Barton, LL.B., to Houghton R., co. South'ton, on the cession of Richard Furney. Pres. by the Bishop.
- „ Sept. 12. Francis Payn, M.A., to St. Mary R., Jersey, on the death of Thomas le Breton. Pres. by Richard Viscount Cobham, Governor of Jersey.
- „ „ 19. John Warner, M.A., to Cranley R., co. Surrey, on the death of George Cheynell. Pres. by Sara Cheynell, widow.
- „ Nov. 17. Richard Russell, LL.B., to Ash R., co. South'ton, on the death of Charles Goldsmith. Pres. by Charles Wither, of Hall, in the parish of Dean, co. South'ton.
- „ „ 22. William Greenaway, M.A., to Nether Wallop V., co. South'ton, on the cession of Francis Barry. Pres. by William Knight, Master of Bedden Coll. York.
- „ Dec. 20. Nicholas Brady, LL.B., to Tooting-Parva R., alias Tooting-Graveney R., co. Surrey, on the cession of Samuel Lisle, S.T.P. Pres. by Mary Lethieullier, of Clapham, co. Surrey, widow.
- „ „ 22. Simon Boulte, to Dean R., co. South'ton, on the death of Charles Goldsmith. Pres. by Charles Wither, of Hall, in the parish of Dean, co. South'ton.
- „ Jan. 8. Isaac Walton, M.A., to North Waltham R., co. South'ton,

- on the death of Richard Walton. Pres. by the Bishop.
- 1729 Jan. 19. Henry Bigg, S.T.P., admitted to be Master of the College of St. Mary, Winchester, on the death of John Dobson, S.T.P. Pres. by the Fellows of New Coll., Oxon.
- „ Feb. 10. John Coxed, LL.B., to be Master of New Coll., Oxford, on the resignation of Henry Bigg, S.T.P. Appointed by the Fellows of the said College.
- „ „ 13. Thomas Williams to Vale R., and St. Sampson R., in Guernsey, on the death of Lawrence Du Plecy. Pres. by Daniel Harvey, Esq., Governor of Guernsey.

TOPHAM'S INDEX TO CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS.

(Continued from Vol. VI, p. 221.)

Dna = Domina *Dns* = Dominus. *Mil* = miles. *als* = alias. *et al.* = et alii.
R = Responsio. *vid* = vidua. *&c.* = et cæteri. *per gar* = per guardianos.

Bundle B 33

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 16. Berks | <i>contra</i> | Kildare | 40. Burgh | <i>contra</i> | Burgh <i>dna.</i> |
| Comitissa | | comitissa B. | | | <i>et al. B.</i> |
| 17. Briscoe | „ | Huddle B. | 41. Bowerman | „ | Symson <i>et al. B.</i> |
| 18. Ball | „ | Burlingham B. | 42. Blacknall | „ | Gilbert <i>et al. B.</i> |
| 19. Burlacye <i>mil</i> | „ | Benson <i>et al.</i> | 43. Baker | „ | Gilbert B. |
| 20. Brome | „ | Whorwood | 44. Buckenham | „ | Appleton B. |
| | | <i>mil B.</i> | 45. Broodley | „ | Kitchen <i>et al. B.</i> |
| 21. Bispham | „ | Clovell | 46. Bellasis <i>ar.</i> | „ | Woor |
| 22. Buckenham | „ | Heigham <i>mil</i> | 47. Brampton | „ | Fulham <i>et al.</i> |
| 23. Braye | „ | Bryan | 48. Byrt <i>et al.</i> | „ | Mayowe <i>et al. B.</i> |
| 24. Bynder | „ | Curteys <i>et al.</i> | 49. Brock | „ | Brock <i>et al. B.</i> |
| 25. Burnard | „ | Trevethan B. | 50. Bell | „ | Selbye <i>dna. et al.</i> |
| 26. Boswell | „ | Boswell | 51. Beckett | „ | Walter B. |
| 27. Botteler | „ | Bridges <i>et al. B.</i> | 52. Beresford | „ | Taylor <i>et al. B.</i> |
| 28. Benson | „ | Beckwith | 53. Barroway | „ | Lincoln |
| | | <i>et al. B.</i> | 54. Brooke | „ | Sutton B. |
| 29. Barcheley <i>dns</i> | „ | Sidney <i>dnum</i> | 55. Barrett | „ | Neave B. |
| 30. Bulwer | „ | Fountaine | 56. Buckhurst | „ | Taylor B. |
| 31. Button <i>ar.</i> | „ | Kelway <i>ar.</i> | 57. Barnes | „ | Iuell B. |
| 32. Barnes | „ | Noble B. | 58. Bond <i>etal</i> | „ | Caren <i>mil.</i> |
| 33. Baker | „ | Baker B. | 59. Barnes <i>mil</i> | „ | Warren <i>et al.</i> |
| 34. Busby | „ | Busby <i>et al. B.</i> | 60. Bynt | „ | Brasier |
| 35. Bures <i>vid.</i> | „ | Fabian B. | 61. Buck | „ | Prowse <i>vid.</i> |
| 36. Bowdych | „ | Harris <i>et al. B.</i> | 62. Baker <i>et al.</i> | „ | Scull |
| 37. Browne | „ | Lloyd B. | 63. Baylie | „ | Howe <i>et al.</i> |
| 38. Bincks | „ | Barnes <i>et al. B.</i> | 64. Byrch | „ | Dingle |
| 39. Byrt | „ | Napp <i>miletal B.</i> | 65. Bath <i>com.</i> | „ | Wyndham |

Bundle B 34.

1. Banbury Maior et Burg. <i>contra</i>	33. Bonyan	„	George <i>et al.</i>
Heath	34. Baas	„	Berte
2. Bickerdike <i>contra</i> Gibson <i>et al.</i>	35. Burman <i>et al.</i>	„	Pendleton
3. Baker	36. Braunch	„	Milton
„ Phillips <i>alias</i>	37. Burman	„	Dillingham
„ Watten <i>et al.</i>	38. Bathon & Wellen		
4. Bullingham <i>ar.</i> „ Chadderton	<i>Epus et al.</i>	„	Day <i>et al.</i>
„ <i>et al.</i>	39. Brooke <i>mil</i>	„	Lane
5. Bond	40. Battersby	„	Fuidge <i>et al.</i>
6. Bond	41. Bott	„	Eaton
7. Bullock	42. Braban <i>et al.</i>	„	Braban
8. Batherst <i>gen.</i> „ Saunder <i>ar.</i>	43. Baker <i>p. Gard.</i> „		Newburgh
9. Bennett <i>ar.</i> „ Baldwyn	44. Browne	„	Crowther
10. Buxton	45. Byrd	„	Byrd
11. Bonner	46. Bland	„	Powell <i>et al.</i>
12. Burman	47. Brett	„	Brett <i>et al.</i>
13. Bramble	48. Bundy	„	Shervile <i>et al.</i>
14. Bennett <i>mil</i> „ Tryon <i>mil</i>	49. Bott	„	Bott
<i>et al.</i>	50. Bird	„	Wiggs <i>et al.</i>
15. Beauchamp	51. Baylie <i>et al.</i>	„	Asteley
16. Blosse	52. Britton	„	Alablaster R.
17. Briggs	53. Bragg	„	Hamond
18. Brudnell			<i>et al. R.</i>
19. Brockett	54. Barons	„	Evans
20. Benanter	55. Blount <i>ar.</i>	„	Pope <i>mil.</i>
21. Browne	56. Bardolph	„	Coates
22. Bokenham	57. Barrowe	„	Smith
23. Buggs	58. Baud	„	Withins
24. Baldwyn	59. Bosvile <i>mil</i>	„	Bayning <i>mil</i>
25. Beetson	60. Barton	„	Wyatt
26. Bowker	61. Baskett	„	Perham <i>et al.</i>
27. Bocking	62. Beane	„	Smith
28. Bowtell	63. Bridges	„	Keeble <i>et al.</i>
29. Barwick	64. Bristol	„	Coningsby <i>vid.</i>
30. Braby	65. Brookesby	„	Morris
31. Bere			
32. Brogden			

Bundle B 35

1. Bullock <i>contra</i>	12. Blount	„	Dickenson <i>et al.</i>
2. Bownd <i>ar.</i> „ Ablard <i>cler.</i>	13. Bullingham	„	Cockaine
3. Boyer	14. Bradshawe	„	Griffine
4. Brooke	15. Browne	„	Dymerie <i>et al.</i>
5. Blosse	16. Baldwyn <i>ar.</i>	„	Meggs <i>et al.</i>
6. Bowyer	17. Bell	„	Bell
7. Bushell	18. Ball	„	Agard
8. Bond	19. Bull	„	Creswell
9. Bunny <i>cler</i> „ Fortescue <i>et al.</i>	20. Brond	„	Little
10. Bancroft	21. Beamont	„	Urricke <i>et al.</i>
11. Bracegirdle	22. Bussie	„	Stile <i>et al.</i>
„ Landman <i>et al.</i>			

23. Bridges <i>ar.</i>	„Hobly <i>ar. et al.</i>	47. Broking	„ Jope B.
24. Baker <i>et al.</i>	„ Burche	48. Bannester	„ Bannester <i>vid. et al.</i>
25. Burghall	„ Wynshall	49. Bond <i>ar.</i>	„ Clavell <i>et al.</i>
26. Baxter	„ Fulnethby <i>et al.</i>	50. Bowes <i>vid.</i>	„ Pell
27. Baker	„ Baker	51. Borer	„ Wickeret <i>als</i>
28. Butler	„ Apsey R.		„ Wickerodd
29. Barker	„ Norton	52. Baskett	„ Baskett <i>et al.</i>
30. Bollesworth	„ Tottenham	53. Battersby	„ Moyle <i>et al.</i>
	„ <i>cler. R.</i>	54. Berg <i>ar.</i>	„ Crossinge
31. Brooke <i>mil et al.</i>	„ Wollaston	55. Broughton <i>mil.</i>	„ Leighton <i>ar.</i>
	„ <i>et al.</i>	56. Barrett	„ Harding
32. Bagshawe	„ Woodward	57. Bullen	„ Bullen
33. Bowker	„ Smith <i>et al.</i>	58. Butcher	„ Carkett
34. Browne	„ Campion <i>ar.</i>	59. Billing <i>et al.</i>	„ Smith <i>mil et al</i>
35. Burton	„ Kickley <i>als.</i>	60. Bickley <i>ar.</i>	„ Locke
	„ Hightley	61. Beamond <i>cler.</i>	„ Thetcher <i>et al.</i>
36. Baxter	„ Pert <i>ar. et al.</i>	62. Banister	„ Coryton
37. Bryan	„ Blount <i>ar. et al</i>	63. Berrye	„ Berrye
38. Bingley <i>mil</i>	„ Hare <i>et al.</i>	64. Baylie	„ Croffe
39. Brooke <i>mil</i>	„ Napper <i>et al.</i>	65. Busfield	„ Tayler <i>et al.</i>
40. Browne	„ Browne	66. Bowyer <i>et al.</i>	„ Bennett
41. Butts	„ Saunders	67. Barbor <i>et al.</i>	„ Holmes <i>et al.</i>
42. Badger	„ Wrenford	68. Bill	„ Robinson
43. Banister	„ Herbert <i>et al.</i>	69. Brookes <i>et al.</i>	„ Piers <i>et al.</i>
44. Butler	„ Haggerston <i>et al</i>	70. Berrye	„ Crusoe
45. Barnard	„ Barnard <i>et al.</i>		
46. Berisford	„ Kirke <i>et al.</i>		

Bundle B 36.

1. Bayles	<i>contra</i>	Bayles	21. Bussey <i>ar.</i>	„ Cartwright <i>ar.</i>
2. Brooke	„	Bedingfeild R.	„ <i>et al.</i>	„ <i>et al. R.</i>
3. Barton	„	Grange <i>et al.</i>	22. Bennett <i>ar.</i>	„ Tresham
4. Bridges	„	Duche LL.D.		„ <i>mil et al.</i>
		„ <i>et al.</i>	23. Birkhead <i>cler.</i>	„ Grantham
5. Blight	„	Blight <i>et al.</i>		„ <i>mil. R.</i>
6. Body	„	Husband	24. Baylie	„ Crompton R.
7. Bennett	„	Gosnell	25. Bardwell	„ Breese
8. Baker	„	Vincent <i>cler.</i>	26. Bullock <i>et al.</i>	„ Hamond R.
9. Blount <i>ar.</i>	„	Conway M.D.	27. Burton	„ Cordwell R.
10. Belcher	„	Walker <i>et al.</i>	28. Bouchier <i>ar.</i>	„ Southwell <i>ar.</i>
11. Bradford <i>et al.</i>	„	Piers	29. Baylyes	„ Staunton R.
12. Bett <i>als</i> Betts	„	Longley <i>et al.</i>	30. Barkeley <i>dnus.</i>	„ Lisle <i>vicecom</i>
13. Bridgman	„	Holmes <i>et al.</i>	31. Bankes	„ Brackin
14. Blenerhassett	„	White <i>cler. et al.</i>	32. Berry <i>ar.</i>	„ Northton
15. Bingley <i>mil</i>	„	Holman		„ <i>com et al.</i>
		„ <i>vid. et al.</i>	33. Ballement	„ Ballement B.
16. Bowyer <i>et al.</i>	„	Bowyer	34. Booth	„ Cox <i>et al. B.</i>
17. Butler <i>mil et al.</i>	„	Leigh <i>mil</i>	35. Bourne	„ Robinson B.
18. Belshere	„	Trewman <i>et al.</i>	36. Baker	„ Wiseman
19. Browne	„	Urmeston <i>et al.</i>		„ <i>et al. B.</i>
20. Brewster	„	Stonyng R.		

37. Bourne	„	Reresby	54. Bishope	„	Poste B.
		<i>mil et al.</i>	55. Brooke	„	Brooke B.
38. Baxter <i>ar.</i>	„	Stanton	56. Bulwer	„	Hunt <i>mil</i>
39. Barkley <i>als</i>	„	Bridgman	57. Bruncker	„	Bruncker <i>et al.</i>
Strangways <i>dna.</i>	}	<i>vid.</i>	58. Bridgwater	„	Colcombe
40. Baker <i>vid.</i>	„	Nelson <i>et al.</i>			<i>et al. R.</i>
41. Baker	„	Higham	59. Burges	„	Warner
42. Bullocke	„	Bellasis <i>mil</i>	60. Bowbrooke	„	Poulter <i>et al. B.</i>
43. Brimsley <i>ar.</i>	„	Byron <i>mil</i>	61. Burges	„	Braginton B.
44. Baker	„	Land Epum.	62. Bould	„	Lamley B.
45. Bradford	„	Atkinson <i>et al.</i>	63. Bennett	„	Coxe
46. Bowman	„	Wolfe <i>et al.</i>	64. Bridgman <i>et al.</i>	„	Vaughan <i>ar.</i>
47. Bolton	„	Browne <i>et al.</i>	65. Bruen	„	Dandye <i>et al. B.</i>
48. Bathurst	„	Bathurst	66. Babbidg	„	Darby <i>et al. B.</i>
49. Bell	„	Scott R.	67. Baker	„	Baker <i>et al. B.</i>
50. Baker	„	Rippingdale R.	68. Baldwyn M.D.	„	Tonge <i>et al.</i>
51. Byron <i>mil.</i>	„	Chaworth	69. Ballard	„	Browne <i>et al. B.</i>
		<i>ar et al.</i>	70. Bassett <i>ar.</i>	„	Bassett
52. Bateman	„	Kniveton B.			<i>mil et al. B.</i>
53. Braye	„	Langsford B.			

Bundle B 37.

1. Bedwell	<i>contra</i>	Harington	29. Baud	„	Baud <i>et al.</i>
2. Bird	„	Amye <i>et al. B.</i>	30. Blagrove	„	Tomlyns
3. Bulkeley	„	Ap Rees B.	31. Bradford	„	Marwood
4. Barcock	„	Hawkins B.	32. Briscoe <i>et al</i>	„	Hatton <i>mil et al</i>
5. Bancroft	„	Hymsey B.	33. Bennett	„	Newport
6. Bill	„	Glascocke B.	34. Busher	„	Busher <i>et al</i>
7. Braye	„	Atwood B.	35. Beaumont	„	Yelverton
8. Bamford	„	Knyveton B.			<i>mil et al</i>
9. Blenerhassett	„	Fage <i>et al. B.</i>	36. Bowes <i>ar.</i>	„	Palmes <i>mil</i>
<i>ar.</i>			37. Bonvile	„	Guppy
10. Bird	„	Ambler	38. Burgoyne	„	Battishill
11. Bowle	„	Glover B.	39. Blatchford	„	Nicholls
12. Brayne	„	Eyr B.	40. Bennett <i>ar.</i>	„	Scott <i>et al.</i>
13. Bullen	„	Turvy <i>et al. B.</i>	41. Bragg	„	Luckis <i>et al</i>
14. Ball	„	Andrewes B.	42. Barker	„	
15. Bonwick	„	Burges B.		<i>mil et al</i>	Umvyn <i>et al</i>
16. Brookinge	„	Grosse B.	43. Bowle	„	Collett
17. Blake	„	Warren B.	44. Binwyn	„	Hollman
18. Berriman	„	Prideaux B.	45. Bullimer	„	Archer
19. Berry	„	Grantham <i>ar.</i>	46. Barber	„	Morer
20. Bedingfeild <i>ar.</i>	„	Harvy	47. Bistaker	„	Bistaker <i>et al</i>
21. Browne	„	Sherra B.	48. Burton	„	Knowles <i>et al</i>
22. Baynard <i>et al</i>	„	Broome <i>et al. B.</i>	49. Bowler	„	Cowpe <i>et al</i>
23. Barrett	„	Troyte B.	50. Boughton	„	Gason <i>et al</i>
24. Bartue	„	Arnewood B.	51. Botley	„	Bucknell
25. Burye	„	Broughton B.	52. Biard	„	Harris
26. Bradley	„	Payne <i>et al.</i>	53. Bucks <i>com</i>	„	Bond <i>et al</i>
27. Browne	„	Aynscombe	54. Bincks	„	Gifford <i>et al</i>
28. Browninge	„	Hostler	55. Berisford	„	Skinner <i>ar et al</i>

56. Borington	„	Borington <i>et al</i>	64. Busher	„	Baylie
57. Bayley <i>et al</i>	„	Bradley <i>et al</i>	65. Blackall	„	Vigars <i>et al</i>
58. Bosvyle <i>mil</i>	„	Pye <i>et al</i>	66. Beale	„	Horne
59. Burridge	„	Weston <i>mil</i> R.	67. Berwicke	„	Grey
60. Barnes <i>et al</i>	„	Altham <i>mil</i>	68. Brunts	„	Wright
61. Birkhead	„	Beaumont <i>et al</i>	69. Berwick	„	Grey <i>et al</i>
62. Bromley <i>ar</i>	„	Lochard <i>et al</i>	70. Burton	„	Gerard <i>ar</i> .
63. Bristoe	„	Byrte <i>et al</i>	71. Bourn	„	Williams

Bundle B 38.

1. Boyse <i>et al contra</i>	Henley	36. Browne	„	Berwick
2. Burton	Burton	37. Beeton	„	Ellis
3. Barwicke <i>mil</i>	Woodroffe	38. Baker	„	Goodlake <i>et al</i>
4. Borrett	Borrett	39. Blake <i>vid</i>	„	Calley <i>vid et al</i>
5. Blomfield	Brooke	40. Burrowe	„	Burrowe
6. Bowdich	Lavor	41. Barton	„	Essex <i>et al</i>
7. Bristowe	Bradshawe	42. Bylieth	„	Wright <i>ar</i>
8. Bayfeild	Branthwait <i>et al</i>	43. Buckley	„	Buckley
9. Barber	Brooke	44. Bogan	„	Dowse
10. Bynck	Isham <i>ar</i> .	45. Bristol <i>epus</i>	„	Pope
11. Beare	Harvy	46. Bristowe	„	Gaughton <i>et al</i>
12. Bower	Gallimore	47. Beecher	„	Pooley <i>mil</i>
13. Brockett	Preston	48. Bright	„	Houghton <i>et al</i>
14. Browning	Goffe	49. Barwick	„	Hall
15. Barton	Hall	50. Bucke	„	Wright
16. Bonner	Paschall <i>et al</i>	51. Blunte	„	Tomliuson <i>et al</i>
17. Brockett <i>ar</i> .	Sallowes	52. Billingsley <i>dn</i>	„	Leake <i>et al</i>
18. Berry	Berry <i>et al</i>	53. Briggs	„	Coales
19. Baseley	Hodges	54. Bruce <i>dnus</i>	„	Best
20. Blake	Foxe	55. Bower	„	Bower <i>et al</i>
21. Beverley	Beverley <i>ar</i> .	56. Bristol <i>epus</i>	„	
22. Baxter	Archer	<i>et al</i>	„	Wooddell
23. Blenerhasset	Lane	57. Box	„	Box
24. Blunter <i>ar</i> .		58. Bere	„	Riccard
<i>p. Guard</i>	Bellingham <i>mil</i>	59. Batten	„	Dawe
25. Barre	Symonds	60. Bigge	„	Watson
26. Barle	Burle	61. Billingsley	„	
27. Best	Copley <i>et al</i>	<i>mil et al</i>	„	Chandler
28. Burling	Teame	62. Bray	„	Langford
29. Berry	Bound <i>vid et al</i>	63. Barker	„	Clee
30. Brooks <i>als</i>		64. Buckborrow	„	Foster
Wilkins	Knight	65. Bluett	„	Stoford
31. Bowles <i>ar</i>	Blowe	66. Brownlowe	„	Stowe
32. Browne	Love <i>et al</i>	67. Bancks <i>et al</i>	„	Sterndale
33. Ballard	Baker <i>et al</i>	68. Booth <i>et al</i>	„	Hastings
34. Blisse	Arundell <i>et al</i>	69. Browne	„	Blome <i>et al</i>
35. Burchett	Leigh	70. Blencoe	„	Dyos

Bundle B 39.

1. Bromhall	<i>contra</i>	Bromhall	9. Browse	„	Fowrd
		<i>et al</i>	10. Ballard	„	Crosse <i>et al</i>
2. Betts	„	Bennett <i>ar</i>	11. Bentley <i>et al</i>	„	Awdsley
3. Beale	„	Camp	12. Burgaine	„	Stephens
4. Burdett	„	Nelson	13. Bartram	„	Whitacres
5. Brayne	„	Jones <i>et al</i>	14. Burgeney	„	Honywood <i>ar</i>
6. Beck	„	Saunders B.	15. Brasier	„	Kendall <i>et al</i>
7. Bedingfeild <i>vid.</i>	„	Lee <i>mil</i>	16. Barker <i>et al</i>	„	Franklyn
8. Brome <i>ar</i>	„	Graves			<i>ar. et al</i>

(To be continued).

Notices of Books.

THE BARONS OF PULFORD. By Sir George R. Sitwell, Bart., F.S.A.

Only experts in genealogical research can estimate the labour required for the production of such a work as this, or can be qualified to pronounce judgment on its solutions of the problems it deals with. The key to its contents is found in the record of a suit of 1194 (*Coram Rege*, 6 Ric I), of which the author gives us a facsimile, a transcript, and a translation. The importance of this record for his enquiry is so great that he has acted judiciously in so doing, and we need not apologise for scanning closely, before we proceed further, the rendering of a record of which every word is here of consequence.

Sir George has enjoyed the advantage of securing Mr. Greenstreet, "the most accurate and learned of record agents," for his researches among the public records, and it would therefore be rash to question in the smallest detail, his work. We may note, however, that in this document a certain symbol is thrice read "*scilicet*" where "*et*" would make better sense, and is the right word in all these records. The word "*scilicet*" does occur in the document, but is written quite differently and not expressed by a symbol at all. Again, we question the reading "*Et Ricardus defendit jus suum et saisinam patris ipsius Ysorei, per*" (*sic*)—which Sir George renders "Richard defends his right and the service of the father of the said Ysore, by (*sic*)—because it makes nonsense. It must have been overlooked that the service of Ysore's father was precisely what Richard desired. We should ourselves read "Ysore," not "Ysorei," and refer the *ipsius* to Richard. But in any case the passage in question would seem to have been inserted in error by the scribe.

Turning, however, to the thesis of the book, we find Sir George, working upwards and downwards from this suit of 1194, claims to identify the Hugh Blundus from whom the parties to it claimed descent with a Hugh FitzOsbern, one of the greater barons of the Earl of Chester. Taking the pedigree of the former and his descendants, as set forth in the above suit, he compares it, step by step, with such notices as he can find of Hugh FitzOsbert and his descendants;

and urges that the two families and their respective progenitors are identical. At first sight we were certainly disposed to doubt this bold conclusion. It seemed improbable that "Hugh FitzOsbern" should be formally styled Hugh Blundus; the generations, *pace* Sir George, are rather suspiciously long; and the suit of 1194 seems more applicable to a small estate than to the fee of a great Cheshire baron. It is, therefore, the more satisfactory to record that, in spite of all these doubts, we must confess to being fairly convinced by the author's cogent arguments. It is impossible, within the compass of a limited review, to do justice to his elaborate researches, but we have never seen a genealogical enquiry conducted with more unsparing pains, or more scrupulous regard for facts. Especially is this the case with the tracing of the properties and their descents. The descent of Pulford itself, and of its overlordship, affords, we think, one of the strongest arguments adduced by the author; while the early pedigree of the Reresbys and the Ormesbys is here established in a style of which any genealogist might be proud.

One point we may, perhaps, be permitted to clear up. Sir George is somewhat puzzled by the entry on the Pipe Roll of 1166, "De Osberto de Ormesbi, ix solidos," because such an Osbert does not fit well into the pedigree he gives. He adopts, however, the hypothesis that this Osbert was "the head of the family," then dead; and that a fine "had been kept on the books, in his name, for several years" (pp. 54-55). But, if he will look again at the Roll, he will find that this Osbert was one of the felons convicted under the Assize of Clarendon (1166); and that nine shillings was accounted for, by the Sheriff, as the sum of his worldly goods. We only call attention to this little slip because it warns genealogists to be greatly on their guard against misleading coincidences of names, a peculiar danger at this period, and one to which, we are bound to add, Sir George seems elsewhere keenly alive.

Into the wider questions raised by the author in the introduction to this volume it would not be fair to enter here, more especially as we do not feel quite certain as to the point of the author's argument. His theory that the peculiar characteristics of that feudal *imperium in imperio*, the Palatinate of Chester, were in the main "survivals" is interesting and scientific. But were they survivals of pre-conquestual institutions, as his reference to the Danish 'lawmen' suggests, or, on the contrary, of the feudal innovations introduced by the Normans. We confess that Sir George's views do not appear to us so "startling and revolutionary" as to himself. The fact is that the greatest obscurity surrounds the quasi-palatine jurisdictions of those early days in England, and that it is most difficult to establish any general principle. We hope that Sir George will carefully study the cases of other border districts, Durham, Cumberland, Shropshire, Hereford, and even Kent, to say nothing of Ireland, before arriving at a definite conclusion. In any case we shall await with the greatest interest his promised work on "The Normans in Cheshire," for the ability he has shewn in *The Barons of Pulford* proves that he is a sound and painstaking scholar. Well indexed, beautifully printed, and handsomely bound, the present volume may be warmly recommended to all students of the thorny paths of Anglo-Norman Genealogy.

THE ANNALS OF THE BARBER-SURGEONS OF LONDON, COMPILED FROM THEIR RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES. By Sidney Young, one of the Court of Assistants of the Worshipful Company of Barbers of London, with Illustrations by Austin T. Young. London. (Blades, East and Blades). 4to.

As might have been expected from the records of a guild such as the Barber-Surgeons, an exceptionally interesting volume has been produced. The most important part of the letterpress to genealogists, is that devoted to biographical notices of some of the most eminent members of the Company. Among those of historic note are, the unfortunate Duke of Monmouth, and Lord Burgavenny, one of the Commissioners appointed to try Mary Queen of Scots. These notices contain chart pedigrees of Sir John Aylef, John Pen, barber to King Henry VIII., Sir Peter Proby, and Sir John Lethieullier; also shorter pedigrees of William Clowes, Sir Nathaniel Herne, and Alderman Arris. A chapter on heraldry gives the various grants of Arms to the Company, the first being in 1451. On the first leaf of an old book of Ordinances is an illumination of a cognizance, with a statement that it was granted to the Company of Surgeons in 1492 at their going over to France in the reign of King Henry VII. There is no other record of this curious cognizance, but a reference is made to it in a later grant by Dethick, in which it is blazoned thus, "a spatter, thereon a rose gules crowned golde." A beautiful facsimile is given of it, in which appear as supporters St. Cosmo and St. Damian, the patron saints of the Barber-Surgeons. William Harvey, Clarencieux, granted in 1561 an augmentation to the original coat, but as it was defective both in wording and heraldry, a new coat was granted by Dethick eight years later. This last is used at the present time, and was very beautifully reproduced in chromo-photography a few years ago.

Some very interesting matter is to be found in the extracts from the Court Minutes, and it is much to be regretted that a large portion of them has been lost, particularly those previous to 1551. It would be unreasonable to expect to find an unbroken chain of documents, even in a City Company, and we are glad to know there are so many left, but that the Court Minutes between the years 1651 and 1689 should have been allowed to disappear within the last forty years, is not only unfortunate, but suggests gross neglect somewhere.

Among the illustrations, which are particularly good, we notice a print of the picture by Holbein, recently exhibited at the Tudor Exhibition; also the portraits of Henry VIII., Sir John Aylef, and Thomas Vicary, reproduced separately from the same picture. Facsimiles are always welcome, and we are glad to see so many, especially that of the cognizance, and one of a diploma to Robert Anson in 1497, to enable him to practise as a surgeon. This is probably the earliest English diploma extant, and should be interesting not only to Antiquaries but to the Faculty also.

To add to the value of this bulky tome, Mr. Young has given an *Index Rerum* and an *Index Nominum*, thus completing satisfactorily a work which does him very great credit.

THE DATES OF VARIOUSLY-SHAPED SHIELDS WITH COINCIDENT DATES AND EXAMPLES. By George Grazebrook, F.S.A. Liverpool. Privately Printed.



WITH the publication of this little book, a subject, which, for no apparent reason, has hitherto remained untouched, is placed before the public as an embryo of a much larger work, to be started as soon as sufficient support is guaranteed. The title leads us to expect that definite dates can be attached to various shaped shields, but the perusal of the text shows that the author would have done better to have reversed the title giving the prominence to the shapes and not the dates of the shields. The chief

source from which Mr. Grazebrook very properly derives his information is the study of seals, which offers a large field for selection of examples, and as the exact dates of a great number of them is known, it enables the student to fix the period at which a new shape of shield came into vogue. This date is the only one that can be fixed approximately, and it would be difficult to say when any shape became obsolete, except in a few cases. Among the numerous shapes given in Plate I., is one assigned to the College of Arms, which might lead the reader to suppose that it is the only one recognised by that Corporation. We doubt much if it is in fashion with Heralds at the present time. The next point we would notice is under the heading of Mantlings, which with the other adjuncts to the shield in armorial ensigns, is treated by the author. The first Mantling is stated to be found on a seal of Ralph de Monthermer, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 1299. For its appearance in this instance and for its presence generally, a romantic solution is offered, which we believe to be entirely at variance with the accepted opinion of authorities on heraldry. Mr. Grazebrook is under the impression that it was the kerchief of a fair lady, a coveted prize of the tournament, instead of the more practical *puggaree*, adopted by the Crusaders.

We give as an interesting specimen of one of the illustrations the seal of Richard Dudley of Clapton, exhibited to the Heralds at their Visitation of Northamptonshire in 1618. The illustrations throughout are good, and show that to produce a work of any practical use, a very large number would be required. We sincerely hope, therefore, that Mr. Grazebrook's feeler, if such an expression may be allowed, will meet with success, and enable him to begin at once his intended "*Corpus Sigillorum*."

THE REGISTER BOOK OF THE PARISH OF ST. NICHOLAS ACONS. London: 1539-1812. Transcribed by William Brigg, B.A. Leeds. (Walker and Laycock). Impl. 8vo.

The Parish Register of St. Nicholas Acons like all London Registers contains many entries relating to distinguished persons, among which we notice those of Vanbrugh, one being the baptism of Sir John, also of the Whites and Leversedges, eminent Virginal makers. To

Americans the names of Chevers, and Tufton *alias* Mason, descendants of Captain John Tufton, the founder of New Hampshire, will be of interest. There are many names of Dutch people scattered throughout this Register most of whom were ancestors of English families, the names becoming changed with time, such as t'Kint to Kent, De Waecheter to Waters, and De Beste to Best. A very curious instance of the variation in spelling occurs among the baptisms, where there is a note of three children of John Rothermaker who had been previously baptised in the Dutch church. In the Dutch church Register the baptisms are to be found, but in each case the spelling is different, being Rademaker, Radermacher, and Rotarij. Why the Dutch surname should have been Latinised in the last instance, is difficult to say, unless it was that John Rothermaker assumed the name of his trade, that of a wheelwright, and dropped his own, but even then we should expect to find an *alias*. Another quaint entry is the baptism of "Loetias Bush ye daughter of James and Mary his wife." This entry it appears by an affidavit should have been entered as *Levinus* Bush, a son of James and Mary. There are several entries of Dove, Vassall, Waters, Babington, Bowyer, De Best, &c., all illustrating pedigrees in the Visitations of London, and references to Dethick, Archdall, Torriano, Bonfoy, and other well-known families.

We are glad to see that the publication of Parish Registers is on the increase, more particularly those of London, and we offer our thanks to Mr. Brigg for having added another to the list. Great care has evidently been taken to produce an accurate transcript, and the volume is nicely bound, and well printed.

Notes and Queries.

COURTENAY AND MARWOOD FAMILIES.—The following is the full text of a bill of complaint which I discovered some years back in one of the bundles of "Early Chancery Proceedings" at the Public Record Office. It is undated, but the date may doubtless be fixed pretty closely by its contents. The writing seems to be *temp.* Henry VI., or Edward IV.

"To the right reuerent ffather in god, and my graceous lord, the Bisshop of Lincoln and Chaunceller of Englund.—Mekely besecheth your gode, lordship your continuell oratours John Broughton and Alyce his wyffe, and Lewys Pollard, son and heir to Jane Pollard, nowe dede, suster to the seid Alyce, daughters and heirez of one Elizabeth Squyer, that where one William Merwode toke to wyffe the seid Elizabeth, and was possessid as in her right of xl. mesez, M. acrez of lond, cccc. acrez of medowe, c. acrez of wode, and c. acrez of heth and fursez, w^t thappurtenancez, liyng in Exetour, Barstaple, Wroughton, Neuport, Crydyho, Brampton, B[], Northmolton, Luscombe, Wydden, Vppecote, Maydenforth, Middelmerwode, Godcombe, and Godleghe, in the countez of Deyvenshir and Somers' ;

and also was possessid of the euydencez and munimentez concernyng the seid mesez, land and wode, duryng the lyfe of the seid Elizabeth; and after her dissesse the seid William toke to wyfe one Elizabeth, now the wyfe of Sir Phillyp Courteney, knyght, and made her his executryce, and delyuered to her all the seid euydencez and munymentes to the behofe of the heirez of the seid Elizabeth Squyer, and dyed; after whose deth the seid Sir Phillip toke to wyfe the seid Elizabeth, the latter wyfe of the seid William Merwode, by reson whereof the seid euydencez and munymentes ben now in his possession and in his wyffys. And how be it that your seid suppliauntes beyng ryghtwisly seised of all the seid mesez, londe and wode, and in very true possession, have often tymes required the seid Sir Phillip and Elizabeth his wyfe to delyuere to theym the seid euydencez and munimentes accordyng to right and conscience, yet at all tymes that to do they haue denyed, and yet doth. And forasmoch as your seid besechers knoweth not the certente of the seid euydencez and munymentes, nother whether they be in box, bag, or chest, nother the parfyte nombre of theym, they have no remedye by the comen lawe of the land. Please it therfore your seid gode lordship, the premisses considered to graunte a writte of *sub pena* to be direct vnto the seid Sir Phillip and Elizabeth his wyfe commaundyng theym by the same to appere before the Kyng in his Chauncerie at a certeyn day, and vnder a certeyn payn by your lordship to be lymetted, ther to do and have as your lordship wull award, and this for the love of god, and in wey of cherite."

JAMES GREENSTREET.

ACTON OF GATACRE.—There are, or were, four inscriptions in the chancel of Tasley church, near Bridgnorth, relating to this family, of which I took copies in 1869. The first, according to my note, is—

Clement Acton, Gent.

Died y^e 13 Feb. [1736 ?] aged [54 ?]

This is probably Clement Acton, son of Thomas Acton and Mabel Stonor. There is some doubt, however, as to the year and age, owing to my note which was made in pencil, being now very faint. Mr. Whitmore, on p. 77. states that he died in 1726, and was aged 18 in 1687; so he must have been born about 1659-60. It may therefore be that the above M.I. should have the figures "1726" and "64," instead of 1736 and 54. There is no inscription to his son Clement Acton, who, Mr. Whitmore states, was buried at Tasley, in 1764. Near the foregoing, also on a floorstone, bearing a coat of arms, almost concealed by the altar-step is—

Here lies the Body of
Thomas Acton, Esq., of Gatacre Park,
in the Parish of Claverley, in this County,
who departed this life October
4th, 1734, aged 68.

On another floorstone is this inscription :

Beneath
this stone lie the remains of
of
Mabel Sparkes,
She died December 2nd, 1831,
aged 89 years.

This lady is also commemorated by a mural tablet, thus inscribed :

Near this Place
lies the body of Rowland Hill, Gent.
a person who was remarkable for his
Abilities in the Law.
He was married the 27th of Jan., 1766, to
Mabel, second daughter of Edw^d Acton, Esq.,
late of Gatacre Park, by whom he had no issue.
He died 22nd of May, 1780,
aged 47.
Mabel Sparkes died
Dec^r 2nd, 1831,
aged 89.

Mrs. Sparkes, though the fact is not mentioned on the monument, must be identified with Mrs. Hill. It will be seen that Mr. Grazebrook is evidently incorrect in assuming, on p. 253, that she was the eldest of the three co-heiresses. Mr. Grazebrook mentions only the first marriage of Mabel Acton. Altogether, she married four times ; and tradition ascribed to her, after the fourth wedding, though probably untruly, the doggerel lines—

If ever I do thee survive,
Husbands then I will have five.

After the death of Mr. Rowland Hill she married secondly John Zouch of Milcote, Warwickshire. She married for her third husband, as his second wife, 29 July 1806, Thomas Haslewood, of East Castle Street, Bridgnorth, attorney and registrar of the royal peculiar of Bridgnorth. He died 1 Sept. 1810, aged 82, and she married on 7th October, 1811, for her fourth husband another widower, Joseph Sparkes, Esq., of Bridgnorth whom she survived.

What relation was John Zouch to Goodwin Zouch who Mr. Grazebrook, in a foot note on page 254, tells us married Mrs. Sparkes' sister, Frances Barrar, in 1775 ? Mrs. Sparkes in her last widowhood resided in East Castle Street, Bridgnorth, and I have often heard my mother who, in her girlhood frequently visited her, speak of her in terms of admiration. Here she met Mrs. Cameron, who with her sister Mrs. Sherwood, penned so much of the juvenile literature of that day. Another visitor to Mrs. Sparkes was a Miss Zouch. Can Mr. Grazebrook explain why the obscure village of Tasley became a burial place of the Acton family, in preference to Claverley, in which parish Gatacre park is situated ? Claverley is only some six or seven miles distant from Tasley. The present Tasley Church, built some 50 or 60 years ago, is an unpretending structure, and if tradition may be trusted its predecessor was small and insignificant. It may be that the first Clement Acton, who appears to have been an iron master, had some trade connection with, and so perhaps at some time resided at Tasley the principal house in which is known as Tasley Hall. Though now a very thinly populated agricultural parish, it was in the last century a place of greater importance owing to the mining carried on there.

W. P. W. PHILLIMORE.

DERBYSHIRE PEDIGREES,

(Continued from p. 80.)

EYRE of Hassop.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1. *Argent on a chevron Sable three quatrefoils Or*; 2. *Or, three horse barnacles Sable* (Padley); 3. *Blackwall*; 4. *Or, a chevron Gules between three martlets Sable* (Stafford of Eyham).

Stephen Eyre of Hassop, co. Derby = Catharine, da. of — Dymock of Kyme.

Rowland Eyre = ...da. of Henry Joane ux. John Elizabeth, ux. John
of Hassop. Everingham. Ireton of Ireton. Curzon of Kedleston.

Rafe, Stephen = Anne, da. and Edmond Elizabeth Anne, ux.
Thomas, Eyre of heir of Thomas and wife of ...Longston
and Hassop. Blackwall of Stephen, George of Longs-
Henry, Shirley. s.p. Blackwall ton.
ob. s.p.

Rowland = Gertrude, Dorothy, Anne, Mary, Cather- Jane, Tho-
Eyre of da. and co- ux. John ux. Wil- ux. John ine, ux. ux. mas,
Hassop, heir of Roberts of liam Par- Staveley George Wil- ob.
living Humfrey Laughton ker of of Red- Need- liam s.p.
1611. Stafford in le Mor- Whitley seath, co. ham of Frost.
of Eyham then, co. co. York. Derby. Thorn-
co. Derby. York. sett.

Thomas = Prudence, Gervas Adam = Eliza- Rowland Eyre, Jane,
Eyre, da. of Nicho- — Eyre. beth, Groom in the ux.
son and las Black- George da. of Presence Cham- Chris-
heir, wall of Rid- — Thomas ber of K. James, topher
now liv- ware, co. Roger. Barlow. mar. Hester, da. Pegg.
ing, Staff. of ... Hackett.
1611.

Rowland, 2. William. Dorothy Prudence
æt. 11, — — —
1611. Mary. Gertrude.

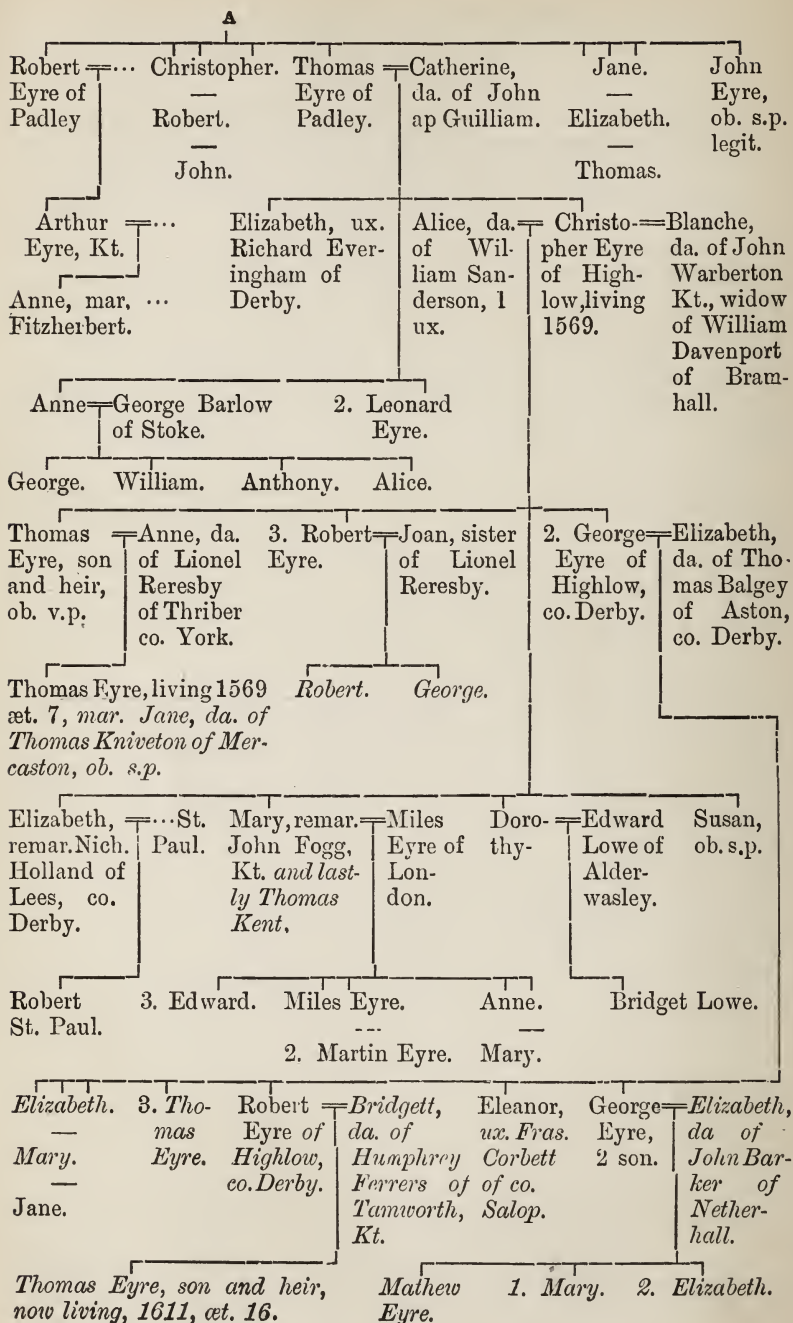
EYRE of Highlow.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1. and 4. Eyre; 2. and 3. Padley.

Robert Eyre of Padley, co. Derby. = Joan, da. and heir of Henry Padley,
Esq., of Padley.

1. Robert, 2. Robert Eyre = Elizabeth, Stephen. Joan,
s.p. of Padley, heir da. of Thomas Henry. Elizabeth,
Nicholas. to his brother Fitz-William, Philip. Joan, &
Richard. Robert. of Mablethorp. Roger. Margaret.
Edmund. Ralph.
Hugh.

A



FITZHERBERT of Norbury.

William Fitzherbert, Kt., first ancestor.

William Fitzherbert, to whom William Prior of Tutesbury gave Norbery, 1125.

John Fitzherbert of Norbery.

John Fitzherbert of Norbery. = ... da. of William Grendon, Esq.

All this descent was found in a pleading by Thomas Fitzherbert Kt. Michaelis, 20 et. 21 Elizabeth. William Fitzherbert of Norbery; gave the manor of Norbery to Henry his son, 1267.

Henry Fitzherbert, Kt. Baneret, = ... da. of Rafe Chaddeston, Esq. 3 Edw. 2.

John Fitzherbert of Norbery Kt. = Margaret, da. of Walter Montgomery, 17 Edw. 2 and 3 Edw. 3. of Merston and Cubley, co. Derby.

William Fitzherbert of Norbery, = Joan, da. of Nicholas Kniveton of 22 Edw. 3 and 12 R. 2. Mercaston, co. Derby.

Joan, one of the da's of Alured Solney. = William Fitzherbert of Norbery, 37 Edw. 3 and 22 R. 2. = Alice, one of the da's of Nicholas Longford of Longford, 1 ux.

Henry Fitzherbert of Norbery, 11 Henry, 4 and 3 Henry 5. = ... da. of ... Downes.

Elizabeth, one of the da's of ... Ludlow, of co. Salop, 2 ux. = Nicholas Fitzherbert of Norbery, 3 Henry 5, ob. temp. Edw. 4. = Alice, one of the da's of Henry Bothe of Harlston, co. Derby, 1 ux.

Rafe Fitzherbert = ...

2. Anthony Fitzherbert.

John Fitzherbert, son and heir.

1. Thomas Fitzherbert, Kt., ob. s.p. temp. Elizabeth.

2. John Fitzherbert.

Elizabeth, ux. Sir Philip Draycot, Kt.

1. Thomas Fitzherbert, cousin and heir of Thomas Fitzherbert, Kt.

2. Nicholas, a civilian drowned near Rome, 1612

4. Anthony Fitzherbert, now of Norbery, 1611. = Martha, da. of John Austyn.

John, son and heir, æt. 7, 1611. Elizabeth. Mary. Catharine. Anne.

FITZHERBERT of Somersall.

ARMS:—*Gules, three lions rampant Or.*

John Fitzherbert of Somersall, co. Staff. = the da. of ... Kynerdley in co. Derby.

Robert Fitzherbert of Somersall. = Isabel, da. of ... Chambers John, a Priest.
in co. Staff.

4. John. 2. Walter. Nicholas Fitzherbert of Somersall. = Alice, da. of John Brereton in co. Chesh. Joane, ux. Edward Columbellof Nettleworth.

2. Nicholas, mar. Margery da. of Thomas Creswell of Barnehurst (Bromleyhurst) co. Staff. 4. Robert. 6. Walter.
5. Thomas. Margaret.

3. Richard, mar. Alice, da. of Richard Smith of Coventry. = Dorothy, ux. John Savage of Weston.

Helen, da. of Robert Palmer, 2 ux. = John Fitzherbert of Somersall, living 1569. = Anne, da. of John Ferne, 1 ux.

Robert, eldest son, æt. 14, 1569. 2. Edward.

FOIJAMBE of Walton.

ARMS:—*Sable, a bend between three escallops Or.*CREST:—*A leg in armour, couped at the thigh per pale Or and Sable gartered Argent and Azure, spurred of the first.*

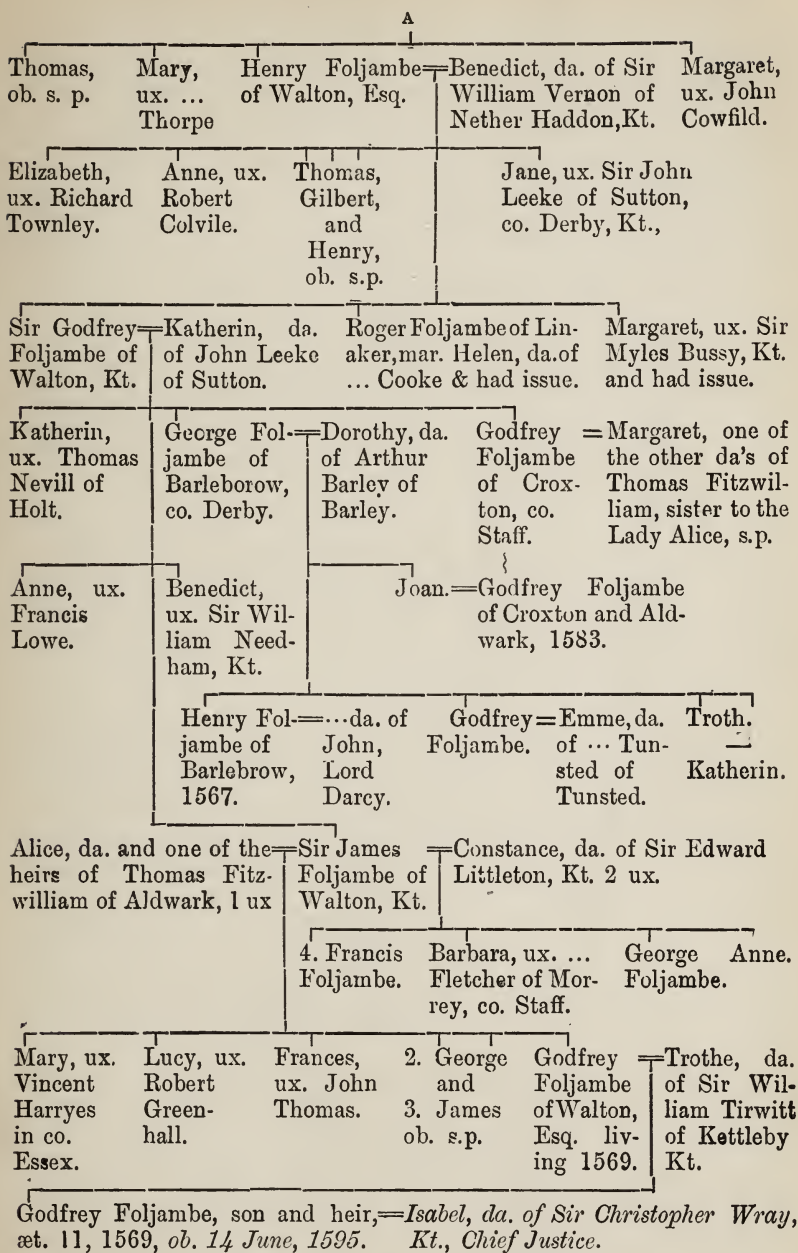
Sir Thomas Foljambe, Kt. Roger Bretton of Walton.

Sir Thomas Foljambe of Derby, Kt. Sir Robert Bretton, Kt. Phillip.

Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Kt. = Aveline, da. of ... Ireland of Hartshorne. Sir John Lowdham Kt. = Isabel.

Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. Thomas Foljambe of Walton, co. Derby, Esq. = Margaret, da. of Sir John Lowdham s.p. Sir John Lowdham Kt. ob. Isabel, da. and co-heir. Sir Thomas Bekering.

Alice, da. and heir ux. Sir Robert Plumptre, Kt. = Thomas Foljambe of Walton. Esq. = Margery, da. of Sir John Asheton, Kt. ... da. ux. Robert Rempston.



Harl. MS. 6592, fol. 36 B. contains the following:—

Grant to Godfrey Faljambe of Walton, Esq., 9 June, 1613, of a crest described as—
*Une Galopus autrement dit Chaloupe d'or et de Sable esquartile 'es cornes aussi esquarti-
les si come la Picture en la marge cy devaunt la demonstre.*

FRAUNCIS of Foremark.

ARMS :—Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Argent, a chevron between three eagles displayed, Gules*; 2 and 3. *Argent, on a chief Azure two mullets pierced Or, a label of three points Ermine* (Clinton).

CREST :—*On a vine branch slipped fruited proper an eagle, wings elevated, Or.*

Har M.S., 1153, gives the Crest a fowle standing upon a bonche of grapes leaved proper.

Hugh Fraunceis of Allestrey in co. Derby.

Hugh Franceis of Allestrey, 8 E. 2, 11 E. 3.

<p><i>Robert (see p. 135) Frauncis of Formwerk in the countie of Derby and heyer to William. 11 E. 3, 3 R. 2. In the 34 of E. 3 he purchased the manor of Fornwerk of Elias Verdon, and in the 26 of E. 3, he purchased the manor of Engleby of Sir Richard Willoughby.</i></p>	<p>==</p>	<p><i>Cecily. William Frauncis, 12 E. 3.</i></p>
---	-----------	--

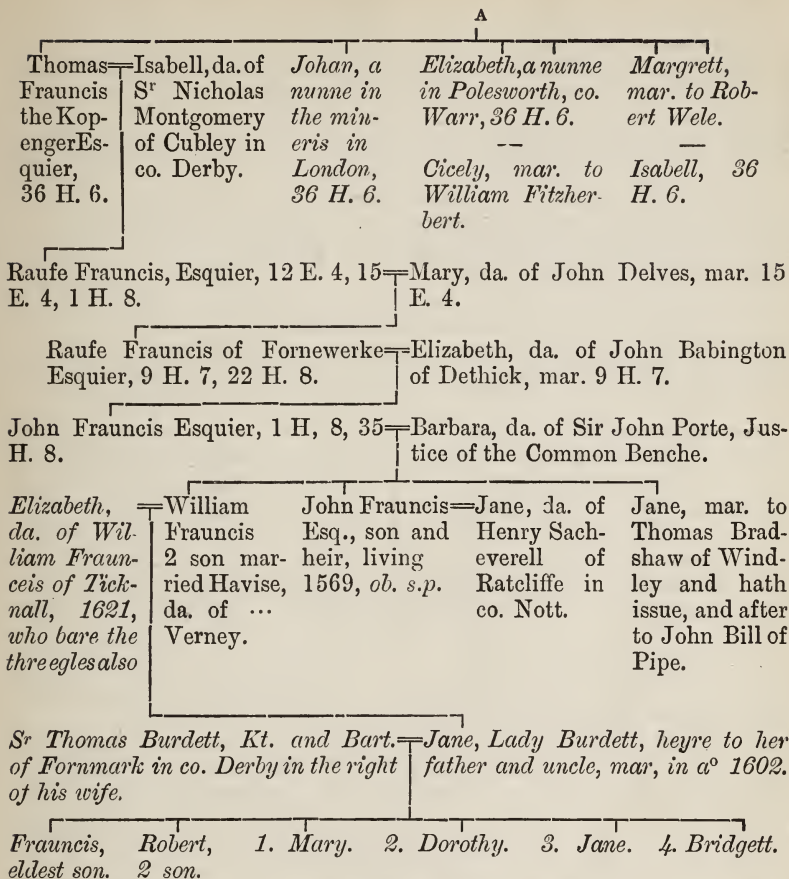
<p><i>John Frauncis, 2. son, 6 H. 4.</i></p>	<p><i>Sir Robert Frauncis, Kt., 16 R. 2, 14. H. 4, he was seised of the manors of Fornwerk, Engleby, Allestrey, Querndon, Boulton, Stretton, Biggin, Sidenhall, Hartestoft, Tibshelfe and Tetingley, was kted. by R. 2.</i></p>	<p>==</p>	<p><i>Isabell. Simon Frauncis, 3. son, 6 R. 2.</i></p>	<p><i>Jaine Frauncis.</i></p>
--	---	-----------	--	-------------------------------

<p><i>Thomas Frauncis, 6 H. 4.</i></p>	<p><i>Elizabth, 2. wife.</i></p>	<p><i>Robert Frauncis, son and heyre of Sr Robert, 6 H. 4, 2 E. 4, was Sheriff of co. Staff, 6 H. 4.</i></p>	<p><i>Anne, da and heyre of Sr Thomas Clinton, Kt., Controwler of the household, 15 H. 6, being younger son to William le Clinton.</i></p>	<p><i>Isabell, mar. to Sir Gerwas Clifton, Kt.</i></p>
--	---	--	--	--

(See A p. 135).

<p><i>Agnes mar. to Sir Robert Hildierd, Kt.</i></p>	<p><i>Johan, mar. to Robert Willoughby.</i></p>	<p><i>Elizabeth mar. to John Finderne of Finderne in co. Derby.</i></p>
--	---	---

<p><i>Joan, mar. to Thomas Harcourt of Bosworth in co. Lecer, 8 H. 4.</i></p>	<p><i>Anne, mar. to Robert Stan- ton.</i></p>	<p><i>Alice, mar. to Richard Peyton of Ches- terton, co. Warr.</i></p>	<p><i>Mary, mar. to Nicholas Strelley.</i></p>	<p><i>Isabel, mar. to Robert Coney of Weston Co- ney, co. Staff.</i></p>	<p><i>Joyce, mar. to Thomas Gifford of Shilling- ton, co. Staff.</i></p>	<p><i>Cecily, mar. to Richard Cherle- ton.</i></p>
---	---	--	--	--	--	--



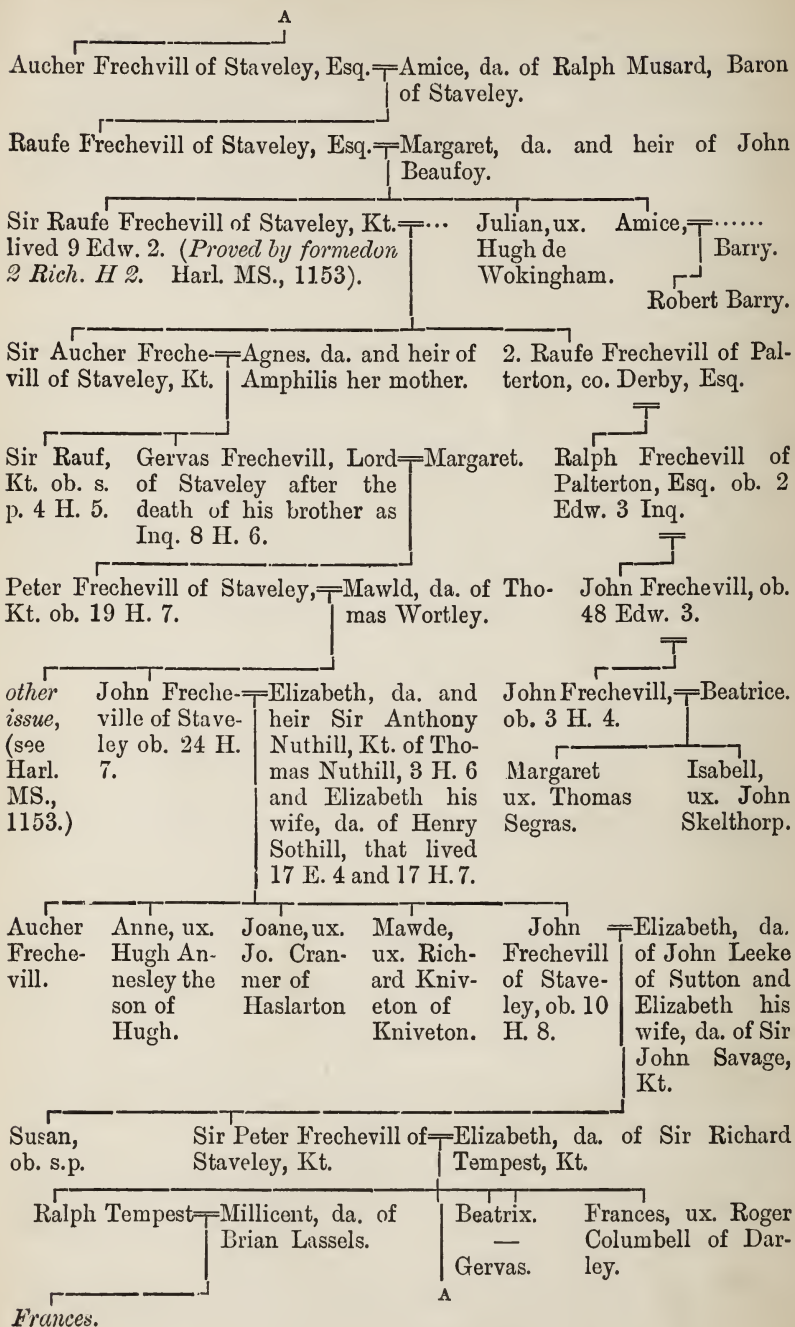
The additions in *italics* are given in Harl. MS. 2134. In Harl MS. 1153, it is stated that William Frauncis of Fornewark, Derby, Esq., had issue Robert that mar. Cicely and had issue Sir Robert Frauncis, Kt., Thomas 2, Simond 3, and Joane.

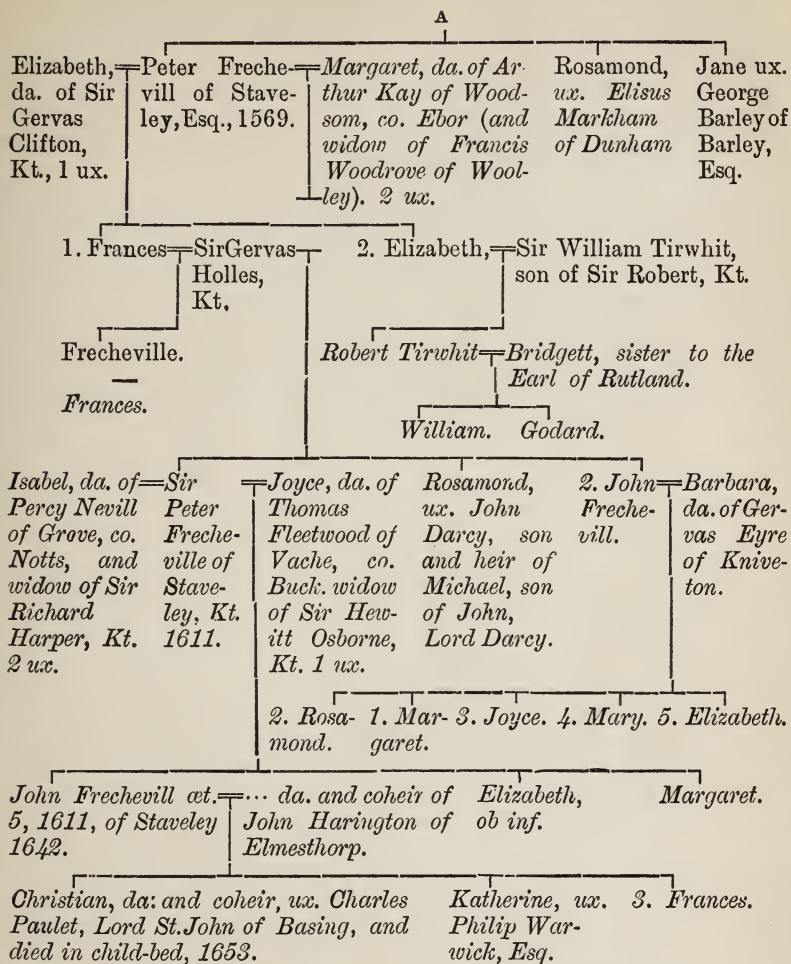
FRECHVILL of Staveley.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Azure, a bend between two escallops Argent*
 2. *Or, two chevrons within a bordure Engrailed Azure (Musard);*
 3. *Gules, six cocks Or.* 3. 2. 1 (Nuthill).

CREST:—*A demi-angel proper armed and winged Or, on the head a cross formée of the last, the body and arms in armour proper the right hand holding an arrow in bend of the second feathered and pointed argent.*

Sir Raufe Frechvill, Kt. — Julian, da. and heir of Hubert, Baron of Cruch.





(See Burke's "Extinct Peerage," Baron Frecheville of Staveley).

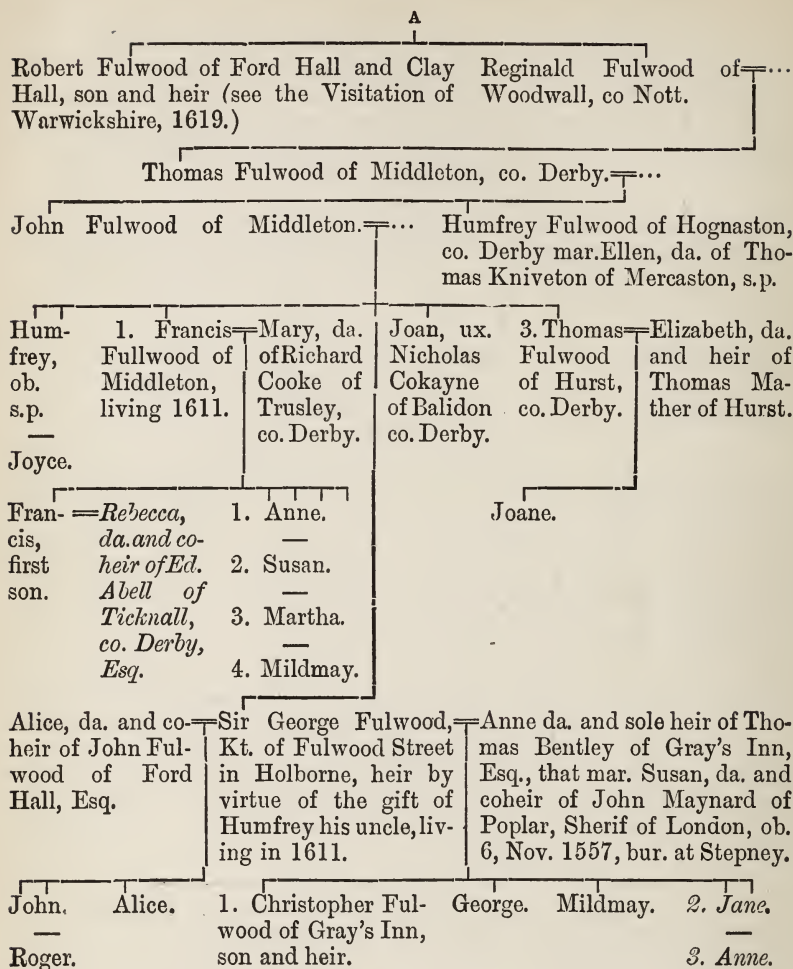
FULWOOD of Middleton.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Gules, a chevron between three mullets argent*, 2 and 3. *Azure, a fess Or between three crescents argent* (Sydenhall), over all a crescent for difference.

CREST:—A buck statant proper attired "ruset" in the mouth an oak branch slipped proper.

This patent was granted to George Fulwood of Holborn, p. Will Dethick Garter and Robert Cooke *clar.* 1519, 21 Eliz. (For the earlier pedigree, see the Visitation of of Warwickshire, 1619).

Richard Fulwood of Clay Hall, near Fulwood in Tamworth. Agnes, da. of John Hubbard, of Gaydon, co. Warw.



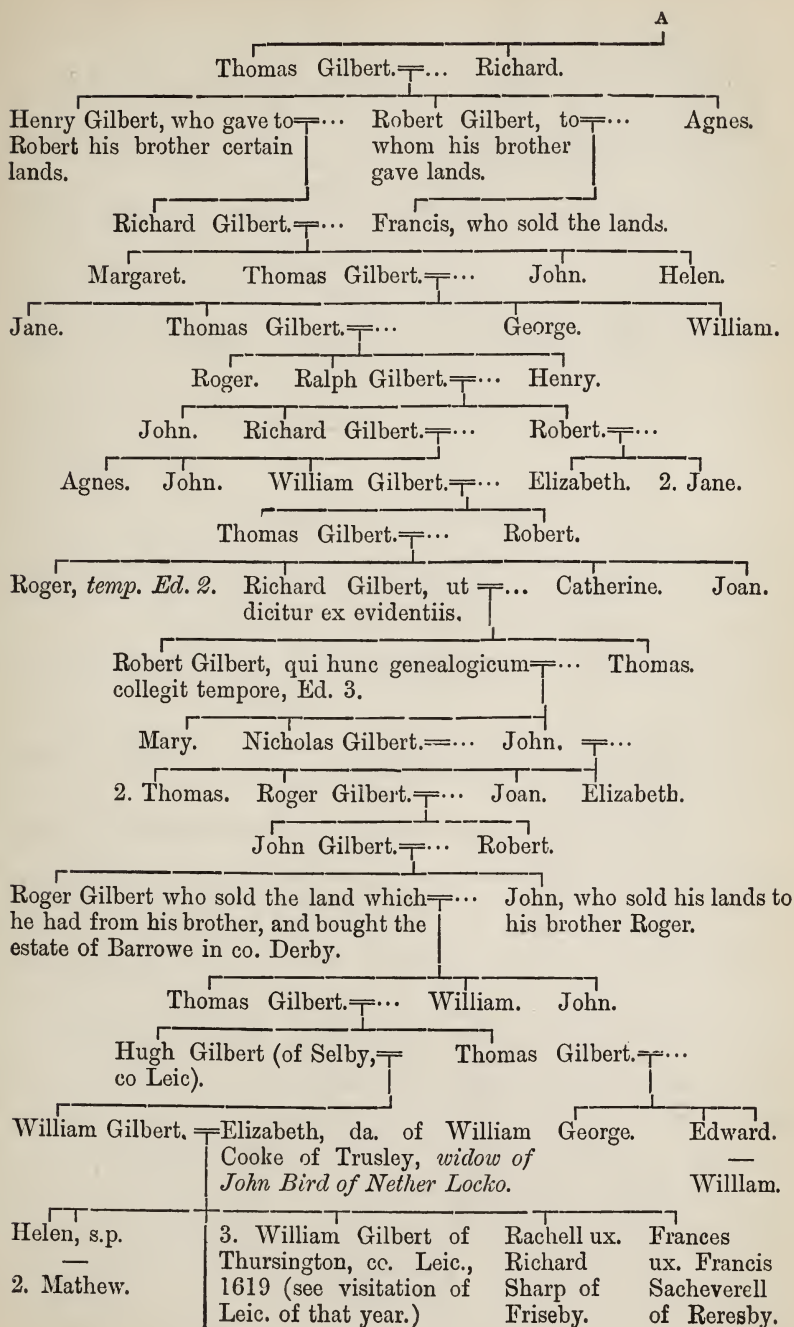
GILBERT of Locks.

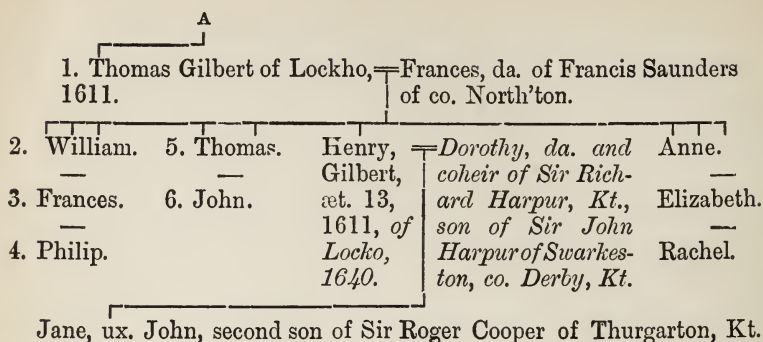
ARMS :—*Sable, a man's leg in armour couped at the thigh between two upright spears, the handles crossed Argent, the heads Or.*

CREST :—*A man in armour embossed proper, the hand grasping a broken spear Or, the head proper.*

Sciunt, &c., ego Thomas filius Henrici Gilbert de Lullington dedi Galfr'o Walrond etc. terr' in Lullington &c. Hiis testib's Rad'o Bron de Lullinton Ada coco de coton Will'o le Childe de Caldewell Will'o de aula de Greisley et aliis. (Seal as above). Thomas filiu' et hæres Henrici. Gilbert de Lullinton dedi etc. et relaxavi de Galfr'o Walrand Clamen' &c. sine Date. (Seal as above).

Henry Gilbert of Gilberts Place in Lullinton, co Derby. —.....





GILBERT of Youlgrave.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Gules, a bend vair Argent and Sable*; 2 and 3. *Argent, a fess between three crescents Gules* (Rosson).

CREST:—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a griffin's head Gules.*

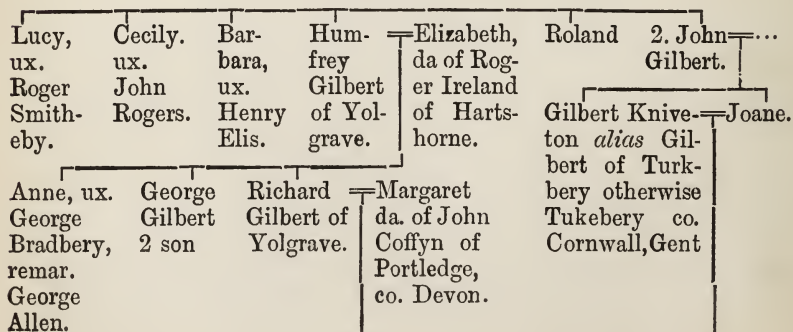
Richard Kniveton, *alias* Gilbert of = Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Mapell
Kniveton. of Mapleton.

Robert Kniveton *alias* = Margaret, da and coheir of Sir John Rossington
Gilbert of Yolgrave. of Rossington, Kt.

Robert Gilbert of Yolgrave. = Alice, da. of William or Nicholas Cooper.

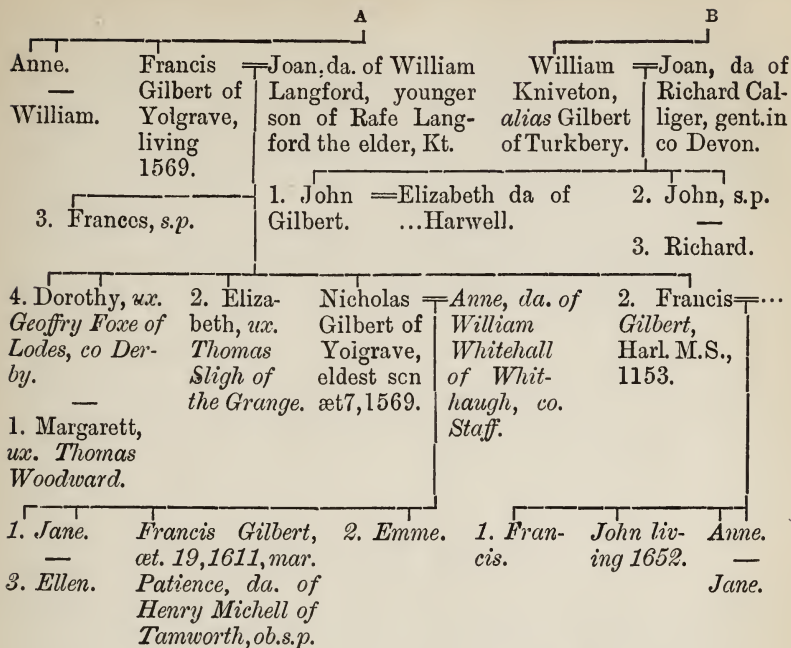
Robert Gilbert of Yolgrave. = Joan, da. of John Statham of Horsley, *ob.*
2 Nov. 1492, *bur.* at Youlgrave.

Robert Gilbert of Yolgrave. = Elizabeth, da. of Henry Columbello of
Darley.



A

B



HARDWICK of Hardwick.

ARMS:—*Argent, a saltire engrailed Azure, on a chief of the second three cinquefoils pierced of the first.*

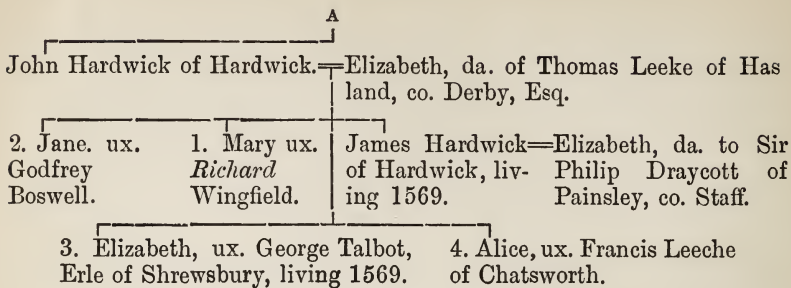
CREST :—On a mount Vert a stag courant proper attired Or, gorged with a chaplet of roses Argent and Azure.

William Hardwick of Hardwick, = ... da. of ... Gowsell of Barleburgh,
co. Derby. | co. Derby.

Roger Hardwick of Hardwick. = Nevell, eldest da. of Robert Barley of Barley.

John Hardwick.	Elizabeth, da. of Henry Bakewell of Bakewell, Esq.	Anne, ux. Raph Rochford in co. Bedf.	... a da. ux. ... Woodhouse in co. Derby.
----------------	--	--------------------------------------	---

John Hardwick of Hardwick. — Elizabeth, da. of ... Pinchbeck of Pinchbeck.

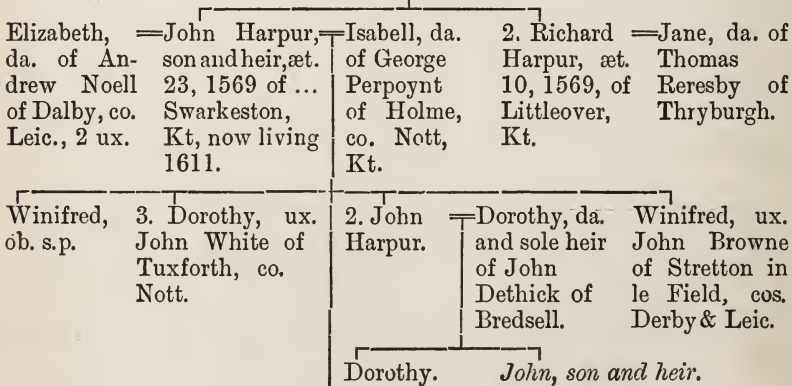


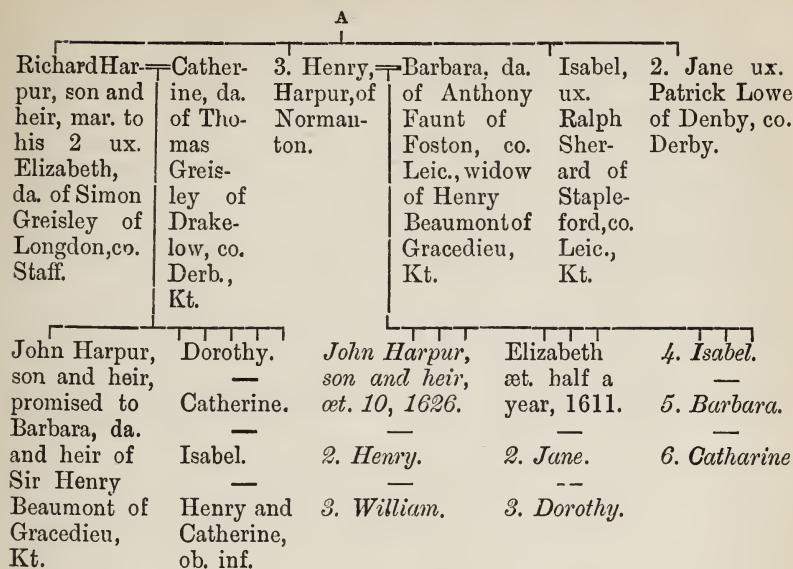
HARPUR of Normanton.

ARMS :—Quarterly, 1. *Argent, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Sable a mullet for difference*; 2. *Azure, a chevron Or, in chief a lion passant of the second (Hanbury)*; 3. *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three crosses patée fitchée Sable (Finderne)*; 4. *Gules, a saltire Vair (Willington)*.

CREST :—*A boar passant Or ducally gorged and crined Gules.*

Richard Harpur of Swarkeston, co. Derby, one of the Justices of the Common Bench. = Jane, da. of George, Fynderne and sister and heir of her brother Thomas Fynderne.





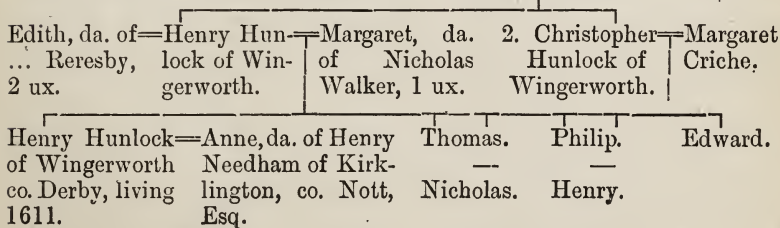
HUNLOCK of Wingerworth.

ARMS:—*Azure, on a fess between three tigers' heads erased Or as many mullets of the field.*

CREST: *On a chapeau Azure turned up Ermine a cockatrice Vert combed and winged Or.*

Clar. Cooke, 14 Dec. 1587 to Henry Hunloke of London.

Nicholas Hunloke of Wingerworth, co. Derby. — Elizabeth Barlowe.



HUNT of Aston.

(Vincent 146).

ARMS :—*Argent, a bugle horn Sable garnished Or, on a chief Gules three roses Argent.*

CREST :—*A bugle horn Sable stringed Argent.*

John Hunt of Ashover, co. Derby, = Margaret, da. of John Cotes of Wood-
Gent, cotes, co. Salop.

Christopher Hunt of Aston. = Dorothy, sister of William Bassett, Esq.

Dorothy, da. of William = Thomas Hunt = Alice, da. of Robert Bemridge
Skevington, Esq. of Aston. of Lockington, co. Leic.

Alice, ux. Hugh Robert Hunt of Aston, = Katharine, da. of Thomas
Grave of London. now living, 1611. Rathbone of Stone, co. Staff.

John Hunt, son and heir æt. 14 annor. 1611.

HURTE of Ashbourne.

(Vincent 146).

ARMS :—*Quarterly, 1 and 4. Sable, a fess between three cinquefoils Or ; 2 and 3. Or, a greyhound courant Sable on a chief dancettée of the second three plates (Blackwall).*

CREST :—*A buck statant proper attired Or, in the side an arrow of the last.*

The Crest was granted by patent to Thomas Hurt.

William Hurte of Ashbourne, co. Derby. = Jane, da. of ... Leigh of Mafeld, co. Staff.

Thomas Hurte of Ashbourne. = Hellena, da. of John Wright of co. Derby.

Chris- topher Hurte, son and heir.	= Hellen, da. and coheir of Thomas Blackwall of Shirley.	2. William ob. s. p. — 3. Edward Julian.	1. Hellen ux. Thomas Chamber- lain of Ut- toxeter.	3. Dorothy, ux. Thomas Alsop of Ashburne and hath issue.	2. Cicely, ux. John Sheret of Ashburne.
--	--	--	--	---	--

Thomas Hurte.	= Mary, da. to Ralfe Gell of Hopton.	2. William, mar. Eliza- beth, da. to ... Charleton of Shrop- shire.	3. Law- rence, s.p. — Francis, s.p.	Anne.	= William Wilson of Akemen- ton.	Julyan. — Joyce. — Elizabeth.
------------------	---	--	--	-------	---	---

Joane.	Jane,	Christopher, son and heir.	Helen Wilson.	Humfrey Wilson.	Dorothy Wilson.
--------	-------	-------------------------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------

The Ancestry of General Washington.

By JAMES GREENSTREET.

It is due, I think, to the memory of Colonel Chester that it should be known he long ago travelled over much the same ground as that which Mr. H. F. Waters has made public in his recent pamphlet; and which he speaks of (p. 8), unwittingly, as though it had been hitherto an untrodden track. As far back as 1864, Colonel Chester was aware of the connection with Luton; and on p. 74 of his Washington notebook, in the College of Arms, the Admon. of 30, May 1677, [re-] "discovered" by Mr. Waters, in 1884 or 1885, will be found duly set out.

Following the same chain of facts as Mr. Waters has since done, Colonel Chester likewise went to the Tring Registers, but unfortunately only by proxy; and, still more unfortunately, he rested contented with the information sent to him by that proxy. Had Colonel Chester gone to Tring and examined the books himself, in all probability Mr. Waters would have been entirely forestalled twenty years back. On page 35 of his notebook, the Colonel has copied a letter he received from Tring, from which it will be seen that he never knew the Registers there actually chronicled the baptism of a Lawrence, son of the Rev. Lawrence Washington.

"From same [Rev. C. J. Robinson, curate of Great Berkhamstead, Herts], May 16, 1864.

"I have searched carefully the Par. Reg^{rs} of Tring, co. Herts, from 1580 to 1710. The only entries of the name of Washington which I could find are these:

'1641. Oct. 14, William, soun of Mr. Larrance Washenton.'—Baptized.

'1654/5. Jan. 19, Mrs. Washington.'—Buried.

'No occurrence of the name is to be found among the Marriages; but I should add that the Registers have been ill kept, and there are many gaps in them.'

Since the publication of Mr. Waters' pamphlet, I have been able to identify the Chancery suit referred to by Colonel Chester in 1866—see Mr. Whitmore's additions to the pamphlet, at p. 50.

Chancery Proceedings, Charles I., Bills and Answers, Bundle WW 35, No. 43.

Washington versus Browne.

Bill of complaint [exhibited "20 Oct. 1640"] of "your daylie oratour Lawrence Washington, of Purleyn [*sic*], in the Countie of Essex, cl[erk, That] whereas your said oratour, in or about the moneth of July in the eight yeare of his Mat^{ties} raigne that now is, was indebted vnto John Browne, of the City of Oxford, in the summe of sixtie & nyne pounds & eighteene shillings, or thereabouts, And for security of payment thereof, at a day betweene him & your oratour agreed upon, your oratour did enter into an Obligation to the said John Browne, of the penaltie of one hundred & ffortie powndes, or thereabouts, condicioned for the payment of the said summe of sixtie nyne powndes, eighteene shillings, or thereabouts,

at a day now past, W^{ch} said Bond the said John Brown[e] left in the hands of one M^r Haruey, of London, And appointed your oratour to pay the moneyes as they grewe due & payable . . . to the said M^r Haruey . . . And your oratour did . . . pay unto the s^d M^r Haruey, to his the said Browne's use, severall summes of money, at severall tymes, in part of satisfact[ion of the said] bond . . . And your oratour further sheweth, that, about seaven yeares since, one M^r Parr, now Bi[shop of the Isl]e of Man, and one M^r Atherton Burch, having a Chamber ioyntly betweene them in Braz Nose Colledge, in Oxford aforesaid, they the said [M^r Parr and] M^r Burch did, at their ioynt charges, furnish the same Chamber . . . And in & about such furnishing thereof did ioyntly expend about ffortie pownds, that is to say, each of them twentie pownds a peece . . . And afterwards the said M^r Parr being to leaue the said Chamber and Colledge, And your oratour being to succeed him in the same Chamber, hee the said M^r Parr did contract & agree wth your oratour, and therevpon your oratour . . . did buy of the said M^r Parr all his interest, part & share of all & every the said goods and furniture . . . but tooke no particular Inventory thereof . . . And, after that, your orator finding other particular goods & furniture to bee more fitting & convenyent for his particular use, did bring into the said Chamber severall other goods and chattells . . . of the value of fifteene pownds, or thereabouts . . . Now so it is, may it please your good lordshipp, that your oratour having some occasion to take a long journey from Oxford & to be absent from thence some tyme, and the said M^r Burch then dying in the said Chamber, wherein all the said goods and furniture were, whilst your oratour was absent, The said John Browne, pretending that the said M^r Burch was something indebted to him, the said Browne, and hee takeing, or pretending to take or have Administracion of the goods of the said M^r Burch, did not only enter upon, and take and carry away all the said goods and furniture wherein the said M^r Burch and your oratour had ioynt interests, but also all the goods and chattells whatsoever w^{ch} were the particular and sole estate and goods of your said oratour, and wherein neither the said M^r Burch nor the said John Browne had any colour of interest, and whereto they, nor either of them could lay any clayme or title," &c.

Answer of John Browne the defendant, sworn 20 Oct. 1640—Sets out that the complainant, being indebted to him 69*l*. 16*s*., entered into an obligation dated 20 July 1632, subsequently buying goods of him to the amount of 6*l*. 0*s*. 2*d*.,¹ "and shortly after left his fellowship and abode in the Vniuersity of Oxon." The complainant has paid to the

¹ The items of this later bill are:—"Sixe elnes and a hal [f of] . . . for two shirts, and the making of them. One paire of worsted hose. Strapps for bootes. One paire of graye hose. One cloake bagge. Seaven yards of phillissety. five yar[ds] and a halfe of homes. One elne and a quarterne of canvas. One yard and an (*sic*) half of thick cotton. Two yards of bayes cotton. Half an ounce of silke. ffoure d[ozen] . . . ns. One dozen of ribband points, buckram, pastbord & claspes. Three quarternes of large fringe. One skinne for pocketts. One half elne of loopelace. . . . of belliepees. Half a quarterne of tafiaty. Two yards of tape. One paire of worsted hose, and one yard and a halfe of eightpennyer ibband. One paire of roses. Six elnes and an (*sic*) halfe of holland, and making two. . . . Two fine holland bands, and three paire of cufes and strings."

said Mr. John Harvey several sums on account, namely, about May 1633, 40*l.*, and, about May 1636, 10*l.*, but never paid any more either to Mr. Harvey or the defendant.

I have to express my obligation to Mr. G. E. Cokayne, F.S.A., Norroy King of Arms, for kind permission to make use of Colonel Chester's MS.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF LACOCK CHURCH,
CO. WILTS.

By ARTHUR SCHOMBERG.

M.I. signifies that the coat or inscription is taken from the printed *Mon. Ins.* of Wilts, 1821.

CHANCEL.

Horatia, | wife of Thomas Gaisford Esquire, | and daughter of | Admiral
and Elizabeth Feilding, | died August 8. 1851, aged 41 years.

On the Austrian eagle displayed sable, quarterly, 1 and 4.
Argent, on a fess azure three lozenges or. FEILDING. 2 and 3.
Or, a lion rampant gules ducally crowned azure, (*German
arms of FEILDING*); ensigned by a cap of the Empire, pink,
turned up ermine. Motto—*Crescit sub pondere virtus*.¹

Near this, | enclosed in oak | of an English ship of war, | is all that
remains in this world | of the lamented | Rear-Admiral Charles Feilding |
Born 31st August 1780, | died 2nd September 1837. | Lineally descended
from | Basil Feilding, 4th Earl of Denbigh, | of the House of Hapsburg, |
and Count of the Holy Roman Empire. | Vale Carole! vale conjux
dulcissime! | Eheu quanto minus est | cum reliquis versari | quam tui
meminisse!

Sacred to the Memory of | The Right Honourable Lady Elizabeth
Theresa Feilding, | eldest daughter of Henry Thomas, second Earl of
Ilchester, | born November 16th 1773, died March 12th 1846. | She
married firstly on April 17th 1796 | William Davenport Talbot² of

¹A Hatchment with the above quarterings of FEILDING; impaling, *Quarterly*.
1. and 4. *Sable, two lions passant in pale per pale argent and gules, langued of the last*.
STRANGWAYS. 2. *Ermine, on a chevron azure three fox's heads or, a canton of the
second charged with a fleur-de-lis as the third*. FOX. 3. *Sable, three talbots trippant
argent, langued gules*. TALBOT; all charged on an Austrian eagle; above the Cap a
Crest, an Austrian eagle charged on the breast with the first quartering of FEILDING;
motto as above.

²Two Hatchments, on the one, TALBOT (*Shrewsbury*); impaling, *azure, ten billets,
four, three, two, one, on a chief of the second (sic) a demi-lion sable*; DORMER ensigned
with an Earl's coronet. M. I.—On the other, *Argent, a chevron between three cross-
crosslets fitchy*, DAVENPORT; impaling, TALBOT (*Shrewsbury*). M. I.

148 MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF LACOCK CHURCH.

Lacock Abbey, Esquire, | who died July 30th 1800, | and secondly on April 24th 1804 | Captain, afterwards Rear-Admiral Charles Feilding, | who died September 2nd 1837. | Vale mater optima, suavissima, carissima!

Sacred to | Mary Davenport, | Wife of John Shakespear, | Ob. 1793, *Æt.* 36. | And to | John Shakespear, | Ob. Jan^{ry} 10th 1825, *Æt.* 75. | To record the Memory and Virtues | of two beloved Parents | this Stone is placed here by their Children. | Also to the Memory of | John Talbot Shakespear, | eldest Son of John Shakespear | and Mary his Wife, | who died at Sea on his passage home | from the East Indies, | the 12th of April 1825, *Æt.* 42.

Praises on Tombs are honors vainly spent :
A Man's good name is his best Monument.

In Memory | of Mary, youngest daughter | of the Rev^d Thos: Talbot & Jane his Wife, | Who departed this Life | on the 18th day of June, | (in the ninth year of her Age), 1762.

Near this lie | the mortal remains | of Christiana Barbara Talbot | third daughter of | Thomas Mansel Talbot Esq^{re}, | and the Right Hon^{ble} Lady Mary Talbot, | of Margam in Glamorganshire. | She died on the 10th of March 1808, | Aged 10 Years, | After a most lingering and Painful Illness, | which she bore with Patience worthy | the Imitation of those in Riper years, | and which will ever impress the Hearts | of her Family with the tenderest Regret.

Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or, TALBOT ;
impaling, Paly of six argent and gules, on a chief sable two lions passant guardant or. STRANGWAYS. M.I.

On floor.—To the Memory of Sarah, fourth daughter of William and Mary Hutchinson, late of Bury, Lancashire, and sister-in-law of the Rev. James Paley, vicar of this Parish, who died Sept. 5 1816, aged 38 years. M.I.

*A brass plate.*¹—This tablet | is dedicated to the memory of Mary Spencer Grosett, | the beloved Wife of J. R. Grosett, Esq. M.P. | She died at Lacock Abbey | on the XXXI Dec^r MDCCCXX, | a few weeks after the death of a still-born child. | Her mortal Remains are deposited | in a vault in the Cathedral at Bristol. | Endowed with meekness of temper | and the genuine feelings of Christian Charity | She was a kind Friend, | an affectionate Sister, | the best of Wives, | and the tender mother of seven young Children. | Conscious of a well spent life | she saw her end approach with the | utmost tranquillity and resignation. | After receiving the Sacrament | she breathed her last, | and her pure Spirit returned to its Almighty Creator.

In the east window are the arms and crest of TALBOT with the date 1776.

¹ There is the following coat in stained glass in a south window of the Chancel; Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Argent, on a bend azure three acorns or.* MUIRHEAD. 2 and 3. *Azure three mullets in fess argent between as many bezants and an acorn of the last.* GROSETT; impaling, Quarterly, 1 and 4. *Paly of six or and azure, a canton ermine.* SHIRLEY. 2 and 3. *Azure, three swords bendways proper, hilted or, their points towards sinister base.* There is also a Hatchment with the above arms.

NORTH CHAPEL.

“This Isle was Repaired | and ye Chancel Rebuilt | A.D. 1777.

A large white marble tablet supported on a block of stone, on either side a tall pillar supporting a pediment thereon a trophy of Arms ;

Quarterly of six, 1. TALBOT. 2. Azure, a lion rampant within a tressure or. 3. Bendy of ten gules and argent. 4. Gules, two crosses patty or between as many flanches checky argent and azure. SHERINGTON. 5. Azure, a bend argent. LAVALL? SWATHING? 6. Per pale indented or and azure six martlets counterchanged. FRANSHAM.

Crest. On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a lion statant, the tail extended or.

Vicino | In Tumulo conduntur reliquiæ | Iohannis Talbot | Militis |

Qui Ducis Salopiensis
Nobilissimâ Familiâ natus,
Eidem fuit ornamento
Temperantiâ enim suæ
Omnimodâ virtute publicæ
Consuluit saluti
Quam singulari
Fortitudine ac sumptu
Consilio ac prudentiâ
In Armis in Comitiiis
In Senatu in Aulâ
Plurimum promovit
Scilicet in omnibus
Tam Monarchiæ
Quam Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ
Propugnator fidissimus
Non solum insignem
Et animi constantiam
Et Legitimæ Authoritati
Reverentiam
Sed et egregiam
Cum in Deum
Tum in vicem ejus gerentes
(Tres scilicet Principes
Periculis undique cinctos)
Pietatem retinuit
Cum Gloriæ suæ
Incremento
Cum capitis
Maximo discrimine

Nempe inter hostes
Plusquam Sicarios
Plusquam homocidas
Plus etiam quam parricidas
Quorum unusquisque
Sibi fas esse ducebat
Non solum suum
Sed et Patriæ Parentem
Occidere ;
Quibus tamen opposuit
Alacris scipsum
Animosus unicam
Quem habuit filium
Paternis hostibus
Formidabilem
Quippe in Rebellatores
Armatum
Cum nefarii gladio
Ex improvise conficeretur
Hoc Patriæ vulnus
Multo magis suum
Usque ad senectutem
Omni laude cumulatam
Pater
Animo sustinuit invicto :
Qui post Privati
Post Publici muneris
Partes splendide peractas
Cum Gloriæ suæ
Satis vixisset

Bonis omnibus | Nimis desideratus obiit.

Natus est VII. Iunii } A.D. { MDCXXX.
Obiit XIII. Martii } { MDCCXIII.
H. M. P.

Iohannes Talbot, Arm. ei & Nepos & Hæres.

150 MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF LACOCK CHURCH.

A large stone altar tomb (on the three front panels the Scorpion¹ of SHERINGTON), with canopy above, between two naked boys,

Quarterly, 1 and 4. SHERINGTON.² 2. SWATHING.³ 3. FRANSHAM.

On ceiling of canopy the same quarterings, impaling Quarterly, 1 and 4. Gules, bezanty, a cross coupé of the last. WALSHINGHAM. 2 and 3. On a bend another wavy, in sinister chief a cross crosslet fitchy. WRYTTLE.

On dexter interior side of canopy the same quarterings, impaling, I. and IV. Grand quarters—1 and 4. A cross engrailed, between four water bougets. BOURCHIER. 2 and 3. A fess between ten billets. II. and III. Grand quarters—quarterly gules (?) and azure (?) over all a bendlet sinister. BERNERS.

On sinister interior side of canopy the same quarterings, impaling, Gules, three unicorns in pale courant argent. FARINGDON.

"Ser William Sherington Kn."

NORTH TRANSEPT.

Sacred to the memory of | Charlotte, | wife of the Rev. Joshua Robinson, | late Curate of this place, | who died June the 24th 1808, | aged 38 years. | Also Charlotte Maria, | daughter of the above, | who died in her infancy.

To the memory of | Thomas Wright, | a faithful and attached servant | for nearly thirty years | in the family of | Lady Elizabeth Feilding, | who died March 8 1854, | aged 62.

NORTH AISLE.

A brass plate.—In memory of Robert Colborne | who died April the 19th A.D. 1776, | Aged 67 years.

On floor.—Near this place | are deposited the remains | of Richard, son of | Richard & Ann Spencer, | who died Dec^r. 13th, 1814, | Aged 28 Years. | Also to the memory of | Richard Spencer | who died Nov^r. 26th, 1808, | Aged 60 Years. | Also Hannah Spencer, | Wife of the above | Richard Spencer, | who died May 22nd 1819, | Aged 61 Years.

Beneath this Stone are deposited the Remains of William Thresher, | of this Parish, | who departed this Life | the 7th of February 1807, | Aged 55 Years.

SOUTH TRANSEPT.

Sacred to the memory of | Captain Frederick William Rooke, | Royal Navy, | of Lackham House in this Parish, | who died on the 28th Dec^r 1855 | Aged 55 Years.

Argent, on a Chevron engrailed azure between three rooks proper as many suns in their splendour. ROOKE. Impaling in chief, I. and IV. Grand quarters.—1. and 4. Gules, a lion

¹ These Scorpions are carved in the reverse position to the Sherrington crest, viz^t, the head is in chief, and the tail towards the sinister base.

² The crosses are here each charged with a cross.

³ Farrers "Church Heraldry of Norfolk" I. 304.

rampant argent, a crescent for difference. WALLACE. 2 and 3. Argent, a fess chequy or and sable. LINDSAY. II. and III. Grand Quarters.—Argent, three pelicans feeding their young in as many nests all proper. PATERSON.—And in base, Azure, a chevron between three fusils or; *pendant therefrom a medal, thereon* Britannia with helmet and trident seated on a sea-horse couchant.

A wooden tablet surrounded by eight shields; at the head another shield with date 1623.

Quarterly, .1. and 4. Argent, a lion rampant sable, armed and langued gules. STAPLETON. 2. and 3. Barry of six or and gules. FITZALAN. All within a garter. Crest, a blackamoor's head.

Here lyeth the body of the Lady | Vrsyla Baynard, daughter of Sir | Robert Stapilton of Wyghall in the | Countye of Yorke, Knight, and Wife | to Sir Robert Baynard, by | whom [s]hee had issue. Edward her | sonne heare bvyryed and Mary hir | daughter. Shee lyved to the age | of 36 yeares, and departed to God | in most firm fayth in Christ in | the yeare of ovr Lorde God 1623.

God's goodnes made hir wise and well beseeching,
Discreet and prvdent constant true and Chaste,
Hir virtues rare wan hir much esteeming,
In a country still with favovr graste
Earth c'd not yelde more pleasing earthly blisse,
Blest w^h two babes though death brought hir to this.

1. STAPLETON; impaling, Sable fretty or. BEAULIEU.
2. dit. dit; impaling, Chequy or and azure, a canton ermine, within a bordure gules DE RICHMOND.
3. dit. dit; impaling, FITZALAN.
4. dit. dit; impaling, Bendy of six or and vert (azure?). PHILIBERT.
5. dit. dit; impaling, Ermine, a lion rampant vert (azure?). PICKERING.
6. dit. dit; impaling, Barry of six or and vert (azure?). CONSTABLE.
7. dit. dit; impaling, SHERINGTON.
8. dit. dit; impaling, Ermine, on a fess vert (azure?) three fleurs-de-lis or. OFFLET.

A tablet similar to the above with same date.

Quarterly, 1 and 4. Sable a fess between two chevrons or BAYNARD. 2 and 3. Or an eagle with two heads displayed gules. BLUET. Crest. A demi-unicorn rampant or.

Heare lyeth ye body of Edwarde Bainarde | Esquire whoe for the space of many yeares | yeven to his dyinge day | was Ivstice of | Peace and Corvm and sometime Cvstos Rotvlorum and hygh Sherriffe of the Countye of Wiltes | a bovtntiful friend | to his brethren and sisters and to | his servavnts liberall and an enemy | to noe man, he lyved to the age of | 63 yeares and dyed and was bvyryed | the 21th daye of December 1575.

Lett envy saye what it can
 This was an honest man,
 Whoe in his life did many good,
 And to the trveth firmly stode,
 Religious, wise, and ivst was hee,
 And ever lyved worthylye.

1. BAYNARD ; impaling, Argent, a chevron between three fleur-de-lis sable.
2. dit. dit.; impaling, Azure, two swords in saltire between four fleur-de-lis or. BARROW.
3. dit. dit.; impaling, Argent, a chevron between three marten's heads sable. LUDLOW.
4. dit. dit.; impaling, Azure, a chevron between three pears pendant or. STEWKELEY.
5. dit. dit.; impaling, Azure, fleur de-lisy, a lion rampant or. POOLE.
6. dit. dit.; impaling, WALSHINGHAM.
7. dit. dit.; impaling, Party per fess embattled or and sable, six crosses patty counterchanged. WARNEFORD.
8. dit, dit.; impaling, Or, a chevron between three garbs sable. BLAKE.

(To be continued.)

Notes on the Foreign Coats in Blanche's Roll of Arms.

(Continued from p. 39).

457. LE SIRE DE ROYE.—Matthew I. Sire de Roye in Santerre (Picardy) in 1248, son of John, son of Ralph Sire de R. He *d.* in 1301-2. (*A.* VIII. 8).

458. MAHEUS DE ROYE.—Matthew de Roye I. Sire de la Ferté-en-Ponthieu (1280), son of Ralph, second son of the above Ralph Sire de R. He *m.* Jane elder dau. and hss. of Clairambault III. Sire de Vendeuil. Gu. a bend Arg., a label of 5 points [*Az.*] (seal, 1275). (*M. de Bethune*, 285, *preuves* 175; *A.* VIII. 14).

459. HUGES DE BASENTIN.—He occurs in 1272—probably brother or yr. son of Renaud Sire de Bazentin and Montauban in Picardy, who *d.* in 1262. *Az.* flory Arg. (Carpentier, III. 184).

460. RAUFFE FLAMERS.—Ralph le Flamenc V., Sire de Cany in Picardy, Marshal of France in 1287. He *m.* 1. Helvide dau. of Eustace II. Sire de Conflans, Marshal of Champagne; 2. Jane de Chaumont. (*A.* VI. 638). Or ten lozenges Gu. (Carpentier, III. 357).

461. PIERS DE GAINES.—He was probably a Picard; but the arms were those of John Sire de Gonnes in the Pays de Liège in 1275. (*B.* I. 288; Hemricourt 247).

462. AUBIORS DE HANGEST.—Aubert de H. IV., Sire de Genlis in Picardy and de Pont St. Pierre in Normandy (1259, 1281). He *m.* Isabel dau. of William the Chamberlain de Tancarville. (*A.* VI. 744).

463. LE SIRS DE HEM.—John I. Sire de Ham in Vermandois (1248, 1276). The family was descended, it is said, from the ancient Counts of Vermandois. (*A.* I. 55).

464-5. BARNARD DE MORNELL.—Bernard IV. Sire de Moreuil in Picardy (1249), and his son Bernard V. (1276, 1302). The latter *m.*

Yolande, only dau. of Ralph de Néelle, Vicomte de Cœuvres¹. Az. flory Or, a lion naissant Arg. (*A. VI. 716*; Moréri).

466. ROBARTE DE PUION.—The arms were those of the Sires de de Rivery in the Amiénois, and occur on the seal of Robin de R. in 1255. Maillart of Picardy bore the same, but one of the former family is probably intended. (Carpentier, III. 743, 947, *preuves* 29).

467-8. LE SIRE DE MOLAINES and COLARS DE M.—Peter Sire de Pontmolain or Pommolain in Champagne and his brother Colart. They were in the Crusades of 1249 and 1270, and are called de Moleines by DuCange. Or a fesse Gu. (*M. de Chât. 710*; Rietstap).

469. RAOLS DE TREES.—Ralph de Sorel, surnamed d'Estrées (near Arleux in Artois), Sire du Bos, Marshal of France in 1281. He *m.* Adenette dau. of Hervé Vicomte de Busancy. Arg. a cinquefoil and an orle of martlets Gu. (Carpentier, III. 546, 1032; *A. VI. 630*).

470. MAHEU MINDEBLE.—The Sires de Margival in the Soissonnais bore these arms with different tinctures, viz:—Arg. on a cross Az. five escallops Or. (Carpentier, III. 762).

471. GOBIERS DARGIES.—Gobert Sire d'Argies⁽²⁾ or de Dargies in the Amiénois (1274). He left two dau. his heirs; Jane *m.* 1. Hugh Count of Soissons; 2. John de Clermont, Baron of Charolais; 3. Hugh de Châtillon, Sire de Leuse and Condé; Eustachia *m.* the Sire de Barbençon in Hainault. Or an orle of martlets Sa. (*M. de Chât. 311*; Carpentier III. 96).

473. LE QUEUS DE CLERMUNT.—Robert of France, sixth son of Louis IX.; *b.* 1256; Count of Clermont in the Beauvaisis and Sire de St. Just in Champagne (March 1269); Chamberlain of France (1310); *m.* (1272) Beatrice dau. and hr. of John de Bourgogne, Sire de Charolais and Bourbon; *d.* 7 Feb. 1317 (Ste. Marthe II. 3-9; *A. I. 295*; *B. II. 698*).

474. LE SIRE DE MONMORENCI.—Matthew IV., le Grand, Sire de Montmorency (Ile de France), d'Escouën, Argentan and Damville (1270—13 Oct. 1304-5), Admiral (1295) and Great Chamberlain of France. He *m.* 1. Mary dau. of Robert IV. Count of Dreux; 2. (March 1277) Jane dau. of Guy de Levis II. Sire de Mirepoix. (*A. III. 572*; *B. II. 649*). Or a cross Gu. between 16 alerions Az.

475. LE VISQUEUS DE MELUN.—William III. Vicomte de Melun (Ile de France), Sire de Montreuil-Bellay in the Saumurois (9 Feb. 1251—1278). He *m.* Alice dau. of Erard II. Sire de Chacenay in Champagne, and widow of Guigues V. (VI.) Count of Forez. Az. seven bezants (melons, it is said) and a chief Or. (*A. V. 224*).

476. SYMON DE MOLUN.—Simon de M. (a yr. brother of the preceding) Sire de la Loupe and Marcheville, Seneschal of Périgord, Quercy and Limousin, Marshal of France in 1293. He was killed at Courtrai 11 July 1302. His brisure was 3 martlets Sa. on the chief. That of another brother, John, Sire de la Borde-le-Vicomte, was a lion naissant Gu. (*A. V. 241, 246, VI. 640*; Moréri, X. *Appendix* 41, 51.)

477. LE SIRE DE COSEGNÉ.—Perhaps Renaud Sire de Chaumont and Quitry in the Vexin Français (1282, 1294). Barry of 8 Arg. and Gu. (*A. VIII. 885*).

(¹) Not, as Anselme by a singular confusion makes her, dau. of Ralph III. Count of Soissons.

(²) Another Gobert d'Argies was Sire de Quittebeuf in 1276, and *m.* Ida dau. of Amauri de Meullent, Sire de la Queué. (*M. de Harcourt* 2040, *preuves* 1625-7).

478. PERES DE BLENUS.—Peter de Blemus was in the expedition to Tunis in 1270. (Appendix to Joinville.) He belonged to the Beauvaisis. (St. Allais, V. 288.)

479. MAHEU DE TRIE.—Matthew Sire de Trie (Vexin Français) 1258-1275, Count of Dammartin¹. son of John II. Sire de T. by Alice dau. and hss. of Albéric II. Count of Dammartin. He *m.* Marselie de Montmorency. (*Æ.* VI. 663.)

480. TIEBAUS DE TRYE.—Thibaut, third son of the preceding. He *m.* Jane dau. and hr. of William de Bourris, Sire de Serifontaine. (*Æ.* VI. 672).

482. GUY MANUOYSYN.—Guy Mauvoisin III., Sire de Rosny near Mantes. He *m.* Isabel dau. of Dreux de Mello I., Sire de l'Orme and Château-Chinon, and was living in 1283. (*Maison de Dreux* 115; *Æ.* VI. 61).

483. WILLIAM CRISPINS.—William V. Sire de Bec Crispin, Néaufle, Dangu and Etrepagny, Marshal of France in 1283, a great baron of the Vexin Normand. He *m.* Jane dau. and hr. of William [Robert] de Mortemer, Sire de Varanguebec, la Lutumière and Bec du Mortemer, hereditary Constable of Normandy. (*M. de Harcourt* 270, 628; *Æ.* VI. 633).

484. JOHAN CRISPINS.—Sire de Lizores and St. Clair-sur-Epte, yr. brother of the preceding. He *m.* Amicia de Ferrières. (*Æ.* VI. 633; *M. de Harcourt* 270).

485. GUY DE LA ROCE.—Guy Sire de la Roche-Guion (Vexin Français), living 1290, 1301. Bendy Or and Az. a bordure Gu. (*Æ.* VIII. 621).

486. LOWIS DE BEAU JU.—Louis Sire de Beaujeu² and Dombes (1273—1290 or 94), second son of Renaud I. Count of Forez by Isabel dau. of Humbert V. (IV.) Sire de Beaujeu. He took the name of Beaujeu and the arms,—Or a lion ramp. Sa., a label of 3 points Gu. He *m.* Eleanor dau. of Thomas II. Prince of Piedmont. (*Æ.* VI. 731; *Æ.* II. 477).

487-8. ANCELS DE LYLLE.—Ancel IV. Sire de l'Isle-Adam (Ile de France) in 1289. He *m.* Isabel dau. of Bernard V. Sire de Moreuil. Gu. a fesse between 7 martlets Arg. Several members of his family of the same name were his contemporaries. (*Æ.* VIII. 789).

489. OTREZ DE TOUSI.—Otho de Toccy, Admiral of France in 1295, *d.* 15 Oct. 1297. He was son of Otho, a yr. son of Ithier V. Sire de Toccy in the Pays Chartrain and du Pays de Puisaye in the Gâtinais-Orléanais. (*Æ.* VII. 734). On the seal of John Sire de T. (1238), Châtillon, the chief charged with 4 martlets [Gu.] (*M. de Bar-le-Duc, preuves* 36), which Otho de T. bore Sa.³.

490. LI VISQUES DE TAUBLAY.—The Vicomtes du Tremblay. Gu. a bend Or between 6 martlets, or mullets, Or [or Arg].

¹ "Matheus Comes Domni Martini" occurs as one of the heirs of Matilda Countess of Boulogne in a register of the Inquests expedited at Paris in the Parliament of 1267. The statement of Joinville has therefore misled those relying on it, such as the authors of *L'Art de V. les Dates*.

² Another Louis de Beaujeu, nephew of Humbert V., was Sire de Montferrand, *m.* Margaret dau. of Thibaut de Bomés Sire de Mirebeau and Blazon, and *d.* 26 Sept. 1280. He may well have borne the billets as a difference. (*Æ.* VI. 86).

³ Monsieur Outhe de Tosy porte de gueulles à trois pals de vair, au chef d'or chargé de trois merlettes de sable. (Vieil blason d'Armoiries.)

492. TYBAUS DE MARLY.—Thibaut Sire de Mondreville, a yr. son of Bouchard II. Sire de Marly (Ile de France), Montreuil Bonnin in Poitou, and Picauville in Normandy; the latter was grandson of Matthew I. Sire de Marly, a yr. son of Matthew I. Sire de Montmorency. Thibaut de M. *d.* 18 Aug. 1287. On his seal (1282), the ancient arms of Montmorency, a cross between 4 eagles, the cross fretty as his own especial brisure. (*A.* III. 658.)

493. EBES DE BOISY.—Ebles de Poissy.

494. JOHAN DE BREUERE.—John I. Sire de Bruyères-le-Châtel in the forest of Ivelisse (Ile de France), 1273, 1283. He was also Baron of Chalabre and Puyvert in Languedoc, which Pons de B. had obtained from Simon de Montfort after the Albigensian crusade. He *m.* Eustachia dau. of Guy de Levis II., Sire de Mirepoix. Or a lion ramp. tail forked Sa. (Desbois, (¹) III. 321, XIV. 125).

495. NYCHOLE DE CARBOYGNES.—Nicholas de Charbogne, Sire d'Autei [Autri]. He *m.* Isabel widow of Manassès Count of Réthel, and was styled Count of R. (1278, 1287) in his quality of guardian to his stepson Count Hugh IV. (*M. de Chât.* 725; *J.* II. 634).

(To be continued.)

MAWSON'S OBITS, ETC.

(Continued from p. 112)

Dec^r 31st dyed Suddenly at Westham in Essex, the Rever^d. Mr. Carter, Vicar of that place, Rector of St. Martins Outhwich & Chaplin in Ordinary to his Majesty.

Dec^r 29th dyed at his House in South'ton Buildings, Chancery Lane, Mr Scrimshire an eminent Attorney of the Temple.

1727-8 Jan^{ry} 4th died of a Fever at his House in Thames Street, John Crowley Esq^r Member of Parliam^t for Queenborough lately chose Alderman of Dowgate Ward in the Room of S^r Francis Forbes Dec^d.

Jan^{ry} 2^d Dyed Mr Beadle Son to a rich Money Scrivener in this City who had the Day before Shot himself at his Lodgings over ag^t the Bull & Gate, in Holborn.

Jan^r 3^d the Hon^{ble} M^{rs} Harriot Yelverton died of the small Pox.

Jan^r 4th dyed at her House in great George Street near Hanover Square the Lady Curzon, Relict of the late S^r Nath^l 2 Curzon of Derbyshire Bar^t and Mother of the present Gentleman of that Name and Title.

Monday Jan^{ry} 8th S^r Abstrupus Danby Kn^t a Gentleman of a very ancient and Hon^{ble} Extraction in Yorkshire, died lately at his Seat in the North Riding of that County.

Jan^{ry} 5th died at the Earl of Harborough's near Golden Square, the Hon^{ble} John Noel of Walcot in the County of Northampton Esq^r one of the Representatives in Parliam^t for the County of Rutland, Son of the Viscountess Dowager Irwin, by her first Husband John Noel, Esq^r.

¹ La Chenaye-Desbois, Dictionnaire de la Noblesse, 15 vols. 4to., 1770-86.

² In the margin in same handwriting is "John."

Some Days since died the Lady Blackmore Wife of S^r Rich^d Blackmore Kn^t an eminent and learned Phisician.

Jan^{ry} 3^d died S^r Edw^d Abney, in the 96 Year of his Age. at his Seat at Willsley Hall near Ashby de la Zouch in Leicestersh: He was Brother to the late worthy S^r Thomas Abney, formerly Lord Mayor of this City.

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 10th they write from Plimouth, that the Lady Putt of the County of Devon, playing at Cards, these Holydays and afterwards being Dancing with some other young Gentlewomen, dropt down Dead.

Jan^{ry} 6th died Suddenly at his House at Yoel near Epsom, John Williams Esq^r.

Jan^{ry} 11th died at his House in Grosvenor Street, the R^t Hon^{ble} Lord Viscount Montjoy: He is Succeeded by his only Son the Honourable . . . Steward, a Gentleman of about 21 years of age; his Lo^p. was buried at Chichester.

Jan^{ry} 10th died at her House in Shepherd Street near Hanover Square, the Relict of the late Govern^r Pitt: She was Mother to the R^t Hon^{ble} the Earl of Londonderry Countess Dowager Stanhope, and Col. John Pitt of the Guards.

Monday Jan^{ry} 15th a few days ago died in Scotland, the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lady Julian Billingham, Sister to the Earl of Marchmont.

January 14th died Mr. Edward Green Surgeon to S^t Bartholomew's Hospital.

Jan^{ry} 20th dyed at Shoreham in Kent the Reverend D^r Wall, Rector of that Place.

Jan^{ry} 20th died M^{rs} Negus, aged about 28, only Dau^r of Col. Negus, Avenor to the King, Master to the Buck Hounds and Member of Parliam^t for Ipswich and buried at S^t Ja: C.

Jan^{ry} 20th the Countess of Lincoln, Sister to the Duke of Newcastle was brought to Bed of a Dau^r being her Ladyship's Eighth Child. . . . Dyed the R^t Hon^{ble} Tho. Tufton, Earl of Thanet, in a very advanced Age; and that he is Succeeded in his Honour and great part of his Estate by his Nephew the Hon^{ble} Saville Tufton Esq^r.

Jan^{ry} 27th died at her House in Cork Street, Burlington Gardens Mary¹ Relict of the late S^r Nicholas Sherborne of Stonyhurst in the County of Lancaster Bar^t and Mother to her Grace the present Duchess of Norff.

Jan^{ry} 31st dyed in Grosvenor Street the only son of Governor Morrice.

Feb^{ry} 15 dy'd in the Temple the R^t Hon^{ble} John Lord Kingston of the Kingdom of Ireland; and is succeeded in Hon^r and Estate by y^o R^t Hon^{ble} James now L^d Kingston.

Feb^{ry} 22^d died S^r Francis Porteen Kn^t Alderman of Aldgate Ward.

Feb^{ry} 19th died at his House at Stratford near Bow, Capt. Lewis, formerly an East India Captain.

Feb^{ry} 21. died at Turnham Green the R^t. Hon. the Countess of Ranelagh. Sister to the late Earl of Salesbury.

Feb^{ry} 23^d dyed at his House in Scots Yard in Bush Lane, Henry Kelsey Esq^r. one of the Directors of the East India Company.

¹ "Catherine" in margin.

- Feb^{ry} 23^d. The Corps of W^m. James late of Isleworth Esq^r. was interred at Hessen in Middlesex.
- On Friday 23^d Feb^{ry} dy'd the Rever^d. Dr. Montague Dean of Durham and Master of Sherborn Hospital. He was Uncle to the present Earl of Sandwich. He was admitted Dean Jan^{ry} 19th 1699
- Feb^{ry} 24th died Mr. Clare an Eminent Goldsmith in Lombard Street.
- Feb^{ry} 27th dyed at his House in Amen Corner near Pater Noster Row, the Reverend Dr. Younger Dean of Salisbury, and Cannon Residentiary of St. Pauls.
- February 23. dyed at Sherburne in Dorsetshire, Henry Portman Seymour Esq^r. Ranger of Hyde Park, in an advanced Age, and by his Will made the late Gen^l. Seymour his Sole Executor, and in Case the Gen^l. should happen to dye, then he order'd Francis Seymour Esq^r. 2^d Son of S^r. Edward Seymour of Maiden Bradley in Wilts Bart to be his Executor.
- Feb^{ry} 24th died at his Seat at Moore Critchel near Cranbourn in Dorsetshire S^r. Nathaniel Napier Bart. who had been elected to Parliam^t. all King W^m's Reign and Queen Anns (Except the 7th of the latter) for Dorchester; He married 1st Jane, Daughter of S^r. Robert Worsley, who dyed Soon after, without Issue. He married 2^d Catherine, Daughter of W^m. late Lord Allington, Constable of the Tower to King Charles 2^d. by whom he had three Sons and four Daughters, and is succeeded by his eldest Son, now S^r. Wm. Napier.
- Feb^{ry} 27. died the Lady Williams, Relict of S^r. Rice Williams Bart. Knt. of the Shire for the County of Carmarthen, South Wales.
- March 1st died at Paris Isabella Dutchess of Kingston, Relict of Evelyn late Duke of Kingston, and Sister by the half Blood to Henry late Duke of Portland; her Grace was not married to the Lord Clare, an Irish Nobleman in the Service of France as was reported.
- March 2^d dyed of a Fit of an Appoplectick Fit Andrew Hamilton, Esq^r Brigader-Major Adjutant, and Lieutenant of Grenadiers in the third Regiment of Foot Guards.
- March 5th died at his Lodgings in Old Bond Street General Nickolson, Governour of South Carolina.
- March 6th dy'd at Doctors Comons William Phipps Esq^r, LL.D. a very eminent Advocate a Gentleman of great Abilities and Worth.
- 1728 March 30th Mr. Bancroft formerly one of the Lord Mayors Officers was buried at S^t. Helens.
- March 30th died the Hon^{ble} Lady Elizabeth Master, Wife to S^r Harcourt Master, Knt. and Alderman, Sister to the R^t Hon^{ble} John Earl of Leicester.
- Aprill 4th dyed at Hammersmith Major Goodin, aged near 100 years.
- Aprill 13th died, after an Illness of two Days, the R^t Hon^{ble} Samuel Molyneux Esq^r one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, a Representative in Parliam^t for the City of Exeter, Fellow of the Royal Society, and one of his Majesty's most Hon^{ble} Privy Council in Ireland. He married Elizabeth Capel Sister to the Earl of Essex, but had noe Issue.
- Aprill 16th died M^{rs} Brerewood of S^t James Clerkenwell, being just an Hundred Years old.

April 23rd The R^t Rev. (Hare). the Lord B^p of St Asaph was married to M^{rs} Alston Dau^r of Joseph Alston Esq of the County of Suffolk.

Sunday 21st of April died S^r Charles Inglefield of Englefield Bart.

April 24th dyed Awnsham Churchill Esq^r at his lodgings in Westm^r he had for many years been an eminent Bookseller in Pater-Noster-Row, and formerly a Member of Parliament for the Burough of Dorchester.

April 25th dyed the learned D^r. John Woodward, Member of the College of Physicians, and Professor of Phisick at Gresham College, and was interr'd in Westm^r. Abby

Aprill dyed at the Bath, Montague Gerard Drake of Shardeloes, Esq^r., one of the Knights of the Shire in the last Parliam^t. for the County of Bucks and Representative in the present Parliam^t. for the Borough of Agmondesham in the said County.

April 30th Robert Nisbitt Doctor of Physick was married at Savoy Church to Mrs. Deborah Wilks of Clarkenwell.

May 4th Mr. Hall, a Gentleman belonging to the Bank of England dy'd Suddenly of an Inward Mortification.

May 10th Some Days Since died at Crackhole near Windsor, W^m. Thornton of Broxam in Lincolnshire.

May 9th the (Scotch Compend^m says 18 April), Lord Boyle, only son to the Earl of Orrery, was married to the Lady Henrietta Hamilton, a Daughter of the Earl of Orkney, at his Lo^{ps}. House in Albemarle Street.

May 9th dyed at Bath, the Hon^{ble} and Rever^d Dr. Henry Brydges, only Brother to his Grace the Duke of Chandois, Archdeacon of Rochester, and Rector of Agmondesham in Buckinghamshire.

May 9th dyed at his House in Rood Lane, Mr. Alvares Mendez a rich Jew Merchant of this City. He was son to the late Dr. Mendez.

May 13th died Mr. Edmund Man, Master of Old Man's Coffee House at Charing Cross : He Succeeded his Father in the said Coffee House which was the Second that was Set up in the Cities of London and Westm^r.

May 26th died Mrs. Legh at her House in Devonshire Street, near Red Lyon Square aged 86. She was Dau^r of S^r Thomas Chichley of Cambridgshire Bar^t and Mother of Peter Legh in Lyme in Cheshire, Esq^r.

May 28th died the R^t Hon^{ble} W^m Cheyney : Viscount Newhaven in the County of Edinburgh and Lord Cheney : His Lo^p. married the Lady Gertrude Pierpont, Sister to Evelyn late Duke of Kingston, by whom he had no Issue.

May 23^d the Relict of the late Capt. Blackston who was in perfect Health, the night before, was found Dead in her Bed at her Lodgings in little Jermin Street, & the 29th of the same Month was Interr'd at Litchfield.

May 31st the Corps of the late D^r Windhæm who dyed a few Days ago at Chelsea, was interr'd at Fulham.

May 28th died at his house in Botolph Wharf, aged upwards of 86 years, Joseph Ashton, Esq^r uncle to Henry Ashton, one of the present South Sea Directors.

- May 27th dyed at his house on Blackheath Richard Simms, Esq^r commonly called Beau Simms, he married the Dau^r. to the Lord Duncy Morton.
- May 24th died at her House in Kingstreet Golden Square the Relict of James Halsey Esq^r and was inter'd 28th Instant in St James's Church Vault.
- Monday June 3^d the Week before last died at Bath Robert Davies Esq who was Custos Rotulorum of the County of flint and Constable of flint Castle durement the Reign of his late Ma^{tie}.
- June 3^d Sr Randolph Knipe Alderman for the Ward of Bassishaw was unfortunately drowned in his own Fish Pond at Epsom as he was washing himself.
- June 7th died Mr Litehaser, Game-Keeper to his Majestie at Richmond.
- June 10th died Suddenly at Clapham in Surrey Thomas Woolley, Esq^r Secretary to the East India Company, and was buryed at St Mary Axe; he has left behind him only 2 Dau^{rs}.
- June 11th Mr Acton, a Gentleman who liv'd at Kensington went to Sup with Mr Vernon his Son in Law, a noted Distiller at Clerkenwell Green, where he sat down, Seeming to be in good Health, drop'd down dead as he began to eat.
- June 12th Mr Longford, an Attorney at Law in Elm Court, Middle Temple, dropt down Dead, as he was geting into Bed.
- June 12th Mr Petman, a Sea Surgeon, hang'd himself in his Lodgings at a Painters in Lawrence Lane.
- June 13th Thomas Manley, Esq^r a young Gentleman, being disordered in Senses Shot himself in the Head with a Pistol, at his Chambers over the Alienation Office in the Middle Temple, and died on the Spot.
- June . . . dyed Suddenly at Kensington M^{rs} Carter, Daughter to Sr W^m Fazakerly late Chamberlain of London.
- June 14th Mr Walter Vane an eminent Merchant of this City was married to Miss Woodward of Wansted.
- June 17th dyed Dr Hugh Chamberlain (a famous Physician, and Man-Midwife), of the Gout in his Stomach.—D. 19 fol. 9 & C. 24 Vol. 2. 558^b.
- June 21st dyed the Rever^d Mr Gracedew Minister of St James's Duke's Place.
- June 20th dyed at Hampsted Mr Saunders an eminent Soap Boyler in Holborn.
- Mr Cox a Grocer in Aldersgate Street was married 21st June at Wandsworth to M^{rs} Eccleston, Dau^r to Mr John Eccleston one of the East India Directors.
- June 29th dyed John Lawrence of Barnes Esq^r (Son to Sr John Lawrence, formerly Lord Mayor of London).
- Fryday July 5th Died lately at his lodgings in Drury Lane, the Rt Hon^{ble} Charles Lord Dormer, of Wenge in Bucks, a Roman Catholick Peer; he married first Catherine Daughter of Edward Fettiplace of Oxfordshire Esq^r by whom he had two Sons; and by his second Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Richard Biddulph of Staffordshire, Esq^r had Six Sons and four Da^{irs} his Lords^p is succeeded in the Estate and Peerage by his Eldest Son Charles (now) Lord Dormer,

- who married the sister of the present S^r Cecil Bishop of Parham in Sussex, Bart.
- July 3^d died at Epsom, W^m Moore, who marr^d the Relict of the late Lord Teynham and was uncle to the late Earl of Drogheda.¹
- July 4th died at his lodgings in Pall Mall Capt George Porter, who was deeply engaged in the Assassination Plot against King William 3rd.
- July 9th Mr. Joseph Freame was married to Mrs. Ann Osgood in Devonshire Square.
- July 6th a sad Accident befell S^r W^m Woolsley of Woolsley Bart. as he was going home in his coach with 4 Mares between 8 and 9 a clock at Night the violent Storm of Rain and Thunder, w^{ch} happened abt that time, so Swell'd the Waters of a Mill upon Long Brook 3 miles from Litchfield (thro' w^{ch} Brook S^r W^m was to pass) that just as his Coach was got in the Water, the Mill Dam blew up, and the Water roll'd down in such Heaps, as carried all before it, and over Set the Coach wth S^r W^m in it, whereby he lost his Life; his Dignity and Estate devolves upon his Son Capt. now S^r Richard Woolsley.
- July 9th died at Hampstead, the Widow of Mr. Sandwell an eminent Tobacconist in Newgate street, whom she Survived but 5 weeks; She was Daughter of the late Mr. Deputy Tournay.
- Monday, July 15th a few days since died S^r Rob^t Chaplin, Bart so created by King George 1st in the year 1715. he has left only one Daughter, married to James Bateman Esq^r a son of the late S^r James Bateman Kn^t who in the year 1716, was Lord Mayor of London; but the Title of Baronet is not Extinct, the same descending to his nephew, John Chaplin Esq^r Son to Peter Chaplin Esq^r of Tathwall in Lincolnshire deceased, who was s^d S^r Robert's elder Brother.
- July 12th died aged above 80 years Thomas Walker, LL.D. head Master of the Charterhouse School, and was there buried 16th Instant.
- July 11th died at his Lodgings on Tower Hill, Racca Tabavia, an Indian Prince, who lately came here for Education. He was a youth of fine Parts.
- On Thursday 11th July the Eldest Son of the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Viscount Grandison was married at the Church of S^t Edmund the King in Lombard Street to Miss Rutland, Daür to an Eminent Merchant.
- July 16th died Mr. Paul one of the Surgeons of St. Thomas's Hospital.
- Monday 29th Mr. Justice Cowper was lately married to Mrs. Stepney a Wid^w Lady.
- July 27 died Capt. John Smith Command^r of the Ship Robert and Nathaniel
- July 26th died at his House at Greenwich the famous Mr. Tho. Weston, Master of the Celebrated Accademy there.
- London Aug. 2^d By Letters from Jamaica of the 17th of May last. We have an account that Vice Admiral—Hopson, who commanded the Squadron of his Majesties Ships, in the West Indies died of a Fever the 8th of that Month, after five Days Illness, on Board his

(To be continued.)

¹ A query mark is written in the margin against this entry.

No. XI. 2nd Series.
Seize Quarters of
Jane
(Lady Jane Grey),
Queen of England,
6 to 19 July, 1553.

Thomas (Grey), MARQUESS OF
DORSET, Will Dat. 1530; pr.
1531.

Margaret WOTTON, widow of
William Medley, living 1530.

Charles Brandon, b. 1484, cr. K.G.; Lady Mary Tudor, Queen Dowager
of France; 2nd da., b. 1498, m. 13
May, 1515, at Greenwich. Died 25
June, 1533, at Westhorpe, Suffolk.

Henry (Grey), MARQUESS OF DORSET, b. before 1510; Lady Frances Brandon, 1st surv. da. and coheir of her
He was cr. in 1551 DUKE OF SUFFOLK. Beheaded 23
Feb., 1553/4, a few days after his daughter.

Jane (Lady Jane Grey), Queen of England, 6 to 19 July, 1553; 1st surv. da.; b. Oct. 1537 at Brindgate,
co. Leicester; m. 21 May, 1553 at Durham House, London, Lord GUILFORD Dudley. Her accession to the
Throne was proclaimed on the 9th of July 1553, the Kings death (on the 6th), not having been declared till
the 8th. Her reign terminated on the 19th (when Queen Mary was proclaimed), and she was beheaded 12 Feb.
1553/4, on Tower Hill.

Thomas (Grey), Cecily, suo jure
LORD FERRERS DE BARONESS HAR-
GROBY; cr. 1475, INGTON AND BON-
MARQUESS OF DOR- VILLE. Will dat.
SET; d. 1501. 1527, pr. 1530.

Sir Robert WOTTON, of Boughton Mal-
herbe, Comp- troller of Calais, where he died.
Edward B.

Sir William BRANDON, Standard Bearer
at the battle of Bosworth, slain
there, 1485.

Elizabeth Bruyn, coheir

Henry VII, King of Eng-
land, 1485, to
1509. See No. I,
2nd Series.

Elizabeth (of York), Queen
Consort, 1485/6
to 1503. See No.
II, 2nd Series.

Sir John Grey s. and h. of
Edward, LORD, FERRERS DE
GROBY). He d. 1460/1.

Lady Elizabeth Wydeville, da. of
Richard, EARL RIVERS; Queen
Consort to Edward IV,
1464-83. See No. II, 2nd Series.

William (Bonville), LORD HAR-
INGTON. He d. 1460.

Lady Catherine Nevill, da. of
Richard, EARL OF SALISBURY
by Alice, da. of Thomas (Monta-
cute) EARL OF SALISBURY.

Nicholas Wotton of Boughton
Malherbe, Kent; d. 1490.

Elizabeth Bamburgh, da. and h.
of John B. of Paddlesworth.

Sir Henry Belknap.

* * * *

Sir William Brandon.

Elizabeth Wingfield, da. of Sir
Richard W., of Letheringham,
by Elizabeth, da. and h. of Sir
Robert Goushill.

Sir Henry Bruyn, s. of Sir
Maurice B., by Elizabeth Rad-
ford.

Elizabeth Darcy, da. of Sir
Robert D., by Alice, da. and h.
of Henry Fitz Langley.

Edmund (Tudor), EARL OF
RICHMOND. See No. I, 2nd
Series.

Lady Margaret Beaufort, da. and
h. of John, DUKE OF SOMERSET.
See No. I, 2nd Series.

Edward IV, King of Eng-
land, 1460/1 to 1470, and 1471
to 1483. See No. I, 2nd Series.

Lady Elizabeth Wydeville,
da. of Richard, EARL RIVERS,
Queen Consort, 1464-83. See
No. II, 2nd Series.

No. XII. 2d. Series.
Seize Quartiers of
LORD GUILFORD DUDLEY, Consort to Jane sometime (6 to 19 July, 1553) Queen of England.

Lord Guilford Dudley, 4th son who (being at that time the only unmarried son of his Father) married 21 May, 1553, at Durham House, London, Lady Jane Grey, for a short time (6 to 19 July, 1553) Queen of England. He was beheaded 12 Feb., 1553/4, on Tower Hill, immediately before the execution of his wife.

John Dudley, b. 1502 cr., VISCOUNT LISLE 1542; EARL OF WARWICK, 1547, and DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND, 1551, K.G. Beheaded 22 Aug. 1553.

Edmund Dudley, Speaker of the House of Commons; the well-known minister of Henry VII. Beheaded 28 Aug. (1510) 2 Henry VIII. Elizabeth Grey whose issue (in 1519) became sole heir. She m. secondly Sir Arthur Plantagenet, cr. Viscount Calais; Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. Sir Edward Guilford or Gulseford, 1st son; Marshal of blood to Thomas, Lord De La Warr, K.G., who died s.p., 1554.

John Dudley of Atherington, in Climping, Sussex, 2nd s., Sheriff of Sussex, 1484. Bur. at Arundel, 1501. Elizabeth Bramington, shof, co-heir, bur. at Arundel, Sussex, before 1500. Edward Grey, 2nd son cr. VISCOUNT LISLE, 1475; d. 1492. Elizabeth Talbot, sister and co-heir of Thomas, 2nd VISCOUNT LISLE, She d. before 1487. Sir Richard Guilford or Gulseford, 1st son; Marshal of blood to Thomas, Lord De La Warr, K.G., d. at Jerusalem. Will, pr. 1508. Anne Pimpe, heiress, 1st wife. Thomas (West) Lord De La Warr, 1476-1525, K.G. 1510. Eleanor Mortimer, sister & heir of Sir John M. first wife.

John (Sutton alias Dudley) LORD DUDLEY, 1406-87; K.G., d. 1487.

Elizabeth Berkeley, da. of Sir John B. of Beverstone, co. Glouc.

John Bramshot, of Bramshot, Lord of the Manor of Gatton, &c., Isle of Wight.

Edward Grey, sum. to Parl., 1446-1449, as LORD FERRERS DE GROBY.

Elizabeth, suo jure, BARONESS, FERRERS DE GROBY, da. and h. of Henry Ferrers.

John Talbot (4th s. of John, EARL OF SHREWSBURY) cr. BARON LISLE, 1444 and VISCOUNT LISLE 1451, d. 1453.

Joan Chedder, da. and co-heir of Thomas C. of Chedder co. Somerset, widow of Richard Stafford.

Sir John Guilford, of Tenterden, Kent, Comptroller of the Household, Will pr. 1493.

John Pimpe, of Pimpes court, Kent.

Richard (West) LORD DE LA WARR, 1451 to 1476.

Catharine Hungerford, da. of Robert, LORD HUNGERFORD, by Margaret, da. of William (Botreaux) LORD BOTREAU.

Hugh Mortimer, of Mortimer's Hall, Hants.

No. XIII.	2d Series.
Seize Quarters	
of	
Mary	
Queen of England,	
1553-1558.	

Sir Owen Tudor. See No. I, 2nd Series.

Katharine of France, widow of Henry V., King of England, da. of **Charles VI.**, KING OF FRANCE. See No. I, 2nd Series.

John (Beaufort), DUKE OF SOMERSET. See No. I, 2nd Series.

Margaret Beauchamp, da. of John B. of Bletso, Beds. See No. I, 2nd Series.

Richard (Plantagenet), DUKE OF YORK. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Lady Cicely Nevill, da. of Ralph, EARL OF WESTMORLAND. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Richard (Wydeville), EARL RIVERS. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Jacquetta de Luxembourg Dow. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD, da. of Peter, COUNT OF ST. POL, &c. See No. II, 2nd Series.

FERDINAND, KING OF ARRAGON AND SICILY. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

ELEANORA of Albuquerque, da. of Sancho, COUNT OF ALBUQUERQUE. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Frederick, ADMIRAL OF CASTILE. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Maria Teresa, *de Toledo-y-Ayala*, da. of Diego, Marischal of Castile.

HENRY III, KING OF CASTILE. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Lady Katharine Plantagenet, da. of John, DUKE OF LANCASTER, 4th son of **King Edward III.** See No. IV, 2nd Series.

John, CONSTABLE OF PORTUGAL, son of JOHN I, KING OF PORTUGAL. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Isabella, of Braganza, da. of Alphonso, DUKE OF BRAGANZA. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Edmund, (Tudor) Lady Margaret EARL OF RICHMOND. See No. I, 2nd Series.

Edward IV, King of England, 1460/1, sort, 1470, and 1471 to 1483. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Elizabeth (Wylde-ville) Queen Consort, 1464 to 1483. See No. II, 2nd Series.

JOHN II, KING OF ARRAGON SICILY AND NAVARRA. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Johanna Henriquez, *de Corbuda-y-Ayala*. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

JOHN, II, KING OF CASTILE. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Isabella of Portugal, 2nd wife. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Henry VII, King of England, 1485 to 1509. See No. I, 2nd Series.

Elizabeth, (of York), Queen Consort, 1485/6, to 1503; sister and heir of line to **King Edward V.** See No. II, 2nd Series.

FERDINAND, KING OF ARRAGON, &c. who took the style of KING OF SPAIN. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Isabella of Castile. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Henry VII, King of England, 1509 to 1546/7. See No. III, 2nd Series.

Katharine (of Arragon), Queen Consort, 1509 to 1533. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Mary, Queen of England, 19 (1) July 1553, to 24 July 1554, as sole monarch, and 25 July 1554, to 17 Nov. 1558, as joint monarch, with her husband, Philip of Spain. She was b. 8 Feb. 1531/6, at Greenwich, proclaimed Queen 19 July, and crowned 1 Oct. 1553. She m. 25 July 1554, at Winchester Cathedral, PHILIP, PRINCE OF SPAIN, afterwards 1556, PHILIP II, KING OF SPAIN, who thenceforth, during her life, enjoyed the title of **King of England**. She died s.p. 17 Nov. 1558, at St. James Palace, aged 42, and was bur. in Westminster Abbey.

(1) "The regnal years of Mary were reckoned from the death of Edward VI. [6 July 1553], but as Jane did not relinquish the title and state of Queen until the 19th July, the first year of Mary's reign must be reckoned to begin only at that date for verifying the dates of public documents." See Bond's "*Handy-book for verifying dates*." Edit. 1869, p. 287.

No. XIV. 2nd Series.

Seize Quarters of

Philip

(of Spain),

King Consort of
England.

FREDERICK (of Hapsburg), EMPEROR OF GERMANY, 1440 to 1495, DUKE OF AUSTRIA, *d.* 1493, aged 78.

Eleanora of Portugal, da. of Edward, KING OF PORTUGAL; *m.* 1455; *d.* 1467.

Charles ("the bold"), DUKE OF BURGUNDY, 1467 to 1477. Slain 5 Jan. 1477, aged 48.

Isabella of Bourbon, da. of Charles, DUKE OF BOURBON AND AUVERGNE; *m.*, 1454.

JOHN II, KING OF ARRAGON, SICILY AND NAVARRE, 1458-1474. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Johanna Henriquez de Corduba-y-Ayala, da. of Frederick, ADMIRAL OF CASTILE. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

JOHN II, KING OF CASTILE, 1406-1457. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Isabella of Portugal, da. of John, CONSTABLE OF PORTUGAL, son of JOHN I, KING OF PORTUGAL. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

EDWARD, KING OF PORTUGAL, 1433-1488, s. and h. of JOHN I, KING OF PORTUGAL, by Philippa, sister (of the whole blood) to Henry IV, King of England. He *d.* 1438, aged 40.

Eleanora of Arragon, da. of FERDINAND I, KING OF ARRAGON.

JOHN, CONSTABLE OF PORTUGAL, son of JOHN I, KING OF PORTUGAL, by Philippa, sister of Henry IV, King of England. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Isabella of Braganza, da. of Alphonso, DUKE OF BRAGANZA. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

JOHN II, KING OF ARRAGON, SICILY AND NAVARRE, 1458-1474. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Johanna Henriquez, da. of Frederick, ADMIRAL OF CASTILE. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

JOHN II, KING OF CASTILE, 1406-1457. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Isabella of Portugal, da. of John, CONSTABLE OF PORTUGAL, son of JOHN I, KING OF PORTUGAL. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

MAXIMILIAN, EMPEROR OF GERMANY, 1493 to 1519, &c. He annexed the Netherlands to the Austrian dominions. He *d.* 12 Jan. 1519, aged 60.

Many of Burgundy, heiress of the Netherlands, &c. *b.* 1457; *m.* 1477; *d.* 1482, first wife.

FERDINAND, KING OF ARRAGON, &c., *Castile*; *d.* 1504. See style of KING OF SPAIN; *d.* 1516. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Isabella of Ferdinand, Duke of Visco, Constable of Portugal, 2nd son, *gal.* cohen; He *d.* 8 Sep., 1470, aged 37.

Beatrice of Portugal, 2nd son, *gal.* cohen; He *d.* 8 Sep., 1470, aged 37.

FERDINAND, KING OF ARRAGON, &c., 1474, who took the style of KING OF SPAIN; *d.* 1516. See No. IV, 2nd Series.

Philip (of Hapsburg), ARCHDUKE of Austria, called "The handsome," only son; died before his father in 1506, aged 28.

Johanna of Arragon and Castile, heir to her father's and Mother's Kingdoms, eldest surviving sister of Katharine, Queen Consort of Henry VIII. She was *b.* 6 Nov. 1479; *m.* 1496; became insane 1506, and died 1556, aged 76.

EMANUEL (du Visco), KING OF PORTUGAL, 1495 to 1521, suc. his cousin John II. In that Kingdom; was named "The Fortunate." He was *b.* 31 May, 1469 and *d.* 13 Dec., 1521.

Many of Arragon and Castile, sister of Katharine, Queen Consort of Henry VIII. She was *b.* 1481; *m.* 1499 (being her husband's second wife), and *d.* 1516.

CHARLES, KING OF SPAIN (1516), afterwards (1519), EMPEROR OF GERMANY, &c. *b.* at Ghent, 24 Feb. 1500. Resigned 1556. He *d.* 21 Sep. 1558, aged 58.

Isabel of Portugal, sister of John III, and Henry, both Kings of Portugal; *b.* 4 Oct. 1503; *m.* 1526. Died 1 May 1539.

Philip (of Spain), King (Consort) of England, 1554 to 1558; *b.* 21 May 1527; became joint monarch of England on his marriage, 25 July 1554, with Mary, Queen of England, till her death, 17 Nov. 1558; became King of Spain in 1516 by the resignation of his father, and King of Portugal in 1580. He died 13 Sep. 1598, aged 71.

No. XV. 2nd Series.
Seize quarters
of
Elizabeth,
Queen of England,
1558—1602/3.

Henry VII, King of England, 1485 to 1509.
See No. I, Second Series.

Edmund, *the* Earl of Richmond.
See No. I, 2nd Series.

Sir Owen Tudor. See No. I, 2nd Series.

Katharine of France, widow of **Henry V**, King of England, da. of CHARLES VI, KING OF FRANCE. See No. I, 2nd Series.

John (*Beaufort*), DUKE OF SOMERSET. See No. I, 2nd Series.

Margaret *Beauchamp*, da. of John B. of Bletso, Beds. See No. I, 2nd Series.

Richard (*Plantagenet*), DUKE OF YORK. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Lady Cicely *Nevill*, da. of Ralph, EARL OF WESTMORLAND. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Richard (*Wyndville*), EARL RIVERS. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Jacquetta *de Luxembourg*, Dow. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD, da. of Peter, COUNT OF ST. POL, &c. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Sir Geoffrey *Boleyn*. See No. V, 2nd Series.

Anne *Hoo*, 1st da. and coheir of Thomas, BARON HOO AND HASTINGS. See No. V, 2nd Series.

Thomas (*Butler*) 7th EARL OF ORMONDE in Ireland, *cr.* LORD ROCHFORD. See No. V, 2nd Series.

Anne *Hankford* da. and heir of Sir Richard H., by Anne, da. of John (*Montacute*), EARL OF SALISBURY. See No. V, 2nd Series.

John (*Howard*), DUKE OF NORFOLK, **K.G.** See No. V, 2nd Series.

Katharine *Molines* da. of William LORD MOLINES. See No. V, 2nd Series.

Sir Frederick *Tilney*. See No. V, 2nd Series.

Elizabeth *Cheney*, da. and h. of Sir Laurence C. by Elizabeth, da. of John *Cokayne*. See No. V, 2nd Series.

Edward IV, King of England, 1460/1 to 1470, and 1471 to 1483. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Elizabeth (*Wyndville*) **Queen Consort**, 1464 to 1483. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Sir William *Boleyn*, **K.B.** See No. V, 2nd Series.

Lady Margaret *Butler*, Coheir. See No. V, 2nd Series.

Thomas (*Howard*) **Elizabeth Wyndville**, Duke or 1st wife. See No. V, 2nd Series.

Henry VIII, King of England, 1509 to 1546/7. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Elizabeth (*of York*), **Queen Consort**, 1485/6 to 1503, sister and heir of line to **King Edward V.** See No. II, 2nd Series.

Henry VIII, King of England, 1509 to 1546/7. See No. II, 2nd Series.

Anne (*Boleyn*), **Queen Consort**, 1533, to 1536. See No. V, 2nd Series.

Elizabeth, Queen of England, 17 Nov, 1558, to 24 March, 1602/3. She who was the only child (that survived infancy) of her mother, was born 7 Sep. 1533, at Greenwich; *suc.* to the throne, 17 Nov, 1558, and was crowned 15 Jan, 1558/9. She died unm. at Richmond, co Surrey, 24 March, 1602/3, aged 59, and was bur. at Westminster Abbey.

Weddings at St. Saviour's, Southwark.

(Continued from p. 100).

- 27, Nicholas Norman & Elizabeth Pennington, wth licence.
- 27, Daniel Gee & Elizabeth Beale.
- 30, Henrye Childe & Elizabeth Watts.

August.

- 3, John ffreelove & Elizabeth James.
- 6, Walter Burton & Margaret ffisher.
- 8, William Turner & Amye Blackman.
- 15, William Robinson & Elizabeth Clarke.
- 19, John Hawthittle & Margaret Lewes.
- 21, William Reade & Deborah Collins, wth licence.
- 21, Vltimus Westbrooke & Mercy Blake, wth licence.
- 31, Richard Horne & Magdalen Gosslett.

September.

- 3, John Moorie & Elizabeth Muddle.
- 7, Robert Sutton & Anne Price.
- 7, Thomas Collson & Margaret Hendon, wth licence.
- 10, William Maddox & Katheren Greene.
- ✓ 14, John ffryer & Marye Thorndon, wth licence.
- 17, Nicholas Warde & Anne ffrith.
- 21, John Moore & Joane Spooner.
- 21, Robert Mitchell & Prudence Richardson, wth licence.
- 26, ffrancis Willford & Margerie Poole.
- 28, Bartholomewe Beare & Joice Wilkes.
- 29, William Warrenner & Marye Snellinge.

October.

- 3, John Rowood & Marye Soale.
- 10, John Hazard & Joane Page.
- 10, John Hills & Ellenor Kirbye.
- 12, John Pake & Katheren ffoxe.
- 17, Robert Clarke & ffrancis Ellis, wth licence.
- 19, James Reade & Eedith Craven.
- 22, Richard Graunt & Elizabeth Harris.
- 23, Edward Polledaye & Hellen Glover.
- 24, Richard Kingswell & ffrances Cresswell, wth licence.
- 25, Andrewe Twamloe & Margerye Greene, wth licence.
- 25, Philip Whitinge & Sara Gitings.
- 26, John Gilbert & Margaret Swathe.
- 29, Richard Sibson & Abigall ffoxe.
- 30, William Springall & Joane finche.

November.

- 1, Samuell Clarke & Elizabeth Billipps, wth licence.
- 1, William Coldwell & Katheren Phillipps.
- 9, John Grove & Grace Reeve.

- 9, Robert Cooke & Elizabeth Cooke.
- 9, William Hughes & Martha Willis.
- 13, Raphe Wilkinson & Anne Poslett.
- 16, Thomas Starlinge & Joane Robinson.
- 19, Francis Grover & Margerye Farrar.
- 19, Thomas Markam & Alice Reede.
- 21, John Dallinge & Katheren Ellis.

December.

- 4, Michael Wrallings & Margaret Spencer.
- 7, Richard Ripton & Bridgett Clare.
- 9, Nicholas Brasington & Joane Greene.
- 13, Francis Reade & Marye Williams.
- 14, Arthur Hide & Alice Turner, wth licence.
- 17, Walter Slater & Margaret Williams.
- 17, Henrye Hill & Marie Knight.

1615 [-16].

Januarye.

- 7, Francis Newsam & Anne Leaning.
- 10, William Voice & Hellen Damaram, wth licence.
- 11, Raphe Jepson & Agnes Mantle.
- 11, Ephraim Birde & Marie White.
- 14, Thomas Brand & Susan Millen.
- 15, Robert Gale & Agnes Toppinge, wth licence.
- 22, Henrye Feake & Jane Woolstone, wth licence.
- 25, William Smyth & Marye Brand, wth licence.
- 29, Thomas Roade & Elizabeth Bailye.
- 29, Anthonye Hope & Elizabeth Coife.
- 31, Steven Cruttall & Elizabeth Cruttall.

Februarye.

- 4, Richard Griffin & Rose Howell.
- 6, John Norman & Elizabeth Shephard.
- 6, John Dickeson & Elizabeth Bingham, wth licence.
- 7, Thomas Ward & Katheren Crenshawe.
- 7, Duodates Towers & Francis Bailye.
- 8, Walter Rycrofte & Cicelye Cheesman, wth licence.
- 11, Gratian Allen & Elizabeth Johnson.
- 11, Richard Hurlbutt & Katheren Blackwell.
- 11, Richard Tayler & Martha Cooke.
- 11, John Osborne & Anne Maiden.
- 11, Estweeke Garrett & Agnes Huffe.
- 12, John Vpchurch & Agnes Pennington.
- 12, Thomas Kettle & Sara Haslin.
- 12, Roger Hooke & Elizabeth Wrallings.
- 12, Merrick Glover & Marye Beare.
- 13, John Verdue & Margaret Deane.
- 27, George Worsolde & Alice Hunt, wth licence.

March.

- 16, David Raimock & Anne Kench, wth licence,

1616.

Aprill.

- 1, Anthonye Inwood & Marye Sheene.
- 1, Clement Poulton & Anne Bowers.
- 2, Christofer Adams & Agnes Willson.
- 3, Richard Woorrett & Grace Whitlock.
- 7, Roger Rushe & Ester Teague.
- 7, ffancis Stuck & Jone Longman.
- 8, Jefferye Winsse & Margaret Bell, wth licence.
- 13, Robert Nicholls & Vrsula Glover.
- 14, Edward Readinge & Agnes Price.
- 15, William Askew & Katheren Merrick.
- 15, Jasper Callwaye & Honor Dowle.
- 16, William Spenser & Elizabeth Cooper, wth licence.
- 19, Thomas Stansmoore & ffriswith Waller.
- 21, Samuel Leech & Prudence ffrogley.
- 22, John ffoort & Anne Godbye.
- 25, Joseph Collins & Margaret Palmer, w^h licence.

Maye.

- 1, William Venables & Anne Kinge.
- 1, John Rice & Mabell Hayward.
- 1, Luke Puttefoote & Marye Browne, w^t licence.
- 2, Thomas Tue & Elizabeth Kenrick.
- 5, James Chitty & Anne Wolfe.
- 5, Richard Crowche & Elizabeth Dowsett.
- 12, Raphe Ewer & Elizabeth Poolye.
- 12, Humfrye flute & Elizabeth Bennett.
- 15, Phillip Bowringe & Susan Leake, wth licence.
- 17, Thomas Walter & Alice Girdler, wth licence.
- 20, Christofer Langton & Julian Hake.
- 20, Thomas Stockton & Judith Tomson.
- 20, Joseph Tidswell & Jone Mondaye, wth licence.
- 26, Lancelot Barnes & Susan Collier.
- 27, Christofer Hutchins & Jone Baker.
- 29, William Tayler & Vrsula Talbott.

June.

- 2, George Warner & Anne Ireland.
- 2, Thomas Lynton & Alice Tegg, wth licence.
- 3, John Barrett & Jane Dunton.
- 5, Thomas Morgan & Ellenor Brathington.
- 6, Robert Barr & Elizabeth Okey.
- 6, Jacob fforde & Marye Linge.
- 6, William Bessall & Agnes Sweete.
- 10, John Bromfeild & Alice Wilkinson.
- 13, John Clarke & Jane Hunt.
- 16, John Piggott & Jane Hawtherill.
- 27, Edward Stevenson & Alice Haymond.
- 28, Thomas Mansell & Elizabeth Rogers, w^h licence.
- 23, Thomas Moonye & Amye Horne.

- 23, Henrye Romford & Judith Sparks.
- 24, Thomas Mondaye & Cicelye Walker, wth licence.
- 24, William West & ffaith Burton.
- 24, John Cheesman & Anne Willett, wth licence.
- 24, William Wildinge & Alice Legat, wth licence.
- 26, Thomas Bailye & Elizabeth Elby.
- 27, John Haymock & Bridgett Davis,
- 30, Thomas Packman & Dennis East.

Julye.

- 1, Christofer Peate & Susan Wigglye.
- 1, Richard Aleward & Anna Tucker.
- 4, William Legg & Joice Roper.
- 4, William Cooke & ffrancis Whittle,
- 7, Olliver Hand & Eedith Norris.
- 7, Thomas Price & Elsabeth Restwell.
- 8, George Griffin & Agnes Hinnye.
- 14, Randolph Back & Jone Rownde.
- 16, John Binions & Margaret Bright.
- 16, James Reade & Grace Ashton, wth licence.
- 18, Thomas Williams & Marye Warren.
- 18, Thomas Bealye & Katheren Billson, wth licence.
- 19, Thomas Yeete & Anne Gillett.
- 21, John Hancock & Agnes Abell.
- 21, William Gates & Marye Trench, wth licence.
- 23, Robert Ambrose & Marie Morgan.
- 25, Thomas Heynes & Elizabeth Hughes.
- 25, John Hampton & Jane Tirrell, wth licence.
- 30, Brian Bradley & Isabell Clapham.

August.

- 2, Nathaniell Buckley & Marye Walker.
- 6, Nicholas Sturt & Anne Nye, wth licence.
- 8, Robert Clarke & Alice Burrowes.
- 9, Job Inifere & Sara Buckland.
- 11, Steven Richardson & Prudence fforrest.
- 12, Rowland Hackworth & Jone Smith, wth licence.
- 15, Henrye Marson & Jone Barnes, wth licence.
- 18, Griffin Thomas & Susan Thomas.
- 25, Isaack fforde & Elizabeth Bartlett.
- 27, Robert ffookes & Alice Martin.
- 30, Marinaduke Clarke & Ellenor Newbye.

September.

- 2, John Kempe & Amye Tayler.
- 2, William Sparkinge & Joane Kinge.
- 8, John Tredwaye & Mabell Wilkins, wth licence.
- 8, Michael Nicholson & Joane Briand.
- 9, ffrancis Griffin & Marie Nettle.
- 11, Thomas Craddock & Marie Milles.
- 12, Thomas Tayler & Margaret Bonwick, wth licence.
- 14, John Lee & Brdigett Mitten, wth licence.

- 15, William Damforde & Marie Johnson.
- 19, Roger Conyers & Lettice Hooniburne.
- 19, Robert Sommers & Marie Bromfeild.
- 29, John Adams & Sara Lane.
- 29, Robert Cooke & Susan Sanderson.
- 30, John England & Alice Ratcliffe.
- 30, Thomas Dun & Margaretta Banister.

October.

- 3, John Aire & Margerye Garrard.
- 3, James Newman & Grace Stevenson, wth licence.
- 15, William Thornton & Joane Carter.
- 15, John Weekes & Temperance Goodwin, wth licence.
- 28, Thomas Hancock & Betterice Benett.
- 29, Mark ffullwood & Avelin Den.
- 31, Edward Cobham & Elizabeth Davis.

November.

- 1, John Boston & Sarah Bing
- 3, Alexander Grove & Elizabeth Walker.
- 3, Anthonye Hall & Isabell Geares.
- 3, Richard Bromley & Margaretta ffoxe.
- 3, Gregorye Barstable & Margaretta Wood.
- 3, fferdinando Wakefield & Elizabeth Sidenham.
- 3, Philip Booth & Susan Terratt.
- 3, John Davison & Jane Solomon.
- 10, Lawrence Walburne & Dorathie Whitmore.
- 10, George Williams & Marie Dorie
- 14, Richard Smith & Marie Siver.
- 17, Samuell Merchant & Cicelye Hooke.
- 18, Robert Gale & Jane Stowte, wth licence.
- 18, William Baines & Elizabeth ffoxe, wth licence.
- 18, Robert Dixon & Jone Everill.
- 19, John Marint & Anne Browne, wth licence.
- 24, Robert Whitehorse & Grace Davis.
- 24, Thomas Swetman & Anne Phillips.
- 28, William Overye & ffrancis Clarke.
- 28, Steven Edmonds & Elizabeth Bishop.

December.

- 1, William Whitehead & Elizabeth Pennington.
- 1, John Birch & Dorathie ffletcher.
- 1, Henrye Lynet & Grace Edmonds.
- 1, John Woodward & Margaretta Craye.
- 1, Richard Browne & Alice Partington.
- 2, ffrancis Newman & Anne Wellblood.
- 5, Thomas Church & Athelina Morris, wth licence.
- 6, Henrye Cockdell & Annie Ludberie, wth licence.
- 9, Richard Bugden & Alice Saunders, wth licence.
- 9, Robert White & Elizabeth Clarke.
- 16, Simon Silvester & ffrauncis Lawson, wth licence.
- 16, William Hodges & Marie Bastian.

- 19, Thomas Jones & Elizabeth Graunt, wth licence.
- 22, Henrye Merrifield & Jane Richardson, wth licence.
- 23, John Whalley & Margaret Martin.

1616 [-17].

Januarye.

- 6, John Davedge & Susan Tiberchin, wth licence.
- 6, John Higgs & Hellen Constable.
- 6, Roger Oldham & ffaith Harvy.
- 8, Elias Carter & Elizabeth Barnett, wth licence.
- 9, Edward Hessant & Margerie Daverne,
- 9, Joshua Martin & Anne Cates.
- 11, Henrye Giles & Blaunch Pratt.
- 14, John Grove & Susan Leaper.
- 15, Richard Bewmont & Elizabeth Hodges, wth licence.
- 20, William Stubbs & Margaret Robinson, wth licence.
- 22, Christofer Tenant & Constance Smith.
- 27, John Smart & Mildred Scudder.
- 28, William Plumridge & Joane Hart.
- 30, John Moorecock & Elizabeth fflower.

February.

- 4, William Cole & Marye fillet wth licence.
- 4, Edmond Wilson & Agnes Post.
- 4, William Gillinan & Richard Hale.
- 6, George Millward & Rose Smith.
- 6, John Worslye & Margaret Ireland.
- 9, Edward Jones & ffrances ffrances.
- 10, Thomas Crowder & Sara Dutton, wth licence.
- 12, John Erwin & Jane Daffenbye.
- 16, Henrye Sebberrance & Elizabeth Gilford.
- 16, Cornelius Pope & Agnes Clarke.
- 17, Daniell Bucklye & Elizabeth Cressye.
- 20, James Snelling & Marye Barr.
- 20, Samuell Holford & Jane Thomas.
- 20, Thomas Burnham & Elizabeth Baker, wth licence.
- 24, Daniell Deacon & Alice Crosse.
- 25, Anthonye Androwes & Alice Harvy.
- 27, Thomas Awsten & Anne Woolsbye, wth licence.
- 27, Isaack Booker & Alice Russell, wth licence.
- 27, Thomas Saunder & Anne Porter.

March.

- 2, John Bond & Jone Bolland.
- 2, Andrewe Mosse & Susan Davis.
- 3, Richard Slow & Elizabeth Allen.
- 3, William Robarts & Jone Daye.
- 3, Richard Stokes & Sara Kelleck.
- 4, Laurence Garfoote & Elizabeth Rashford.
- 4, Robert Paxon & Agnes Lofte.
- 4, Robert Grimes & Elizabeth Hughes.

- 4, John Perkins & Alice Goodheram.
- 4, John Jackson & Susan Snelling.
- 5, Thomas Sevell & Elizabeth Verney, wth licence.
- 20, John Marshall & Margaret Painter, wth licence.

1617.

April.

- 21, Mathewe Chaundler & Alice Davis.
- 23, John Stuck & Elizabeth Carpenter.
- 23, Richard Thickens & Susan Marshall, wth licence.
- 24, Peter Narshe & Charitye Boone.
- 27, John Richardson & Alice Edmed, wth licence.
- 27, Thomas Little & Joane Clarke.

Maye.

- 1, William Gildinge & Sara Mascall.
- 1, Edward Meeres & Anne Angell, wth licence.
- 1, David Some & Jone Gilbert
- 2, William Stainsbye & Dorcas Oram.
- 5, John Skinner & Amye Smith.
- 5, John Leech & Sara Griffen, wth licence.
- 14, Richard Arthur & Margaret Palmer.
- 15, Simon Watson & Jone Smith.
- 19, Robert Gardiner & Margaret Bridgoake.
- 26, Thomas Hodges & Margaret Seaman.
- 26, John Lewis & Elizabeth Jones.
- 26, William Riegate & Katheren Clinkett.

June.

- 1, Thomas Steerye & Anne Carver.
- 9, John Collier & Elizabeth Pacey.
- 9, Edward Kidden & Katheren Done, wth licence.
- 12, Jacob Johnson & Elizabeth Bland wth licence.
- 16, William Caverley & Alice Evans.
- 16, Thomas Townsend & Elizabeth Griffin.
- 18, William Coxe & Jane Perrye, wth licence.
- 22, Christofer Court & Alice Robinson.
- 22, Robert Abraham & Ellen Gooldby.
- 23, Michael Taylor & Elizabeth Maior.
- 23, John Kelleck & Avis Corney, wth licence.

Julye.

- 3, John Tegge & Susanna ffield.
- 9, Nicholas Purchas & Marie Nayler.
- 12, Richard ffisher & Margaret Kirbye.
- 14, Thomas Atkinson & Jone Burre.
- 14, James Tadcastle & Jone Graye,
- 15, John Russell & Jone Hawton.
- 17, Richard Scraffen & Jone Head, wth licence.
- 20, Walter Lawrence & Marie Whithorne.
- 20, Michael Hartley & Anne Graunt.

- 21, John Godley & Elizabeth Swinborne.
- 27, George Kingston & Alice Tinsley.
- 30, Daniell Baint & Agnes Beane.
- 31, Mark Harrison & Elizabeth Myton, wth licence.

August.

- 3, Henrye Mansbridge & Jane Seagood.
- 3, Richard Hole & Jane Winner.
- 3, William Jones & Alice Hun .
- 5, William Luck & Marie Budgen, wth licence
- 5, Isaack Roffe & Ellenor Cooke.
- 5, John Hosted & Marie Baker.
- 5, Alexander Browne & Susan Gates, wth licence
- 6, Daniell ffoxe & Marie Rogers.
- 12, John White & Marie Parsons.
- 15, William Smith & Anne Greenwood.
- 17, Henry Armes & Marie Collins.
- 17, John Tayler & Margaret Burgesse.
- 17, Roger Reading & Agnes Terrid.
- 18, Thomas Dawson & Katheren Evans
- 18, John Burnham & Elizabeth ffoscue.
- 18, Jasper Bridg-good & Ellenor Hunt.
- 21, John Hart & Elizabeth Hart.
- 21, Thomas Baddicock & Marie Norrington.
- 24, Christofer Hill & Jone Hopkins, wth licence
- 24, Nicholas Todd & Lucretia Bull.
- 25, Edward Thomas & Marie Whitlock.
- 27, Richard Pidgeon & Elizabeth Best.

September.

- 2, William Ingleburt & Sarah Goodbarne.
- 2, Thomas Browne & Joane Peter, wth licence.
- 7, Abraham Tew & Elizabeth Watford.
- 8, Edmond Tart & Marie Smith.
- 9, George Ownsteed & Annie Awderie, wth licence.
- 16, Richard Sermon & Elizabeth Cowley.
- 16, George Walker & Bethia Ewer.
- 18, John Smallman & Elizabeth Smith.
- 18, Robert Vincent & Joane Hawes.
- 18, Thomas Chitney & Judith Plelawe
- 19, Henrye Goord & Margaret Diamond, wth licence.
- 21, ffrancis Arkewe & Sara Hewett.
- 21, William Shepheard & Dorathie Jenkinson.
- 21, Garrett Hale & Anne Powell.
- 22, Edward Hatton & Anne Deberidge, wth licence.
- 28, Edward ffosburye & Anne Burwell.
- 28, Thomas Hedges & Luce Mathewes.
- 30, Edward Bailye & Ruth Barnes, w^h licence.
- 30, Raphe Mapp & Marie Axon.

(To be continued)

FIRST BISHOP OF BATH AND WELLS.

(Continued from page 87.)

129.

[1243].—*Formal statement by the canons of Wells of their appeal to the pope against the election of a bishop made without their consent.*

Petunt decanus et capitulum quod electio de R. precentore Sarum in episcopum Bath. cassetur, et quod totalis electio restituatur ecclesie et Canonicis Well. . . . vel saltem hac vice et quod de cetero . . . successive fiat electio . . . inter ipsas ecclesias, primo si quo modo impetrari poterit quod tota in ecclesia Well. et per canonicos Well. secundo, tota in monasterio Bathon. et per monachos Bathon. . . . vel quod commuliter eligant semper Canonici Well. et monachi Bathon. . . . primo in ecclesia Well., secundo in monasterio Bathon. et sic semper successive in perpetuum . . . vel quod certus locus medius assignetur per dominum papam ubi facilius convenire possint eligentes . . . vel saltem committatur totalis causa aliquibus viris providis et discretis decidenda, et hoc extra Angliam, scilicet, episcopo Decano et Cancellario Parisiensibus, vel alijs pro voluntate domini pape, si fieri poterit propter potentiam magnatum Anglie, qui de qualibet electione se intromittunt, ita quod vix potest aliqua ecclesia prout deceret ordinari, propter quod universe ecclesie Anglicane tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus maxima dampna jacturas et pericula incurrunt tam in capite quam in singulis membris. Vel vocentur partes ad curiam Romanam.

Nominentur loca media non ecclesie conventuales loca autem media sunt he solum parochiales ecclesie Nortun Canonicorum, Ferentun, Witechireche, Dultinges, Chiutun, Stonestun.¹

Capitulum Well. appellat dominum papam si episcopus Bathon. prius installetur in ecclesia Bathon. quam in Well. et si in ecclesia Bathon. nisi similiter et in ecclesia Well.

[*Harl. M.S. 6968, f. 48.*]

130

1242-3, March 24.—*The king assures the canons of Wells that, pending their appeal to the pope, nothing shall be done prejudicial to their presumed right in the election of a bishop.*

PRO DECANO ET CAPITULO WELLENS'.

Rex Decano et Capitulo Wellens' salutem Cum venissent ad nos Johannes de Derham canonicus vester et Alexander de London' clericus ecclesie vestre cum litteris vestris patentibus protestantibus quod pro jure vestro quod vobis vendicatis et dicitis vos habere in electione episcopi Bathon' ad dominum Papam appellastis et nobis supplicassent quod quantum in nobis est jus vestrum servaremus illesum libenter vobis concessimus quod pendente appellatione vestra et durante contencione inter vos et Priorem et Monachos Bathon' qui eisdem nunciis vestris presentibus Magistrum R. precentorem Sar' tanquam electum suum nobis presentarent nichil attemptabimus quod juri vestro debeat in hac parte derogare cuiquam electo vel eligendo a dictis Priore et Monachis in prejudicium vestrum favorem Regium adhibendo quin immo quantum cum honestate poterimus ad jus vestrum evincendum opem et auxilium libenter vobis impendemus Teste Rege apud Burdeg' xxiiij die Marci.

[*Patent and Charter Roll, 27 Hen. III. m. 13.*]

131.

1243. [no date].—*The prior and convent of Bath pray the archbishop of York to have them excused for upholding their election of Roger, precentor of Sarum.*

Reverendo domino et patri in Christo karissime W. Dei gratia Eboracensi Archiepiscopo Anglie Primati devoti sui et humiles Thomas Prior Conventus Bathon'

¹ Midsomer Norton, Farnington Gurney, Whitechurch, Doulling, Chewton Mendip, Stone Easton.

salutem devotam et debitam in omnibus reverentiam et obedientiam. Cum post decessum venerabilis patris nostri J. quondam Bathon' Episcopi a sublimitate regia licentiam optinuerimus eligendi nos de unanimi assensu capituli nostri die Veneris proxima post Purificationem Beate Marie Magistrum Rogerum precentorem Sar' nobis in pastorem et patrem elegimus et ipse electioni de se facte consenserit et cum dicta electio celebrata fuerit duodecimo die ante susceptionem litterarum domini Regis et Regine pro domino P. Chacepore nobis oblatarum et eisdem illud litteratorie significaverimus et ita non possemus a facto nostro resilire cum per mutuum consensum eligendum et electi spirituale contrahatur matrimonium sicut melius nobis vestra novit excellentia vestram affectuose rogamus clementiam humiliter et devote supplicantes quatinus super eo quod mandatum vestrum ad presens exaudire non possumus nos excusatos habere velitis cum in omnibus que nostre fuerint possibilitatis vestris desideremus parere mandatis. Valeat et vigeat sanctitas vestra semper in Domino.

[Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 54.]

132

1243. [no date].—*The prior and convent of Bath, referring to their former letter, pray the king to hold them excused from doing anything further pending the appeal of their bishop-elect.*

Illustrissimo domino H. Dei gracia regi Anglie etc. Thomas Prior Bathon' et ejusdem loci Conventus salutem et devotam cum orationibus assiduis reverentiam et subjectionem. Cum vestre regie dignitatis sublimitati alias humiliter et devote significaverimus qualiter per duodecim dies ante receptionem mandati vestri pro venerabili viro Domino P. thesaurario vestro nobis directi magistrum Rogerum Precentorem Sar' personam ut credimus Deo acceptam et episcopalis regiminis officio sufficientem et vobis fidelem et regno vestro utilem existentem Spiritus Sancti gracia invocata elegerimus et ipse electioni de se facte consenserit qui etiam vestre excellentie presentatus pro jure suo per procuratorem suum ad Sedem Apostolicam appellaverit in presentia vestra pedibus vestre pietatis provoluti vestram in Domino humiliter et devote rogamus clementiam quatinus divine caritatis intuitu nos excusatos habere velitis quod ad electionem aliam procedere non possumus que de jure possit consequi effectum cum pendente appellatione ab electo nostro facta nichil in facto electionis possit innovari nec matrimonium inter ecclesiam nostram per consensum eligendum et electi nostri spiritualiter contractum sola nostra voluntate possit dissolvi cum fortius sit vinculum spirituale quam carnale unde Domini et justiciam pre oculis habentes si placet non moveamini cum in hiis omnibus que nostram contingunt possibilitatem vestram pro posse nostro parati simus plenarie sequi voluntatem. Valeat regia excellentia vestra semper in Domino.

[Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 54.]

133

1243. [no date].—*The prior and convent of Bath write to the queen, urging their inability to annul the election of their bishop.*

A. Dei gracia regine Anglie etc. Thomas Prior et Conventus Bathon' salutem et devotam cum orationibus assiduis reverentiam. Cum domino nostro regi et vobis alias humiliter et devote significaverimus qualiter per duodecim dies ante receptionem mandati vestri pro venerabili viro domino P. Chacepore nobis directi Magistrum Rogerum Precentorem Sar' personam ut credimus Deo acceptam et episcopalis regiminis officio sufficientem et vobis et regno fidelem et utilem existentem Spiritus Sancti gracia invocata canonice elegerimus et ipse electioni de se facte consenserit qui etiam domino nostro regi presentatus pro jure suo per procuratorem suum ad Sedem Apostolicam in presentia ipsius appellaverit pedibus vestre pietatis provoluti vestram in Domino humiliter et devote rogamus clementiam quatinus divine caritatis intuitu nos excusatos habere velitis quod ad electionem aliam procedere non possumus nec matrimonium inter ecclesiam nostram per consensum eligendum et electi nostri spiritualiter contractum possimus dissolvere cum fortius sit vinculum spirituale quam carnale unde Domini et justiciam pre oculis habentes si placet non moveamini cum in hiis omnibus que nostre possibilitatis sint vestram pro posse nostro parati simus plenarie sequi voluntatem. Valeat pia excellentia vestra semper in Domino.

[Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 54.]

134

1243. June 6.—*The prior and convent of Bath notify to the Christian world, their appointment of proctors to maintain the right of their church, and the validity of their election lately made.*

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Thomas Prior [Bathon'] et ejusdem loci Conventus salutem in Domino Universitati vestre duximus significandum nos dilectos nostros Thomam de Theok' precentorem ecclesie nostre et Magistrum Symonem clericum nostrum procuratores nostros constituisse ad appellandum pro statu et jure ecclesie nostre et pro electione nuper in ecclesia nostra de viro provido et honesto videlicet Magistro Rogero Precentore Sar' canonice celebrata necnon et pro statu et jure electi nostri et omnibus ecclesiam vel electionem nostram in hac parte contingentibus et videlicet ne per canonicos Wellen' vel quoscunque vel quemcunque in prejudicium ecclesie nostre et electionis et electi nostri sive ad aliam electionem procedendo sive ad aliud aliquid contra nostram electionem attemptando fieri presumatur Eisdem eciam procuratores nostros constituimus ad appellandum ad tuitionem dicte Appellationis judicem qui in provincia Cantuar' appellationum tuendarum habuerit potestatem et ad innovandum appellationes alias per quoscunque nomine nostro super premissis interpositas et quod in hac parte per dictos procuratores actum fuerit gratum gerimus et acceptum. In hujus autem rei testimonium sigillum capituli nostri presentibus litteris duximus apponendum Datum Bath' anno incarnationis Domini M^o CC^o xI^o tertio viij Idus Junii.

[*Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 55.*]

135

1243. Aug. 30.—*The prior and convent of Bath announce their appointment of a proctor in their behalf at the Court of Rome.*

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Thomas Prior et Conventus Bathon' salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos constituisse Nicholaum clericum latorem presentium procuratorem nostrum ad contradicendum et impetrandum in curia Romana. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Dat' Bathon' anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo tercio iij^o kal. Septembris. Valet.

Alie fuerunt detracto verbo *impetrand'*.

[*Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 56.*]

136

1243. Sept. 17.—*The prior and convent of Bath write to the pope, praying him to confirm their election of the Precentor of Sarum.*

Sanctissimo patri in Christo I. Dei gratia summo pontifici devoti sui ac humiles Thomas Prior Bathon' et ejusdem loci conventus cum omni honore obedientia et reverentia devota pedum oscula. Cum bone memorie Joscelinus episcopus noster viam universe carnis fuisset ingressus nos prius impetrato assensu regio prout moris est vocatis ad electionem vocandis diem ad electionem celebrandam in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Bathon' prefixo [*sic*] ut de preficiendo nobis episcopo tractaremus in capitulo ecclesie nostre convenimus ymno Dominico prius cantato invocata Spiritus Sancti gratia post diutnam et diligentem deliberationem placuit omnibus nobis et singulis per viam compromissi dicte ecclesie nostre viduate de pastore providere et sic de communi voluntate omnium elegimus tres de collegio nostro viros fidedignos quibus potestatem dedimus ut ipsi vice omnium de pastore et episcopo providerent ecclesie nostre viduate qui inter se habito tractatu diligenti Magistrum Rogerum precentorem Sar' virum ydoneum litteratum et discretum communiter unanimiter et canonice in episcopum elegerunt quam electionem domino Regi pro assensu ejus habendo presentavimus Pedibus itaque vestre sanctitatis provoluti quanta possumus devotione supplicamus quatinus electionem nostram supradictam concurrente populi et cleri assensu canonice celebrata¹ auctoritate apostolica confirmare dignemini ne quod absit si ecclesia nostra diu pastoris provisione caruerit irreparabiliter tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus jacturam incurrat Ad hanc eciam electionem sanctitati vestre presentandam et ad ejusdem electionis confirmationem postulandam dilectos fratres et commonachos nostros Thomam precentorem ecclesie nostre et Gilbertum de Dunestor'

celebrata in M.S.

procuratores constituimus ratum et gratum habituri quicquid ipsi ambo vel eorum alter quem in presentia sanctitatis vestre esse contigerit super premissis duxerit faciendum Et in hujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum apposimus Data consignationis litterarum in capitulo cathedrali ecclesie nostre anno gracie M^o CC^o xl^o iij^o xv. kal. Octobris. Conservet vos Altissimus ecclesie sue per tempora multa.

Cave. Littere fuerunt deficiente verbo, quam electionem domino regi etc.

¶ The words "quam" to "presentavimus" (line 14) are written over with a *caret*.
[*Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 55.*]

137

1243. Sept. 17.—*The prior and convent of Bath notify their appointment of proctors to represent them at the Court of Rome in the matter of their election of a bishop.*

Omnibus sancte matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas Prior Bath' et ejusdem loci conventus salutem eternam in Domino Noverit universitas vestra nos constituisse dilectos fratres et commonachos nostros Thomam precentorem et Gilbertum de Dunestor' procuratores nostros tam ad prosequendum in curia Romana negocium electionis nostre facte de magistro Rogero precentore Sar' in episcopum Bathon' quam in aliis causis ecclesiam nostram contingentibus et ad litigandum impetrandum contradicendum necnon ad consentiendum in iudices. Damus etiam eisdem et eorum alterutri potestatem constituendi nomine nostro procuratorem seu procuratores super premissis in curia Romana et ad jurandum in animas nostras quocienscumque et ubicumque viderint expedire ratum et gratum habituri quicquid ipsi ambo veleorum alter seu procurator vel procuratores per eosdem vel eorum alterum in forma predicta constituti super premissis fecerint iusticia mediante et pro eisdem si necesse fuerit iudicatum solvi permittimus. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum apposimus Dat' Bath' anno gracie M^o CC^o xl^o iij^o xv. kal. Octobris.

[*Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 56.*]

138

1243. Sept. 17.—*The prior and convent of Bath notify that two of their fellow-monks are empowered to borrow money in order to expedite their affairs in the Court of Rome.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas Prior Bathonetejusdem loci conventus salutem eternam in Domino Noveritis nos constituisse dilectos fratres et commonachos nostros Thomam Precentorem et Gilbertum de Donestor' procuratores nostros ad contrahendum mutuum usque ad viginti marcas nomine ecclesie nostre Bathon' pro expediendis negociis nostris in curia Romana ac dedisse et concessisse eisdem Thome et Gilberto seu eorum alteri potestatem ad obligandum nos et ecclesiam nostram usque ad summam memoratam per has litteras nostras patentes mercatoribus quibus ipsi ambo seu eorum alter qui presentes litteras detulerit viderit expedire. Datum Bathon' anno gracie Millesimo ducesimo quadragesimo tercio quintodecimo kal. Octobris.

Alie littere sub eadem forma de xx marcis.

Et tercie littere sub eadem forma de x marcis.

[*Reg. Bath Abbey, p. 56.*]

139

1243. Oct. 21.—*The keeper of the See of Bath is commanded to allow the dean and chapter of Wells to take the amercements granted to them by Jocelyn, late bishop of Bath.*

PRO DECANO ET CAPITULO WELLENSI.

Rex Roberto Passelewe custodi episcopatus Bathon' salutem Quia accepimus per Inquisitionem factam per vicecomitem Sumerset' quod J. quondam Bath' episcopus dedit per cartam suam Decano et capitulo Wellensi omnia amerciamenta hominum suorum et feodorum suorum de Itineribus Justic' et quod ipsi Decanus et capitulum fuerunt in seisinam eorundem amerciamentorum dum idem episcopus superstes fuit vobis mandamus quod eisdem decano et capitulo amerciamenta tenencium suorum de predicto episcopatu et feodorum suorum ejusdem episcopatus de Itinere Justic' a tempore mortis prefati episcopi secundum tenorem carte sue habere faciatis. Teste ut supra [*i.e.* apud Westm' xxj die Octobris].

[*Close Roll, 27 Hen. III. part 1, m. 1.*]

(*To be continued.*)

THE FAMILY OF LINCOLN.

By R. E. G. KIRK.

In reply to Mr. Round's remarks on p. 62, let me say that, as a reader of this periodical, I was aware that he is great on the subject of forgeries; but though I may have "much to learn," I do not see my way to adopt the fallacious tests which he has propounded. It would take up too much space to go into the matter fully; I need only refer to his astonishing observations on the preambles of charters (iv. 132-139).

He has now proceeded still further, no doubt on the strength of the self-same tests, and alleges that it was not uncommon for an early King to be imposed on by a forged charter of one of his predecessors. A few instances would be more convincing; at most, they must be very rare. He himself admits that in the case of "an actual charter, the document and seal would greatly assist detection."

As to the "mere *Inspeximus*," otherwise "the miserable evidence," to which he objects, had he looked at the original, he would have seen that it was Edward I., not Henry IV., who professed to see and to quote the charter of Henry I. (*Gen.*, ii, 78; iv, 138; vi, 129, 137). Can it be imagined that Edward I. or his Chancellor would easily be deceived by a forged charter of Henry I.? It would not have been pleasant to stand in the shoes of one of Mr. Round's "most skilful forgers" if he had made such an attempt.

Mr. Round has not however really proved the charter in question to be spurious. His chief objection is to the date, 1116, which has been assigned to it; but as it seems to show that Queen Matilda was dead, it may have been of later date, say 1121, when the King was "at Winchester," though Mr. Eyton opined that she "could not be dead" at the time. Till this point is settled, why talk of forgery?

With regard to Carlisle, it was a question of something or nothing. Mr. Round denied that an earldom was created by Henry I., and left it to be inferred that the King created nothing at all. I gave fresh reasons for disbelieving in the earldom, but went on to show that what was created was a county palatine. Between an earldom and a county palatine there was practically no difference. (Dr. Stubbs' *Const. Hist.* i, 410.) It was not always necessary for an earl to be lord of either; thus Geoffrey, bishop of Coutances, was lord of the "consulatus" of Northumbria; in fact, the very same word, "*regebat*," is used in respect of his government of that earldom or county as is used in respect of Ranulph Meschin's government of Carlisle. There was indeed only one word, "*comitatus*," for both county and earldom. Ordinary counties, it is true, soon lost their connexion with earldoms, but counties palatine and earldoms may be regarded as identical. The writer of the new history of Carlisle might therefore well reply to Mr. Round's criticism by asking—slightly varying Mr. Gilbert's formula—"If a man may not call a county palatine an earldom, what else may he call an earldom?"

Lastly, as to the Countess Lucy, Mr. Round long ago put himself out of court. He first fully accepted the dual theory (*Gen.*, iv. 210); then, after a lengthy controversy in the *Academy* in November and December, 1887, he confessed his inability to decide between the contradictory statements on both sides. I claim to have since produced much fresh evidence, and to have re-stated the whole case. The former "hypotheses" can indeed no longer be said to be "in existence." If Mr. Round really thinks they are, let him try to set them up again, and we shall see some fun. This is not a request: he offered to do so three years ago. Touching the main facts which I have proved, my "expressions" could hardly be more explicit, and I am not conscious of having shirked any "chronological difficulties." Under the circumstances, I think my claim is as good as Mr. Round's *caveat*.

With this opportunity I should like to make one or two corrections. The premises at the top of p. 130 in vol. vi. are wrongly stated, but I understand from Mr. Thomas Bond that a cartulary of the priory of Montacute has been discovered, and shows my conclusion to be correct—that Alfred de Lincoln did not acquire East Holme by marriage. In a paper read before the Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Mr. Bond has given the texts of (1) a charter of Henry I. to Alfred de Lincoln, permitting him to hold the land of Holne, which he had purchased from Grimaldus Medicus; (2) a charter of Alfred's son, Robert de Lincoln, granting the same to the priory, and mentioning his father and mother, his wife Beuza, and his son Alfred; and (3) a charter by Alfred de Lincoln, son of Robert, mentioning his wife Albreda, and his brothers Andrew and Peter. Thus several relationships are established which have hitherto rested only on conjecture. Mr. Bond has also discovered a transcript of Alfred de Lincoln's charter granting Gillingham and Bruge next Weymouth to the same priory. In vol. v., p. 132, l. 27, "true" should be "said;" and on p. 138, l. 20, "her" should be "his."

It may be useful to add that the charter of the Bishop of Durham which purports to have been made in a Council at London in 1082, is printed in the collection of deeds belonging to the Chapter of Durham, and that Alan de Lincoln is certainly one of the witnesses. Besides this, there are two charters of William I., to which Alan de Lincoln is likewise a witness. They are all stated to be "originals;" but as some of the other witnesses' names do not agree with the dates given, we are bound to reject them so far as they concern us, and the more especially as Alan is not mentioned in Domesday. Perhaps the authorities at Durham will for their own sake inquire into the authenticity of these documents. Some of them are transcribed in a cartulary, also at Durham, which moreover contains a copy of a charter of Henry I. in 1109, Alfred de Lincoln being a witness, but the original is wanting. I am not aware that these charters are fortified by any *inspeximus*, but the Bishop's alleged charter is recited in an instrument dated 1413.

DESCENT OF SMART OF TREWHITT, CO.
NORTHUMBERLAND, FROM HERON, CARR, AND ALDER.

To the EDITOR of the GENEALOGIST.

Sir,—As I was responsible for much of the "Alder" information, contained in the contribution, by Mr. W. B. Thomas, under the above title, which appeared in the *Genealogist*, in October of last year, I take this opportunity of giving a carefully revised account of the family of Alder of Alnwick, and of bringing down the descendants of these families to the present date.—I am faithfully yours,

T. GREGORY SMART.

The following is the Pedigree of Alder in the College of Arms, supplemented by the Visitations of Northumberland, Wills, and administrations at Durham, &c., Tate's History of Alnwick, and with Raine's Pedigree corrected. (*Verbatim* quotations are given in inverted commas).

1397. June 5. Among the witnesses to a grant of land in Newcastle occur the names of Henry de Percy, Earl of Northumberland, ROBERT ALDYR and several others. (See p. 91).

1456. "ROBERTUS ALDER of Alnwick, Esq., A^o 34, Hen. VI. '*Sciant omnes presentes et futuri me Robertum Alder de Alnwick dedisse*', &c., '*Wilielmo Edgar pro terra in Alnwick, huius testibus Thomæ de Fleiston tunc Constabulario Castri Alnwick dat apud Alnwick 3 die April 37, Hen. VI.*—Arms at side: Sa. on a bend ar. 3 billets sa. (Alder).¹

1455. *His 2nd son*, ROBERT AUDYR of Alnewyke; 3 March, 1455, conveyed a burgage in Alnwick, to Robert Dawson,² John Audyr son and heir consenting. John in 1474 made suit of Court. (*C.R.*)

1450. On June 7, John Alder with Robert Rutherford releases to John de Cartington a moiety of the vill of Lynshiels. (*Vide* p. 91).

1479. *His son*, "ROBERT ALDER, of Hobberlaw, gent, 19 Ed. IV." appears at Baronial Court 1474, (*C.R.*) he "*mar. a dau. of (Sir) Ralph Fenwick of Stanton*," by Margery Mitford, heir of Stanton.

1505. *Their son* "RICHARD ALDER of Alnwick, Esq^{re}, 21 Henry VII." party to a deed in 1525, relating to his aggression on Alnwick Moor, "*mar. a dau. of Heron of Bokenfield*," (*Compare Sir R. Heron's Genealogy with Norroy's Visit, 1575. Harl. MSS. 1153, and Dethick's Visit, Queen's Lib. Oxon, L. F. 27, for Heron of Bokenfield, and "Est Threckley"*) and *havl issue* (a) George, (b) Richard, who had a son John.

1539. *Their eldest son* "GEORGE ALDER, of Alnwick, Esq^{re}, temp. Hen. VIII." George Alder, 1539, comptroller of Alnwick Abbey, held Hubberlaw, Byrtwell, or Uberlawe, Bondgate Hall, &c, in 1569. (*Hall's Survey*). Will proved 1575. *Mar. Jane*, dau. of Sir William Lisle of Felton. Sir W^m. was son of Sir Humphrey Lisle, by Margaret, d. of Sir W^m. Bowes of Streatlam Castle.³

¹ In a Release dated Aug. 6th, 1450, of a moiety of Lynshiels, among the witnesses occurs the name of Robert Aldyr late of Pendwyk. (*Vide* p. 92),

² Baronial Court Records juror 1475, *Court Records*.

³ Of which knightly family of Bowes, Sir W^m. was made a Knight Banneret at Poitiers, Sir Rob^t. at the Siege of Rouen, and Sir W^m. at the battle of Vernoye in 1424. He built Streatlam Castle, and was High Sheriff for Northumberland. The direct maternal descents are, (with others), from Sir John Trayne, Lord of Streatlam;

Jane, the wife of George Alder, was grandchild maternally of John Fenwike (son of Sir R. A. Fenwike, of Stanton, and brother to the wife of Robert Alder), by Mary, dau. of Sir Ralph Grey, of Chillingham; by Lady Elizabeth Fitzhugh: the son of Sir Thomas Grey, of Wark, by Lady Alice Neville, whose father, Sir Thomas Grey, of Horton and Heton, married Catherine (or Janet), sister to Thomas Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk. This is set forth in the Visitations of Northumberland, and in Flower's visit: of York, 1575; wherein, in the ped. of Ogle, appears, at this date, the only claim to a Royal descent from Edward I. (See Foster's Visits. of Northumberland, 1890.)

1579. *Their son* "George Alder, of Alnwick," of Hubberlawe appears in 1579 as Juror at assizes; effects administered 1617. "He mar. Margaret, dau. of Nich. Foster, of Newham." Tate suggests her name to have been Mary, but her mother's name was Margaret. "Necolas Foster of Newham" is one of the "Gentlemen dwelling in Bambroshyer est Marches 1559." (*Sir Ra. Sadleir's State Papers*).

The following narrative pedigree is the ancestry of Nicholas Foster, of Newham; as it stands in Mr. Joseph Foster's family of Forster, of Etherstone; Newham; and Tuggill. (Brit. Mus.)

(A) John Foster, of Bukton, mar. Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of Simon de Orde; d. 1639, son of Orde, of Orde; by Eleanor, daughter of Sir W^m. Read, of Tilmouth. (B) *Their son* Thomas of Bukton, mar. Joan, d. of Thomas de Elmedon, (d. 4 Aug., 1416) by Elizabeth de Umfraville, sister and co-heir of Gilbert, Earl of Angus; grandson of Gilbert, Earl of Angus, by Agnes, dau. of Alex. Comyn, Earl of Buchan. (C) *Their son* Thos. Foster, mar. Elizabeth, heir to her brother Roger de Etherstone, Lord of Etherstone. (D) *Their son* Thos. Foster, of Etherstone, temp. Hen. V. mar. Elizabeth Featherstonehaugh, of Stanhope Hall, Durham. (E) *Their eldest son* Thomas of Etherstone, was grandfather of Sir Thos. Foster, father of Sir John Foster of Bambo' Castle, and of Dame Margaret Heron. (F) *Their second son* was Nicholas Foster, of Newham. (G) *His son* was Florry Foster, of Newham. (H) *His son and heir*, Nicholas Foster, of Newham, mar. Margaret Gallon, and had issue—John; Richard, of Tuggill Hall; and a dau. Margaret, who is shewn in the pedigree in the Herald's College to have married George Alder, Esq. of Alnwick: they had issue, (see Ped. Col. Arm.) 4 sons: 1, Francis; 2, Cuthbert; 3, Robert; 4, Richard.

1. Francis Alder, of Hobberlaw, Chamberlain of Alnwick, 1614, as kinsman and next heir of Robert Audyr; he by deed gave a rent charge of 10s. to the Church in 1609. In 1636 Francis the elder, and Francis the younger demised a house and close; effects administered 1638; he mar. Agnes Shell, and left issue 4 sons.

1. Francis Alder, Esq^r., of Hobberlaw, freeman of Alnwick, 1641, mar: 1st. Barbara; 2nd, Ann; by whom he had five daughters. The eld. dau., Tabitha, mar. Mr. Alex. Forster; and in 1704 Hobberlaw was possessed by the Forsters; in 1755 it was in possession of the Smarts of Trehwitt.¹
2. George Alder, of Prendwick, Allerburne, Spittle, Newton-on-the-Moors, and Threestone Barn. In his Will dated 21 Jan., 21 Car. II. (*Durham*), he mentions *his sons* John and George; *his dau.*, J. Alderson, and *his grandchild* Geo. Alderson; *his sister* Barbara; *his grandson* Mark Alder; *his nephew* Geo. Alder of Berwick; *his nephew* W^m. Alder, the minister;² mentions also,

Ralph de la Hay, Lord Percy, of Stainton le Strata; Sir John Lilburn, of Lilburn; Sir Robert Conyers, of Sockburn; Ralph, Baron Greystock; and Henry, Lord Fitzhugh, Baron Ravensworth.

¹ Tate's History of Alnwick.

² 1633, July 24: William Alder is Minister of Tinmouth Church.—Bp. Morton's Reg.

but the alliances are obscure, *his nephew* Ralph Clavering, of Callaly; and *his nephew* George Collingwood, of Eslington. He left issue, 1, George; 2, John.

John in 1692 sued his brother George of Prendwick, the elder, gent., for £400; and his nephew Robert for £50; and his cousins, Ra. Clavering, of Callaly, and George Collingwood, of Eslington, for £50 each, being his claim upon the properties of Allerbourne and Prendwick. *The eld. son* George left 2 sons: 1, Geo. Alder, junr., of Nunridding who *mar.* 31 Oct., 1683, Frances, d. of Geo. Reveley, and aunt to Hugh, Duke of Northumberland; 2, Robt. Alder.

3. Edward Alder, of Shelvington, whose Will was proved 1673, had *issue*, Edward (admōn. 1689).

4. John Alder, of Bondgate, *mar.* Catherine; was buried 1702.

2. Cuthbert Alder, of Alnham, whose will was proved 18 Ap., 1638, mentions *his nephews* Edward, and John, sons of Francis Alder; his *wife* Eliz.; and his *son-in-law*, William Lawsonne.

3. Robert Alder, of Alnham Towne and Moore.¹

4. Richard Alder (admōn. 1636) *mar.* Mary, dau. of Gerard Widdrington.²

The 3rd son, ROBERT ALDER, Esq^{re}. of Alnham, seems to have predeceased his brothers by 16 years. His administration at Durham is indexed, "Robert Alder, Alnham, 1622." "1623, Ap. 17, Inventorie of the goods and chattels of Robert Alder, off Prendwick, deceased the 20 daye off March last past." It mentions certain persons of Alnham and Prendwick. "Admōn dat: Rob^{to} Alder, filio nati et ltimo dti defuncti;" mention is also herein made of "Ceteros liberos." As we have seen, the Alders held possessions in Prendwick so early as 1450. (See p. 92.)

The eldest son, ROBERT ALDER, Esq^{re}., of Alnham Towne, Moore, and Common, 1663. These Alnham lands in 1809 were of the annual value of £1186 17s. 6d.³ In Raine's "North Durham" he is called the son of Cuthbert, who, however, died without male issue, the mistake probably arising from the uncle and nephew both holding lands in Alnham. He *mar.* Miss Revely, of the same family with the wife of his cousin, George Alder, of Prendwick.

Their issue (see Raine's *Pedigree of Alder*) (a) Robert, (b) . . . Alder, (c) WILLIAM.

The eldest son, Robert, on 7 July, 1716, bequeathed his free messuages, lands, tenements, &c., &c., in Alnham and Alnham Common to his son George, and his eldest son Robert (*Durham*); he is "Robert Alder, Gent.," of Alnham (*Baronial Court Rolls*). He married Miss Ainsley, of Gallowhill. (See Raine.) On 30 March, 1741, George Alder, gentleman, agreed with Anne Byne, widow, to convey to her for the sum of £4,514 4s. 9d., and certain annuities, one of them during the life of Eleanor Charlton, and other considerations, "all those his lands and grounds commonly called and known by the following names of Prendwick Towne Land, and the ninths of Prendwick Towne Lands, and Chester's, otherwise Carr's Lands, Brocket's Lands, and Unthank's Lands, Hesleton Riggs, Hartlaw House, with the right of Common, and his lands in the Castles at the same, and all other his lands and tenements within the

¹ *Pedigree Coll. Arm.*

² *Pedigree Coll. Arm.*

³ See "Rates and Rentals" in *Hodgson's Northumberland*.

parish of Alnham." (*Document at Dunston Hill.*) George's eldest son, Robert, is probably "the Robert Alder, Esq^{re}," who was 4th husband of Sarah Garth, sister to Edward, Earl of Winterton; she was buried at Alnwick in 1792.

The 2nd son, ". . . Alder, was possessed of Northfield Head and Prendwick," and "had as many sheep as Job" (*Raine*). His son d. s. p. At this time much of the Alder property was alienated.

The 3rd son, "WILLIAM ALDER, of Belford, gent." (*Raine*), dec^d. Nov. 4, 1703." His admōn is signed by his wife, Grace Alder; "his horse, arms, and apparel £9. 9s."

He married at Bamboro' 14 Sep., 1685 GRACE CARR, of Belford West Hall; the only dau. and heir of THOMAS CARR, Esq. of Belford, Cornhill, Marden, and Crookham, (the eldest son of Thomas Carr, Esq. of Ford Castle, Crookham, &c.; by his second wife Jane, the widow of William Kerr, of Scotland); the last male heir of Heron, and Carr, of Ford. An account of the controversies which took place between Thomas Carr and his three nieces concerning his right under the male entail of his father dated 1606, to enter upon the estate of Ford, after the death of his nephew Thomas Carr, unmarried, in 1660, is given in the *Genealogist* (Vol. vi., p. 89).

THOMAS CARR, of Belford, Esq., married GRACE, the widow of Thomas Armorer, Esq., of Belford, her cousin; and daughter of Richard Forster, of Tuggill, and Newham, by Grace, the daughter of Thomas Armorer, of Belford, Esq^{re}. Besides Grace, their dau. and heir, they also had a son Robert, bap. 25 Oct., 1667, who seems to have predeceased s. p. his parents, as he is not mentioned in his mother's will; and his sister Grace succeeded to her father's property. Her issue alone are mentioned in her mother's will.

The descent of Grace Foster, from the Earls of Angus, and Buchan, through the Fosters, of Etherstone, Newham, and Tuggill, is given in *Foster's Family of Forster, Brit. Museum*. She was dau. of Richard, son of John Foster, of Tuggill Hall, and Newham, by Grace, the daughter of Cuthbert Foster, of Newham, the son of Thomas Foster, of Etherstone, Esq., by Florence, sister of Thomas Lord Wharton.

Grace, the wife of Richard Foster, in 1663, (Rates and Rentals,) appears as Mrs. Grace Foster, of Newham Towne, £54, of Tuggill Hall, £88, of Hartside, £50. She was 30 yrs. old in 1615, and in her Will, at Durham, dated 1664, she bequeaths property to her sons Edward, and John, and to her daughters Mary, and Grace, appointing as her executor her brother William Armorer, of Belford. She was descended from Francis Armorer, who, in 1553, was one of the Commissioners of the Borders; her father, Thomas Armorer of Belford, was aged 30 in 1615 (son of Thomas Armorer, by Margaret, dau. of Robert Clavering, of Callaly, and his wife Mary, dau. of Sir Cuthbert Collingwood, of Eslington, by Dorothy, d. & co-heir of Sir George Bowes, of Streatham Castle.)¹

Thomas Armorer in his Will at Durham, dated 1643, leaves all his lands in Belford, and Easington, to his eldest son Thomas; and Middleton lands to his 2nd son William; and bequeaths property, amongst other persons, to his daughter Grace, and his grandchild Mary Foster.

The descendants of William Alder, in right of his wife Grace, quarter

¹ See the Visits. of Northumberland, by Foster, 1890

together with Alder the arms of De Muscamp, De Ford, Heron of Ford, De Notton, Heron of Symondburne, and Carr of Ford. Research has hitherto failed to trace any descendant in the male line bearing the surname of Heron, or Carr, of Ford Castle.

Tate, in his "History of Alnwick," says that "Hobberlaw was a pele of considerable strength capable of resisting the attacks of the Scottish Marauders," and that the Alders possessed lands in Hobberlaw; lands in Bondgate, Bondgate Hall, The Banks, Wyke's knowes, Swansfield, and several other Burgages, Alnham, Prendwick, Framlington, and Horncliff. Hodgson, in his History of Northumberland, writes "the principal, if not the whole of the township of Horncliffe belongs to William Rowland Alder, Esq. under several titles." "Hobberlaw Tower was afterwards a possession of the Smarts, of Trehitt." Robert Smart, Esq. of Belford West Hall, younger brother of William Smart, Esq., of Trehitt and Netherton, left Hobberlaw by will 17 Dec., 1783, to his son, William Smart. (Tate's "Alnwick.")

William and Grace Alder, of Belford, West Hall, *left issue*;
1. ELEANOR ALDER below.)

2. Thomas Alder, of Belford, West Hall, Marden, and Crookham, *mar.* first Margaret Forster, of Wurnford; *mar.* at St. Andrew's, Newcastle, 7 June, 1722; *bur.* at Belford 8 July, 1740. *Their only son* "Radulphus Alder de Horncliff Armiger (*monumental slab in Belford chancel*) of Marden and Crookham, was b. 1724, d.s.p. October, 1758, having bequeathed his estates to his half brother. Raine's error as to the parentage of Thomas Alder's issue is proved by the date of the death of Mrs. Margaret Alder.

Thomas Alder *mar.* 2^d, Sarah Burne, and *left issue*:—

1. William, of Horncliffe Hall, Marden, and Crookham, in *Alumni Oxon., I., 13*, "*Alder William, son of Thos. Alder, of Belford West Hall, Northumberland, Armiger, Corp. Christ. Coll., matric. 11 Oct., 1759, aged 17.*"

He sold Marden, &c., October, 1767, to Dr. Adam Askew, of Pallinsburn (*Ford Archives.*) *He mar.* Eleanor, d. of Rowland Graham, of Glorum, by Grace, d. of John Smart, Esq., of Belford, and Eleanor Alder, and had *issue*.

(a.) William Rowland Alder, Esq., of Horncliffe Hall and the township of Horncliffe, bap. 11 Jan., 1767, twin with Thomas, who died an infant, *mar.* Mary Anne (Hanson), Countess of Portsmouth.

(b.) Grace Alder *mar.* John Parsons.

(c.) Eleanor *mar.* Captain Samuel Barker, Edmestone, 95th Regiment. (The Rev. Mr. Edmeston is mentioned in the Ford Tithe Suits.) *Their d.* Eleanor Alder Edmestone *mar.* Lieut.-Col David Balfour, of Balfour and Noltland Castles, of the Orkney Art. Vol., Convener of Orkney.

2. Thomas Alder, of Norham Castle and of Murray's Hall,¹ bap. 31 May, 1744.

He mar. Mary, *dau.* of John Grey, of Shorston (descended from Thos. Grey, of Kylloe, *by* Anne, d. of R. Foster, of Crookleth) *and his wife*, Eleanor Widdrington, and had *issue*:—

¹ "Murray's Hall a portion of the Demesne of Norham Castle, let in 1771, by Mr. Fenwick for £242 per annum has since been alienated to the family of Alder." (Raine.) Mackenzie, vol. ii, 436, ed. 1811, says, "Mr. Alder who purchased Norham Castle of the late Mr. Fenwicke, of Lemmington, demolished the outworks, particularly those near to the Western Gate, and removed the ashlar stones for the purpose of building a farm house, a little distance to the south." On this occasion a ring of gold was found in the soil.

John Grey Alder, of Morris Hall, *mar.* Barbara, da. and h. of David Lee, Major in the Northumberland Militia. He rented Norham, East Maines. He had issue :— Robert Thorpe Alder.

3. Grace Alder, bap. 27 August, 1745, *mar.* at Berwick 18 November 1767, the Ven. Robert Thorpe, D.D., Archdeacon of Northumberland.

Their son, the Ven. Charles Thorpe, D.D., Archdeacon of Durham, and Warden of that University, *mar.* Frances, *only child* of Collingwood Selby, of Swansfield.

4. Elizabeth. 5. Eleanor *mar.* George Charlton, of Gateshead. She is probably the Eleanor Charlton who is mentioned in the agreement above quoted between her cousin, George Alder, of Aluham, and Sarah Byne ; the document (*in possession of Colonel Carr of Dunston*) mentions *no son* of George Alder.

The eld. child of William Alder, by Grace, dau. of Thos. Carr, of Ford, ELEANOR ALDER, b. 1686, married John Smart. "Feb. 6, 1704-5. Mr. John Smart and Mrs. Eleanor Alder were married." (*Belford Reg.*) His father, William Smart, of Belford, was of the Smarts of Harton, co. Durham. "Harton was the family residence of the Smarts." (*Surtees, Durham.*) Of this family were, the Rev. Prebendary Peter Smart, elected from Westminster a student to Ch. Ch., Oxon., in 1588, High Commissioner to the Province of York, who died Senior Prebendary of Durham *circa* 1651 ; and Christopher Smart the poet, Fellow of Pembroke Coll., Cambridge ; who won the Seatonian prize for poetry in the years 1750-51-52-53-55. Concerning one of his poems Rossetti in a published letter to Mr. Caine writes "the only great accomplished poem of the last century."

In 1422 John Smart resigned the living of Wyardisbury, Bucks.

In 1450, Ap. 3, John Smart was created Garter King of Arms. He was present at the marriage of the Duke of Orleans with Mary of Cleves November 30th, 1450, and attended Edward IV. to Normandy in 1475. He bore "ar. a chev. between three pheons sa.," later confirmed to Rowland Smart ; and so given in the Coat of Arms hung up in Rothbury Church at the death of John Smart, of Trehwitt Hall, Esq., J.P.D.L., and which was taken down at the restoration of the church.

From 1685 to 1784 nine members of this family were buried at the entrance to the chancel in Belford Church. William Smart's lands in Belford in 1740 were rated at £325 per annum. (Parish Register.)

William Smart, the first of this family, who settled in Northumberland, was born after January, 1648.

1651 is the probable date of the Will of his grandfather, Peter Smart, who therein states that he had nothing to add to the disposal of his property which he made "on 16 Jan., 1648, to his sonne William ; William Widdrington ; and Peter Smart, the younger." He therein bequeaths monies which appear to depend upon the indemnification of Parliament for his great losses ; £10,000 *besides my other great losses by the Earl of Newcastle's means ever since I was restored again ; plundered of all that I had remayning ; my house puld down ; and livinges again disposed from me ; and so kept many yeares out of my handes without recompense to this day to the value at least of* £15,000, *in all* £25,990. To his wife, Susan, he bequeaths £2,500. To his sister, Anne, the wife of Thomas Marshall, £50. To Edward Cookson, son of his eld. dau. dec., viz., Isabel, wife to Cookson, of Durham, £1,500, and to her dau. Susan £1,000. To his own dau. Susan, wife to Captain Thomas Ogle, £2,000 ; to her son, William, £1,500 ; to Anne, her youngest dau., £1,000, and to a 4th child still to be born, £500. To his (Peter's) only son William, £2,000 ; to William's wife, Elizabeth, £500 ; to their son Peter (born before January 16th, 1648), £1,500 ; to a child of Elizabeth

soone to be delivered £500 (born after January, 1648.) To his solicitor, Hen. Morris, £1,000. To William Widdrington a faithful servant for 38 yeares £100. "To Elizabeth, his dau., my maidservant £50." To other servants, John Bellasyse, £20; Thomas Atkinson, £40; Robert King (Widdrington's assistant), £10, and his debts and his son (in law) Ogle's debts, £7,000. *In all twenty foure thousand and seaven hundred and forty pounde.*

WILLIAM SMART, the son of Peter, seems to have not long survived his father, for on 2nd March, 1654, letters of admōn were granted to his sister, Susan Ogle (his children, Peter, William, and possibly others being minors), who swears faithfully to admininster the letters of admōn of the goods of the deceased (Peter), granted to his son William in July, 1653.

A portrait of the Prebendary, in the possession of his descendants, has the following inscriptions—

"*I hate them that hould of superstitious vanities, but thy law doe I love. Psalm. 31, v. 7. Ætatis suæ 73, A, 1641.*" (*above the portrait.*)

(*Beneath the portrait.*) "The lively portrature of the Rev. Peter Smart, Mas. of Artes, Minister of God's word at Bowden, Prebendary of Durham, and one of his Maties Hig Comisioners in the province of Yorke, who, for preaching against Popery, A^{no} 1628, lost about 300^{lb} per annum, and was imprisoned in y^e K^s bench above a 11 years, by the High Comision."

"*Peter preach downe vaine rites with flagrant harte,
Thy Guerdon shall be great, though heare thou Smart.
George Abbott, Archiepisco : Cant : Composuit.*"

The above text was for his sermon preached in Durham Cathedral against the innovations of the Dean. He was also Vicar of Aycliffe, and of Bishopstoke, near Southampton. Fuller says "*he was a man of grave and reverend aspect.*"

According to Surtees' History of Durham, Francis Smart, to whom before 1660, Snotterton Hall was alienated, was probably of the same family with the Prebendary. Francis is ancestor of the above Christopher the poet. Peter Smart was "of Snotterton," on June 22nd, 1647, and his son Francis was born Oct. 22nd, 1656 (*Staindrop Registers*). These registers also give the baptism of William, son of John Smart, of Raby Staindrop, 13th Nov., 1642; he has been confused with William, the Prebendary's grandson.

WILLIAM SMART, grandson of the Prebendary (b. after 1648), mar. Elizabeth Woodmas. "William Smart of Bamborough, and Elizabeth Woodmas of Newlands, nigh Ess. in Bishoprick, were mar^d. by me in the Chappell, May 27th, 1673." Another register runs thus: "1679, Ederston Hall—Ruth Woodmasse of Ederston Hall, was buried in Belford Chapel 25th March, 1679."

William, who was a communicant on Christmas day, 1682, and on Trinity Sunday, May 4th 1684, died 1685. "Here lyeth the bodye of W^m Smart, Sept. 14th, 1685 (*sepulchral slab in Belford Church*). He left issue, 1st—John, who married (*as above*) Eleanor Alder; 2nd—Thomas; 3rd—William; 4th—Ferdinando; and a d. Gillian.

JOHN SMART and ELEANOR ALDER left issue, 1st—WILLIAM (*below*).

2nd—Thomas, d. s. p.; 3rd—Robert Smart, who mar. Frances Burrell, of Broom Park. He was of "*Belford West Hall, 30th Oct., 1787; buried Mr. Robert Smart, who erected the gallery and organ at Belford, the former chiefly at his own expense.*" The organ he also gave. "*In 1755, Hobberlaw was in the possession of Mr. Robert Smart, of the Smarts of Trehwitt.*" . . . "*By his will, 17th Dec., 1783, he left Hobberlaw to his son William*" (*Tate's Alnwick*).

His 2nd son Robert (Major) Smart (King's Own), mar. Elizabeth, 2nd d. and co-heir of John Russell, of Heworth Hall (monument in Heworth Church). And his daughter, Frances Smart, mar. Thomas, son of Anthony Compton, of Carham Park, Northumberland.

WILLIAM SMART, Esq., (eld. s.) bap. 10 Dec., 1705, of Belford, his lands rated at £325, (par. reg.) and of Trehwitt Manor; and Netherton; in 1745, entertained at his residence in Belford for one night H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland. He mar. Sarah Ayrd (Brocksfield). Both were buried in Belford Church at the entrance to the Chancel (left issue).

1. John (below). 2. William, b. 1763, *mar. Isabella, d. of John Russell, of Heworth Hall: their only dau., Elizabeth of Heworth, mar. General Henry Shadforth, who d. 1866.* 3. Sarah Smart, *mar. Lieutenant Foster Charlton, son of William Charlton, of Lee Hall, North^d; whose dau. Dorothy mar. Thomas Havers, of Thelton Manor, Norfolk, J.P., Dep. Lieut. for Norfolk: and left issue, with other sons, Thomas Havers, Esq., Lord of the Manor of Thelton. (Burke's Gentry.)*

JOHN SMART, Esq., (eld. s.) of Trehwitt Hall, and Netherton, J.P. and Dep. Lieut. for Northumberland; Hon. Inspector in time of war for two divisions of North^d (*slip to Newcastle Courant, 30 July, 1803*), for his Antiquarian researches, (see *Mackenzie, ed. 1811*) mar. 1785, Dorothy Lynn, 3d. dau. and co-h. of Robert Lynn, Esq., of Mainsforth, Durham, by Jane, *dau. and heir of John Newton, Esq., of Eachwick, North^d; and Crawcrook, Durham.*

"1673. *The Disbrowes (and others) conveyed lands at Mainsforth to Robert Lynn, of Shotton,*" grandfather of the above Robert Lynn (*Surtees' Durham, Ped. Lynn.*)

Jane Lynn (Aunt to Dorothy Smart) *mar. Robert Bewicke, of Close House, High Sheriff for North^d 1725, (grandson of Thomas Bewick, High Sheriff for Durham, 1655, nephew of Thos. Bewicke, H.S. for Durham, 1695), the father of Sir Robert Bewicke, of Close House, H.S. for North^d, 1760, (whose dau. Dorothy Bewicke, mar. her cousin William Lynn) the ancestor of the Bewickes, of Close House and Threepwood Hall; and of the Seales, and Joddrells, Baronets.*

John Smart *left issue by his wife, Dorothy, four sons, and four daus.*

1. William Lynn Smart, Esq., of Netherton and Trehwitt Hall, North^d, and of Linden Hall, Beds.; J.P. for Northumberland; J.P. and Deputy-Lieut. for Beds.; pricked for High Sheriff for Beds. in 1854 and 1868, but excused by memorial from serving; formerly a Captain in the Coquetdale Yeomanry Cavalry; *mar. 1st., Rosamond, dau. of John Longley, of Angle, Kent, and sister to the Most Rev. Dr. Longley, successively Bishop of Ripon, Bishop of Durham, Archbishop of York, and Archbishop of Canterbury. (no issue); he mar. 2d., Charlotte Gordon, of Linden Hall, Beds. (eld. d. of Hesse Gordon, by Marianne, d. of General Johnstone, of Overton, Northants: (sister to Charlotte, Lady Burgoyne of Sutton), who mar. 2d., Sir James Caldwell, Bart.), (no issue).* Mrs. Smart inherited Linden from Lucy, sister to Sir Philip Monoux, Bart., and was succeeded at Linden by her cousin, Robert Henley, Lord Ongley, of Warden, Beds. William Smart was succeeded at Trehwitt by his brother,

2. JOHN NEWTON SMART. (*below*).

3. Admiral Sir Robert Smart, K.C.B., of Mainsforth, Durham; and Rothbury House, Chiswick: b. 1796, cr. K^t of Hanover, 1832; K^t of

Red Eagle of Prussia, 1832; present at the battles of Algiers and Navarino; Aide-de-Camp to the Queen; when Commander-in-Chief of the Channel Fleet he entertained, Aug. 30, 1862, the King of Denmark; and on Sep. 9, 1862, the King and Queen of Sweden; and in 1862, off Spithead, the Pacha of Egypt; and on Dec. 13, 1862, the King of Portugal; and on Dec. 1, 1863, the King of Greece; in 1863, when Commander-in-Chief of the Mediterranean Fleet, he escorted the Princess Alexandra from Denmark; *mar.* Elizabeth Isabella, *only d.* of Benjamin Sharpe, of Fleet St., Banker, *sister to* Benjamin Sharpe, of Hanwell Park; *and of* John Charles Sharpe, who built and presented to the parish the District Church, and School House at Chiswick. *They left issue.*

1. The Rev. Robert William John Smart, M.A. Oxon, b. 1849, Rector of Parkham, Devon; *mar.* Mary, d. of Albemarle Cator, of Woodbastwick Hall, Norfolk; and Beckenham place, Kent; by Elizabeth Louisa, da. of Sir Ross Mahon, Bart. *Issue*,—

1. John Albemarle; 2, Dorothy Agnes; 3, Edward Lynn; 4, Robert Charles Cator; 5, William Bertie Albemarle.

2. Isabella Dora *mar.* John Henry Anderson, of Polewell, East Sheen.

4. The Rev. Canon Newton Smart, of Goudhurst, Kent, M.A. of Univ. Coll., Oxon, Canon of Salisbury; Rural Dean, Rector of Wittersham, *mar.* 1st Mary Susan, dau. and heir of Stephen Groombridge, of Goudhurst; *issue*, the Rev. Newton Groombridge, M.A., Oxon, educated at Westminster, d.s.p., *mar.* 2d Charlotte Josephine, dau. and heir of General de Berniere, by Elizabeth, sister to Dr. Longley, Archbishop of Canterbury. *Issue*,

1. Colonel Henry de Berniere, 45, reg. ed. at Eton.
2. Robert Lynn Smart, Lieut. R.N., ed. at Eton, married Caroline Wentworth, dau. of W. J. Bryant, of Highwoods, Burghfield, by Mary Anne, d. of R. W. Parris, Cornet, 3rd Dragoon Guards of Roath Court, Cardiff (*has issue*).
1. Louisa Smart, *mar.* the Rev. Harvey Gem, M.A. Univ. Coll., Oxon, of Brandwood House, King's Norton, Rector of Apsley Guise, 1869-78 (*issue*), *only dau.* Caroline Louisa de Berniere Gem.
2. Louisa de Berniere Smart, *mar.* the Rev. Robert Spedding Wilson, M.A., Dean of Brasenose, Oxon, Rector of Giron; *s. of the Rev. J. A. Wilson, M.A. Queen's College, Oxon.* 3. Edith. 4. Agnes.

Eld. dau. 1. Jane Smart, *mar.* 1805, Colonel Alexander Whalley Light, 25 Reg., *son of* William Stratton Dundas Light, Paymaster-General to the forces in India; by Henrietta, dau. and heir of the Chevalier Lüders, *and bro. to* Sir Henry Light, K.C.B., Lieut.-Gov. of Antigua, and Dominica, afterwards Gov. and Com^r-in-Chief of British Guiana, 1838-48, *grandsons of* William Light, Esq., of Baglake, and Broadstock, Dorset. *Issue*,

1. The Rev. Henry William Mawre Light, M.A. of Univ. Coll., Oxon, Vicar of Wroughton; *mar.* Fanny, dau. of John Palmer (by Mary, *dau. of* General Hampton), *the widow of* Henry, *son of* John Sargent, of Wool Lavington, M.P. for Queensberry (*no issue*). 2. John. 3. Theodore.
4. William Smart Light, Lieut.-Colonel, and Brigade-Major of Volunteers, District X, Canada.
5. Alexander, *mar.* 1st Isabella, *eld. dau. of* the Hon. Hugh Johnson, Upper House, New Brunswick, Canada; *mar.* 2d, Mary Jane, *dau. of* H. W. Torrens, *grand dau. of* Sir Henry Torrens, K.C.B.
6. Robert, *mar.* Harriett, *2d dau. of* the Hon. Hugh Johnson.
1. Dorothea Lucretia, *m.* 1st, T. Bilcliffe Fyler, of Teddington, M.P. for Coventry, 1839, *eld. bro. of* James Champneys Fyler, Esq., of Woodlands, Surrey, and Heffleton, Dorset, High Sheriff for Dorset, 1837, *son of* Samuel Fyler, by Mary,

niece of Sir Thos. Banks l'Anson, of Corfe Castle, Bart. ; whose sister, Margaret, Countess of Anglesey, was wife of James Annesley, the unfortunate Earl whose story is said to be the foundation of the plot of Guy Mannerling.

Issue,

1. l'Anson Annesley Gore. 2. Colonel Arthur Evelyn, 50 Reg., of Shillington Manor, Hitchin, married Mary, eld. dau. of William Kenworthy.
 1. Dora Elizabeth Helwell, *mar.* her 1st coz. William Samuel (barrister), 3d son of James Champneys Fyler, Esq., of Woodlands, and Heffleton.
 2. Eva Rosalie l'Anson, married to Frederic Doering, and has a dau. Gladys.
- Dorothea, *mar.* 2ly Herbert Hore, of Pole Hore, Wexford, J.P., son and heir of Colonel Herbert Hore ; *issue,*
1. Philip Herbert Hore, of Pole Hore, Wexford. 2. Ismay.
 3. Edith Hore, *mar.* the Hon. Augustus Charles Hobart-Hampden (3rd son of Augustus Edward, Earl of Buckinghamshire), Pasha in command of the Turkish Fleet.
2. Jane Light, *mar.* General Edward Charles Frome, of Ewell, Surrey, Inspector-General of Fortification, 1868, Lieut.-Governor of Guernsey, 1869-74, *issue,* Captain St. John Frome, 72nd Highlanders, killed at Candahar : *daughters,* 1, Emily Margaret ; 2, Marion Eleanor ; 3, Dora Eleanor, *mar.* Frank, son of General George Wynne, R.E. ; 4, Eleanor Arundell.
3. Margaret Lucinda Light, *mar.* Henry, son of the Hon. Peter Boyle de Blaquiere, life member of the Legislative Council of Canada ; and Chancellor of the University of Toronto, 4th son of Sir John Lord de Blaquiere, by Elizabeth Roper, daughter of William, grandson of Henry Roper, 8th Baron Teynham, by Anne, Baroness Dacre.
4. Eleanor Light, *mar.* Richard Francis Newland, Esq., J.P. for South Australia.
5. Mary Cecil Light *mar.* the Hon. George Alexander, member of the Legislative Council, Canada, *issue,* 1, Henry ; 2, Maud, *mar.* John P. Vansittart, son of John George, and grandson of Henry, Rear-Admiral of the Red, whose father, George Vansittart, of Bisham Abbey, was son of Arthur Vansittart, of Shottesbroke Park, Berks ; 3, Adelaide.
2. Eleanor Smart ; 3. Mary Smart.
4. Margaret Bewicke Smart *mar.* the Rev. John Cecil Grainger, M.A., Trin. Coll., Cambridge ; ed. at Westminster, Vicar of St. Giles, Reading, son of Thos. C. Grainger, of Bridge House, Sussex, by Euphemia Bannerman, of the Eisick family. *Issue.*

The Rev. John Cecil, M.A., Univ. Coll., Oxon., Vicar of Holy Trin., Reading ; *mar.* Cecilia, only da. of Colonel Robert Robertson, 7th Dragoon Guards, and sister to Colonel James Robertson, 21st Fusiliers.

The 2d son, JOHN NEWTON SMART, Esq., of Netherton and Trehwitt Hall, Northumberland, and of Bridgen Hall, Enfield, and *jure ux.* of Kilby and Glen Magna, co. Leicester, b. 1794, succeeded to Trehwitt 1875, d. Aug. 31, 1877, *mar.* Mary Anne, eld. dau. and co-heir of the Rev. Thos. Gregory, M.A., Wadham, Oxon., of Kilby, and Glen Magna, Vicar of Henlow, 2d son of "Dixie Gregory, gent." (*sepulchral slab in S. John's, Bedford*), son and heir of Dixie Gregory, of Whilmore Grange, Woburn, b. 1690. (*Will June 25, 1739, Som. House.*) He *mar.* 1757 Sarah, dau. and co-heir of Peter Haslewood, who in 1726 *mar.* Sarah, dau. of Matthew Lacy, of Apsley Shillington, gent., which Sarah Haslewood, *mar.* 2d, 1736, Rev. William Bedford, Rector of Yieldon, and of S. John's, Bedford. (*Sepulchral slab.*) *Issue* Rev. Thos. Bedford, Vicar of Hawnes. *Mar.* 20 July, 1813, the Hon. Barbara St. John eld. d. and co-heir of Henry Beauchamp St. John, 12th Baron St. John, of Bletshoe.

In 1774 there was a deed of partition of property at Kilby and Glen Magna when Sarah, widow of Dixie Gregory (then the wife of Rev. Thos. Birt, Rector of S. Mary's, Bedford), and Alice, wife of Rev. Paulet St. John, were *co-heiresses* of Peter Shuter, *only child* of the Rev. Peter Shuter, M.A., who in 1741 purchased the advowson of Kibworth Rectory and in 1758 is mentioned as a proprietor in Glen Magna in an Act of Parliament. (See Nicholl's Leicestershire.)

The Rev. Thomas Gregory *mar.* Mary Anne, *eldest daughter and sole heir* of Christopher Prichard (by Mary Duthoit, maternally descended from the Bells, formerly of Bedford, High Sheriffs for that county, 1688, 1698, and 1745), *eld. brother* of William Prichard, Mayor of Preston, 1792 and 1800 (*monument in Preston Baptistry*). Christopher was the son of Wm. Prichard, *by* Anne Alderson, of Askrigg (of this family was Christopher Alderson, *son* of the Rev. Thos. Alderson, *by* Mary, *daughter* of Thomas Westby, of Burne, born 1641, and Bridget, *daughter* of Thomas Clifton, of Lytham, whom he married, 1661). William Prichard was Mayor of Preston in 1743-53-59 and 1765. *His father*, William, left Llanover, Monmouthshire, in 1646, and settled in Lancashire, where his kinsman, Roger Prichard, had *mar.* Catharine, *third daughter* of Richard Bold, of Bold ("*ux Rogeri. Baines*"), *by* Anna, *daughter* of Sir Peter Legh, of Lyme. William was son to Jenkin or John ("*baptised 2nd April, 1599,*" a perished reg. extant in time of Rev. R. Neville, Rector of Gortrey, 1738), the second son of Matthew Prichard, of Llanover Court, Esq., and Goytre, and *brother* of William Matthew Prichard (*the mad sheriff, so called for paying the fines of political prisoners*), and *brother* of Barbara, who *mar.* Judge Rumsey (her Will, 1653, Landaff).

"*Here lyeth the bodies of William Prichard, of Llanover, Esquier, and of Matthew Prichard, of Llanover, Esquier, his sonne, and heire lineally descended from the bodye of Cradoch Vraich-Vras, Earl of Hereford, and Prince between Wye and Seaverne.*" (Brass Llanover Ch.)

The crest, arms, with quarterings, and supporters are engraved; and, on an escutcheon of Pretence, the arms of Herbert, E. of Pembroke, with crescent for difference, for Elizabeth (*Wm. Prichard's wife*), *heir* of her bro. John, who d.s.p. and *d.* of Watkin ap. Hugh, als. Herbert, Esq., of Killwock, *by* Margaret, *eld. d.* of Sir Richard Herbert, of Ewyas (*her effigy is on Sir Richard's tomb in Abergavenny Ch.*) Watkin was of *lineal male descent* from Thomas ap. Gwilym, als. Herbert, who *mar.* Maud Morley, *heiress* of Raglan Castle, &c. Issue, *1ld. son*, William Lynn Smart, Esq., of Trehwitt Hall, and Netherton, 1877, sold Trehwitt to Lord Armstrong, ed. at King's College, London; barrister and judge-deputy of Hamilton; *mar.* Catherine, *d.* of John Crooks, Esq., of the Legislative Council, Canada, and niece of Judge Logie; *issue*,

1. William John Alder. 2. Catherinus Gregory. 3. Eleanor Herbert.
- 2d son*, Rev. John Henry Smart, M.A., ed. at Westminster and scholar of Trin. Coll., Cam., of Boxhill; inherited, with his younger bros., Kilby and Glen Magna (sold to Sir H. Halford.)
- 3d son*, Rev. Thos. Gregory, M.A., ed. at Westminster; Scholar of Trin. Coll., Cam., Vicar of S. John the Divine, Lytham.
- 4th son*, Robert Williamson Hunt; ed. at Westminster, of Llanover Lodge, Barnet, dec.

5th son, Newton Reginald, M.A., ed. at Westminster, student of Ch. Ch., Oxon., now of Llanover Lodge, a barrister, Major in the Inn's of Courts Vol. Regiment.

The only d. Eleanor Mary Smart mar. Chas. West Cope, Royal Academician, who was twice offered the Presidency; viz. after the death of Sir Charles Eastlake, and after the death of Sir Francis Grant.

ARMS.—*Ar. a chev. between three pheons sa. from the coat of arms of John Smart, of Trewhitt, Esq., in Rothbury Church, Northumberland, before its restoration; as borne by John Smart, Garter King of Arms, cr. Ap. 3, 1450, and confirmed to Rowland Smart 13 May, 7 James I. (1610.) Quartering 1st. Lynn, gu., within a bordure sa. bezantee, a demi lion ramp. ar. (confirmed to William Lynn), 2. Sa, two shin bones in saltire, sinister surmounted of the dexter (as borne by John Newton, member for Derby, 12 and 17 Edward IV.). 3d. Per pale ar. and az. 2 lions ramp. addorsed, countercharged (as borne by Gregory, Lord Mayor of London, 1451). 4th. Ar. a Wyvern's head erased vert., in its mouth a hand, with guttée de sang (Prichard ped. Coll. Arm.), followed by Caradoc, Herbert, &c.*

SELBY CHARTERS AND DEEDS.

(Concluded from p. 92).

CHARTERS RELATING TO PRENDERLATH, CO. ROXBURGH.

(1) Grant from Edward king of Scotland to Sir Walter de Selby, knight, of all the land and tenements, with appurtenances, which did belong to one William Vissard son of Sir John Vissard knight, a rebel against the king. To be held of the King by customary service. Witnesses, Henry de Bella Mont, Earl of Bogan; David, Earl of Athell; Gilbert de Umfravill, Earl of Angus; Richard Talbot; Alexander de Mowbray; Eustace de Maxwell; and Henry Ferrares, knights. Dated at Rokesburgh 24th October 1332. Seal gone.

(2) Release from James de Selby to John de Selby, his brother, of all title to the manor of Prenderlath and the advowson of the church belonging, together with the barony (baronia) of the same with all its appurtenances. Witnesses,—Richard Tempest; Thomas Heron; Thomas Ingelby; Thomas Surteus; William Farnham; John Halyden; Adam de Bellyngham . . . Dated at Durham Thursday after the Octave of Easter 1358. Seal gone.

The former of these two charters has been quoted¹ to show that *Biddleston* was granted to Sir Walter de Selby by Edward I. of England in 1272, and Mackenzie in his "*Northumberland*" in a foot note gives a copy (not quite correct in some details) of the deed in question. The estates forfeited by William Vissard and granted by the Scotch king, Edward Balliol, to Sir Walter de Selby were in Roxburghshire, as an inquisition taken the 16th January 1357-8 before Sir Richard Tempest the Sheriff of Roxburgh proves. It was then declared that Walter de Selby had died seised in demesne as of fee of the barony of Prenderlathe, formerly William Whyssard's (Vissard) in the county of Rokesburgh by gift of Edward de Balliol, formerly king of Scots, before that county was given to the king of England, and held it till the Scots last took Rokesburgh castle (*Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland*, Vol. III. p. 308).

¹ Mackenzie's *Northumberland*, 2nd ed., vol. ii, p. 39, and Burke's *Landed Gentry*, 1863, under Selby of Biddleston.

There is nothing to show that the Selbys became possessed of Biddleston as early as represented and amongst the charters relating to this place we do not find them named until 1432. That they were an ancient North country family is, however, undeniable. Surtees in his *History of Durham* (Vol. 2, p. 86), states that Walter de Selby in the time of Henry the Third was enfeoffed by the Prior of Durham of the manor of Felling to hold by homage, fealty, knight's service, two marks rent, and suit at the Prior's court every fortnight; and that this Walter had a son named Adam de Selby, who had a grandson Walter who forfeited the manor. The date of this forfeiture has not transpired, though probably the part which Walter de Selby took with Gilbert de Middleton in the capture of Lewis Beaumont, the newly appointed bishop of Durham, at Rushyford in September 1317, marks the period, as in October 1318 we find an inquisition was held at Newcastle-on-Tyne to discover what lands appertained to Walter de Selby "who had joined the Scots." In December 1331 the prior of Durham granted the manor of Felling, forfeited by his enemy Walter de Selby (who had become a liegeman to Robert Bruys) to Americus de Trew (*Cal: of Documents relating to Scotland*, Vol. III. p. 190), which in 1341 Selby tried to recover (*Ibid.* p. 248).

Besides the manor of Felling in the County of Durham, Walter de Selby before his secession from his English fealty, held property at Syhall, Seihall or Seghill, in Northumberland. On the 5th October 1318, Walter de Selby, a rebel who had joined the Scots, was declared by jurors assembled at Newcastle-on-Tyne to be seized of the vill of Seihale within the liberty of Tynemouth, held of the Prior and Convent by service of seneschalcy in the hall of Tynemouth on the feast of St. Oswyn, and that the same was worth £23 16s. Od., whereof Katerina his wife was infest in £20 yearly (*Ibid.* p. 116). The manor of Syhale co. Northumberland was in 1321 granted by Edward II. to Bertram de Momboucher, having been forfeited by Walter de Selby for rebellion (*Abbrev: Rob: Orig: Vol. 1* p. 247^b). Selby however, in April 1329 having made his peace petitioned against the loss of his lands, claiming that when in 1319 he had delivered up Mitford Castle, which he then held for the Scots, to the English, the king had promised him restitution as well as pardon and had, at his parliament held at York in the 12th year of his reign (1320) given him for his services in Scotland his manor of Syhale in Northumberland which he had formerly forfeited. (*Cal. Scotch Documents* Vol. III. p. 177-8). By 1337 he was thoroughly restored to the English king's favour and confidence, being appointed custodian of Rothwell Castle (*Rot: Scotie* Vol. 1 p. 488^b), and was in 1345 despatched to enquire into, and punish some raids on the borders (*Ibid.* p. 265). Sir Walter de Selby was slain by his old allies the Scots in the autumn of 1346 in the pele or fortalice of Lydelle of which place he was custodian, his son and heir James being captured at the same time and kept a prisoner for eight years. (*Cal: Scotch Documents* Vol. III. p. 308, and *Letters from Northern Register* p. 387). James Selby, the son, claimed his barony of Prendeslathe in 1357 soon after his release from imprisonment, but though in the time of peace it was declared to be worth 100 marks, when James made his claim, it was declared to be worth nothing on account of lying waste.

The second Selby deed quoted, shows that he regained his own, but only to yield it to his brother. Another Prendeslath deed dated 1362 appears once to have been amongst the Selby charters, as a copy is found on a Selby pedigree roll of the seventeenth century, and is given in the Visitation of Northumberland of 1615. (*The Genealogist*, Vol. I. *Old Series* p. 380), but it is not now forthcoming.

BAPTISMS AT MARGARET RODING, ESSEX.

(Continued from p. 90.)

1624.	Oct. 7.	Samuell son of Edward & ———	Skillingham
„	Oct. 28.	John son of Samuell (Clerke pson here) & Agnes Pigbon	
1625.	Sep. 18.	Suzan dtr. of Thomas & Winifride Olyver	
„	Mar. 12.	George son of George & Agnes ffrekelton	
„	Mar. 19.	Thomas son of John & Sara Jyggons	
„	Mar. 19.	Ann dtr. of Mattheie & Thomasin Clark	
1626.	June 5.	John son of Robert & Jane Birde	
„	Sep. 12.	Robert son of Thomas & Suzan Gyttings	
„	Nov. 20.	Mary dtr. of John & Mary Belsteed	
„	Feb. 1.	Honor dtr. of Robert & Mary Collyn	
„	Mar. 22.	ffraunces son of Samuell & Agnes Pigbon	
1627.	Aug. 19.	William son of John & Joane Cabbage	
„	Sep. 30.	Matthias son of Matthew & Thomasin Clarke	
„	Dec. 23.	Mary dtr. of Thomas & Wynifride Ollyver	
„	Feb. 27.	Suzan dtr. of Anthony & Suzan Norrington	
„	Mar. 14.	James son of James & Elizabeth Galloway	
1628	Mar. 30.	William son of John & Sara Jyggons	
„	Apl. 6.	Hannah dtr. of ffraunces & Joane Barnard	
„	Sep. 25.	Elizabeth dtr. of Henry & Elizabeth fuller at home at his house beyng weak	
„	Oct. 6.	Jane dtr. of John & Mary Belsted	
„	Nov. 4.	ffraunces son of ffraunces & Brigett Perry	
„	Nov. 11.	Hannah dtr. of Thomas & Grace Parmeter	
„	Feb. 15.	Suzan dtr. of Matthew & Thomasin Clerk	
„	Feb. 22.	Roger son of Thomas & Agnes Terry	
1629	Apl. 19.	Robert son of Richard & Margaret Otle	
1630	Mar. 30.	Joane dtr. of ffraunces & Joane Barnard	
„	Apl. 20.	George son of Thomas & Wynifride Ollyver	
„	June 27.	Lydye dtr. of Anthony & Susan Norrington	
„	Aug. 22.	Anne dtr. of James & Elizabeth Galloway	
„	Sep. 20.	Henry son of Henry & Elizabeth fuller	
„	Dec. 7.	Mary dtr. of Dionise & Marcey Vinton	
1631	May 20.	Robert son of Mattheue & Thomasin Clark	
„	May 30.	Thomas son of Thomas & Agnes Terry	
„	May 31.	Edward son of John & Anne Mott	
„	June 12.	ffortune dtr. of Thomas & Winifride Olliver	
„	June 18.	Theophilus son of Samuel & Agnes Pigbon	
„	Aug. 21.	ffraunces son of George Suzan Stane	

- 1631 Sep. 25. Ann dtr. of Richard & Margery Parmeter
 1632 July 10. Richard son of Richard & Ellen Palmer
 „ Dec. 16. Edmund son of Dionise & Marcy Vinton
 „ July 29. George son of George & Priscilla Harris
 1633 May 19. Elizabeth dtr. of Thomas & Elizabeth Harris
 „ May 26. fraunces son of Matthew & Thomasin Clark
 „ Nov. 24. Thomas base child of Elizabeth Harris
 „ Jan. 1. George son of George & Suzan Stane
 „ Mar. 13. Mary dtr. of Isaac & Jane Asser, at home becaus
 it was in danger of death.
 1634 April 13. William son of George & Priscilla Harris
 „ Nov. 15. Richard son of Richard & Ellen Palmer
 „ Dec. 15. An dtr. of James & Mary Ives
 „ Jan. 25. Thomasin dtr. of Matthew & Thomasin Clark
 1635 Apl. 21. Constance dtr. of Dionise & Mary Vinton
 „ May 26. An dtr. of Richard (the yonger) & An ffoster
 „ Aug. 23. John son of Thomas & Agnes Terry
 „ Oct. 25. John son of John & Mary Marsh
 1636 April 10. Anne dtr. of George & Priscilla Harris
 „ July 10. Mary dtr. of Thomas & Elizabeth Harris
 „ July 24. Thomas son of Mathew & Thomasin Clerke
 „ Sep. 11. Richard son of Richard (ye yonger) & Ann ffoster
 „ Nov. 3. William son of George & Susan Stanes
 1637 Sep. 24. Samueller son of Richard & Ellen Palmer
 „ Jan. 24. Elisabeth dtr. of George & Priscilla Harris
 1638 Apl. 24. Elisabeth dtr. of Richard (ye yonger) & Ann ffoster
 „ June 24. Thomas son of Thomas & Jane Hugill of Saffron-
 Walden
 „ Dec. 3. Mary dtr. of John & Mary Marsh
 1639 Mar. 26. Edward son of George & Susan Stanes
 „ Mar. 9. Mary dtr. of George & Priscilla Harris
 1640 June 29. (St. Peter's day) John son of Richard & Ellen Palmer
 „ Aug. 25. William son of Richard (ye yonger) & Ann ffoster
 „ Jan. 26. Grace dtr. of John & Mary Marsh
 „ Feb. 18. Susanna dtr. of Craford (gent.) & Ann Gittins
 1641 Oct. 28. (Simon & Judes day) Ann dtr. of Thomas & Elizabeth
 Harris
 „ Mar. (?) Richard son of George & Priscilla Harris
 „ Mar. 18. Capell son of Edward & Elizabeth Kinge
 „ Mar. 22. Dionise son of Richard (ye yonger) & Ann ffoster
 1642 Mar. 25. Susanna dtr. of George & Susan Stanes
 „ May 3. Mary dtr. of Richard & Agnes Otley
 „ Oct. 25. John son of Edward & Agnes Ryley
 „ Dec. 21. Winifride dtr. of Thomas & Winifred Reynolds
 „ Feb. 28. Katherin dtr. of John & Mary Marsh
 1643 Apl. 4. William ye reputed sonn of William Poole of Hatfield
 Broad Oake & of one y^t. was his maid
 „ Apl. 29. Elenor dtr. of William & Lyddia Cornish
 „ Jan. 2. Mary dtr. of Edward & Agnes Ryeley
 „ Feb. 5. Thomas son of George & Priscilla Harris
 „ Mar. 4. Edward son of Edward & Elizabeth Kinge

1644	Sept. 15.	Elizabeth the base borne childe of Elizabeth Harris
"	Nov. 27.	Elizabeth dtr. of Richard & Ann ffoster
"	Jan. 6.	Mary dtr. of John & Mary Dellow
"	Feb. 13.	Richard son of Richard & Agnes Otley
1645	May 22.	Elizabeth dtr. of John & Mary Marsh
"	Oct. 21.	Dionise dtr. of Thomas & Elizabeth Harris
"	Dec. 23.	Henry son of William & Lyddia Cornish
"	Jan. 18.	Edward son of Edward & Agnes Ryley
"	Jan. 27.	Susan dtr. of George & Priscilla Harris
1646	June 9.	Thomas son of Thomas & Joane Tanner
1647	May 30.	John son of Richard & Constance Clarke
"	May 16.	Agnes dtr. of William & Agnes Boone
"	Jan. 25.	John son of John & Jane Stanes
"	Feb. 1.	Thomas son of John & Sarah Burr
"	Mar. 6.	— dtr. of George & Priscilla Harris
1648	Apl. 2.	John son of John & Ann Oliver
"	Apl. 13.	Adam son of Thomas & — Read
"	Apl. 19.	Joane dtr. of Thomas & Joane Tanner
"	Aug. 12.	Rebecca dtr of Thomas & Judith Wood of High Eastern
1649	Apl. 1.	Mary dtr. of Reynold & — Terry
"	Apl. 22.	Thomas son of William & Agnes Boone
"	May 6.	William son of Thomas & Ann Stanes of Good Easterne
"	May 15.	Mary dtr. of William & Mary Beadle
"	July 22.	Mary base born childe of William Cabbage & Agnes ffreckleton
"	Aug. 20.	Mary dtr. of Richard & Constance Clarke
"	Nov. 11.	Ann dtr. of John & Ann Oliver
"	Feb. 3.	Sarah a base borne of Mary Galloway & William Cabbage ye fath ^r reputed
"	Mar. 5.	Susana dtr. of John & Jane Stanes
"	Mar. 11.	Ester dtr. of John & Mary Wren of High Easterne
1650	Apl. 21.	Mary dtr. of Henry & Mary Monke
"	June 30.	Anna dtr. of Richard & Agnes Otley
"	July 1.	John son of Henry & Susan Weale bapt. at High-Easter
"	July 24.	Sarah dtr. of George & Priscilla Harris
"	Jan. 23.	Susanna dtr. of John & Dorothe Blakesley of High Eastern
"	Feb. 2.	Ann dtr. of Edward & Agnes Ryley
"	Mar. 18.	Mary dtr. of John & Sarah Burr
1651	Mar. 31.	Lyddia dtr. of Thomas & Elizabeth Harris
"	June 16.	Mary dtr. of Thomas & Elizabeth Read
"	July 15.	Mary dtr. of William & Mary Beadle
"	Sep. 9.	Richard son of John & Elizabeth Carver in High Easter
"	Nov. 23.	John son of Richard & Constance Clerk
"	Mar. 21.	Joan dtr. of Andrew & Jane Casse
1652	Oct. 12.	Mary dtr. of Weston & ffancis Eve of High Eastern

1662	Oct. 26.	Joseph son of John & Mary Wren of High Eastern
„	Nov. 30.	Edward son of John & Jane Stanes
„	Jan. 5.	Elizabeth dtr. of Christopher, gent., & Jane Lingard in High Eastern
„	Feb. 1.	Thomas son of Daniel & Ellen Algar
„	Feb. 8.	Mary dtr. of Henry & Susan Weale of High Eastern
„	Feb. 17.	John son of Daniell, gent., & Martha Cogs
1653	Nov. 23.	Robart son of George & Priscilla Harris
1654	June 22.	Mary dtr. of Thomas & Mary Vinton
„	June 28.	Margaret dtr. of Thomas & Mary Oliver
„	Oct. 17.	Ellen dtr. of Daniel & Ellen Algar
„	Jan. 3.	Lyddia dtr. of John & Mary Cornish
„	Feb. 6.	Elizabeth dtr. of Weston & Francis Eve
1655	Sep. 6.	Ann dtr. of William & Mary Beadle
„	Oct. 8.	Sarah dtr. of Richard & Sarah Prow
„	Oct. 30.	Elizabeth dtr. of John & Elizabeth Carver
1656	Apl. 8.	Martha dtr. of John & Sarah Burr
„	Apl. 29.	Mary dtr. of Thomas & Mary Oliver
„	May 12.	Richard son of Edward & Agnes Riley
„	June 9.	Martha dtr. of Henry & Susan Herbert
„	July 3.	Susan dtr. of John & Ann Oliver [1657 and 1658 <i>no Baptisms</i>].
1659	Apl. 12.	Jane dtr. of Richard & Jane Clarke
„	Dec. 8.	Thomas son of Simon & Mary Lanteley
1660	Feb. 27.	Mary dtr. of Edward & Corderia Vinton
„	Mar. 20.	Jane dtr. of Thomas & Mary Oliver
1661	Oct. 2.	Marie dtr. of Simon & Mary Lancelet
1662	Apl. 15.	Rebecca dtr. of Edward & Corderia Vinton
„	Apl. 22.	Samuel son of Edward & Anne Ryly
„	July 21.	William son of William & Anne Copsie of Good Eastern
1663	June 2.	John son of Thomas & Mary Oliver
„	Feb. 7.	Edmund son of Edward & Corderia Vinton
1664	Nov. 1.	Elizabeth dtr. of John & Thomisēn Doe
„	Jan. 19.	Charitie dtr. of Edward & Anne Rylie
„	Nov. 30.	Simon son of Simon & Mary Lancelet
„	Mar. 19.	Marie dtr. of Thomas & Anne Long

End of Vol. I.

INSTITUTIONS OF CLERGYMEN IN THE DIOCESE OF WINCHESTER.

(Continued from p. 117.)

1729	Feb. 18.	Benjamin Woodroffe, M.A., to Over-Wallop R., co. South'ton, on the death of Richard Burd, S.T.P. Pres. by Visc ^t . Lymington.
„	„ 24.	Philip de Gruchy, to St ^t . Lawrence R., Jersey, on the resignation of Francis Payn. Pres. by Visc ^t . Cobham, Governor of Jersey.

- 1729 Mar. 24. Charles de la Garde, to St. Clement R., Jersey, on the death of John Nicolle. Pres. by Viscount Cobham Governor of Jersey.
- 1730 Apl. 1. Philip de Vallois, to Tysted R., co. South'ton, on the death of Benjamin Blissett. Presented by Norton Powlett, Esq.
- „ „ 13. Nicholas Penny, S.T.P., to Beddington R., co. Surrey, on the death of John Herbert, S.T.P. Pres. by Nicholas Hacket Carew, Bart., son and heir of Nicholas Carew, Bart., deceased.
- „ „ 20. Samuel Baker, to Lasham R., co. South'ton, on the death of Thomas Hinton. Pres. by William Guidott of the Hospital of Lincoln, Esq.
- „ „ 25. Joseph Steadman, S.T.P., to Bramshott R., co. South'ton, on the death of Joseph Jackson. Pres. by Queen's Coll., Oxford.
- „ May 23. William Oades, B.A., to Dummer R., co. South'ton, on the death of John Dobson, S.T.P. Pres. by Michael Terry, of Dummer, Gent.
- „ „ 26. Philip Henvill, B.A., to Rowner R., co. South'ton, on the death of William Lewyes. Pres. by Charles Brune, of Plumber, co. Dorset, Esq.
- „ June 9. Joseph Casberd, M.A., to Woodmanstone R., co. Surrey, on the death of Samuel Morse. Pres. by King George II.
- ✕ „ July 20. ✕ John Burrough, B.A., to Abbots Ann and Little Ann R., co. South'ton, on the death of Charles Sutton. Pres. by Thomas Pitt, Esq.
- „ „ 30. Thomas Stephens, M.A., to Sherfield-Lodon R., co. South'ton on the death of Charles Sutton. Pres. by Charles Duke, of Bolton.
- „ Aug. 21. Thomas Bund, M.A., to Woking V., co. Surrey, on the resignation of Thomas Warton. Pres. by John Walton, of Woking, Esq.
- „ Sept. 15. Rowland Bowen to Godstone V., co. Surrey, on the death of George Cole. Pres. by Edward Evelyn, of Godstone, Esq.
- „ Oct. 2. Reginald Jones. S.T.B, to North Waltham, R., co. South'ton, on the resignation of Isaac Walton. Pres. by the Bishop.
- „ „ „ Isaac Walton, M.A., to Brixton alias Brighston, R., in the Isle of Wight, on the cession of Reginald Jones. Pres. by the Bishop.
- „ „ 7. Francis Bromley, M.A., to Wickham R., co. South'ton, on the death of predecessor. Pres. by William Nicholas, Esq., infant, with the consent of Thomas Newsham, Esq., his guardian.
- „ „ 9. William Woodford, M.A., to Thorley V., Isle of Wight, on the death of Robert Harvey. Pres. by John Woodford, of Brook, in the Isle of Wight, Clerk.

- 1730 Oct. 20. Thomas Warton, S.T.B., to Chobham V., co. Surrey, on the resignation of William Oades. Pres. by John Walter, of Woking, co. Surrey, Esq.
- „ Nov. 11. John Bramfoot, B.A., to Elvetham R., co. South'ton, on the death of Edward Aspin. Pres. by Henry Calthorpe, Esq., son and heir of Reynolds Calthorpe, Esq., deceased, with the consent of Talbot, Earl of Sussex and John Cope Knight and Bart., his guardians.
- „ „ 13. Reginald Jones, S.T.B., to Laverstock R., co. South'ton, on the cession of Samuel Baker. Pres. by Lady Abigail Shuckburgh, relict of Sir John Shuckburgh of Shuckburgh, co. Warwick, Bart., deceased.
- „ „ 28. John Woodford, M.A., to Shalfleet V., in the Isle of Wight. Pres. by King Geo: II.
- „ Dec. 9. William Jackson, B.A., to Addington V., co. Surrey, on the resignation of Thomas Hinton. Pres. by Sir John Leigh, knt.
- „ „ 22. Joseph Villio, to Warlingham V., co. Surrey, on the death of Thos. Eedes. Pres. by John Atwood of Sandersted, co. Surrey, Esq.
- „ Jan. 5. John Howell, M.A., to Boldree V., co. South'ton, on the cession of Thomas Jenner, S.T.P. Pres. by Edward Butler, T.C.D., President of the Coll. of St. Mary Magdalene, Oxford.
- 1731 Apl. 27. Walter Bigg, LL.B., to Worting R., co. South'ton, on the resignation of Henry Bigg, S.T.P. Pres. by William Wither, of Manydown, co. South'ton, Esq.
- „ May 7. Richard Edmonds, B.A., to Dummer, R., co. South'ton, on the death of William Oades. Pres. by Michael Terry of Dummer, Gent.
- „ „ 7. James Smith, M.A., to Grateley, R., co. South'ton, on the death of Richard Jenks. Pres. by Joshua Strother, of Bientchley, co. Kent, Clerk.
- „ „ 10. Galenus Cope, to Eversley R., co. South'ton, on the death of Edward Aspin. Pres. by John Cope of Bramnell, co. South'ton, Knt. and Bart.
- „ „ 18. Edward Vaughan, M.A. to Nutfield Rectory, co. Surrey, on the death of Benjamin Hollingworth. Pres. by Joseph Cooke, of Bletchingley V., co. Surrey, Gent., and Charity his wife.
- „ „ 25. Edward Prattenton, M.A., to Hayling, V., co. South'ton on the death of Alexander Swift. Pres. by John Anstis, Esq., Garter King of Arms.
- „ July 6. George Huddesford, M.A., to be President of Trin. Coll., Oxon, on the death of William Dobson, S.T.P., Appointed by the Bishop.

- 1731 July 12. Thomas Manning, B.A., to Odiham V., co. South'ton, on the death of predecessor. Pres. by Witting Colton, M.A., Chancellor of Salisbury Cathedral.
- „ „ 21. Philip Barton, LL.B. to be Prebend or Canon of Winchester Cathedral, on the death of Manwaring Hammond, S.T.P. Appointed by the Bishop.
- „ „ 27. Thomas Jones, to Hanington R., co. South'ton, on cession of Philip Barton. Collated by the Bishop.
- „ „ 30. Richard Exton, M.A., to Cliddesden cum Farley R., co. South'ton, on the death of William Dobson, S.T.P. Pres. by Viscount Lymington.
- „ Aug. 31. Thomas Herring, S.T.P., to Blechingley R., co. Surrey, on the death of the last incumbent. Pres. by William Clayton, Esq.
- „ Nov. 4. Thomas Vincent, M.A., to Warnford R., co. South'ton, on the death of James Baddely. Pres. by Robert Vincent, Senior, Gent.
- „ „ 22. Samuel Noyes, S.T.P., to be a Prebend of Winchester Cathedral, on the death of Thomas Rivers, LL.D. Collated by the Bishop.
- „ „ 27. John Denne, S.T.P., to Lambeth R., co. Surrey, on the death of Richard Ibbotson, S.T.P. Pres. by William, Archbishop of Canterbury.
- „ Dec. 7. Richard Barford, M.A., to Spurshott V., co. South'ton, on death of last incumbent. Pres. by the King.
- „ „ 17. William Brickenden, M.A., to East Warldham V., co. South'ton, on the resignation of George Knibb. Pres. by Edward Butler, LL.D., President of Magdalen Coll. Oxon.
- „ Feb. 24. Charles Monckton, M.A., to Easton R., co. South'ton, on the death of Thomas Rivers. Collated by the Bishop.
- „ „ 29. (*sic*) Christopher Bowerbank, M.A., to Weyhill R., co. South'ton, on the death of Joseph Todhunter. Pres. by Queen's Coll. Oxon.
- „ Mar. 7. John Woodyer, B.A., to Lasham R., co. South'ton, on the death of Samuel Baker. Pres. by William Guidott, of Lincoln's Inn, co. Middlesex, Esq.
- 1732 „ 28. Henry Jacob, LL.B., to Penton Mewsey R., co. South'ton, on the death of John Border. Pres. by Philip Meadows, Knt.
- „ April 20. Ferdinand Warner, to Whitchurch V., co. South'ton, on the death of the last incumbent. Collated by the Bishop.
- „ „ 26. Elias Du Fresne, to St. Peter Port R., Guernsey, on the death of the last incumbent. Pres. by Daniel Harvey, Esq., Governor of Guernsey.
- „ May 9. George Lempriere, M.A., to St. Peter R., Jersey, on the death of the last incumbent. Pres. by Viscount Cobham, Governor of the said Island.

1732. May 22. William Cobden, to Tunworth R., co. South'ton, on the resignation of Ralph Baddely. Pres. by Thomas Hall, Gent., s. and h. of William Hall, late of Tunworth, Gent., deceased, with consent of Frances (wife of Edward Merriatt, of Mappledorwell, co. South'ton, Gent.), his mother and guardian.
- „ June 20. Robert Bourne, M.A., to be a Prebend of Winchester Cathedral, on the death of William Lowthe. Collated by the Bishop.
- (To be continued).*

Notices of Books.

INDEX TO THE FIRST VOLUME OF THE PARISH REGISTERS OF GAINFORD, IN THE COUNTY OF DURHAM. London. (Elliot Stock.) 8vo.

With the issue of Part III. of this Index we have, in three charming volumes, a transcript of the registers of a very large and important parish. In the preface the transcriber offers an apology for having been obliged to abandon the usual form in which parish registers are generally printed; and had it not been for this disarrangement of the original order of the entries, there is nothing to which we can take exception. Of the Vicars in charge between the years 1562 and 1754, the most notable were, John Lively, B.D., James Maled, B.D., and William Morgan, D.D., and entries relating to them all are to be found, with the exception of Greswoud, one of the "intruders" as Hutchinson, the historian of Durham, calls him. The other "intruder," George Sanderson, appears in the baptisms as father of three children, one of whom may be a Mary Sanderson, "passenger," buried in 1714. The account books of John Lively furnish several entries not to be found in the body of the register, and these are very properly added as notes. The names of interest are very numerous, among them being Birkbeck, Brackenbury, Brocket, Bowes, Cradock, Draper, Eden, Hodgson, Lancaster, Lambton, Marshall, Middleton, Moresby, Morton, Mossock, Mowbray, Peverel, Pinkney, Raine, Selby, Stephens, and many entries of the members of Sir Samuel Garth's family, but no record of the author of "The Dispensary" himself.

We look forward with pleasure to the monumental inscriptions in the church and churchyard, which are promised as a supplement to this index, and shall be well content if they show as much care, and are as well printed as these registers.

THE ERSKINE HALCRO GENEALOGY. By EBENEZER ERSKINE SCOTT. London. (George Bell and Sons.) 8vo.

Some useful and interesting facts are to be found in this genealogical study, which contains, in addition to an introduction of several pages, six tables with explanatory notes. These tables show the descent of the Rev. Henry Erskine, of Chirnside, Berwickshire, from the Balgownie family; the connection of Margaret Halcro, his wife, with the Haleros of that ilk, the Stewarts of Barscube, and the Erskines of Dun; and the descent of many persons now living from

the above Henry Erskine's sons, the Rev. Ebenezer Erskine, of Stirling, and the Rev. Ralph Erskine, of Dunfermline, two celebrated founders of the Secession Church in Scotland. The method used in these pedigrees of drawing the lines of descent from the father only cannot be commended, for in the case of a man having had two wives there is no indication of the particular issue of either marriage. For instance, the Rev. Ralph Erskine is shown as the husband of Margaret Dewar and Margaret Simpson, but which of these ladies had the honour of increasing the family of Erskine this pedigree showeth not. The compiler has wisely departed from his original intention by including the living descendants of his ancestor, but should, if possible, have give more data, for the benefit of future genealogists, such as places of baptism, marriage, and burial. We would draw the attention of our readers to the criticisms on the accuracy of the pedigree of Erskine of Shielfield which appear in the last issue of 'The Scottish Antiquary' by the Editor, the Rev. A. W. Cornelius Hallen, who has himself compiled a pedigree of Erskine, of Balgownie, and of Little Sauchie. Without these criticisms we should be inclined to doubt several of the statements contained in the tables, there being insufficient evidence in the *Notes* to substantiate them. What Mr. Scott has done, however, is by no means to be dismissed without a word of praise, for the work, evidently a first attempt, contains information which represents a large amount of labour, and is an honest effort to place on record the genealogy of his family.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY ASSOCIATION OF BRASS COLLECTORS. *September*, 1890. Margate. (G. Denne, Printer.)

If we may judge from the present number of this magazine, the Cambridge Brass Collectors are doing good and very much needed work. Mr. Greeny's name as President is an ample guarantee for its thoroughness, were any further evidence required than the publication itself. The brasses at Thornton, Bucks, and those formerly in St. Mary Magdalen, Burgate, Canterbury, are dealt with in two interesting and exhaustive papers, and the illustrations given are good. Apart however from the value of this publication to the Antiquary, we would specially draw attention to the sad picture it discloses of the culpable neglect of the custodians of our ancient monuments. We had hoped that the hand of the church restorer and despoiler of monuments had of recent years been somewhat stayed; alas, it is not so. In 1871, all the brasses in St. Mary Magdalen's Church, Canterbury "disappeared," a polite way it must be supposed of putting the fact that they were stolen, owing to the neglect of the Rector and Churchwardens. At Gedney in Lincolnshire it appears to be a moot point whether or no a fine brass discovered during repairs of the church should or should not be covered up again! The brasses at Sawston in Cambridgeshire have been removed from their proper places on the floor of the nave, being fixed against the south wall of the church, a proceeding much to be deprecated. At Ash next Sandwich the brasses are apparently used as bases for the stoves. At St. Edmund's, Norwich, two successive rectors, and the churchwardens, appear to have snubbed a gentleman who generously offered to return a brass formerly belonging to that

church. But these instances of neglect and indifference are quite put into the shade by the action of the Reverend Joshua Wilkinson, Vicar of Godmersham, near Canterbury, whose correspondence with the secretary is printed at pp. 19-22, of this magazine. In reply to a courteous request by the Hon. Corresponding Secretary that a palimpsest brass which was lying loose in the vestry of his Church, should be fixed so as to prevent the possibility of it being lost, he recommended him to amalgamate the Society with another called "The Anti-Poking-your-Nose-into-Other-People's-Business Society," and, in reply to an acknowledgment of this letter, further asserted that having endeavoured to do his duty during a long ministerial life (happily, let us hope, now drawing to its close), that he particularly desired "that you do not trouble me with any more letters, and shall take very good care that the brass is taken from the church and kept elsewhere." If this is a fair specimen of the custodians to whom a State Church entrusts the care of the sepulchral relics of the past, the sooner a radical reform is made in its constitution the better—at all events from a genealogist's point of view. We trust, however, that this reverend Joshua is not a leader of thought amongst his brother parsons, and wish the Association every success in the useful work it is doing.

THE CORPORATION RECORDS OF ST. ALBANS, by A. E. GIBBS. St. Albans : Gibbs and Bamforth. 12mo.

The compiler of these records has done well to issue in book form the result of his work, instead of allowing it to appear in a local newspaper, as he at first intended. Starting with an account of the various charters and constitutions of the town and city of St. Albans, Mr. Gibbs proceeds to give extracts from the Court Minute Books, which contain, as might be expected, a large amount of interesting matter. The first of these books dates from 1586, and is supposed to have been originally intended for an account book in the dockyard at Portsmouth, as there is on the fly-leaf "Cloze received at sundry times from and out of the storehouse at Deptford," with the date 1563. Extracts from these Corporation Minutes are given from the earliest book to the present time, making a complete municipal history of St. Albans. In the Mayors' Accounts there is a curious bill of fare of a Corporation dinner, given more than three hundred years ago. The items show the vast difference between the price of food then and now, the entire cost being under £4. With a list of borough officers this little book is brought to a close, and perhaps the first thought that suggests itself to the reader on laying it down is, that the work deserves to have been printed in larger and clearer type. Much useful material is to be found in these records both for the genealogist and topographer.

THE CHURCH OF SPEYMOUTH. By WM. CRAMOND, A.M., SCHOOLMASTER OF CULLEN. Elgin. 12mo.

Kirk Session Records often afford useful information to the Scotch genealogist, and always contain something of interest. Besides the many quaint notes usually to be found, there are sometimes others of historical interest recorded in times of trouble. On page 58, under date 25 Jan., 1748, we read that the Session agree to insert some account of

what happened during the Rebellion, as an apology for the want of certain accounts for the several months towards the close of last year. Then follow entries relating to the rising of '45, of which the following is worthy of notice :—

1746, "Mar. 18—Tuesday.—Lord John Drummond came to the Manse, and it became the rebels head quarters at Spey. About a week after the Duke of Perth came, and the house was frequented by Lord Ogilvie, Sir William Gordon Park, Sir James Kinloch, Avachie, Cowbardie, Major Hales, Mr. Fletcher of Benschie, and sometimes others as Lord Elcho, Lord Strathallan, Lord Balmerinoch, Earl of Kilmarnock, Secretary Murray, Mr. Sullivan, and many others. Though this was expensive to the minister they used him very civilly, and gave him no disturbance in point of principle, but there was no publick worship during their stay."

With notes of this kind, be they but few and far between, Kirk Session Records are well worth the attention of all classes of chroniclers, and we are glad to see that Mr. Cramond has considered his time well spent in printing those of the parish of Speymouth.

THE CUSTODY OF LOCAL RECORDS. By W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A.
B.C.L. London. 8vo.

Mr. Phillimore has done well in reprinting this little pamphlet, which is a paper read at the Annual Provincial meeting of the Incorporated Law Society, held at Nottingham in October, 1890. Less interest appears to have been taken in the records of Nottinghamshire than in those of any other county in the Kingdom. It has no Archæological Society, and, Mr. Phillimore excepted, we know of no local antiquary interested in the preservation of its archives, though they exceed in interest those of many other shires. Mr. Phillimore gives a general account of them, and offers very sensible and practical advice as to what ought to be done. Nottinghamshire men should read his paper, and act upon his recommendations before the hand of time renders it too late.

PARISH REGISTERS.—Dr. Marshall has in the press a list of parish registers and extracts therefrom. The impression is limited to twenty-five copies, which are reserved for subscribers, at 10s. 6d. each. Persons desirous of possessing a copy should communicate with him at 60, Onslow Gardens, S.W., as soon as possible.

Notes and Queries.

EUR --Any information that would throw light on the following points would be very acceptable. From the Royalist Composition Papers, P.R.O., we gather that Ralph Eure, s. and h. of William, fourth Lord Eure, died in Southwark, London, in, or about, 1640, being a Popish Recusant. His wife was Katherine, dau. of Thomas, first Lord Arundell of Wardour, by whom he had two daughters, who were dead in 1652, and a son William, who succeeded his grandfather. When and where was the said Ralph buried, and his children born or baptised, and what were the names of the daughters? Sir Sampson Eure (grandson of the 2nd Lord Eure), Attorney General in Wales to Charles I., Speaker of the Parliament at Oxford. He held

lands in Aymstee, Wigmore Elston, &c., co. Hereford. He had a son John, aged twelve years in 1647, who married at Stanhow, co. Norfolk, 25 September, 1661, Susan, dau. & coh. of Sir John Tracy of Stanhow; and was dead before 13 July, 1671, when his widow was the wife of John Charnson, and administered to the effects of her father.

Had Sir Sampson any other children, if so, when and where were they baptised, what issue had his son John, and where is the will of the latter.

A. J. J.

BUTLER FAMILY.—Can any reader of 'The Genealogist' give me some information relating to the Worcestershire branch of this family, and to the position of the Ormonde family during the time of forfeiture of its estates and attain for the Jacobite cause. JULIA M. BRIND.

The Court Lodge,
Chelsfield, Kent.

ROBERT PENN.—Can any reader kindly oblige me with the names of the parents of Robert Penn, or say where he was born or baptised, and what relation to William Penn the Quaker. He lived at Bewdley, in the parish of Ribbesford, Worcester, from 1676—1729, was married to Sarah Garniston, at Ribbesford, May 30, 1676, and was buried there July 27, 1729, leaving children, viz., Isabel; Sarah; Eliza; Robert, who married Mary Caswell; and Rev. John Penn, who was Minister of Edwinstowe, 1704—1735, and of Elmly, Yorkshire, from 1708—1735, who also had a son, Rev. John Penn, Minister of Cromhall, Gloucestershire, 1736-1774. GEORGE ALLAN KIRKMAN.

Woodlands, 26, Tynwald Hill, Stoneycroft, Liverpool.

HUGHES OF CHURCH STRETTON.—In the visitation of Shropshire, 1623, there is a pedigree of this family, and their arms are given as, Vert three cranes heads erased argent. In 'Burke's General Armory' this is not included, but I find the same arms given to the family of Higgins (also included in the visitation as of Church Stretton). Apparently the name was changed from Higgins (or Higgins) to Hughes, as I find in the pedigree "Wm. Hughes alias Higgins"—also "Johannes Hughes fil Hugonis Higgins."

I should be glad if any of your readers could refer me to a later pedigree of the Hughes family.

HUMPHRY HUGHES.—In 1593 Humphry Hughes was bailiff of Shrewsbury. His Arms are given in Owen and Blakeways 'History of Shrewsbury' as Sable a pile or. I shall be very glad if any of your readers can refer me to a pedigree of this family. W. H. H.

MEASOM FAMILY.—In St. Giles' Church, Shrewsbury, within the Communion rails, there is a flat stone to the memory of Thomas Measom, gent., son of William Measom, of Cholmondeley, in co. Chester, who died in 1743, aged 65. Can any of your readers refer me to a pedigree of this family, or say to what country the name belongs? The name appears to be a very uncommon one. ENQUIRER.

In reply to Mr. R. S. Boddington's inquiry for Will Searchers in the provinces, I can recommend *Mr. Reginald Wood, Fulford, York*, for making searches and copies of Wills at the York District Registry. He has done work of that kind for me to my satisfaction, and has the merit of writing a good legible hand.

Doncaster.

JOHN SYKES.

A Hitherto Unknown Noble Writer of Elizabethan Comedies.

By JAMES GREENSTREET.

When I discovered the documents, the entries in which have given rise to this article, I was at a loss to understand why they had not been noticed before, considering that the clue to them has stood in print for many years. Such frequent attempts have been made to upset Shakespear's authorship of the Plays which go by his name, that it may well be asked, "How comes it that this mention in a printed State Paper of a nobleman writing Comedies, at the very time the (so-called) Shakespearian Plays were appearing, has been so long overlooked?" One would reasonably assume that the first course of a disbeliever in Shakespear would be to ascertain who the Earl of Derby referred to in the State Paper was, his abilities, experiences, and career, and what manner of Comedies he might, judging from the information thus acquired, be credited with.

I will in the first place give verbatim extracts from the Records, as under:—

1599, June 30, London. *George Fenner to his partner Baltazar Gybels, Antwerp.* "Therle of Darby is busyed only in penning comedies for the commoun players." [*State Papers, Domestic, Elizabeth*, vol. 271, No. 34.]

1599, June 30, London. *George Fenner to Sire Humfredo Galdelli or Guiseppe Tusinga, Venice.* "Our Earle of Darby is busye in penning commodyes for the commoun players." [*Ibid.*, No 35.]

The above two letters, affording this important evidence, are apparently intercepted ones. The passages quoted clearly intimate that, of the Catholic nobility, no furtherance in respect of any projected rising is to be counted upon from the Earl of Derby. He is, so to speak, wholly absorbed in the composition of pieces for the stage: in fact, the strength of the wording in one letter is such that we might almost imagine his lordship so bent upon his occupation as to neglect his meals and burn the midnight oil, in the endeavour to complete his Comedies for some special occasion, or by a certain date.

Upon comparing the various authorities for the Earl of Derby's career, we find that he was born in London about the year 1561. In 1572, being eleven years old, he went to St. John's College, Oxford, with his elder brother, Lord Strange, and his younger brother Francis. Prior to that early date in his life, he and his brother Francis had done something to merit the animosity of the Queen, as her letter, quoted beneath, shows:—

1571, Dec. 6. *Queen Elizabeth to Lord Strange.* (Commending him for his close attendance on his sick father.) Knowing his earnest goodwill to her service, is sorry not to have found the like in his brethren, which cannot but be displeasing to his good father. [*Historical MSS. Commissioners' Reports*, 8vo. No. 1. *Marquis of Salisbury's Papers*, p. 572.]

Subsequently to 1572 nothing is known of Mr. Stanley's doings for quite ten years, though, being a younger son, it is possible that in the interval he may have been put by his father to some honourable profession, for which he afterwards evinced a distaste. In the year 1582 he went to France, accompanied by a Mr. R. Lloyd¹, who, the Earl's biographer tells us, was his "preceptor."² The voice of the country-side [Ballad, etc.] accounts for the journey in this wise. It says, in effect, that the young man was gifted with unusual genius, and his wish to acquire further knowledge so great, that he implored the Earl, his father, to let him go abroad for the purpose of perfecting himself in the languages of the Continent, and that he might see the world for himself. His biographer asserts that the old Earl accorded Mr. Stanley only three years leave of absence, and that he spent the whole of the time in France, but I doubt the accuracy of the latter statement. Anyhow, upon the termination of his sojourn in France, although "one would have thought," says the biographer, "his inclination would have led him to return to his native country, and to the bosom of his friends... his insatiable thirst after knowledge and adventure induced him to determine otherwise, notwithstanding the period allowed him by his father was expired."

Mr. Stanley is next represented to have passed into Spain, where he had the misfortune to fight a duel, and worst his opponent, which necessitated rapid flight, in the garb of a mendicant friar, across the Pyrenees back into France. Thence, we are told, he made his way into Italy. After residing there for some time, and in High Germany, he is stated to have visited in succession, Egypt, the Coast of Barbary, Morocco, the Holy Land, and Constantinople, where he was imprisoned by the Sultan. After a romantic release from prison, we learn that he went into Russia, and at Moscow met with his father's neighbour and friend the celebrated Dr. Dee, who was in attendance on the Czar as his physician. From Russia, according to the Ballad, he journeyed to Greenland, and returned thence to Europe in an English whaling-vessel.

During this prolonged absence his unfortunate brother Ferdinand, Lord Strange, had taken great interest in the rapid improvements in dramatic performances, and had established a body of Players of his own,

¹ 1582. Aug. 6, Paris. *R. Lloyd to Secretary Walsingham*. Mr. Stanley arrived at Paris, on Wednesday, 25th July; we mean shortly to journey towards Orleans, Blois, or Angers, and the sooner if we had received our licence from you, which I pray you either to send to the Lord Ambassador, or keep until our return to Paris. [*State Papers, Domestic—Addenda, Elizabeth*, vol. 27A, No. 104.]

1582. Oct. 6. Angers. *R. Lloyd to Secretary Walsingham*. I received your letter, dated Oatlands, 12th Sept., with Mr. Stanley's licence, for which we thank you. Since it is your pleasure that I should send you such letters as Mr. Stanley sends to the Earl, his father, I will not disobey you, for it is a great favour done to him. According to your advice, we travelled towards Angers, where we are now, taking Orleans, Blois, Tours, Saumur, and other towns upon the Loire. We mean to remain the winter here, and yet I find it a place out of the way, and little frequented. The Papists and those of the religion accord very well, and none are compelled to come to church, and yet the place appointed for preaching is eight miles off. * * * [*Ibid.* No. 118.]

² 'A | brief account | of the | Travels | of the | celebrated | Sir William Stanley, | son of the fourth | Earl of Derby, | of | Latham-Hall, | Lancashire. *Liverpool* Printed by J. Nuttall, 38, Denison-street.'

choosing as one of them William Shakespear, the afterwards successful stage-manager.

It is yet uncertain, I think, when Mr. Stanley returned from his travels. The general impression, to my knowledge, has been that he had not returned from them when his brother the fifth Earl died, *i.e.*, 1594. But I strongly suspect he was back in England, as the Ballad avers, prior to his father's death in 1593, and then joined the Army of the Netherlands, where he became lost sight of again. For we must bear in mind that he was already a soldier (and a comrade in arms of Lord Southampton) in the spring of the year in which the Fenner letters, under consideration, were written.

Now, there are one or two remarkable circumstances in connection with the Comedy of "Love's Labour's Lost," which the detractors of Shakespear, had they troubled themselves at all concerning the Earl of Derby who in 1599 was writing Comedies, could not well have failed to notice. In 1584, two years after the departure of Mr. Stanley to France, in company with his "preceptor," Mr. R. Lloyd, one Richard Lloyd published his "Briefe Discourse of the most Renowned Actes ... of those Puisant Princes called the Nine Worthies." The Comedy above-mentioned, the scene of which is laid in *France*, depicts a *school-master*, who is taken off under the name of Holofernes, as actively engaged in the preparation and performance of a pageant of the *Nine Worthies* before the Princess. The pageant concludes with songs which Mr. Charles Knight says are found in a pageant of the *Nine Worthies* peculiar to the City of Chester. Shakespear, he continues, must have seen this particular Chester pageant represented, otherwise—I take it Mr. Knight intends us to infer—Shakespear could not have imported these songs into the play (Knight's Shakspeare, 2nd edition, i, 317). Mr. Stanley's parents resided, on and off, in Chester, and therefore *he* would have ample opportunities for becoming acquainted with any pageant shown in that City.

I may say, in conclusion, that there are similar matters in connection with other of the Shakespearian Comedies, which also would not have escaped unnoticed had they ever been looked for.

. While the foregoing is passing through the press, I have been enabled to identify the handwriting of the two letters above mentioned, signed only "R. Lloyd," with that of one, dated 20th June, 1610, addressed to King James I. and his Parliament, which accompanies a treatise by the said Lloyd, written in English, but interspersed here and there with Latin, like the conversation of Holofernes in the play. This document is signed "Rych: Lloyd," and is preserved among the Additional MSS. at the British Museum, the reference being No. 19402, pencil folio 21.

THE BATTLE OF ANCRUM MOOR—TWO TRADITIONS REGARDING IT EXAMINED.

By JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A, Scot.

This Border battle was fought on 27 February, 1544-5, between the Scots, under the Regent Arran, aided by the Earl of Angus and the Laird of Buccleuch, and the English, led by Sir Ralph Evers warden of the Middle Marches, and Sir Brian Layton captain of Norham, who were both left dead on the field, and their forces routed with heavy loss. So much for the facts—from which two well known traditionary stories have resulted. The first, that Sir Ralph Evers was buried in Melrose Abbey, the second, that a Scottish woman called Lilliard was killed there after fighting on her stumps, whence the field has ever since been called "Lilliard's Edge."

First, as to Evers' burial: Sir Walter Scott, misled by Robert Surtees, who palmed off on him the ballad of *Lord Ewrie* (which he said had been taken down from the recitation of an old woman of ninety-one but is now known to have been Surtees' own composition), firmly believed that the English warden was buried in Melrose Abbey, where Surtees and himself identified his tombstone. But Melrose was surely the last place where Evers would receive, or indeed deserve burial. He had just done his best to destroy the abbey, and had ravaged the country around it with a savage ferocity unusual even in that barbarous warfare. Mr. Raine shows very clearly in his *Life of Surtees*, that the supposed tomb of Evers is the stone coffin of some old warrior of the thirteenth century, bearing the inscription "Orate pro anima Ivorrs¹ de Corbrige," which both Scott and Surtees had misread, in their eagerness to find Evers' grave. Lockhart, in a note to the *Minstrelsy* (i, 417), says that "his" [Evers'] "stone coffin may still be seen there" [Melrose] "a little to the left of the great altar"—of course a mere echo of his father-in-law's belief. Evers no doubt was buried with his forefathers at Witton-on-the-Wear, in Durham.

The second tradition is even more rooted in Border popular belief, and has been commemorated within this century in stone, on the scene of the supposed incident. I do not know how it arose, but it has been celebrated by Sir Walter in the *Minstrelsy* (iv. 199. Notes to the *Eve of S. John*). He there says—"The spot on which Ancrum Moor was fought, is called Lilyard's Edge, from an Amazonian Scottish woman of that name, who is reported by tradition, to have distinguished herself in the same manner as Squire Witherington at Chevy Chase. The old people point out her monument, now broken and defaced. The inscription is said to have been legible within this century, and to have run thus:—

"Fair maiden Lylliard lies under this stane,
Little was her stature, but great was her fame;
Upon the English louns she laid many thumps,
And, when her legs were cutted off, she fought upon her stamps."

Query Ivonis.

The *italics* in the above are mine. Sir Walter must have written the account some years before the date of the following entry in his *Journal* (just published), where, under date 1 May, 1827, he says:—"We made a pilgrimage to fair maiden Lilliard's stone, which has been restored lately, to the credit of Mr. Walker of Muirhouselaw." He gives in a note, the above inscription. It is obvious that Sir Walter never saw the (supposed) original inscription, renewed as he says, shortly before 1827. This last is therefore no proof that it ever existed, except in the tales of the peasantry.

Now the spot bore the name of "Lyliat Cross," at least 170 years before the date of Ancrum battle, and was evidently a noted place for March meetings. This is proved by several original documents in the English records, which show that in September 1377, the Earl of Douglas and others, on behalf of Robert II., appointed meetings to be held between the Earl of Carrick and John of Gaunt, at Lyliat Cross (*Calendar of Docs. Scotland*, vol. iv, Nos. 242, 261, 264). From the text of these documents, it is clear that Lylyat Cross was near Farningdon and Ancrum, and identical with the Lilliard's Edge of a later time. The "monument now broken and defaced," as described by Sir Walter, was doubtless the remains of the old cross of the March meetings, but why or when raised is buried in oblivion.

Thus much must be clear to any one accustomed to weigh historical evidence, that Lylyot Cross (corrupted to Lilliards, which is an unheard-of name for a woman, by the way) being an established place-name nearly two centuries before Ancrum Moor was fought, must have originated instead of commemorating the legend of the Amazonian Scottish woman's exploit. It would be idle to discuss, from a surgical point of view, the question as to the length of time a human being so mutilated could continue to fight against "our auld enemies," for whoever the original Lylyat was, commemorated by the cross, she (or he) was not the Lilliard of Ancrum Moor.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF LACOCK CHURCH, CO. WILTS.

(Concluded from p. 152).

To the memory | of James Montagu Esq^{re}, | third son of | Admiral
John Montagu, | Commander of his Majesty's Ship | Montague, | who
fell gloriously | fighting for his country | in the action | between | Earl
Howe and the French fleet | off Ushant, | on the 1st of June 1794, | in
the 43rd year of his age | and his remains were committed | to the deep.

Quarterly, 1 and 4. Argent, three fusils conjoined in fess gules
within a bordure Sable. MONTAGU. 2. and 3. Or, an
eagle displayed vert, beaked and membered gules. MONTH-
ERMER; impaling, Sable, two bars argent, in chief three plates.
HUNGERFORD.

In this Aisle | are interred | the Bodies of | James Montagu Esq^{re}, and
| Diana his wife. | Edward their eldest son, | James their second son,

and | Elizabeth, daughter of | St John Eyles, Knt, his wife ; | Antony
their third son | lies buried in St Giles's | Church in Middlesex.

Near this place | are deposited the remains | of John Montagu Esq^{re}, |
Admiral of the White, in the Royal Navy of Great Britain, | aged
LXXVI, | and born at Lackham in the county of Wilts | in the year
MDCCXIX. | He was for | sixty-three years with little intermission | em-
ployed in the service of his country ; | and filled some of the most
important stations | in his profession | with honour, reputation, and
unshaken integrity. | His domestic virtues | were equally eminent and
conspicuous, | And were a dignified example | of filial reverence, conjugal
attachment | and parental affection.

To the memory of | M^{rs} Mary Wroughton, | Spinster, aged LXIV, |
and born at Wilcot in the County of Wilts | in the year MDCCXXVII.
| She was buried | by her express desire | in this church | that her
remains might be placed near a family | to whom in her life she had
been | affectionately attached.

¹ Quarterly, MONTAGU and MONTHERMER ; impaling, Quarterly,
1 and 4. Azure, three swan's heads erased at the neck
proper. HEDGES. 2 and 3. Or, three bulls' heads caboshed
sable. GORE.

Near this Place | are deposited the Remains | of | James Montagu
Esquire | and Elinor his Wife, | Daughter and Heir | of | William
Hedges Esquire, | of Aldrington | in this County.

To the memory | of Colonel Edward Montagu, | second son of Admiral
John Montagu, | aged XLIV. | He was bred to arms | in the service of the
East India Company, | and passed twenty 8 years | in constant and
generally very active duty | in India. | After having rendered the East
India Company | great and important services in a variety of actions | in
which he distinguished himself, | he received | a mortal wound | in the
lines before Seringipatam, | whilst commanding the Bengal Artillery, | in
the memorable Action | between the Indian army and Tippoo Sultan | in
May MDCCXCIX, | and his remains were interred | with all military
honours | at Seringipatam.

Near this are deposited the Remains | of James Montagu Esq., of
Lackham, | who died July 12 Anno Domini 1798, | Æt. 47. | As a Small
token of Gratitude and Respect | this is humbly Erected and Dedicated
to him | by his Nephew George Montagu | to Commemorate the many
Virtues | of his best Friend and Patron.

¹ Montagu Hatchments—I. The above quarterings impaling HEDGES AND GORE
quarterly. Crest, *A griffin's head couped, wings elevated gules, charged with a port-
cullis. Quies in cælo.* II. The same without crest. *Vivit postfunera Virtus.* III.
MONTAGU and MONTHERMER ; impaling, *Argent, a chevron gules between three
boars' heads couped sable, tusked and langued proper.* WROUGHTON. Crest, *a
griffin's head couped or, wings elevated sable, gorged with a collar argent, three fusils
conjoined in fess gules. In cælo salus.*

Quarterly, MONTAGU and MONTHERMER.

Crest, a griffin's head couped, wings elevated, or, gorged with a collar argent thereon three fusils conjoined in fess gules.

Supporters. Dexter, an antelope; sinister, a griffin gorged as in the crest; both couchant and turned away from the shield.

To Frederick Augustus Courtenay Montagu Captⁿ of the 23rd Regiment, or Royal Welch Fusiliers, | and Major in the Portuguese Service. | Adorned with the choicest gifts of Heaven, | Nature had wreathed the olive branch | that so conspicuously flourished on his brow, | As emblematic of his amiable and affectionate mind. Patriotism and Loyalty | That roused him to seek martial glory | Led him to volunteer his Service | In his country's cause at the early age of 16; | And after displaying undaunted courage in Holland, | In Martinique, in the expulsion of the French | from Portugal, | And lastly at the age of 26 | at the memorable battle of Albuera in Spain, | Fought on the 16th of May in the year 1811, | He finished his mortal career, | Pierced through the heart by a musket ball, | Whilst gallantly leading his men to a charge. | He nobly fell, | Leaving the laurels so gloriously acquired | To be entwined round the hearts of | His afflicted parents, | Who | In commemoration of their departed son | Erected this Monument.

Quarterly, MONTAGU and MONTHERMER; impaling, Quarterly, BAYNARD and BLUET.

Nere this place lyeth the Bodies of the | Honourable James Mountague, third son | to Henry, Earle of Manchester, and Mary | his Wife, Daughter and Heire of S^r | Robert Baynard of Lackham in the County | of Wilts, K^t, who had Ishue viz., Walter, | James, George, Robert, Henry, Edward, | Sidney, Mary, Charles, William, | Katherine, Thomas and John; | Walter Dyed younge, James | married Diana, daughter to Anthony | Hungerford of Farley Castle in ye | County of Somerset Esq., | Mary was married unto | Thomas Ewer of the Lee in | Hertford Shire Esq.

James the Father	} Dyed Añc Ætat.	{	57°
Mary the Mother			63°
James the Son			38°

James the son hath Left Issue 4 | Sons Edward, James, | Anthony and Robert.

This tablet was erected by a brother | in remembrance of the Rev. Archibald Paris, M.A., | Rector of Ludgvan, Cornwall, who died at Bath, | Oct. 29th, 1861, and was buried in Lansdowne Cemetery. | Also of Caroline his wife, daughter of | the late Rev. Sir Henry Delves Broughton, Bar^t, of | Doddington Park, Cheshire, who died at Lackham House | 28th July 1863, aged 43, and was buried in the | Cemetery of this parish.

A stained glass window,—angels appearing to women at the Holy Sepulchre, on either side a knight in full armour lying asleep, behind the one on the dexter side a shield thereon, Sable, a dragon rampant within a bordure enrailed gules.

To the memory of Frederick William Rooke, R.N. | of Lackham erected by Harriett his widow.

*On floor:—*A¹ brass thereon the figures of a knight in armour and his wife, below are the figures of eighteen children, five of whom are daughters, the second son is tonsured; at each of the four corners is a shield of arms, alternately, BLUET and BAYNARD quarterly, and BAYNARD and LUDLOW quarterly; the former occurs also on the knight's surcoat and on each of his shoulders; the latter on the loose mantle of his wife.

Hic jacet Robertus Baynard, Armiger, vir egregius et legis peritus, in armis | bellicis multū strenuus, dapifer precipuus int' primos, pacis cōs'vator diligentissimus, | uxorē habens Elizabeth devotissimā cū totidem filiis et filiab³ suberrat; qui obit xxvj die | Augusti A° dñi M°cccc° primo. Quor' animab³ p'piciet' Deus, amen.

South Chapel.—In | Memory of Susanna, | Daughter of Thomas | Colborne, Gent., | of this Parish, | who died June ye 14th | 1776, Aged 78 Years.

Neare this Place Lyeth | ye Body of Tho: Colborn | Sen^r, he died may ye 10 A.D. | 1700, Aged 52 Years. | Also Neare this Place Lyeth the | Body of Henry Colborn Sen^r, | Dier, Who Departed this life Aug: | the 25th Anno Dom. 1733, Aged | 54 years. | Also In Memory of Henry Colborn, | Dier, who died June the 20th | 1764, Aged 55 Years.

Sacred to the Memory | of John Skottowe Esq^r of Notton Lodge; | He was born at St Helena 28th February 1774, | married to Sarah Pollok, daughter of the Rev. Tho^s Pollock, L.L.D., | 19th February 1779, | died 7th September 1820. | Descended from a long line of ancestors of Norman extraction, | he supported the purity of his birth by courtesy of manners, | as well as the more solid virtues of the heart. | His only son Coulson Skottowe, a child of rare attainments | was born 16th Jan^{ry} 1800 and died at Gratz in Styria | 3th Jan^{ry} 1808.

Chare vale conjux ! te filius urget ab alto,
Te uxor spe, votis, jam moribunda sequor.

M^{rs} Sarah Skottowe, widow of the above, | died in the prime of life on the 7th of April 1821, | by those who knew her best beloved the most.

In the adjoining Church Yard are deposited the Remains of | Dame Philadelphia Call, | Widow of the late Sir John Call, | of Whiteford in the County of Cornwall, Bart. | She died the 29th of September 1822, Aged 77 Years, | at Notton Lodge in this parish. | This Tablet is erected by | her youngest Daughter Katherine, | Wife of A. R. Prior Esq^{re} | as an affectionate tribute of Respect | to the memory of a beloved Parent.

Near this place | are deposited the Remains of Anthony Barrett | of Notton, Gent., | One who by Sanctity of manners | joined to genuine Piety, | and general integrity of Conduct, | Supported thro' Life the Character | of a true Christian, | and departed on the 7th day | of April 1791, Aged 63. | Also near this Place are deposited | the Remains of Anna Barrett, | Wife of the abovesaid Anthony Barrett, | who Departed this life on the 20th day | of September 1803, Aged 72.

Near this place are interred the Remains of | Mrs. Catharine Passmore | who resided many years at Notton | in this Parish | universally respected. | She died on the 29th day | of January 1805, | Aged 84 Years.

¹ "Kite's Monumental Brasses of Wilts" pp. 39, 40; and also "The Baynard Monuments of Lacock Church" by the same accurate and painstaking writer in "Wilts Arch. Mag.," iv., p. 3.

On floor.—Underneath | lieth Interr'd the Body of | Mr. Robert Ayres, Gent., | of Bewley Court in this Parish, | who departed this life | ye 9th day of May 1781, | Aged 75 Years.

South wall of nave.—Charles Willcox, the son of | William Willcox of Hazland, | Departed this life the 8th day | of Ivly j680, and was bvríed | the j0th day of the same month. | William Willcox, the son of William Willcox of Laycock, | departed this life the 29th day of April j681, and was | bvríed the 2^d day of May. | Samson, ye son of William | Willcox, Hee dyed April ye 2^d | j686. William Willcox, Hee | dyed April ye 23 | Anno Domíni | j689.

Heare lyeth in this Alley | neere vnto this place | the bodie of Robert Hellier | late one of his Maiesties | Cryers to the Covrts of the | Common Pleas in Westminster | whoe lived 63 yeares and | deceased ye 9 of April ano | 1630.

To | the memory of | Barnard Dickenson Esq^{re} | of Bowden Park ; | who departed this life | the 4th of March 1814, | aged 67 years.

¹ Or, a bend engrailed between two lions rampant gules. DICKENSON ; in pretence, Argent, a chevron between three squirrels sejant gules, cracking as many nuts proper. GOOSTREY.

Crest : Out of a cloud a cubit arm erect holding a branch of laurel, all proper.

² See of WORCESTER ; impaling, Argent, a bend sable, on a chief of the last three cushions of the field, JOHNSON ; ensigned with a mitre.

To the memory of James, late Lord Bishop of Worcester, | second son of the Rev^d James Johnson M.A., | many years Rector of Long Melford, | in the County of Suffolk, and grand son of | George Johnson of Bowden Park in this County. | In the year 1752 He was consecrated Bishop of Gloucester, | and in the year 1759 was translated to the see of Worcester, | in which Cathedral a Monument is erected to his Memory. | He died at Bath on the 27th day of November 1774 ; | and in the 70th year of his Age, in consequence of a most | unfortunate fall from his Horse and was | buried here in the Vault of his Ancestors. | This monument may record likewise the unhappy Fate | of his elder Brother who met with his death at Bath | by a like accident a few years before and was buried here.

On floor.—Here | lyeth the body of | M^{rs} Martha Mortimer, | Wife of Mr John Mortimer, | who died June 7th 1804, | Aged 68 Years. | Also here | lieth the Body of | M^r John Mortimer | who died July 10th 1807, | Aged 67 Years.

On wall under West Tower.—In Memory of | Robert Edwards | Who Departed | this Life Septe | mber the 23rd | j753, Aged 84 | Years. | In Memory of | Ann, Wife of | Robert Edwards, | Who Departed | this Life August | the 30th j751, | Aged 8j years | and 5 Months, | Marry'd 60 Years | and 10 Months.

¹ A Hatchment with the above arms and crest. Dei manus medicus.

² A Hatchment with the above arms. In celo quies.

On floor of North Aisle.—[In Memory of Samuel Crew, Gent., He died Oct. 8 1761, Aged 80 years. M.I.] Also in memory of | Samuel Smith Esq^{re} | who departed this Life | July. the 26th 1777, Aged 67. | Also in memory of his Sons, | Samuel, Aged 37 years, [and Ephraim, aged 6 years. Also Frances, Wife of Samuel Smith, who departed this life Dec. 6 1783, Aged 63 Years. M.I.]

In Memory | of John Pritchard | who dyed April ye 2nd 1757, | Aged 27 Years.

In Memory of John Pritchard. He died Feb. 19 1756, Aged 56 years. Also Emma, Wife of John Pritchard, who died Dec. the 15, 1756, Aged 51 years. M.I.

Here Lyeth the Body of Samuel Michell of Notton, Clothier, who deceased the 4th day of Feb. 1698, Aged 74 years. M.I.

Here lyeth the Body of Susannah, the Wife of Samuel Michell, who departed this life ye . . . March Anno Domini 1699 Aged 76 years. M.I.

In Memory of Mary, Wife of Arthur Gough, who died March the 11th 1759, Aged 38 years. M.I.

Here lieth the Body of Jane, wife of John Gough, who died Nov. 11 1773, Aged 35 years. M.I.

On Floor of Nave.—Here lyeth the Body of Nathaniel Gough, the Son of Nathaniel Gough and Mary his Wife, who departed this life Feb. ye 24 A.D. 172⁴/₅, Aged 4 years. M.I.

James Spencer, son of Richard and ... Spencer of Notton, died November 5 1731, in the 39th year of his age. Also Diana, Wife of Harris Spencer, Ob. 13 Nov. 1773, Aged 76 years. M.I.

Underneath this Stone is deposited the Remains of Nicholas Barrett. He departed this life the 1st day of April, 1783, Aged 63 years. M.I.

TOPHAM'S INDEX TO CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS.

(Continued from p. 122.)

17. Best	<i>contra</i>	Evett <i>vid</i>	34. Blenerhassett „	Lane
18. Barloe	„	Lawson <i>et al</i>	„	
19. Bing	„	Bing <i>et al</i>	35. Bodeley „	Woodham
20. Bayles	„	Stockton	36. Brudnell „	Gybson
21. Bowser	„	Throgmorton	37. Barker <i>et al</i> „	Franklyn <i>et al</i>
		<i>et al</i>	38. Blisse <i>et al</i> „	Colman <i>et al</i>
22. Benson	„	Hall	39. Brome „	Brome <i>ar et al</i>
23. Beeston <i>mil</i>	„	Cutts <i>ar et al</i>	40. Brimsdon „	Harris <i>ar</i>
24. Barker <i>mil</i>	„	Hygate <i>ar et al</i>	41. Broome „	Pucknall
25. Button	„	Reeve <i>et al</i>	42. Broome „	Whetcombe
26. Bate	„	Key <i>et al</i>	43. Bray „	Bowes <i>ar et al</i>
27. Baxter	„	Osborne <i>et al</i>	44. Bennington „	Ladson <i>et al</i> B.
28. Bell	„	Paye	45. Bird „	Frenchfeild B.
29. Bell	„	Elmes <i>et al</i>	46. Bruning „	Hilman B.
30. Barwick	„	Plomer <i>et al</i>	47. Barnes „	Wytham B.
31. Butcher	„	Butcher <i>et al</i>	48. Bowett „	Lenton
32. Browne	„	Crowe	49. Beckett „	Cotton <i>et al</i>
33. Bridgman <i>et al</i> „		Gillen	50. Bogge „	Reyner <i>et al</i>

51. Bradney	„	Bradney <i>et al</i>	59. Bedell	„	Jackson <i>et al</i>
52. Brediman	„	Waller <i>et al</i>	60. Bickerton	„	Clarke
53. Bullerd	„	Helwys	61. Brise	„	Gilbert <i>et al</i>
54. Bussey <i>mil</i>	„	Longland <i>et al</i>	62. Barners	„	Graven
55. Bromley	„	Babington <i>vid</i>	63. Browne	„	Browne <i>et al</i>
56. Browne	„	Hardman	64. Billingley	„	Lowe <i>et al</i>
57. Brooke	„	Brooke	65. Byden	„	Byden
58. Button <i>mil</i>	„	Danvers <i>et al</i>			

Bundle B 40.

1. Beckett	<i>contra</i>	Walter	36. Bowman	„	Luxmore
2. Bacon	„	Cotton <i>et al</i>	37. Bartram	„	Reade
3. Bere	„	Wolcock <i>et al</i>	38. Bradshawe	„	Ston <i>et al</i>
4. Bracken	„	Hindmer B.	39. Bennett	„	Crofeild B.
5. Bainton	„	Dewicke B.	40. Blunt	„	Delavall B.
6. Baker	„	Clarke R.	41. Barry	„	Odway
7. Bacon <i>als</i>	„	Jordon <i>et al</i>	42. Baker	„	Rudhall <i>et al</i>
Pacon			B.		
8. Burton	„	Hindley	43. Brook	„	Johnson <i>et al</i>
9. Britton <i>als</i>	„	Williamson R.	B.		
Brayton			44. Bath	„	Denis <i>et al</i>
10. Bassett	„	Watkins <i>et al</i>	45. Blackwell	„	Nicholl R.
11. Brame <i>vid</i>	„	Edgar	46. Bligh	„	Facye B.
12. Barber	„	Hyley	47. Burley	„	Hill B.
13. Batteris <i>ar</i>	„	Bedford <i>et al</i> R.	48. Bristowe	„	Rogers <i>et al</i> R.
14. Burham	„	Lambe <i>ar</i> R.	49. Brigdale	„	Lewis <i>als</i>
15. Bacon	„	Alston	White <i>et al</i> B.		
16. Bardwell	„	Townsend R.	50. Becke	„	Beawfowe B.
17. Bowbrook	„	Sharrett <i>vid et al</i> R.	51. Barker	„	Latham B.
18. Bravell	„	Bartlett <i>ar</i> R.	52. Bennett	„	Herbert <i>et al</i>
19. Bauge Gard'	„	Parker R.	53. Baye	„	Palmer <i>et al</i> B.
Theaker			54. Blakeston	„	Jobson B.
20. Brent	„	Annis	55. Burstye	„	Walwyn
21. Bell	„	Colt	56. Balle	„	Balle B.
22. Button	„	Whitfeild <i>et al</i>	57. Browne	„	Pope
23. Brookeshy	„	Moore <i>et al</i>	58. Beste	„	Selfe
<i>et al</i>			59. Bourne <i>ar</i>	„	Wood
24. Best <i>als</i>	„	Smith <i>et al</i> B.	60. Bennett	„	Smith B.
Bowden			61. Burnett	„	Winchcombe
25. Bennett	„	Berkeley <i>vid</i> B.	<i>et al</i>		
26. Bownest	„	Andrewes B.	62. Butler <i>et al</i>	„	Armitage B.
27. Bancks	„	Griffin <i>et al</i>	63. Bragg	„	Bragg B.
28. Barwick	„	Cox <i>et al</i>	64. Bonsall	„	Hall <i>et al</i>
29. Bowman	<i>contra</i>	Wigfall	65. Beades	„	Scott <i>als</i>
30. Blundell <i>et al</i>	„	Houghton <i>et al</i>	Metcalfe		
31. Brett	„	Quilter B.	66. Brookes	„	Wynnyffe
32. Browne	„	Orrell B.	67. Bates	„	Dyke <i>et al</i>
33. Brideman	„	Awdley R.	68. Birk	„	Rawson
34. Blackney	„	Blackney	69. Brodway	„	Sparks
35. Baylie	„	Baylie	70. Beamont	„	Angell <i>et al</i>

Bundle B 41.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Bartram | <i>contra</i> | Bageley | 42. Bisseter <i>man'</i> | „ | Clemence <i>et al</i> |
| 2. Basford | „ | Staley | „ | <i>tentes</i> | |
| 3. Bennett | „ | Leake <i>et al</i> | 43. Beales Inhab | „ | Leman <i>et al</i> |
| 4. Bourne | „ | Lovatt B. | 44. Barsham | „ | Prettyman <i>et al</i> |
| 5. Baker | „ | Carelesse | „ | <i>man' tentes</i> | |
| 6. Bagley | „ | Bancroft <i>et al</i> | 45. Bond <i>et al</i> | „ | Hewyt <i>et al</i> |
| 7. Barowdale | „ | Shuckburgh | „ | Rej. | |
| | | <i>et al</i> | 46. Butchers Co. | „ | Williams <i>et al</i> |
| 8. Bluett | „ | Vinsent B. | 47. Bury Pomeroy | „ | Procter <i>et al</i> |
| 9. Bownest | „ | Sewster <i>et al</i> B. | „ | Inhab | |
| 10. Beighton | „ | Walker <i>et al</i> | 48. Burton Inhab | „ | Sacheverell |
| 11. Baker | „ | Morbred R. | 49. Bergaveny | „ | Dobell <i>et al</i> |
| 12. Boswell | „ | Reresby B. | „ | <i>dnus</i> | |
| 13. Browne | „ | Darcy <i>mil</i> B. | 50. Brasenose Coll | „ | Meriton <i>et al</i> |
| 14. Batty | „ | Bulcock <i>et al</i> B. | 51. Batisford | „ | Thurston <i>et</i> |
| 15. Bayldon | „ | Brooke B. | „ | <i>al R.</i> | |
| 16. Bins | „ | Jackson <i>et al</i> B. | 52. Briggs <i>ar</i> | „ | Jervis <i>et al</i> |
| 17. Burton | „ | Clagett B. | 53. Baker | „ | Newburgh |
| 18. Berwick | „ | Brewer <i>et al</i> B. | 54. Badger | „ | Badger |
| 19. Bedingfeild | „ | Barret R. | 55. Butcher <i>per</i> | „ | Ball <i>et al</i> R. |
| 20. Burges | „ | Taverner | „ | <i>Gard</i> | |
| 21. Bedingfeild | „ | Nitingale | 56. Ballard | „ | Trollop <i>et al</i> |
| 22. Blithe | „ | Burton B. | 57. Bennet Coll | „ | Paul <i>mil</i> |
| 23. Bridgman | „ | Hardy <i>et al</i> R. | 58. Baylye | „ | Stephens <i>cler</i> |
| 24. Brandon | „ | Charlett <i>et al</i> | 59. Bover <i>et al</i> | „ | Swallowe |
| 25. Brooke | „ | Spadman <i>et</i> | 60. Burrell | „ | Dickenson |
| | | <i>al B.</i> | 61. Bradwell <i>et al</i> | „ | Baspool B. |
| 26. Brian | „ | Homes B. | 62. Brightman <i>et</i> | „ | Lacy <i>et al</i> |
| 27. Barker | „ | Spavolik B. | „ | <i>al</i> | |
| 28. Buckley | „ | Columbell B. | 63. Bury St. Ed- | „ | Wale <i>et al</i> R. |
| 29. Beache | „ | Jeye <i>et al</i> | „ | mund school | |
| 30. Bragge | „ | Osmond <i>et al</i> | 64. Barnard <i>et al</i> | „ | Conyers <i>et al</i> |
| 31. Brasenose coll | „ | Singleton <i>et</i> | „ | R. | |
| | | <i>al R.</i> | 65. Barrett | „ | Wye |
| 32. Burton <i>man'</i> | „ | Burton <i>man'</i> | 66. Beverley | „ | Berwicke |
| „ | <i>tentes</i> | „ | 67. Bayning <i>ar et</i> | „ | Greene <i>et al</i> |
| | | <i>tentes</i> | „ | <i>al</i> | |
| 33. Beaminster | „ | Bale <i>et al</i> | 68. Brooke <i>ar</i> | „ | Burrell |
| „ | <i>man' tentes</i> | | 69. Bonion | „ | Bellamy B. |
| 34. Banburg Burg | „ | Egerton | 70. Bancks | „ | Barnfeild <i>et al</i> |
| 35. Ball | „ | Gardener <i>et al</i> | 71. Bold | „ | Beeston <i>mil</i> |
| 36. Birt | „ | Townesend <i>et al</i> | 72. Beccles fenn | „ | Vaughan <i>cler</i> |
| 37. Bacon <i>vid</i> | „ | Townsend <i>mil</i> | „ | Com' tas | |
| 38. Bedingfeild | „ | Vincent | 73. Bloxham <i>man'</i> | „ | Say & Seal |
| 39. Bullingham | „ | Evers <i>mil</i> | „ | <i>tentes</i> | <i>dnun et al</i> |
| 40. Baynton <i>mil</i> | „ | Sidenham R. | 74. Ballard | „ | Rolleston <i>ar</i> |
| „ | <i>et al</i> | | | | |
| 41. Bishop <i>et al</i> | „ | Cornwallis <i>et al</i> | | | |

Bundle B 42.

1. Blake	<i>contra</i>	Blake	8. Baker	„	Clarke
2. Brown	„	Thatcher <i>et al</i>	9. Broad	„	
		B.	10. Bulkeley <i>mil</i>	„	
3. Brown <i>vid</i>	„	Broad	11. Bolton, &c.	„	Fawks B.
4. Bunester	„	Marmian R.	12. Brandeston	„	Simcock, &c. B.
feoff paup			Busby <i>cofi</i>		Swarbrick <i>als</i> Swalbeck
5. Blake <i>et al</i>	„	Jurdin <i>et al</i>	vide R. 11. N. 60.		
6. Baynard <i>et al</i>	„	Altham <i>mil</i>	Vide Addenda ad finem Libri.		
7. Baugh	„				

End of Letter B.

Marriages at Combe Keynes and Wool, co. Dorset.

1583 complete to 1754.

Communicated by MAJOR-GENERAL W. H. SMITH.

The Register of Combe Keynes and Wool mentioned by Hutchins as missing in 1838, and which was luckily found in 1889,¹ is a volume 16½ inches long by 7 wide, and is in its original stiff binding and covered with parchment. The baptisms date from 1585 to 1810, and the names of most frequent occurrence are: Austin, Barnes, Bascomb, Bishop, Brooke, Burt, Chapman, Cob, Dewey, Drew, Dollin, Dolling, Edwards, Furnage, Galton, George, Gilbert, Gill, Gold, Hayte, Hodder, Jacob, Mead, Meadway, Mountour, Ricketts, Salter, Smithe, Sexey, Smedmore, Snooke, Sopply, Talbott, and Turberville. The name Pasche also occurs as the Christian name of a female. The burials extend from March 1586 to November 1810; the names given as occurring in the baptisms are repeated in this section of the book, with a few additions of non-parishioners, when the remark "a stranger" is often added. During the early part of the civil war, when the Parliamentary army at Wareham was confronted by the King's forces at Lulworth Castle, about eight miles distant as the crow flies, the parishes of Combe Keynes and Wool lying about midway, must have been the scene of more than one skirmish, for there are several entries of "souldiers" being buried, sometimes a Royalist, sometimes a Parliament man.

The first two leaves of the Register contain memoranda and the following verses:—

It is the threefold state of Man,
this volumn Doth Containe:
his birth, his Marriage, & his Death,
And so hee's gone againe,
out of this life which Doth abound
with Grief and Miserie
unto the grave that's never full
But waits for thee and I.
Therefore wee should without Delay,
our lives learn to Amend
& with all speed should Cleanse our way
before this life Doth end,

when for the grave we are Design'd
where no Devices are,
within which place before Confined
lett's Exercise our Care
our futier state to keep in minde
before this life Doe cease
& know the things in this our Day
belonging to our peace,
for all the Lord on earth doe send
A season to Remain:
doubtless its' for some higher end,
than to spend time in vaine.

¹ An account of the recovery and restoration to the proper custodians of the volume in which these marriages are entered, to be found in the issue of "The Dorset Chronicle" for the 8th of August, 1889.

De Baptizatis lib⁹ hic, nuptisq: sepultis;

flet bat³, gaudet nuptus, Dormitqu: sepultus.

Ita scribit canitq:

Tho: Euerard vicar ibid

Translated thus

A^o dni 1663. A^o æta: 63.

This book's a Cataloge which doth declare

Who borne, who marr'ed, & who bur'ed are:

Observe theire worke; how the baptized weepeth

The marr'ed joyeth, and the bur'ed sleepeth. A^o Dni 1675.

1583. Humfrie Wrathe & Mary Chismā were maryed theighte day of September.
1593. John Talbotte & Siseley Chismā were maryed the xxxth of January.
- „ George Turbervill gent & Avis woollfris were maryed the sixt of June.
1595. James Wrathe & Margery Turwell were maryed the xvijth of december.
- „ Richard fflower & Edethe Barnes were maryed the xiiijth of february.
- „ Richard Hudde & Alce [blank] were maryed the xvijth of february.
- „ John Sopley & Jane Saye were maryed the xxijth of October.
1596. David Talbotte & Anne Talbotte were maryed the xxixth of January.
- „ Thomas Smithe & Edeth Bennat were maryed the xxvjth of September.
1597. John Gill & Sisley Boyse were maryed the sixt of October.
- „ Nicholas Vincent & Edethe Gold were maryed the xth of October.
1598. John Bascombe & Alce Slade were maryed the viijth of Maye.
- „ John Giles & [blank] ffirst of Combekaines were maryed the sixt of february.
- „ Charles Bishopp & Elizabeth Smithe were maryed the seventh of february.
1600. Edward Gower gent. and francis Turvill were maryed the xvjth of Aprill.
- „ Panciest Bishop *alias* veale & Margeret miller were maryed the xxijth of June.
- „ Hinry Smithe & margeret Chismā were maryed the fife of October.
- „ John Smithe of Comekaines & margeret floote were maryed the xijth of October.
- „ Robert Clines & Joane Bishop of Comekaynes were maryed the fourth of Novb^r.
1601. Thomas fflurmage & Susan Austin were maryed the xxvth of October.
- „ John Talbotte & Susan Gilbert were maryed the xxvjth of July.
1602. Nicholas Moore & Edeth Grasse were maryed the xvijth day of Maye.
- „ Williā Hurst & Joane Cole were maryed the xxth of June.
- „ Richard Davis & Jane Tylly were maryed the xxjth of June.
1603. Thomas Bishop & Gilliā Smith were maryed the xxixth of August.

1603. Thomas Trewe & Mary Clothier were maryed the xvijth of November.
1604. John Talbotte & Joane Tylly were maryed the xxijth of Aprill.
 „ John Laurence & Elizabeth How were maryed the xth of July.
 „ Edmond Snooke & Agnes Russell were maryed the xijth of Octobr.
 „ Williā Penny & Maud Curtes were maryed the xiiijth of novembr.
 „ Thomas Springe of Comekaines & Ann Baker were maryed the xxvth of August.
1605. John Haiward & Tomsey Jones were maryed the xxvth of June.
 „ Thomas Pecke & Margery morris were maryed the xxij of Octobr.
 „ George Barlet of Woodsteade & Avis harte were maryed the 29th of Octobr.
1606. Nicholas Russell maryed to Elizabeth Joyner daught^r of Jone Joyner widowe the xxixth daye of June.
 „ Symon ffoote was maryed to Alee Bishop daught^r of James Bishop of Comekynes the iiijth day of August.
 „ John Petteridge was maryed to Elizabeth Cleeeues daught^r of John Cleeeues of Come kaynes the xth of October.
 „ Thomas Austin was maryed to Mary Morley daught^r of Hinry Morley late Diseased the xijth of October.
 „ Richard Talbotte & Edeth Galton were maryed the xixth of October.
1607. Williā ffrebourne & Elizabeth Meade widowe were maryed the first of October.
 „ Andrew Brooke & Mary ffoure were maryed the ijth day of Novembr.
 „ Williā Adams & Elizabeth Lawrence were maryed the xvijth of October.
 „ Hugh kinge & Jone [blank] were maryed the xxvth of October.
 „ Thomas Cole & Margeret Dollen were maryed the xvth of novembr.
1608. Hinry Haggard & Alee Haukins were maryed the xvijth of July.
 „ John Haiward and Jone Salter were maryed the xth of June (*sic.*)
 „ Roger George & Alee Baulriges were maryed the fifte of October.
 John Gallton vicar.
 „ Williā Viven & Mary Vallence were maryed the fifte of October.
 „ Hinry Jeffrie & Katherin Lambert were maryed the xxth of february.
 „ Williā Clearke & Isabell Jessop were maryed the xxixth of february.
1609. Hercules Turvell & Theoball Huntlie were maryed the xvth of January.
1610. Williā Basecomb & Jane Reedes were maryed the xvijth of novembr.
 „ Nicholas Hamē & Alee Barlet were maryed the xxth of novembr.
1611. Robert Spratlinge & Sara fflower were maryed the xxvjth of May.
 „ Robert fiviā *alias* Hoggard & Temperance hardy were maryed the xjth of novembr.
 „ Hugh Rickette & Christian Suñers were maryed the xxjth of January.
 „ John Salt^r & Añe Godfrye were maryed the xxixth of January.

1612. Robert Reape & Añe Dennet widowe were maryed the xvijth of July.
 „ Nicholas fflowers & Ane Edwards were maryed the xxix^t of July.
 „ Robert Pusse & Edeth Toope were maryed the xjth of August.
 1613. Richard Eyles & Elizabeth Bascomb were maryed the third. of february.
 „ Edward ffalle & margeret Smithe were maryed the xxjth of february.
 1614. Edward ffoxe & Elizabeth Dob were maryed the vijth of december.
 1615. Edward Marsfield & Elizabeth Homer were maryed the ixth of Octobr.
 1616. Hinry Golde and Christiane Cossens were maryed att Woolle the xvijth of July.
 „ John Peerse the sone of John Peerse of Combe Curat and Grace woodman servant unto John Salter of Bindon were marryed att Combe the xxxth of Septembr.
 „ Hinry Bartlet sone unto Hinry Bartlet of Combe and Añ white were marryed att Combe the ixth of October.
 1617. Roger Pusse and Grace Moore of woolle were marryed October the xijth.
 John Gallton vicar Hinry Salter. } Church
 ffrauncis Reade } wardens.
 1618. Williã woodmã and ffrauncis haite were marryed Maye the seventhe.
 „ Thomas fflower and Jone Moore were marryed att Combe Octobr^vth.
 „ Thomas Hancocke and Eñe mathew were marryed att Combe novemb^r ijth.
 „ John Salter and Elizabethe Dunninge were marryed marche the viijth.
 1619. Hinry Haggard and Agnis fflower were marryed Aprill the vijth.
 „ Thomas Pine and Margeret Salt^r were marryed att Combe August the 4th.
 1620. Thomas Smithe & Margeret Slade were marryed att woolle October the 16th.
 „ Williã Ratliffe & Elizabethe Sexetone were marryed att Combe kaynes october the 16th.
 „ John Rogers & Katherin gilly were marryed december 24th.
 1621. Hinry Barlet & Mary Glouer were marryed att Comb Kaines Maye the fifte.
 „ William Urvine & Christian Medes were maried at wooll y^e 5th day of November.
 „ Thomas Padner & Alice ffreeburne weare married at Wooll the 7th day of November.
 „ Henry Bascom & Joane Gill weare married at Wooll y^e xxjth day of Januarye.
 1622. Thomas Simons & Mable Homer of Bovingtō weare married the xxixth day of July at Wooll.
 „ John Cornishe & Elizabeth Bascombe were maryed att Woolle november the xxijth.

(To be continued.)

MAWSON'S OBITS, ETC.

(Continued from p. 160.)

1728. London Aug. 2^d By Letters from Jamaica of the 17th of May last, We have an account that Vice Admiral Hopson, who commanded the Squadron of his Majesties Ships, in the West Indies died of a Fever the 8th of that Month, after five Days Illness, on Board his Majesty's Ship the Leopard off the Grand Brue on the Coast of New Spain; His body was brought in the same ship to Port Royal in Jamaica where it was to be buried the Day these letters came away.

July 29th died at Isleworth. . . Whiting Esq^r whereby the Office of Clerk of the Hanaper Office is devolved to . . . Bridges Esq^r one of the Sons of Duke Chandos.

July 30th the Corps of Mrs. Shorter, mother to S^r Robt. Walpole's Lady was interr'd at S^t Giles in the ffields.

August 1st George Baker of the Inner Temple Esq^r was married to M^{rs} Vansittart of Richmond.

Munday August 5. Some Days Since the Hon^{ble} and Rever^d Mr. George Mordant Brother to the Earl of Peterborough, dyed Suddenly at the Seat of S^r John D'Oyly at Chislehampton in Oxfordshire.

. . . A few days since died S^r Rob^t Barnardiston of Ketton Hall in Suffolk, Bar^t and leaving no Male Issue is Succeeded in Dignity and Estate by his next surviving Brother (now) S^r Sam^l Barnardiston of Diston Hall in Essex, Bar^t who is Sixth Son of the late S^r Thomas Barnardiston of Ketton Bart. by Elizabeth his Wife Daur of S^r Robert King of Boyle in Ireland by the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lady Sophia, Relict of S^r Edward Cecil, Viscount Wimbledon, and Daughter of S^r Edw^d Zouch of Woking in Surrey Knt.

Aug. 5th Mr. Felix Calvert, son of Mr. Calvert of Hunsdon, a youth of about 9 years of age, who was at his Grandfathers, M^r Nicholson, at Clapham, being on Horseback had the Misfortune to be thrown, and his Foot hanging in the Stirrup was killed on the spot.

Aug. 11th dyed at his House in New Bond Street the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord John Kerr.

Aug. 10th dyed at Hampsted, in an advanced age, M^r Rob^t Sparke, Brasier to his Majesty who lived at the corner of Catherine Street in the Strand.

Aug. 10th Tho: Gunnant Esq^r a French Gentl. of above 70 years of Age Shot himself through the Head with a Pistol at his House in Charles Street near S^t James's Square.

Aug. 12th died in Southampton Row in Bloomsbury, Edward Budgen, Esq^r of Darking in Surrey.

Aug. 12th died Suddenly at Hampton Court in the 85th Year of his Age, Henry Sands Esq^r first Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber: He was the eldest Ensign in the Army of the late D. of Marlborough, was known to Oliver Cromwell, and lost his Hat and Feather by going into Somerset House to see him lye in State; he also carryed a Trophy in the Funeral Procession of Gen^l Monk, D. of Albemarl, to Westm^r Abby.

Aug. 10th died the Rever^d D^r Lany Master of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, and Professor of Divinity in Gresham College.

Aug. 18th died M^r Sam^l Clark Chamberkeeper and Assistant Messenger to the Lords Comm^{rs} for Trade and Plantations.

Aug. 19th M^r John Gapper, an Attorney at Wincannton in Somersetsh : was married to the eldest Dau^r of S^r Edward Seymour of Maiden Bradley in Wilts Bar^t.

Aug. 20th died Cap^t. Wichel, who commanded a Company in the Westm^r Regim^t of Foot Militia.

Friday Aug. 30th The rever^d M^r W^m Broome, who assisted M^r Pope in his Notes on Homer died last Week of a Fever, at his living in Suffolk.

Francis Cornwallis Esq^r Member of Parliament for the Town of Cardigan, died Suddenly last Week in Wales.

Aug. 28 Earl Fitzwilliams, Member of Parliament for the City of Peterborough dyed of a fever at Milton, at his Seat near that City.

Aug. 30th dyed of a Fever at Poplar the Rever^d D^r Landen Minister of the Chapel there and Lecturer of S^t Dunstons.

Sept^r 4th M^r Orme, a Gentleman of good Family and a Sea Officer, was lately mari^d to a Dau^r of the Hon^{ble} Sidney Wortley Montague Esq^r.

Sept^r 2^d died of a Mortification in one of his Leggs at his Son in Law M^r Beels in S^t James's Street, Joseph Gascoigne Member of Parliam^t for Wareham in Dorsetshire formerly Agent Victualler at Minorca and Agent to Several Regiments.

September 4th died Suddenly at his House in Fenchurch Street S^r Peter Delme, Kn^t and Alderman of Langbourn Ward, a Turkey and Portugal Merchant, and a Director of the Bank. In the Year 1714 he was Lord Mayor of this City, and hath left a very great Estate to his 3 Sons and a Daughter.

The Queen of Sardinia had been drooping a considerable time; but two days ago she was Attack'd with a violent fit of the Cholick, attended with frequent vomitings. Her pain was pretty accute in the Morning; but much more in the afternoon. The different Remedies that were prescribed to give her ease, having no effect, She fell about midnight into a great Dozing and died yesterday at half an Hour past Seven in the Morning, aged 59 Years wanting one Day, being born 27th Aug. 1669. That Princess was named Anna Maria; and was Dau^r to Philip the Duke of Orleans (only Brother of the late King of ffrance Lewis 14th) who died the 9th of June 1701, and of Henrietta of England, his first Wife, who died 30th of June 1670. She was marry'd the 9th of April, 1684 to Victor Amadeus 2^d Duke of Savoy, and King of Sardinia now reigning; who had by her three Princes and four Princesses of all which only the Prince of Piedmont Survives. The Eldest of the Dau^{rs} Mary Adelaide Married the late Duke of Burgundy, Father of the King of ffrance, upon the 7th of Decr 1697; and died 12th of ffeb^{ry} 1712. The Second died young the 5th Aug: 1690. The third married Philip 5th King of Spain Sept^r 11th 1701 and dyed Feb^{ry} 14th 1714. The eldest of the three Princes died March 22^d 1715 in the 16th year of his Age.

Sept. 7th died at his Seat at Weybridge in Surrey in the 44th Year of his Age the R^t Hon^{ble} Henry Earl of Lincoln, Baron Clinton

and Say, Cofferer of his Majesty's Household Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Cambridge, one of his Majesty's most hon^{ble} Privy Council and Kn^t Companion of the most Noble Order of the Garter. He was by the late King appointed, Paymaster Gen^l of the Forces, Guards, and Garrisons, and after that Constable of the Tower of London and Gentleman of his said Majesty's Bedchamber: He married Lucy, Sister to his Grace the present Duke of Newcastle, by whom he hath had sev^l children, whereof two Sons and three Da^{rs} are living, viz. George now Earl of Lincoln aged about Ten years, to whom his late Majesty Stood Godfather in Person; Henry, aged about Eight; the Lady Lucy, Lady Ann, and Lady Caroline, all very Young.

Sept^r 10th died at Newington Green M^r Marsh

Sept^r 11th died in Southampton Street Covent Garden, Capt. Mathew Beckwith who commanded the Diamond Man of War home in her Voyage from Jamaica.

Sept^r 12th John Baldwin of Ludlow Esq^r an eminent Practitioner of the Law died at his Habitation in Portugal Street.

Sept^r 14th M^r John Wright formerly a Woollen Draper in St Pauls Church Yard and many Years Deputy of Castle Baynard Ward, being at a Coffee House in Greenwich, dropp'd down Dead.

Sept^r 16th died M^r Tushingham an eminent Practitioner in the Court of Excheq^r.

Sept^r 19th Dyed S^r Thomas Twisden of Bradburn in Kent, Bart late Knight of the Shire for the said County of an Asthmatick Fit.

Henry Pope Blount Esq^r Son of S^r Tho: Pope-Blount of Twickenham Bart was on Thursday 21 Sept^r last married to Miss Anne Cornwallis of Marlborough Street, an Heiress.

Sept^r 21st died Colonel Turners Lady at Laylam, the Colonels Seat near Hounslow.

Octobr 5th 1728 died M^r St. Amand, a noted and rich Apothecary in the Piazza Covent Garden.

Octobr 4th died in Hatton Garden M^r Hillersdon at the House of M^{rs} Freeman and his Corps was buried at Elstow near Bedford.

Octobr 8th Dr Dodd, one of the Physicians of St Bartholomew's Hospital was married at St Dunstan's in the West, by the Reverend M^r Webster to Miss Chambers, Daur to an eminent Banker in Fleetstreete.

Octobr 8th dyed at his seat at Hatfield, in Hertfordshire, the R^t Hon^{ble} James Cecil, Earl of Salesbury &c.

Octobr 9th died of an Apoplectick Fit, the Rev. Dr Thomas Bennet, Rector of St Giles, Cripplegate.

M^{rs} Dashwood, Relict of Robert Dashwood Esq^r is arrived from Paris, and the Corps of her Husband, who died there a few days ago, will be brought over to England, to be interr'd at S^r Rob^t Dashwood's Seat in Oxfordshire.

Friday Octobr 11th last Week the Lady Owner a Wid^w on the Bank side in Southwark fell down dead suddenly.

Sunday Octobr 8th the Corps of M^r W^m Besley an eminent Attorney at Law in old Fish Street (after it had lain in State some time at Painters Hall) was carried in a Herse wth abt 20 Coaches and Six following the Same to the Parish Church of St Nicholas Cole

Abby Old ffish Street, where he was interr'd about Eleven at Night in the Chancel: He was 68 years of age & has left a Wid^w (but no issue).

Octob^r 11th died in an advanced Age and after almost 3 weeks Indisposition, Harry Bridges Esq^r of Keynsham in Somersetsh: at Avington near Winchester, the Seat of his Nephew the Hon^{ble} George Bridges Esq^r to whom devolves by Intail, a very plentiful Estate.

On Monday 7th Instant¹ was buried in St Nicholas's Church in Newcastle upon Tyne the Corps of S^r W^m Blackett Bart (after several Dayslying in State) who was one of the Representatives in Parliament for this Town, since 1710.

His Funeral was Solemnized with great Decency and Order: first came the Charity Scholars belonging to the School which is Supported by his Liberality Singing, all new clothed in Grey, with black Caps; who were followed by 26 Mourners amongst whom were eight of his Menial Servants in deep mourning; after them, twelve of his own Stewards next the Clergy of the Corporation, followed by the Vicar alone; then the led Horse, and after him the Banners; then the Corps, whose Pall was Supported by eight worthy Gentlemen; after them a number more of Clergy and Gentry, his ffrriends; then came the Mayor and Aldermen in their Robes, before whom was carried the Sword and Mace in Mourning: and next the Aldermen, followed by the Common Council; after them upwards of 200 Gentlemen, to whom was given Scarves and Gloves, then above 2000 Freemen who had gloves, and the Stewards of their respective Companies had rings also: The procession was brought up wth a great number of Coaches the first of w^{ch} was his own in Mourning drawn by six Horses, and upon the forehead of each was his Crest, most curiously blazon'd.

Monday Octob^r 21st a few Days since dyed at his Seat at great Tew in Oxfordshire, Francis Keck Esq^r son of S^r Anthony Keck (one of the Commissioners of the great Seal in the Reign of King W^m 3^d.) He married the Sister and Heiress of Wharton Dunch, Esq^r a Lady of vast Fortune. By her he had several children, two of which only Survived him; John the now worthy Heir of his Virtues and Fortunes who married M^{rs} Pool an Heiress of great fortune, virtue and Beauty; and Mary married to S^r John Dutton of Sherborne in the County of Gloucester Bart.

Octob^r 21st died M^r Wright of Hoxton of a wound by a Loaded Pistol that he had in his Pocket going off.

Friday 24th Octob^r M^r Rich^d Franklin going to Visit his Son in Law M^r Godfrey Master in Chancery, at his House in Salesbury Court fell down Dead Suddenly.

Octob^r 25th dyed at Bath Consull Goodfellow.

Octob^r 28th the Corps of Alexander Pitfield late Treasurer to the Royal Society after having lain in State at Upholders Hall, was conducted and deposited in the Parish Church of St Leonard Shoreditch

(To be continued.)

¹ In margin 'Octob^r.'

DERBYSHIRE PEDIGREES,

(Continued from p. 144.)

JOHNSON of Kilbourne.

Egerton MS. 996.

Henry Johnson of Horsley, co. Derby. = Dorothy, da. of William Sacheverel of Stanton.

William Johnson of Kilburne, son and heir, now living, 1611. = Mary, da. and heir of Robert Kayes of Kilburn, co. Derby.

2. Richard.	Pascha, = Patrick John-	Helen, ux. Tho-	Mary.
—	da. and son, son and	mas Phillips of	—
3. Edward.	heir of... heir, living	Swannington,	Dorothy.
—	Pochin. 1611.	co. Liec.	—
4. Nicholas.			Susan.

KNIVETON of Bradley.

ARMS:—*Gules, a bend Vair.*

Mathew de Kniveton of Bradley, Kt. = Elizabeth, a widow, 18 Ed. 1.

Joan, 2 ux. 32 Ed. 1.	= Henry de Kniveton of Bradlegh, Kt., 2 Ed. 1. 23 Ed. 1. 27 Ed. 1.	= Isabel. Mathew de Kniveton of whom the family of Kniveton of Mercaston descends.
-----------------------	--	--

William de Kniveton of Bradlegh, Kt. 9 E. 2 and 3 E. 3. = Isabel, a widow 4 E. 3, to whom Agnes Selveyne released her right in the manor of Bradlegh.

John de Kniveton. = Margery, a widow, 16 E. 3, 18 E. 3, 5 R. 2.

Henry de Kniveton of Bradley, Kt., Lord of Beely, 1330, 5 Ed. 3, 7 Ed. 3, 26 Ed. 3. ARMS as above, the bend between six crosses patée.

Nicholas Kniveton, 32 Ed. 3. = Emma de Kniveton, 32 Ed. 3.

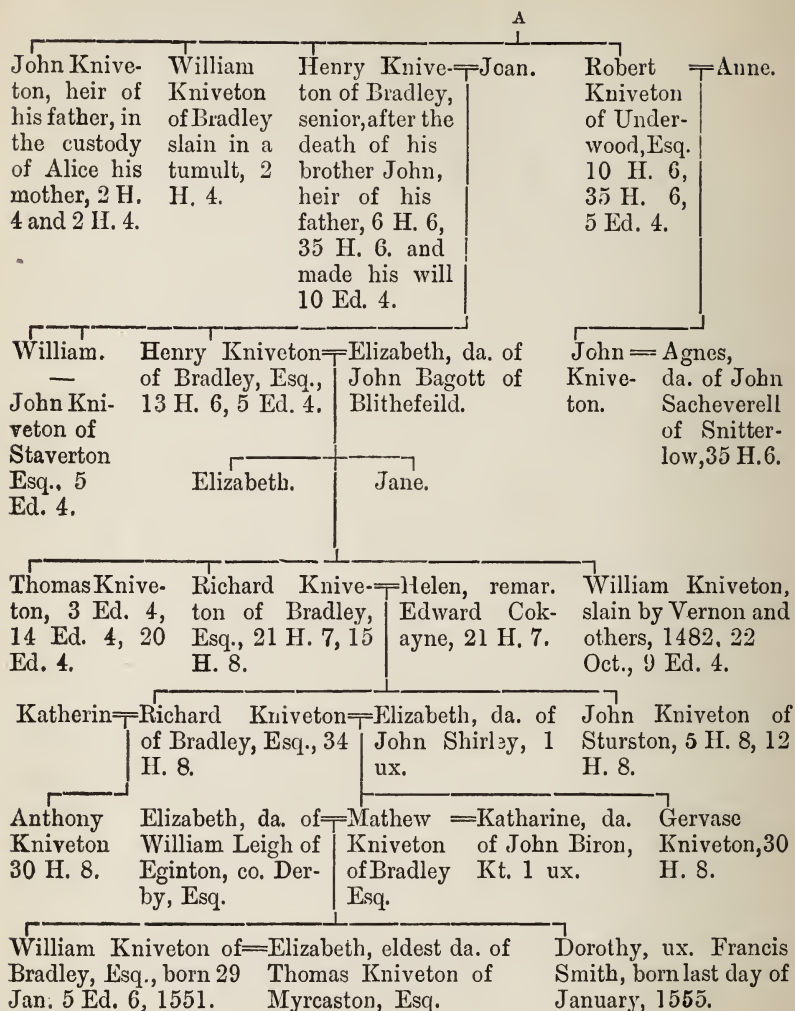
John Kniveton Lord of Bradley, 24 Ed. 3, 35 Ed. 3, 42 Ed. 3. = Katharin, 42 Ed. 3.

William Kniveton of Bradley, 3 R. 2. = Matilda.

John Kniveton of Bradley, Kt. eldest son, 42 E. 4. = Alice, remar. John Fynder, 2 E. 4. 2. John Kniveton.

William Kniveton of Bradley, 14 R. 2.

A

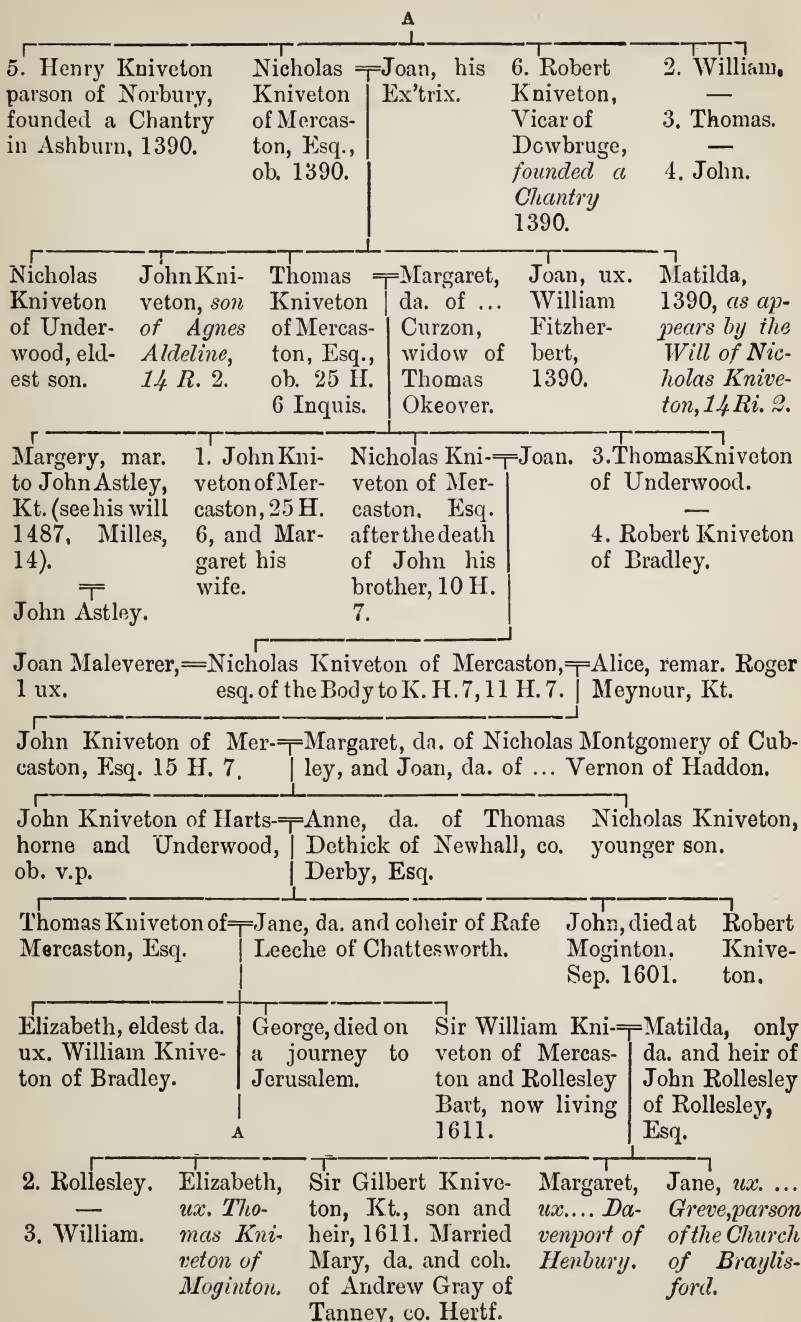


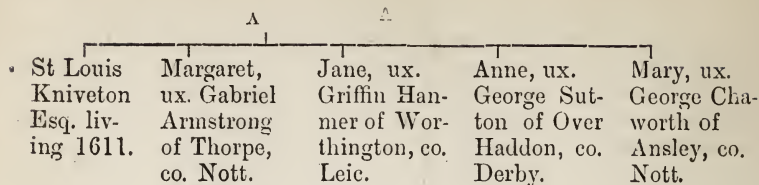
KNIVETON of Mercaston.

ARMS :—*Gules, a chevron Vair, a mullet for difference.*

Mathew Kniveton, son of Mathew Kniveton and brother — Matilda, 1296. of Henry, 2 Ed. 1 and 22 Ed. 1.

William Kniveton of Ashbourne, 2 Ed. 1, 15 Ed. 2, 5 Ed. 3 and 7 Ed. 3. — Margery. Thomas Kniveton, Kt. 15 Ed. 2.





LATHBURY of Holme.

ARMS:—*Argent, two bars Azure, on a canton of the second a martlet Or.*

Arthur Lathbury of Holme Side Houme = Catherine, da. of ... Weyne
in co. Derby. of co. Buck.

Francis Lathbury of Home. = Isabel, da. of William Palmer of West-
broughton.

Arthur Lathbury of Home. = Anne, da. of John Merry.

2. William	Catherine, ux. Robert Piggin.	Anne, ux. William Smith.	Eleanor, ux. John Keyes.
------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Francis Lathbury of Home, now = Elizabeth, da. of Edward Smith of
living, 1611. Derby.

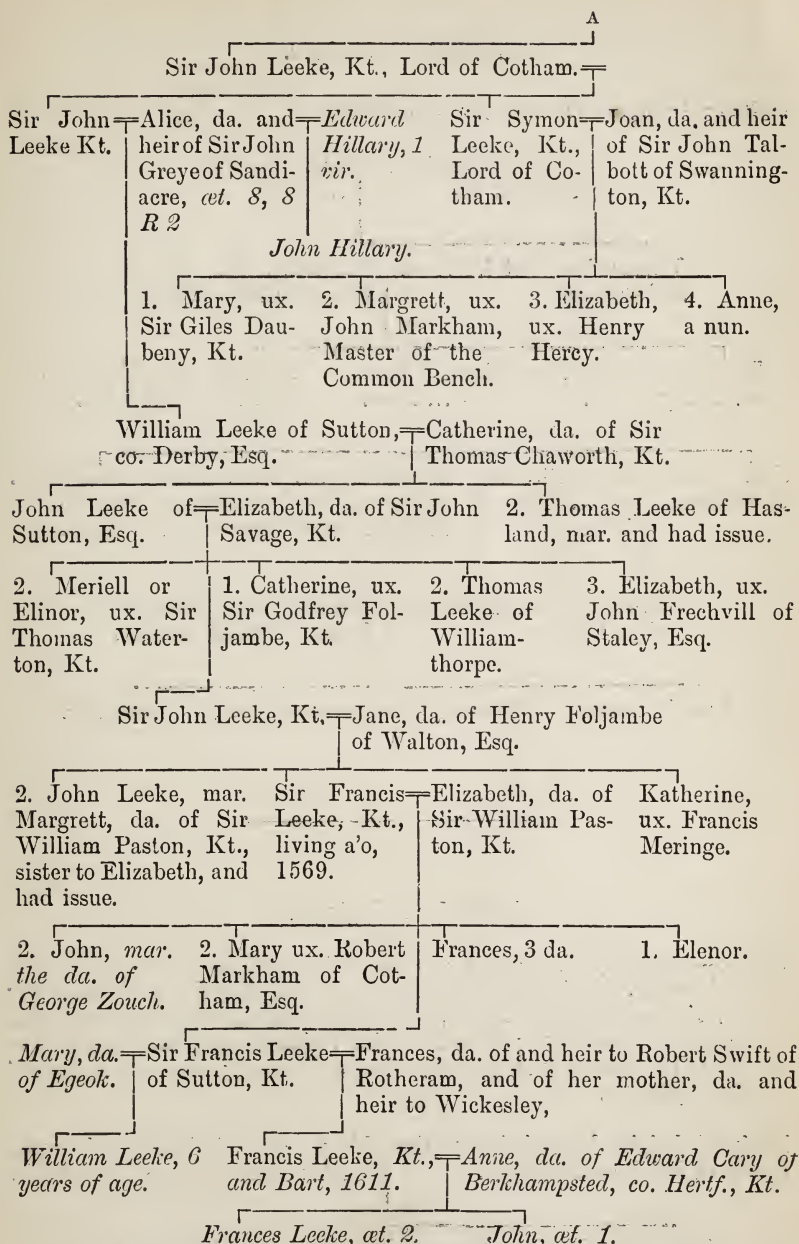
2. Arthur.	3. Henry.	4. Francis.	William, son and heir, æt. 10, 1611.	Elizabeth.
------------	-----------	-------------	---	------------

LEEKE of Sutton.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4. *Argent, on a saltire engrailed Sable nine annulets Or*; 2 and 3. *Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a label of three points Gules nine bezants* (Grey).

Sir John Leeke, Kt., Lord of Cotham. =

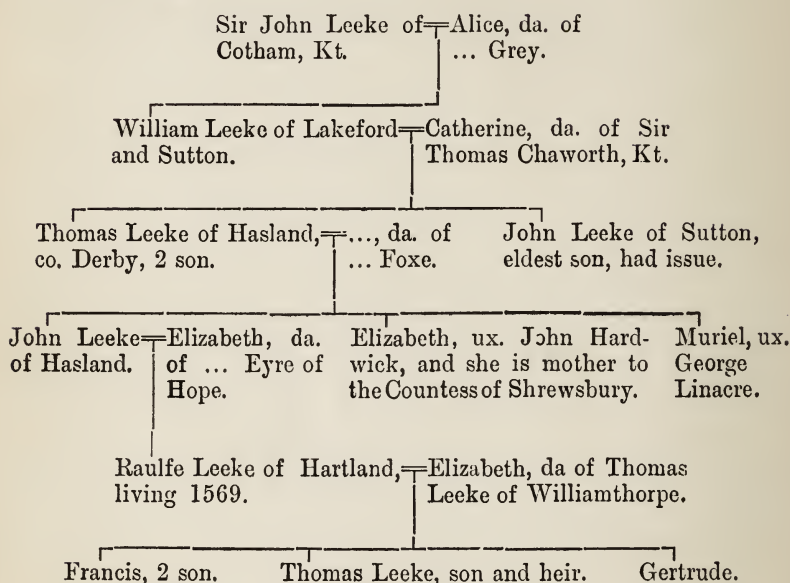
Sir John Leeke, Kt., Lord of Cotham. =



To this descent S^r Francis Leeke is not willing to put his hand because he doubteth whether it be true or no although it were taken from his father's relation the last Visitation.

LEEKE of Hasland.

ARMS:—Leeke, *a crescent for difference.*

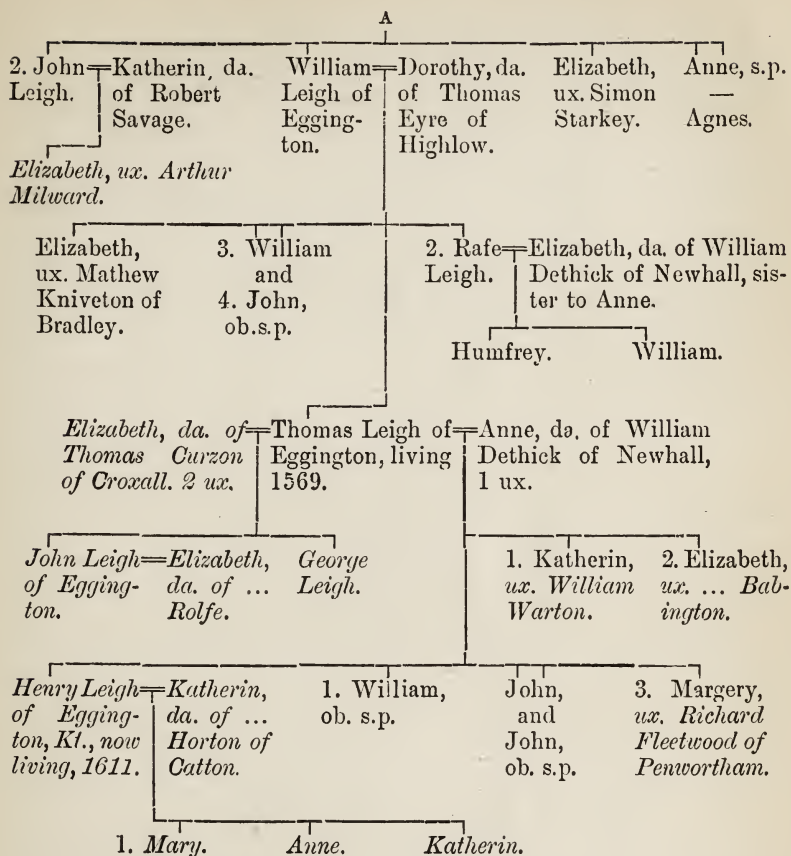


LEIGH of Eggington.

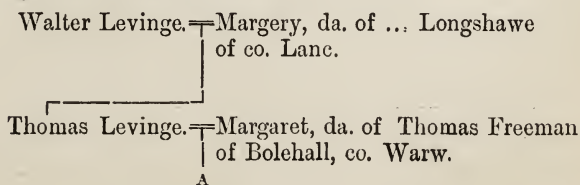
ARMS:—Quarterly, 1. *Azure, a plate between three crowns Or within a bordure Argent (Leigh)*; 2. *Argent, a cross flory Azure (Adlington)*; 3. *Argent, two bars Azure, on a canton of the second a martlet of the first (Lathbury)*; 4 as 1 in the Visitation of 1569, but in that of 1611 *Quarterly Argent and Gules (Solney)*; over all *a crescent for difference.*

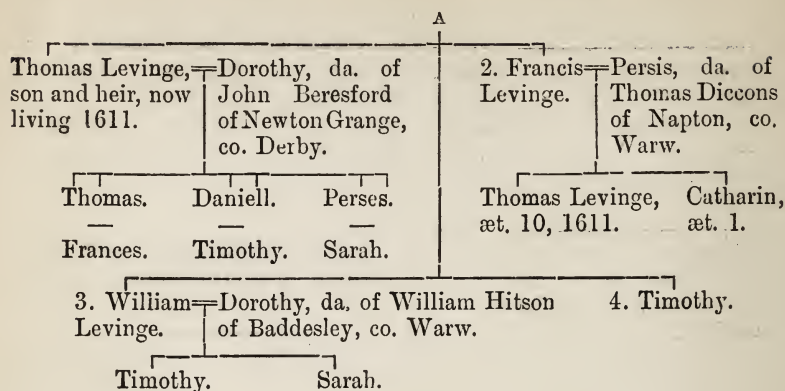
Reginald Leigh, descended from the family of Leigh of Adlington, is married to Mary, da. of Thomas Vernon, brother of Sir Richard Vernon, Kt.

Robert Leigh of Eggington, co. Derby, is married to Anne, da. and coheir of ... Lathbury of Eggington.



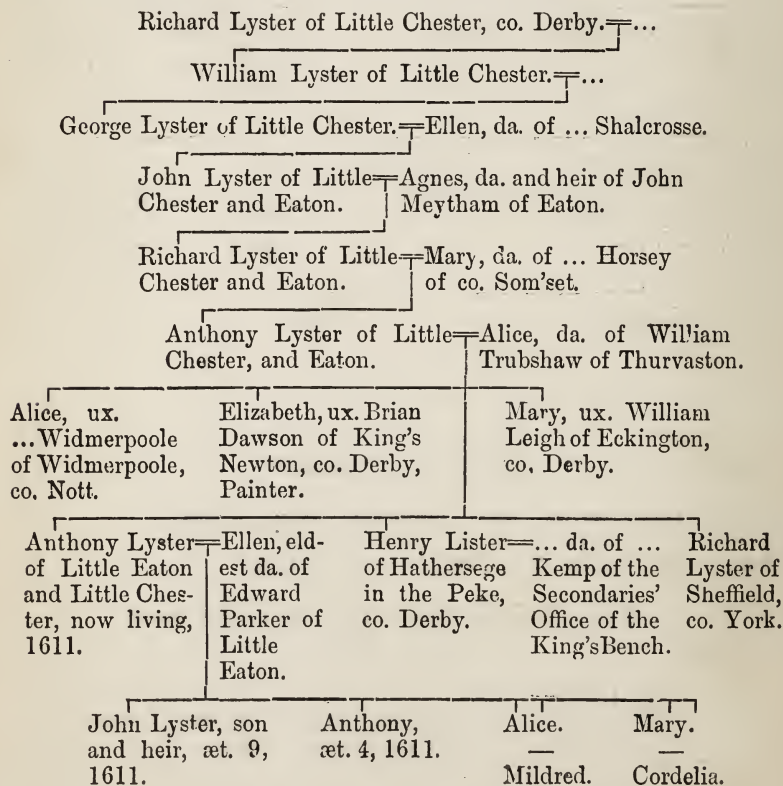
LEVINGE of Parwich.

ARMS :—*Vert, a chevron Or, in chief three escallops Argent.*CREST :—*An escallop Argent within a wreath Vert.*



LISTER of Eaton and Little Chester.

ARMS:—*Ermine, on a fess Sable three mullets Argent.*



Weddings at St. Saviour's Southwark.

(Continued from p. 173).

October.

- 2, Thomas Hamond & Elizabeth Lingar, wth licence.
- 4, John Morris & Agnes Lane.
- 7, John Hassell & Elizabeth Cane.
- 9, Mathewe Tayler & Olave Lingakers.
- 12, John Younge & Elizabeth Anderson.
- 12, Dennis Penneville & Agnes Androwes.
- 14, Emmet Burton & Ellen Joice.
- 16, Robert Peart & Susan Bushe.
- 22, Barnaby Letgoold & Mary Skidmore.
- 23, John Smith & Mildred Wilson.
- 26, William Lee & Margaret Greame.
- 28, John Clarke & Margaret Yorke.
- 30, Henry Compton & Elizabeth ffitz, wth licence.

November.

- 1, William Stevens & Katherine Parker.
- 2, William Wilson & Dorathie Geare.
- 3, John Hills & Margaret Townsend.
- 4, Elizeus Hill & Marie Cooke, wth licence.
- 6, Robert ffram & Anne Ensall.
- 6, John Bland & Elizabeth Woodroffe.
- 9, William Sandey & Marie Seelye.
- 9, Thomas King & Dorothy Hooke.
- 11, Thomas ffell & Margaret Dun.
- 13, William Stiles & Ellen ffenton.
- 13, John Duke & Bethia Jordan, wth licence.
- 16, John Piggett & Susan Drawater, wth licence.
- 20, Thomas Jones & Jane Clarke.
- 20, Ralph Browne & Elizabeth Trappes.
- 23, John Walker & Anne Jenkinson.
- 23, William Tuckey & Anne Higgins.
- 27, Thomas Evans & Elizabeth ffiant.
- 29, Henry Grymes & Alice Blake.

December.

- 1, Steven Lackenden & Amy Hilliar.
- 1, John Tanner & Joane Davis.
- 1, George Vaughan & Emme Whithead, wth licence.
- 8, Cirell Maskall & Elizabeth Barrowe.
- 8, Andrew Sweetman & Katherine Dun.
- 8, Richard Crockford & Vrsula Gent, wth licence.
- 8, John Walter & Marie Lambart.
- 12, William White & Bridget Alewing, wth licence.
- 26, Thomas Ryme & Jeronimo Goldknapp.

1617[-18].

Januarye.

- 1, William Smith & Jane Bincks, *alias* West, wth licence.
- 1, Nicholas Douglas & Josian Gardiner.
- 1, William Warner & Magdalen Wood.
- 5, George Wood & Elizabeth Boomer.
- 8, Thomas Stone & Isabell Shepheard, wth licence.
- 9, Anthonye Nicholles & Alice Parler.
- 10, John Webb & Agnes Haynes.
- 10, William Crosse & Sarah Hailes, wth licence.
- 11, Thomas Atkinson & Margerie Atkins.
- 11, Edward Singer & Agnes Lewes.
- 12, Christofer Peate & Joice Dowle.
- 19, Alexander Kipping & Katheren Benwell, wth licence.
- 19, John Daye & Ellen Startupp.
- 21, ffancis Balls & Jone Jelley.
- 21, Mathewe Hanson & Sara Chelfes.
- 22, Thomas Whiting & Margaret Busbey, wth licence.
- 22, Thomas Hughes and Margaret Tayler.

ffbruarye.

- 1, Joseph Slade & Mabell Scott.
- 2, John Browne & Agnes Terrin.
- 2, Thomas Kirbye & Anne Miles.
- 2, Henrye Hinde & Bridgett Tayler.
- 3, Benedick Marner & Joane Hawksworth, wth licence.
- 5, Thomas Williams & Anne Greene.
- 7, Thomas Lovett & Alice Robinson.
- 8, Mathewe Williams & Elizabeth Herringe.
- 9, William Browne & Anne Chester, wth licence.
- 12, William Meeres & Honor Metaker.
- 12, Thomas Davis & Joane Pickersgill.
- 12, William Coffeild & Bridgett Newell.
- 12, George North & Elizabeth Meeke, wth licence.
- 15, Richard Hall & Joane William.
- 16, John Beckey & Marie Elliott, wth licence.
- 16, Robert Adams & Margaret Worthen.
- 16, John Turner & Anne Seagood.
- 16, William Powell & Jane Thickens, wth licence.
- 16, Michael Smith & Magdalen Edwards.
- 16, Richard Hawkshawe & Bridgett Croydon.
- 17, John Little & Marie Wilkinson.
- 17, Cornwallis Blague & Alice Phillipps, wth licence.
- 17, Thomas Breamer & Jane Davis.
- 20, Thomas Waterer & Elizabeth Kempe, wth licence.
- 22, Richard Hawley & Joane Williams, wth licence.

1618.

March.

- 25, Edward Downes & Jane Newman, wth licence.

April.

- 6, John Royall & Joice Gardiner.
- 6, Thomas Stevens & Marie Branch.
- 7, John Coleman & Elizabeth ffrith.
- 9, William Allen & Elizabeth Dickerman, wth licence.
- 9, Thomas Waller & Elizabeth Watts, wth licence.
- 12, Richard Weston & Elizabeth Wallis.
- 16, David Pine & Martha George.
- 19, Thomas Arnewaye & Magdalen Hayward.
- 20, Arthur Dickenson & Marie Cressey, wth licence.
- 21, John Man & Joane Stempe.
- 25, Edward Crosfield & Agnes Capps.
- 26, Richard Laurence & Elizabeth Salter.
- 26, John Davis & Anne Clooffe.

Maye.

- 3, ffrancis Hinde & Anne Rawlins.
- 5, William Davis & Marie Goodwin.
- 7, Nicholas Needham & Alice Engle.
- 7, John Gardiner & Joane Wright.
- 8, Thomas Offeild & Alice Little.
- 11, Thomas Goodwin & Agnes ffreeman.
- 12, John Smith & Margery King, wth licence.
- 12, Peter Courthopp & Jane Burrell, wth licence.
- 14, David James & Sara Motloe.
- 25, John Whitehead & ffrancis Knight.
- 26, William Boates & Elizabeth Harris.
- 26, Edward Reeve & Ellenor Porter.
- 31, Ingram Parris & Marye Welshe.

June.

- 2, William Claye & Anne Sharpe.
- 4, John Sturmece & Emme Thomson.
- 11, Robert Parson & Eedith Eldridge.
- 14, Robert Snellinge & Sara Badger.
- 15, William Ward & ffrancis Penythorne.
- 24, Thomas Owen & Anne Barlye, wth licence.
- 28, Robert Hutchinson & Susan Winnill.
- 29, Richard Barnes & Mabell Sale.
- 29, Edward ffoster & Elizabeth Rhodes, wth licence.
- 30, James Williams & Elizabeth James.

Julye.

- 1, Joseph Withington & Anne Innwood.
- 2, Robert Thomson & Ellen Holland.
- 2, Mr Thomas Carie & Cicelye Belfield, wth licence.
- 4, John Burcher & Elizabeth Towsey.
- 5, William Stollard & Anne Slade.
- 9, John Leland & Jone Man.
- 11, Anthonye Simkins & Susan Heskins.
- 13, Richard Woodman & Magdalen Thomas.

- 16, John Parcell & Katheren Rumney, wth licence.
- 23, John Pinchion & Margery Danbye.
- 23, William Hamson & Emme Samson.
- 26, Bartholomew Bradden & Glode ffloud.
- 26, William Watson & Lucretia Harding.
- 27, James Runion & Anne Peerce.
- 28, Thomas Wood & Alice Hawkins, wth licence.
- 30, Marke Harrison & Margarett Sparkman.
- 30, John Mutler & Ellen Stevens.
- 30, Peter Langman & Marie Rogers.
- 30, Richard Markland & Anne Moore, wth licence.

August.

- 2, Thomas Woolland & Elizabeth Allen.
- 2, Thomas Newton & Elizabeth Powes.
- 5, John Harris & Jone Bate, wth licence.
- 9, Thomas White & Alice Wood.
- 13, Phillip Becks & Jane Stanbridge, wth licence.
- 16, John Barnes & Margerye Lea.
- 16, Thomas Bayburrowe & Anne Walburne.
- 16, Robert Thorne & Margerye Proben.
- 18, Thomas Smith & Marie Godfrye, wth licence.
- 19, Edmond Ashton & Martha Duffield, wth licence.
- 23, John Patye & Elizabeth Peerson.
- 24, John Ashbye & Ellen Toltwood.
- 26, Mr Bennett Bloomefield & Harman Vanlanden, wth licence.
- 27, Richard Kinge & Alice Dyke.
- 31, Thomas Berrye & Clemence Morgan.
- 31, George fferney & Elizabeth Styles.

September.

- 3, Erasmus Sweatman & Margarett Woodcock.
- 3, William Lillye & Elizabeth Brock.
- 3, Robert Parrye & Anne Godward.
- 4, Robert freeman & Agnes Saunders.
- 9, John Rye & Katheren Stollard.
- 14, John Mathewes & Agnes Hale.
- 14, Henrye Gott & Margerye Purnell, wth licence.
- 17, John Ellis, *alias* Ellison, & Elizabeth Ginney, wth licence.
- 17, Richard Ireland & Agnes King.
- 20, John Hibby & Agnes White.
- 21, Gabriell Benion & Susan Wilson, wth licence.
- 21, Mr Edward Grymes & Martha Goldsmith, wth licence.
- 22, Thomas Lymber & Isabell Bradlye.
- 27, Abraham Merrick & Jone Griggs.

October.

- 1, Robert More & Sarah Bingham.
- 4, Henrye Swaine & Katheren Conygrave.
- 4, William ffrewde & Bridgett Hawmore.
- 5, Edward Dunne & Agnes Otwell *alias* Welles.

(To be continued.)

(1) Matthew (*Stuart*), EARL OF LENNOX [S]. *Slain* at Flodden, 9 Sept., 1513.

(2) Elizabeth *Hamilton*, da. of James LORD HAMILTON [S].

(3) John (*Stewart*) EARL OF ATHOLE [S], *d.* 19 Sept., 1512.

(4) Lady Eleanor *Sinclair*, da. of William, EARL OF ORKNEY AND CAITHNESS [S].

(5) George *Douglas*, Master of Angus, s. and h. ap. of Archibald, EARL OF ANGUS [S]. He was slain (v.p.) at Flodden, 9 Sept., 1513.

(6) Elizabeth *Drummond*, da. of John 1st LORD DRUMMOND [S].

(7) Henry VII, King of England, 1485 to 1509. See No. I, 2nd Series.

(8) The Lady Elizabeth *Plantagenet* ("of York"), da. of Edward IV, King of England. See No. II, 2nd Series.

(9) James III, King of Scotland, 1460 to 1488; *Slain* at Sauchieburn, 11 June, 1488, aged 36.

(10) Margaret of *Denmark*, da. of CHRISTIAN I, and sister of FREDERICK I, KINGS OF DENMARK; She *d.* Feb. 1487. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(11) Henry VII, King of England, 1485 to 1509. See No. 7.

(12) The Lady Elizabeth *Plantagenet* ("of York"), da. of Edward IV, King of England. See No. 8.

(13) René II, DUKE OF LORRAIN, He *d.* 8 Dec., 1508.

(14) Philippa of *Gueldres*, da. of Adolph, DUKE OF GUELDRES, *m.* 1485; 2nd wife.

(15) Francis (of *Bourbon*) COUNT OF VENDOSME; *b.* 1470, *d.* 3 Oct., 1495. See No. XIX, 2nd Series, No. 1.

(16) Mary of *Luxembourg*, da. and co-heir of Peter II, COUNT OF ST POL. She *m.* 1487 and *d.* 1540. See No. XIX, 2nd Series No. 2.

(1^b) John (*Stuart*) = (2^b) Lady Anne *Stewart*, da. of James LORD HAMILTON [S]. *Slain* at Flodden, 9 Sept., 1513.

(3^b) Archibald (Douglas) EARL OF ANGUS [S] *suc.* his grandfather, 1514. *Hed.* s.p.m.s. 1556.

(4^b) The Lady Margaret *Tudor*, Dow. Queen of Scotland, *m.* 6 Aug., 1514, being the Earl's 2nd wife; *divorced* March, 1526; *d.* 1529. See No. 6^b.

(5^b) James IV = (6^b) The Lady Margaret *Tudor*, eldest da. *b.* 29 Nov., 1589. She *b.* 20 Oct., 1496; *d.* 12 April, 1550.

(7^b) Claude = (8^b) Antonia of *Bourbon*, sister of Charles, who was grandfather of KING HENRY IV, OF FRANCE. She was *b.* 1 Jan., 1494; *m.* 1513 and *d.* 20 Jan., 1583.

Matthew (*Stuart*) EARL OF LENNOX = Lady Margaret *Douglas*. She *d.* 9 March, 1577, aged 61.

James V, King of Scotland, 1513 to 1542, only s. and h.; *b.* 15 April, 1512. He *d.* s.p.m. 16 Dec., 1542.

James VI, King of Scotland, 1567 to 1625, only s. and h.; *b.* 19 June, 1566 at Edinburgh Castle; *Crowned* King of England, 25 July, 1603. He *d.* at Theobalds, Hert's, 27 March, 1625, aged 58 and was *buried* at Westminster Abbey.

Henry *Stuart*, styled LORD DARNLEY, 1st s. and h. ap., *b.* Mary, Queen of Scotland, 1542 to 1567, only da. 1545; *cr.* 20 July, 1555, Duke of Albany [S] proclaimed, and h. *b.* 8 Dec., 1542, *abdicated* 24 July, 1567, *believed* Scotland the next day; *murdered* 10 Feb., 1566/7.

James I, King of England, 1602/3 to 1625, only s. and h.; *b.* 19 June, 1566 at Edinburgh Castle; *Crowned* King of England, 25 July, 1603. He *d.* at Theobalds, Hert's, 27 March, 1625, aged 58 and was *buried* at Westminster Abbey.

Seize Quartiers of Anne (<i>of Denmark</i>), Queen Consort to James I.
--

No. XVII. 2nd Series.

Anne of Denmark, Queen Consort to James I. 1603-19; heiress of the islands of Orkney and Shetland, and sister to Christian IV, King of Denmark and Norway (1588 to 1648). She was *b.* 12 Dec. 1574 at Scandenburg; *m.* (by proxy) 20 Aug. 1589 at Cronenburg; *m.* (in person) 23 Nov. following at Upslo (afterwards Christiana) in Norway, and finally (for the 3rd time) *m.* by the Lutheran rites in Jan. following at Cronenburg. **Groomed**, as Queen Consort of Scotland, at Edinburgh, 17 May, 1590, and (with her husband) as **Queen Consort of England**, 25 July, 1603. She *d.* at Hampton Court, 2 Mar. 1618/9, aged 43, and was bur. in Westminster Abbey.

FREDERICK II, KING OF DENMARK AND NORWAY, 1559 to 1588, = Sophia of Mecklenburg, *b.* 1557; *m.* 20 June, 1572; *d.* el. **K.G.** 1578; *d.* 9 April, 1588, aged 53. 4 Oct. 1631.

(1^e) CHRISTIAN III, KING OF DENMARK = (2^e) Dorothea of Saxe-Lauen-
burg, *b.* 1511; *m.* 1525; *d.* 7 Oct. 1571. (3^e) Ulric (*of Mecklenburg*), Ad-=(4^e) Elizabeth of Denmark, sister
beth, Duchess of Mecklenburg (No. 4^e). ministrator of Schwerin, *b.* 1528; (half-blood) of CHRISTIAN III, KING
He *d.* 1 Jan., 1559, aged 55. 1556; *d.* 4 Oct. 1586; 1st wife.

(1^b) FREDERICK I, =(2^b) Anne of Bren- (3^b) Magnus I, =(4^b) Catharine
ding, KING OF DENMARK (sister of
AND NORWAY, 1523 of No. 11); *b.* 1487; 1507 to 1543; *d.* 1543.
to 1533; *d.* 1533, *m.* 1500; *d.* 1514, 1563.
aged 56. 1st wife.

(1) CHRISTIAN I, KING OF DENMARK, 1448; OF NORWAY, 1450; and of SWEDEN, 1458. He *d.* 1481, aged 55.
=(2) Dorothy of Brandenburg, widow of CHRISTOPHER III, KING OF DENMARK, da. of John, Margrave of Brandenburg; *m.* 1450; *d.* 1496, aged 74.
=(3) John, ELECTOR OF BRANDENBURG, 1486 to 1499. He *d.* 1499, aged 44.
=(4) Margaret of Saxony, da. and co-heir of William III, LORD OF THURINGIA; *m.* 1476; *d.* 1511.
=(5) John IV, DUKE OF SAXE-LAENBURG, 1463 to 1507; *d.* 1507.
=(6) Dorothy of Brandenburg, da. of Frederick II, ELECTOR OF BRANDENBURG; *m.* 1464.
=(7) Henry, DUKE OF BRUNSWICK-WOLFENBUTTEL; *b.* 1463; *d.* 1514.
=(8) Catharine of Pomerania (sister of No. 10), da. of Eric II, DUKE OF POMERANIA; *m.* 1486; *d.* 1526.
=(9) Magnus, DUKE OF MECKLENBURG, 1483 to 1503; *d.* 1503.
=(10) Sophia of Pomerania (sister of No. 8), da. of Eric II, DUKE OF POMERANIA; *m.* 1475; *d.* 1503.
=(11) Joachim I, ELECTOR OF BRANDENBURG, 1499 to 1535, brother of Ann, Queen Consort of Denmark (Nos. 2^b and 8^b). He *d.* 1535, aged 51.
=(12) Elizabeth of Denmark, da. of John, KING OF DENMARK, NORWAY AND SWEDEN; *m.* 1502; *d.* 1555.
=(13) Christian I, KING OF DENMARK. See No. 1.
=(14) Dorothy of Brandenburg. See No. 2.
=(15) Bogislaus X, DUKE OF POMERANIA; *b.* 1454; *d.* 1513.
=(16) Anna of Poland, da. of Casimir, KING OF POLAND, *m.* 1491; *d.* 1503.

No. XVIII. 2nd Series.
Seize Quartiers of
Charles I,
King of England,
1625-1648/9; *as also of*
ELIZABETH, QUEEN OF
BOHEMIA,
Ancestress of
The Sovereigns of Great
Britain since 1714.

Charles I, King of England, Elizabeth of England, 1st da.; b. 19 Aug. 1596, at Falkland Palace; m. 14 Feb. 1612/3 at Whitehall Chapel, Frederick V (of *Bohemia*), Elector Palatine of the Rhine, K. G., sometime (1619-20), King of Bohemia. He d. 19 Nov. 1632 at Mentz. See d. 13 Feb. 1661/2, and was bur. at Westm. Abbey. Of her 13 children (8 sons and 5 daughters), the reversion of the Crown of Great Britain was settled 6 March, 1701/2, on the *youngest* da. Sophia, (whose son George I, suc. thereto accordingly in 1714), to the exclusion of the descendants of George's Chapel, Windsor.

James I, King of England, 1602/3 to 1625, and **King** = ANNE of Denmark, **Queen Consort,** 1603 to 1619. See No. XVI, 2nd Series. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

Henry *Stuart, styled* LORD DARNLEY, 1st s. and h. ap. b. = **Mary, Queen of Scotland,** 1542 to 1567. *Beheaded* 8 Feb. 1587. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

Mary, Queen of Scotland, 1542 to 1567. *Beheaded* 8 Feb. 1587. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

FREDERICK III, KING OF DENMARK AND NORWAY, 1559 to 1588. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(1b) Matthew (*Stuart*), = (2b) Lady Margaret *Douglas*, EARL OF LENNOX, [S]. She d. 9 March, 1577, aged 61. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

(3b) James = (4b) Mary of Guise, V, King of Scotland, 1513 to 1542. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

(5b) CHRISTIAN III, KING OF DENMARK AND NORWAY, 1533 to 1559 (brother of No. 8b). See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(6b) Dorothea of Saxe-Lauenburg, b. 1511; d. 1571. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(7b) Ulric, DUKE OF MECKLENBURG, b. 1525; d. 1602. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(1) John (*Stuart*), EARL OF LENNOX [S]. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

(2) Lady Anne *Stewart*, da. of John, EARL OF ATHOLE [S]. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

(3) Archibald (*Douglas*), EARL OF ANGUS [S]. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

(4) The Lady Margaret *Tudor*, Dow. Queen of Scotland, 1st da. of **King Henry VII.** See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

(5) **James IV, King of Scotland,** 1488 to 1515. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

(6) The Lady Margaret *Tudor*, 1st da. of **King Henry VII.** See No. 4.

(7) Claude (*of Lorraine*), DUKE OF GUISE. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

(8) Antonia of Bourbon, da. of Francis, COUNT OF VENDOSME. See No. XVI, 2nd Series.

(9) FREDERICK I, KING OF DENMARK, &c., 1523 to 1533. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(10) Anne of Brandenburg, da. of John, MARGRAVE OF BRANDENBURG. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(11) Magnus I, DUKE OF SAXE-LAUBURG. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(12) Catherine of Brunswick, da. of Henry, DUKE OF BRUNSWICK WOLFENBUTTEL. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(13) Albert VI, DUKE OF MECKLENBURG. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

Anne of Brandenburg, da. of Joachim I, ELECTOR OF BRANDENBURG. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

(15) FREDERICK I, KING OF DENMARK. See No. 9.

(16) Sophia of Pomerania, da. of Bogislaus X, DUKE OF POMERANIA; 2nd wife. See No. XVII, 2nd Series.

No. XIX. 2d Series.	Seize Quartiers of Henrietta Maria (of France), Queen Consort to Charles I
---------------------	---

Henrietta Maria (of France), **Queen Consort to Charles I**, 1625-1649, sister of Louis XIII, King of France (1610 to 1643), she was *b.* 22 Nov. 1609 at the Louvre, in Paris; *m.* (by proxy) at Notre Dame, Paris, 1 May 1625, and subsequently, on the 11th, at Canterbury. She was **never crowned**, refusing to share that ceremony with her husband, who was crowned (*solus*) 2 Feb. 1625/6. She *d.* 10 Sep. 1669, aged 60, at Colombe, near Paris, and was *bur.* at St. Denis with her ancestors.

HENRY IV, KING OF FRANCE, 1589 to 1610 (as heir male of the body of Louis IX, King of France, 1226 to 1270), *s.* and *h.*, *b.* 13 Dec. 1553, *murdered* 14 May 1610. *Cologne*, aged 67; second wife.

Anthony (of Bourbon) titular KING OF NAVARRE (*jure uxoris*), DUKE OF VENDOSME, *b.* 22 Apr. 1518, *d.* 17 Nov. 1562. *Joan*, titular QUEEN OF NAVARRE, only *da.* and *h.*, *b.* 1528; *m.* 20 Oct. 1548; *d.* 9 June 1572. *Francis Mary (de Medicis)*, sister of Emperor Maximilian II, *b.* 24 Jan. 1547; *m.* 1565; *d.* 6 Apr. 1578; first wife.

Henry (D'Albret), titular KING OF NAVARRE, *s.* and *h.*, he *d.* 25 March 1555. *Margaret of Orleans*, sister to Francis I, KING OF FRANCE, widow of Charles, Duke of Alençon; *b.* 1491; *d.* 21 Dec. 1549. *Cosmo (de Medicis)*, Duke of Florence, 1537, and afterwards, 1569, *d.* 1582. *Eleanor de Toledo*, PEROR OF GERMAN, 1556 to 1564, 2d son, being *yt.* *br.* to the celebrated Emperor Charles V, *b.* 1508; *d.* 25 July 1564. *Ferdinand I, Emperor of Germany*, *s.* and *h.* (1526) of Louis, KING OF BOHEMIA AND HUNGARY, *m.* 5 May 1521; *d.* 27 Jan. 1547, aged 44.

Charles (of Bourbon), Duke of Vendosme (so *et.* in 1514), *s.* and *h.*; *b.* 2 June 1489; *d.* 27 March 1527.

(1) Francis (of Bourbon), COUNT OF VENDOSME. See No. XVI, 2nd Series, No. 15.

(2) Mary of Luxembury, *da.* and co-heir of Peter II, COUNT OF ST. POL. See No. XVI, 2nd Series, No. 16.

(3) René, DUKE OF ALENÇON, *d.* 1 Nov. 1492.

(4) Margaret of Lorraine, *da.* of Frederick, COUNT OF VAUDEMONTE; *m.* 1488, and *d.* 1 Nov. 1521.

(5) John (D'Albret), COUNT OF PERIGORD, sometime KING OF NAVARRE (*jure uxoris*), *d.* 24 June 1516.

(6) Catharine (of Foix), sometime QUEEN OF NAVARRE, *da.* of Gaston de Foix, she *m.* 1484, and *d.* 1517.

(7) Charles (of Valois), COUNT OF ANGOULEME, *d.* 1 Jan. 1496.

(8) Louise of Savoy, *da.* of Philip, DUKE OF SAVOY, *b.* 1476; was sometime REGENT OF FRANCE; *d.* 1531.

(9) Louis, afterwards called John de Medicis, of Florence, *b.* 1498; styled *Invictus*; *d.* Nov. 1526.

(10) Mary Salviati, *da.* of James Salviati; *m.* 1516; *d.* 1543.

(11) Peter (de Toledo), MARQUIS OF VILLAFRANCA, Viceroy of Naples.

(12) Maria Osario Pimentel, *da.* of Louis MARQUIS OF VILLAFRANCA.

(13) Philip (of Austria), KING OF CASTILE, *jure uxoris*, 1504-06; he *d.* v.p., 25 Sep. 1506, aged 28.

(14) Joanna of Arragon and Castile, 1st *da.* and *h.* of Ferdinand, KING OF SPAIN, &c.; *m.* 21 Oct. 1496; *d.* 1555, aged 78.

(15) Ladislaus, KING OF BOHEMIA (1471), and KING OF HUNGARY (1490); *d.* 3 March 1516, aged 60.

(16) Ann (of Foix), *da.* of Gaston, COUNT OF CANDAIE, in France; *d.* 1506.

NOTES TO SEIZE QUARTIERS.

No. XVI., *2nd series*. **James I.** (1) He was s. of John (*Stuart*), EARL OF LENNOX [S], by Margaret, da. of Alexander (*Montgomerie*), LORD MONTGOMERIE [S]. (2) Her mother was the Lady Mary *Stuart*, da. of **King James II** [S], and sister of (No. 9) **King James III.** [S]. (3) He was s. and h. of Sir James STEWART "the black Knight of Lorn," by Joan, **Queen Dow. of Scotland**, da. of John (*Beaufort*), EARL OF SOMERSET. (4) Her mother was the Earl's second wife, Marjory, da. of Alexander SUTHERLAND, of Dunbeath. (5) His mother was the Earl's second wife, Elizabeth, da. of Robert BOYD, 1st LORD BOYD [S]. (6) Her mother was Elizabeth, da. of Alexander (*Lindsay*), 4th EARL OF CRAWFORD [S]. (9) He was s. and h. of **James II., King of Scotland** (1437-60) by Mary, da. of Arnold, DUKE OF GUELDRES. (10) Her mother was Dorothy, da. of John, MARGRAVE OF BRANDENBURG, and her br. was Frederick I., King of Denmark, great grandfather to Anne of Denmark, who thus was third cousin (once removed) to her consort James I. of England. (13) He was s. and h. of Frederick, COUNT OF VAUDEMONT by Iolantha, da. of René I., DUKE OF LORRAIN. (14) Her mother was Catherine, da. of Charles, DUKE OF BOURBON. (15) He was s. and h. of John, COUNT OF VENDOSME, by Isabel, da. and h. of Louis, LORD OF BEAUVIEU, being a male descendant of LOUIS IX., KING OF FRANCE (1226-70), in right of which descent his great grandson became in 1589, KING OF FRANCE, as HENRY IV. (16) Her mother was Margaret, da. of Louis, DUKE OF SAVOY.

No. XVII., *2nd series*. **Anne of Denmark.** (1) He was the first King of the House of Oldenburg, being s. and h. of Theodoric "the fortunate," COUNT OF OLDENBURG by his second wife, Hedwig, da. of Gerhard, COUNT OF HOLSTEIN, and sister of Adolph, Duke of Sleswig and Count of Holstein, who *d. s.p.* 1459. (2) Her father John, called "the Alchemist," was the eldest son of Frederick I., ELECTOR OF BRANDENBURG, but resigned his succession to his br. Frederick II. Her mother, Barbara, was da. of Rudolph III., ELECTOR OF SAXONY. (3) He was *b.* 2 Aug. 1455, being s. and h. of Albert, ELECTOR OF BRANDENBURG (1471-86) by his first wife Margaret, da. of James, MARGRAVE OF BADEN. He was called "*the Cicero*" of Germany. (4) Her mother, the first wife of her Father, was Anne of *Hapsburg*, da. of the EMPEROR ALBERT II. (5) He was s. and h. of Bernard, DUKE OF SAXE-LAUBENBURG, by Adelheid, da. of Wratisslaus IX., DUKE OF POMERANIA. (6) She was first cousin to Dorothy of Brandenburg, Queen Consort of Denmark (No. 2), their fathers being brothers. Her mother Catherine, was da. of Frederick "the Warlike" ELECTOR OF SAXONY. (7) He was son of William II., DUKE OF BRUNSWICK, &c., by Elizabeth, da. of Botho, COUNT OF STOLBERG and Ann of *Schwartzburg*. (8) Her mother was Sophia, only da. of Bugislaus IX., DUKE OF UPPER POMERANIA. (9) He was the 3d s. of Henry "the Fat," DUKE OF MECKLENBURG (1436-77) by Dorothy, da. of Frederick I., ELECTOR OF BRANDENBURG, and in 1483 *suc.* his elder br. Albert V., Duke of Mecklenburg, 1477 to 1483. (10) See No. 8. (11) He was son of No. 3 and No. 4, and br. of

(Anne, Queen Consort of Denmark) No. 2^b and No. 8^b. (12) Her Father was son of No. 1 and No. 2, and br. of (No. 1^b) Frederick I., of Denmark. Her mother was Christiana, da. of Ernest, ELECTOR OF SAXONY. (15) He was s. of Eric II.

No. XIX., 2nd series. **Henrietta Maria of France.** (1) See note 15 to No. XVI, 2d series. (2) See note 16 to No. XVI, 2d series. (9) He was s. and h. of John, DUKE OF ALENCON, by his first wife, Joanna, da. of Charles, DUKE OF ORLEANS. (4) She was sister of René II., DUKE OF LORRAINE, as to whom see note 13 to No. XVI, 2d series. (5) He was s. and h. of Alan, COUNT OF DREUX by Frances, da. and h. of William, COUNT OF PERIGORD. (6) Her mother was Magdalen, da. of KING CHARLES VII., OF FRANCE. She herself was sister and (1433) heir of Francis, KING OF NAVARRE. (7) He was s. and h. of John, COUNT OF VALOIS, by Margaret, da. of Alan, COUNT OF ROHAN. (8) Her mother was the Duke's first wife, Margaret, da. of Charles, DUKE OF BOURBON. (9) He was s. and h. of John *de Medicis*, by Catharine, da. of Galeazzo (*Sforza*), DUKE OF MILAN. (10) Her mother was Lucretia *de Medicis*, sister of Pope Leo X. (13) He was s. and h. ap. of MAXIMILIAN I., EMPEROR OF GERMANY, by Mary, da. and h. of Charles, DUKE OF BURGUNDY. (14) She was sister to Katharine, Queen Consort to Henry VIII., for whose ancestry see No. IV, 2d series. (15) He was s. and h. of Casimir, KING OF POLAND, by Elizabeth, da. of the EMPEROR ALBERT II.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls,

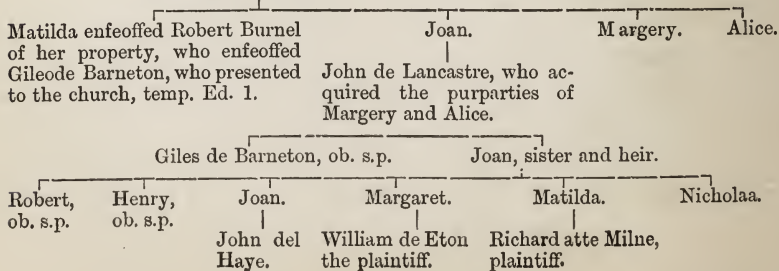
By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

The following notes from the Plea Rolls in the Public Record Office have been taken at various times, whilst engaged in searching the Rolls of the Courts of Law, for suits which throw light on the history of Staffordshire. In the process of examining the Records for this object, I come frequently upon cases which are of considerable interest for the history of other Counties, and as they will be useful to archæologists and future County Historians, and I know of no more appropriate destination for them than the pages of "The Genealogist," it is proposed to lay them, from time to time, before the readers of this Magazine.

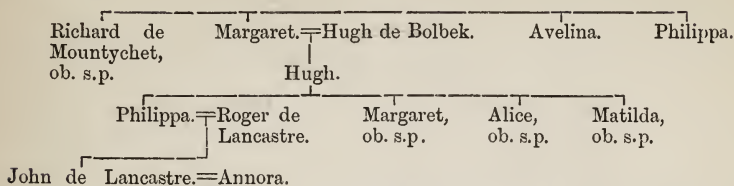
De Banco. 1. E. 3.

Camb.—In a plea of last presentation to the church of Barneton, arraigned by John de Aspoll, William de Eton, and Richard atte Milne, against Hervey de Staunton, the pleadings give the following pedigrees:—

Margaret de Mounfychet held the manor of Barneton and advowson, temp. E. 1.



John de Aspoll had acquired the shares of John del Haye and Nicholaa.

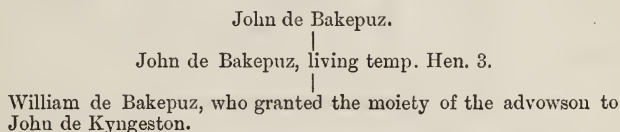


The defendant Hervey de Staunton had acquired the purparty of John de Lancastre.

N.B.—The Joan of the first pedigree seems to be identical with the Phillippa of the third pedigree, which was propounded by the defendant.

De Banco. 2. E. 3.

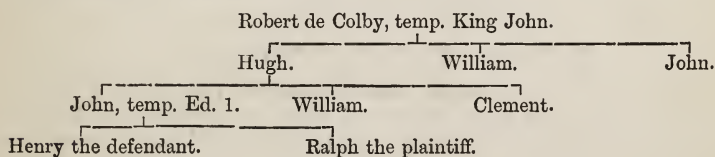
Berks.—In a plea of last presentation to a moiety of the church of Kyngeston Bakepuz, brought by John de Kyngeston against the Prior of Poghele, the pleadings give this pedigree :—



The pleadings state that the first John de Bakepuz held a moiety of the advowson and William Foukenam held the other moiety.

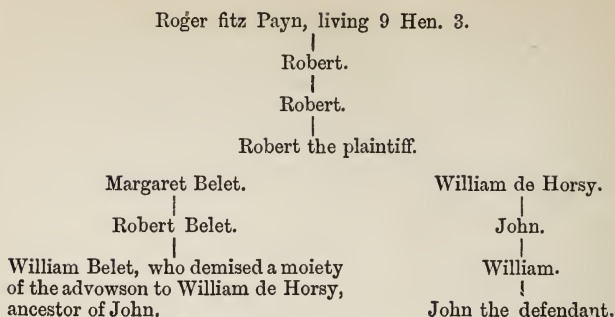
De Banco. Mich. 2. E. 3.

Norf.—Ralph son of John de Colby sued Henry son of John de Colby for a moiety of 10 messuages; 100 acres of land etc. in Colby and Suthfeld, as his reasonable purparty of the inheritance of the said John de Colby which was partible between male heirs, being held in soccage of the fee of Marshall. The pleadings give this pedigree :—



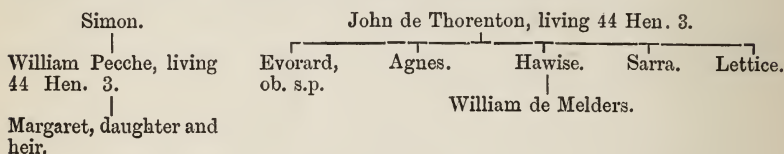
De Banco. Easter. 3. E. 3. m. 43.

Somerset—Robert fitz Payn and Ela his wife sued John de Horsy for the next presentation to the church of Cherleton-Mackerel. The pleadings give these pedigrees :—



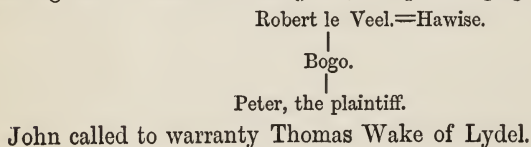
De Banco. Trinity. 3. E. 3. m. 100.

Norfol.—Roger de Gyney sued Reginald de Biskele and Matilda his wife, and Richard de Thurton Chaplain, to permit him to present to the church of Botone. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—



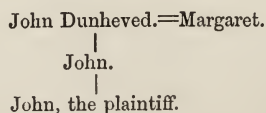
De Banco. Trinity. 3. E. 3. m. 149.

Norfol.—Peter le Veel sued John de Sutton senior, for the manor of Stowe Bydoun which Walter de la Hithe had given to Robert le Veel in frank marriage with Hawise his daughter, the pleadings give this pedigree:—



De Banco. Trinity. 3. E. 3. m. 182.

Glouc.—John son of John son of John Dunheved sued John Peché & another for a messuage & a carucate of land & 4s. of rent in Sutton which William de Sutton had given to John Dunheved in frank marriage with Margaret his sister.



De Banco. Mich. 4. E. 3. m. 420 dorso.

Northampt.—Humphrey de Basingburn sued John de Britain Earl of Richemund for 30 acres in Fodryngeye in which the Earl had no entry except by an unjust disseisin which John de Baliol had made of Alice de Lysours his great grandmother, and he gave this pedigree :—

Alice de, Lisours, temp. H. 3.

Humfrey.

Humfrey.

Humfrey, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 4. E. 3. m. 474.

Roteland.—John son of Hugh de Bussy sued Margaret formerly wife of William de Basynges for the manor of Horn, which Lambert de Bussi had given to William de Holand in frank marriage with Matilda his daughter & he gave this pedigree :—

Lambert de Bussi, tem. Hen. 3.

John.

William de Holand, = Matilda.
ob. s.p.

Hugh.

John de Bussy the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 4. E. 3. m. 64.

Staff.—Isabella formerly wife of Simon Basset (of Sapcote), sued Alexander de Walsham for the next presentation to the Church of Chedle (Cheadle) :—

Ralph Basset, temp. Hen. 3.

Simon.

Simon, who had granted the advowson of the Church by Fine, levied in 20 E. 2 to Hervey de Staunton.

Nicholas de Staunton.

Avice.

Hervey de Staunton.

Alexander de Walsham, the defendant

Verdict for Alexander.

A FIFTEENTH CENTURY MARRIAGE CONTRACT.

Communicated by GEORGE GATFIELD.

The following is an extract of a curious marriage contract between John, son of John Tillesley, Esq., and Jane, daughter of Hamont Mascy of Denwall, co. Chester ; the original being in the British Museum (Add. Ch. 26788).

“This indenture made the xiiith day of Octobr in the yere of the Regne of Kynge harry the viith Aftur the Conqueste of Inglonde the vith betwene John Tillesley

thelder Esquier opoñ that on party And Jane late wiff of hamont Mascy of Denwall opoñ that other party Witnessith that the said John Tillesley promittith and grunteth vnto the said Jane that John son and heir apparaunt of the said John shalbe redy by the grace of god to wedde and take to wif Jane doght^r of the said Jane betwixt the date hereof and the fest of seynt Marten next comynge Also the said Jane wif of the said hamont promyttith and graunteth vnto the said John Tillesley that the said Jane hur dought^r shalbe redy by the grace of god to wedde and take to husbunde John Tillesley son and heire apparaunt of the said John betwixt the date hereof and the said fest of seynt Marten next comynge Also the said John Tillesley theld^r grunteth vnto the said Jane wif of the said hamont by this Indenture that he or feoffe or feoffes to his vse shall make or cause to be made a sure and a lawfull estate to ij or iij p^{rs}ons at the denomination of the said Jane to the vse of the saids John his son and heire and to the vse of the said Jane doght^r of the said Jane and to the heirs of their ij bodies lawfully begoten of landes and tenementes to the yerely value of v mrc vjs viijd.

John Tillesley also declares that he has not, nor will not, make any feoffment of the manors, lands, &c., of which he is seised, and that they shall come after his decease to the saids John, his son, and Jane Massy the younger, and the heirs of their bodies Also that if his said son John die before this marriage is consummated "then the said Jane the yong^r shall wedde and take to husbunde in man^r and fourme aboue rehersed an other of the sonnes of the said John Tillesley theld^r, wiche by the decease of the said John the yong^r hit shall happen to be heire vnto the said John Tillesley theld^r if the lawe of holy Church so will suffre ffor the wich weddinges and estates thus to be hade and made" Jane Massy the elder undertakes to pay £40, thus —£20 on the day of the wedding, and as to the other £20, she and 2 others shall be bound in eight obligations each of 50 shillings, the first to be paid at the next "fest of the Nativite of our lord god," the 2nd at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, or within 20 days, and "so furthe at ichon of the saides ij fests," but if her daughter die before the day of payment of any of the obligations without issue by the said John or if divorce be had between them before payment is due, then the said obligation shall be void. She also, after this wedding, shall keep the saids John and Jane with "mete and drynke, clothyng" &c., for six years. To all the above covenants the said John Tillesley the elder, John Parre of Backeford, and John Litherlande bind themselves to the said Jane Massy in 100 marks.

A marginal note in the Massy pedigree (*Harl. MS.*, 1505, f. 97), reads thus :—

Massey of Portington had given him by K: Wm. Rufus certeine lands in Cheshire In such manner as followeth or very near the same.

I Wm. Kinge of England do give vnto Massy all my right interest and Title of the hoppland for mee & myne to thee & thine with bonds & lymits from heaven above to hell beneath To hold of mee & mine with Bow & arrow when I shoot vpon Yerow & In Witnes of the sooth I have sealed with my wang tooth in the presence of Maud and divers others.

A ROLL OF ARMS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

Communicated by A. STROTHER.

The following Roll of Arms was found amongst a quantity of old papers which had belonged to a Mr. Stoker, an Attorney-at-Law at Hexham. After his death a large quantity of these papers being considered useless were ordered to be destroyed, and during the destruction this volume was casually observed and preserved, and afterwards presented to Mr. Thomas Bell, the Newcastle Antiquary. After Mr. Bell's death—nearly thirty years ago—his collection of MSS. was sold by auction, when this book became the property of Mr. A. Strother of Eastfield Hall,

Warkworth, and is still in the possession of his family. On the fly-leaf Mr. Bell has expressed his opinion in the following words: "It is undoubtedly a copy or extract from some other document, not unlikely of one belonging to some of the Heralds, who about the time of its date—early in the 17th century—were regularly in the habit of holding visitations in the North."

The arms given are those of families in Kent, Surrey, Essex, Devonshire, and Northumberland, the last-named county being specially interesting from the fact of each family name being coupled with the name of the estate belonging to it, or with the name of the town where the family resided, and for this reason it has been selected for publication.

At the end of the volume is given a list of those in Northumberland who compounded for their estates in 1654 with the amount of the annuities allowed them by the Commissioners of Parliament.

Arms of Families in Northumberland, Newcastle, &c. Those marked † are ancient families, and those marked * were Commissioners of the Land Tax in Oliver's Time, Anno 1656.

- ADAMS of Acton—Vert a pale betⁿ 2 Griffens ramp^t Arg^t
 ADDISON of Ovingham—Ermin on a Bend Gules 3 Annulets or a Chief azure charged with 3 leopards Heads cabossed Or
 ADAMS of Newcastle—Ermine 3 Cats of the Mountain pass^t Guardant in Pale Azure
 AKENSIDE of Eachwick—Sable a Chevron betⁿ 3 Eell Spears erect Arg^t
 ADAMSON of Newcastle—Gules a Lion ramp^t and 2 Escalops in Chief Or
 ALDER of Prendick—Arg^t a Cross betⁿ 3 Rooks volant Sable
 ALCOCK of Cartington—Arg^t on a Fess Gules 3 Flower de lis Or betⁿ 3 Scyths Sable
 ALLEN of Chester—Sable a Cross Potent Or
 ALGOOD Esq of Hexham—Arg^t a Cross ingrail'd Gules betⁿ 4 Mulletts Azure on a Chief Or 3 Roses of the 2^d.
 AMBROSE of Hexham†—Azure a Cross Flory Or
 ALLEN of Newcastle—Party per Fess Gules & Sable a Cheuron rompe betⁿ 3 Griffens Heads erased Ermine
 ANDERSON K^t of Bradley†—Gules 3 Oak Trees erect Vert
 ANDERSON of Heaton Esq^r—Arg^t a Stag couchant proper on a Hill Vert attired Or
 ANDERSON of Glanton†—Azure a Saltire Arg^t
 ANDERSON of Newcastle—Arg^t a Cheuron betⁿ 3 Cross Croslets Sable
 ANDREWS of Hexham†—Arg^t on a Bend cottized Sable 3 Mulletts of the 1st
 ANDREWS of Scotch House—Gules a Saltire Or surmounted of another vert
 ARMORER of Ellingham Esq^r*—Arg^t 3 Dexter Hands vambraced Azure a Cresc^t for Difference
 ARMORER of Middleton †—Arg^t 3 Dexter Hands vambraced Azure
 ARNOLD of Newcastle—Gules a Cheuron Ermine betⁿ 3 Pheons Arg^t
 ARMSTRONG of Alnwick Gent—Gules 3 Dexter Hands vambraced Arg^t
 ASTON of Newcastle—Sable a Saltire Arg^t
 ATKINSON of Corbridge Gent†—Gules an Eagle display'd Arg^t membred Or
 ASTON of Hexham—Gules a Lion ramp^t Arg^t over all a Bend Vaire
 ATKINSON of Newcastle—Ermine a Fess Sable charg'd with 3 Pheons Or
 AYNSELY of Little Harl Esq—Pally of 6 Azure & Arg^t over all a Bend Gules
 ASTON of Whorlton—Gules a Lion ramp^t Arg^t over all a Bend Vair
 AYNSELY of Gally Hill Gent—Pally of Six Azure & Arg^t over all a Bend Gules a Cresc^t for Difference
 BABINGTON of Baremore Esq^r*—Ten Tortauxes in Chief a Label of 3 Points Azure
 BALDERSTON—Arg^t a Lion Ramp^t Azure armed Gules
 BACON of Staward—Arg^t a Boar pass^t Azure on a Chief Or 2 Mulletts Gules
 BAYLES of Newcastle—Gules a Fess Arg^t 3 Mulletts in Chief & 3 Martlets in base Arg^t

- BATES of Halywell—Sable a Cheuron ingrail'd Or betⁿ 3 Dexter Hands coupé at the Wrist Arg^t
- BAKER of Newcastle—Gules a Goat passant Arg^t Chief of the 2^d a Lion Or
- BAKER of Newcastle—Arg^t on a Saltire ingrail'd Sable 5 Escalops of the 1st
- BAXTER of Cleadon Gent—Azure on a Bend Arg^t 3 Stars of the 1st
- BARKER of Newcastle—Azure 5 Escalops in Cross Or
- BEALE of Beale Esq^r†—Sable on a Cheuron Or betⁿ 3 Griffens Heads coupé Arg^t 3 Stars Gules
- BASSET of Hexham—Ermine on a Chief indented Gules 3 Escalops Or
- BELL of Shotterrick—Azure a Fess Ermine betⁿ 3 Bells Arg^t
- BEADNELL of Lamington†—Sable 3 Codling Fish haurient Arg^t
- BARROW of Newcastle—Sable 2 Swords in Saltire Arg^t Hilts & Pomels extending to the Base Point Or
- BERTRAM Lord of Bottle Castle†—Azure an Orle Or
- BEWICK of Close House—Arg^t 5 Fusils in Fess Gules betⁿ 3 Eagles Heads erased Sable
- BASSET of Newcastle—Ermine on a Chief indented Gules 3 Escalops Or
- BINGFEILD of Bingfeild—Arg^t a Cheuron betwⁿ 3 Martlets Azure
- BELLASIS of Newcastle—Arg^t a Cheuron Gules betⁿ 3 Flower de lis Azure
- BILTON of Bilton—Arg^t a Cheuron betⁿ 3 Billets Sable
- BLAKE of Ford—Arg^t a Cheuron betⁿ 3 Beans Shafts Sable
- BLAKE of Twisel—Arg^t a Cheuron betⁿ 3 Garbs Sable
- BLACKET of Williamswick B^t—Arg^t on a Cheuron betⁿ 3 Mulletts pierced Sable as many Escalops of the 1st
- BOLTON of Bolton—Sable a Falcon volant armed jessed & belled Or
- BLACKET of Wallington Bart—The same as Blaket of Williamswick with a Crescent for Difference
- BLACKBORROW of Bouesden†—Or a Lion rampant Sable armed Gules
- BLACKSTOCK of Heddon on the Wall—Arg^t 3 Starved Branches slipped Sable
- BRADFORTH of Newham—Arg^t a Cross betⁿ 4 Mulletts Gules
- BLINKINSOP of Billister*—Gules a Fess betⁿ 3 Garbs Or
- BLACKSTONE of Black Callerton†—Arg^t 2 Bars & 3 Cocks eras^d in Chief Gules
- BOLTEBY Lord of Laugley Castle†—Azure 3 Pheons Or
- BONNER of Callerton—Gules a Lion betⁿ 2 Escalops in Pale Arg^t
- BRADFORD of Bradford—Arg^t on a Fess Sable 3 Bucks Heads coupé Or
- BRABANT of Newcastle K^t—Gules on a Fess Or 3 Lions Heads coupé Azure
- BRANDLING of Alnwick Abbey K^t†—Gules a Cross Potence & an Escalop in the dexter Point Arg^t
- BOURN of Kennington—Sable a Cheuron per Pale Arg^t & Or betⁿ 3 Griffens Heads coupé Arg^t
- BRIGGS of Glanton—Sable 2 Bars & a Canton conjoined Or
- BREWSTER of Newcastle—Sable a Cheuron Ermine betⁿ 3 Estoils Arg^t
- BROWN of—Gules a Fess Ermine betⁿ 3 Lions Paws eras^d Arg^t

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

AN INVENTORY OF THE CHURCH PLATE OF LEICESTERSHIRE WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF THE DONORS. By the Rev. Andrew Trollope, B.A., Rector of Edith Weston. Leicester. (Clarke and Hodgson). 2 vols. Impl. 4to.

Although from the title of this work one might infer that it did not call for notice in a genealogical magazine such is very far indeed from

being the fact, and a very happily designed dedication page prepares us at the outset for such an "account of the donors" of the church plate as cannot fail to delight the heart of all who interest themselves in English genealogy.

The author's intention would appear to have been to subordinate all considerations of time and expense to the primary object of carrying out his work in a satisfactory manner, and few will deny that these two beautiful volumes involve a realization of such a project. Whilst doing due justice to the technical division of his subject Mr. Trollope has, by largely consulting wills, parish registers, and other original authorities, introduced as much pedigree matter as would of itself constitute a goodly tome. Heraldry likewise has, so far as was needful, received due attention.

Lastly, Mr. Trollope appends to his work the appreciable boon of full indexes of names and places. Busy readers know best how much time is lost by the absence of a good index in many an otherwise satisfactory compilation. Can we not learn to imitate our American cousins in regard to index-making? Even the Harleian Society falls short in this respect, although it may be taken for granted that few of its members would for instance fail to see the great value of the double index to the volume under notice. We cordially commend Mr. Trollope's book to the attention of our readers.

THE STRIFE OF THE ROSES AND DAYS OF THE TUDORS IN THE WEST:
By W. H. Hamilton Rogers, F.S.A. Exeter (James G. Commin)
8vo.

As might have been expected from the author of "Memorials of the West," we have in this the latest effort of his pen, a work containing a large amount of interesting historical matter put before us in a way that should please all readers. The *modus operandi* is not an easy task with such a subject as this, and the plan Mr. Rogers has adopted of dividing his book into seven chapters each devoted to the biography, family history and local importance of one of the prime movers in the turbulent period of which he treats is good. With the pen of a ready writer he connects each of these heads by taking us with him on an itinerary, and giving an admirable archæological survey of the various places identified with his characters. Not the least interesting portion of the book is the last chapter, containing an account of the descendants of the last Emperor of the East, one of whom, Theodoro Paleologus, lies buried at Landulph, where a brass records his death in 1636. Copiously and exceedingly well illustrated, the drawings for the most part being of monuments and brasses, this volume will find more commendation from antiquaries and genealogists than the general public, although there is much to interest the ordinary reader. An etching of a glade in Old Shute Park is given as a frontispiece, and a remarkably good portrait of the author is humbly added at the end. For solid information this book cannot be surpassed, and authorities are stated and frequently quoted. There is also appended a convenient index.

BODDINGTON PEDIGREE (printed by W. Pollard & Co., Exeter).—In the form of a large chart a carefully compiled pedigree of the descendants of William Boddington, of Brinklow, co. Warwick, said to have been born in 1580, has been compiled by Mr. Reginald Stewart Boddington, who is to be congratulated on the clear and concise way in which he has arranged his evidences.

Notes and Queries.

PEDIGREE OF CHOKKE. (Visitation of Berkshire, 1664-6, edited by W. C. Metcalfe, F.S.A., in *The Genealogist*, 1881).—

This pedigree concludes with the children of Francis Chokke, who died in 1653, and his wife Anne; who are thus given:—(1) Francis Chokke of Abingdon Esq., aet 22, 23 Mar. 1664. (2) Alexander. (3) Charles. (4) Hinton; then two daughters:—Hussey= . . . Elwes; and Frances ux. Robert Hales, Esq. That there is a mistake here will, I think, be at once evident from an entry which occurs in the Register of Winchester Scholars by Mr. A. F. Kirby (London, Henry Frowde, 1888), p. 195, under the Election of 1667,

CHOCK, HUSSEY-ELWES-HINTON (*Husselhin*) [aged] 13, Avington, Berks.

with a note, adding that he subsequently became Scholar of New College, Oxford, Fellow 1672-5; that he was son of "Sir" Francis Chock; and died 1675. From the Catalogue of Graduates in the University of Oxford (Oxford: University Press, 1851) it appears that he graduated B.A. 29 April 1674.

In his Introduction (p. xviii), Mr. Kirby remarks that in the New College Register, his baptismal name appears as Husselhin; and in this form it is still partly legible in the stonework of one of the windows of the Fifth Chamber at Winchester, where he no doubt inscribed it. A friend who knows the locality, and claims to be connected with this family, informs me that Avington (not Abingdon) is the correct spelling, for the home of the Chokkes was at a village of that name on the borders of Wiltshire, not far from Hungerford. The name Chokke, I may add, does not occur again among Winchester Scholars; but an Elwes was elected in 1672; there were four Hintons, between 1653 and 1869; and seven Husseys altogether.

W. H. B. BIRD.

Queen Square Place, London, W.C.

EURE, (p. 203).—The following extracts from the burials in the Parish Registers of Old Malton, co. York, may interest A. J. J.:—

- 615, Jan. 19, Charles Eure an infante of Sir William Eure's Knighte.
- " " 20, Ladie Lucie Eure ye vertuous wife of ye Honorable S^r W^m Eure Knighte.
- " Jan. 21, Widowe Kirkbie grace wife to ye said Ladie Lucie.
- 1646, June 28, The Right Honorable William Lord Eure was buried (as it was said).
- 1652, June 25, The Right Honorable William Lord Eure.
- " Nov. 26, The Hon^{ble} Frances Eure daughter to ye Right Honorable William Lord Eure deceased.

PARISH REGISTER OF ST. PETER'S, CORNHILL.—The Harleian Society's printed copy of this Register, following in that respect the original Register, gives the dates of the burials in the years 1539 to 1546 incorrectly, they being apparently all post-dated by one year.

SYMOND ENGLISH	buried Jan. 11, 1539-40,	Will proved Jan. 18, 1538-9.
THOMAS MARTIN	" Aug. 26, 1541,	" Sep. 22, 1540.
ALICE TWISTLEDEN	" Feb. 7, 1541-2,	" Mch. 7, 1540-1.
HARRY SPEED	" Mch. 7, 1542-3,	" Mch. 27, 1542.
SIR WILLIAM BOWYER (Lord Mayor)	" Apl. 13, 1545,	" July 16, 1544.
RIC. BLAGE	" Nov. 17, 1545,	" Nov. ..., 1544.

It would appear that the burials between Oct. 1, 1545, and June 2, 1547, are missing, and the years are correctly given from the last mentioned date.

"*Oliver Porter*, of the Weygh House," buried June 27, 1547, makes his will as "*Olyver Ydsonne, one of the maister porters of the wayhouse.*"
J. CHALLENGOR SMITH.

BOOKS OF THE BAKERS COMPANY.—It is perhaps worth putting on record the following fact, that since the year 1844, certain Minute books containing Apprenticeships and Freedoms of this company have disappeared. A search having been instituted in order to verify copies of some entries, made in the above year, of the dates 1648 and 1663, it was found that the Minute Books covering this period could not be found, and only a book entitled an Alphabet of Apprentices 1648-1729 was forthcoming. This instance of a City Company's records having been lost is not the only one, for Mr. Young in his *Annals of the Barber-Surgeons of London*, mentions the fact of the Court Minutes between 1651 and 1689, having disappeared within the last forty years. Surely it is time that the ancient City Companies should print their Apprenticeships and Freedoms before any more of these valuable records are allowed to *disappear*.
SCUTUM.

THE HEIRESS OF THE HOUSE OF STUART.—Can any of the readers of "The Genealogist" give the exact descent of Mary Theresa [wife of Louis, Prince of Bavaria, eldest son of Luitpold, Prince Regent of Bavaria], from Henrietta Maria, Duchess of Orleans, youngest daughter of Charles I.; she being the unquestionable heiress of the House of Stuart.
W. BRUCE ARMSTRONG.

CARR OF ETAL.—Information is desired concerning the name of the wife of Sir Robert Carr, or Kerr, of Etal Castle, Northumberland. In "the Descent of Smart, of Trehitt, Northumberland" (*vide* p. 89), it is said that one of the two daughters of Thomas Carr, of Ford, by Isabella Selby, "should be his wife," *viz.*, either Elizabeth or Susannah. It was for sometime believed that Margaret, one of the two daughters of this Thomas Carr by his second wife, Jane Kerr, widow of William Kerr, of Scotland, was his wife, but recent research amongst the documents in the Record Office has revealed the names of the husbands of both these ladies, and that they were contemporaries of Sir Robert. He was a son of William Kerr, of Scotland (Greenhead) and quite possibly a stepson of Thomas Kerr,

and, therefore, brother to the other two stepsons, sons of Jane, by her first husband. In *Carr v. Foster*, 1649, occurs the following statement:—"William Carr was . . . times forced from the premises of Ford Castle and land by violence upon him by Robert Carr and other sons of Thomas, the grandfather, by Jane, his second wife." "The grandfather" had no son Robert by either of his wives.

Seeing that three peers took the name of Carr from their ancestor, Sir Robert, *viz.*, Erroll, Glasgow, and Wolverton, the question is certainly of interest. T. G. S.

HUGHES.—I am anxious to obtain some approximate idea as to when this surname first came into use. In the "Calendar of Wills and Administrations relating to Shropshire in the Ancient Diocese of Lichfield 1510 to 1652," I find there is no mention of the name until 1564.

In the Visitation of Shropshire 1623 there is a pedigree of Hughes, *alias* Higgins, showing that a John Higgins had two sons, one named Hugh Higgins and the other William Hughes, *alias* Higgins, and in the next and subsequent generations the descendants all bear the surname Hughes. No dates are given to this pedigree beyond the date of the Visitation (1623), but the gradual change of name seems to support the theory that Hughes was first adopted as a surname about the sixteenth century. I am told the two names Hughes and Higgins are synonymous, meaning "little" or "son of Hugh."

I should be glad of any information on this subject.

W.H.H.

ERRATA, &c.

- Page 55 lines 28 & 29 (horizontal arrangement) *after* Lady Philippa Plantagenet *insert* sister of the whole blood to **King Henry IV.**, *and after* Duke of Lancaster *omit* by Constance his 2nd wife abovenamed.
 " 107 line 17 *for* Torrester *read* Forrester.
 " 190 " 14 " daughter " granddaughter.
 Vol. VI. (*New Series*) p. 237 line 8 *for* Corner *read* Comer.
 Vol. VII., (*Old Series*) *add to the Index of Persons* Brawne, 92.

REGISTERS OF ST. M. M. BERMONDSEY.

- Page 45 line 5 from bottom *for* Aster *read* Ast' (= a stranger).
 " 66 " 19 *for* Marcy Easom *read* Murcy Eosom.
 " " " 5 from bottom *for* Haber *read* Huber.
 " 67 " 20 *for* Hitte *read* Hittes.
 " " " 35 " Wette " Wettes.
 " 68 " 11 " Maysam " Massam.
 " " " 18 " Trever " Treuer.
 " 71 " 11 " Spilcyber " Spilcyber (thus in existing register, but possibly intended *for* Spiltymber in the original.)
 " 73 " 10 *for* Harruā *read* Harmā.
 " 74 " 10 " Pointfort " Pountfort.
 " 78 " 11 " Appletasse " Appletasst.
 " " " 15 " 3 " 3 $\frac{3}{4}$.
 " " " 22 " Vay " Day.
 " " " 30 " Bigges " Rigges.
 " 80 " 3 " Sure " Sare.
 " " " 10 from bottom *for* Bewyam *read* Benyan.

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Coat Armour are printed in *italics*.

The Names of Persons on p. 247 are not included in this Index.

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Abbey, 98 | Ambler, 120 | Ashton, 2*, 33, 73, 132 |
| Abell, 93, 138, 169 | Ambrose, 42, 169 | 158, 169, 236 |
| Abergavenny, 56 | Ames, 58 | Ashurst, 43 |
| Ablard, 118 | Amiens, 39 | Ask, 46 |
| Abney, 156* | Amisse, 94 | Askew, 168, 184 |
| Abraham, 172 | Amye, 120 | Asley, 227 |
| Acton, 127*, 128 | Anchor, 27 | Asoley, 96 |
| Acton, 127, 159 | Anderson, 188, 233 | Aspall, 242, 243 |
| Adams, 18, 46, 94, 168, 170, | Andrews, Androwes, 112, | Aspin, 198* |
| 219, 234 | 120, 171, 215, 233 | Asser, 194 |
| Adlington, 230 | Andrie, 54 | Astley, 70, 118 |
| Agard, 80, 118 | Ange, 106 | Aston, 15 |
| Agnew, 40 | Angell, 172, 215 | Athol, 42, 191, 237 |
| Ailly, 101 | Anglesey, 189 | Atkins, 116, 234 |
| Ainsley, 182 | Angus, 181, 183, 191, 208 | Atkinson, 29, 30, 32, 33, |
| Aire, 178 | 237* | 119, 186, 234 |
| Alabaster, 118 | Annandale, 106 | Atlee, 30 |
| Albany, 237 | Annesley, 136, 189 | Atride, 98 |
| Albemarle, 19 | Annis, 215 | Atwood, 120, 198 |
| Albuquerque, 58*, 163 | Ansell, 31 | Audenarde, 36, 38 |
| Aldelin, 227 | Anson, 124, 189 | Audley, 90, <i>see Awdley</i> |
| Alder, Aldyr, &c., 26, 91*, | Anstis, 109, 198 | Aumale, 39 |
| 92, 180, 181*, 182*, 183*, | Antoing, 36 | Austin, 39, 131, 170, 217, |
| 184*, 185*, 186* | Appleby, 73 | 218, 219 |
| Alderson, 190 | Appleton, 117 | Austria, Margaret of, 101 |
| Aldgate, 99 | Ap Rees, 120 | Autri, 155 |
| Aleward, 169 | Apsey, 119 | Auvergne, 36 |
| Alewing, 233 | Apsley, 30 | Avachie, 203 |
| Aleworth, 95 | Archdall, 126 | Averell, 31 |
| Alexander, 33, 189 | Archer, 98, 120, 121 | Awcock, 94 |
| Algar, 89*, 90, 196* | Areskine, 107 | Awderie, 173 |
| Allam, 87*, 89* | Argentan, 153 | Awdley, 215 |
| Alleine, 115 | Argies, 153* | Awdley, 122 |
| Allen, 26, 28, 52, 88*, 89, | Arkewe, 173 | Axon, 173 |
| 94, 95, 100, 116, 140, | Armeson, 30 | Ayleff, 124* |
| 167, 171, 235, 236 | Armitage, 215 | Aynscombe, 120 |
| Allendon, 91 | Armorer, 183* | Ayrd, 187 |
| Allerd, 33 | Armstrong, 28, 72, 190, 228 | Ayres, 97, 98, 213 |
| Allington, 157 | Arneway, 28, 235 | |
| Allpherie, 33, 98 | Arnewood, 120 | |
| Allwood, 15 | Arnold, 26 | Baas, 118 |
| Alpe, 118 | Arragon, 55*, 163 | Babault, 115 |
| Alsop, Allsop, &c., 1*, 10*, | Arran, 208 | Babbett, 29 |
| 77, 79, 118, 144 | Arris, 124 | Babbidg, 120 |
| Alston, 42, 158, 215 | Arrowes, 24 | Babington, 12, 74, 126, 135, |
| Alsworth, 30 | Arroylos, 55 | 215, 231 |
| Altena, 37 | Arthur, 100, 172 | Baburrough, <i>see Bay-</i> |
| Altham, 121, 217 | Arundel, 56, 102, 121, | <i>burrowe</i> |
| Alvarez, 55 | 203 | Back, 169 |
| Aman, 96 | Ash, 116 | Backs, 31, 32 |
| Amand, 223 | Ashby, 20, 71*, 73, 236 | Backhouse, 74 |

- Bacon, 33, 215*, 216
 Baddeley, 115, 200
 Baddicock, 173
 Badger, 28, 96, 119, 216*, 235
 Bagley, 28, 216*
 Bagot, 12, 74*, 226
 Bagshaw, 2*, 3*, 7, 10, 11, 13, 119
 Bailey, *see* Bayley
 Baines, 170
 Baint, 173
 Bainton, 66, 215, 216
 Baken, 28
 Bakepuz, 243
 Baker, 28, 32, 45, 96, 117*, 118*, 119*, 120*, 121*, 168, 171, 173, 197, 198, 199
 Baker's Company, 251
 Bakewell, 142
 Baldwin, 33, 118*, 120, 223
 Bale, 216
 Balfour, 184
 Balgey, 3*, 130
 Ball, Balls, &c., 26, 117, 118, 120, 215*, 216*, 234
 Ballard, 120, 121, 123, 216*
 Balle, *see* Ball
 Ballement, 119
 Ballenger, 52
 Balliol, 19, 191, 245
 Ballnez, 38
 Balmerinoch, 203
 Bamburgh, 161
 Bamfield, 111
 Bamford, 120
 Bampton, 97
 Banberie, 32
 Banburgh, 216
 Banckes, 119, 121, 215, 216
 Bancroft, 118, 120, 157, 216
 Banker, 118
 Bannerman, 189
 Bannister, Banaster, &c., 97, 115, 119*, 170
 Bant, 100
 Bapaume, 37
 Bar, 38, *see* Barre
 Barbençon, 37, 153
 Barber, Barbor, 9, 29, 80, 119, 120, 121, 215
 Barkeley, 119, 120, *see* Berkeley
 Barker, 4*, 119, 120, 121, 122, 130, 184, 214*, 215, 216
 Barle, 121
 Barlet, 215, 219*, 220*
 Barley, 4*, 5*, 6, 133, 137, 141, 235
 Barlow, 5, 6*, 8, 27, 70, 94, 129, 130, 214
 Barnard, 88*, 89*, 99, 118, 119*, 193*, 216
 Barnardiston, 221*
 Barnefield, 216
 Barners, 215
 Barnes, 52, 93, 94, 117*, 121, 168, 169, 173, 214, 217, 218, 235, 236
 Barneton, 242
 Barnett, 171
 Barnsley, 40
 Baronden, 21
 Barons, 118
 Barchelely, 117
 Barcock, 120
 Bardolph, 118
 Bardwell, 119, 215
 Barford, 199
 Barowdale, 216
 Barrar, 128
 Barre, 121, 168, 171, *see* Bar
 Barrett, 117, 119, 120, 168, 212, 214, 216*
 Barrington, 78
 Barroway, 117
 Barrowe, 100, 118, 233
 Barrowe, 152
 Barry, 26, 116, 136, 215, 236,
 Barsham, 216
 Barstable, 170
 Bartlett, 169
 Barton, 40, 115, 116, 118, 119, 121*, 199*
 Barham, 122, 215, 216
 Bartue, 120
 Barwick, 118, 121*, 214, 215
 Bascomb, 217, 218, 219, 220*
 Baseley, 78*, 79, 121, 215
 Basford, 216
 Baskett, 118, 119*
 Baspool, 216
 Bassano, 99
 Bassett, 1, 120*, 144, 245
 Bassingburn, 245
 Bastian, 170
 Basynges, 245
 Batcheler, 28, 52
 Bate, Bates, 77, 214, 215, 236
 Batell, 22
 Bateman, 110, 120, 160
 Bath, 117, 215
 Bath, Bishops of, 82-87, 118, 174-177
 Batherst, 118, 119
 Batisford, 216
 Batten, 121
 Batteris, 215
 Battersby, 118, 119
 Battin, 100
 Battishill, 120
 Batty, 216
 Baubriges, 219
 Baud, 118, 120*
 Baudour, 38*
 Baugh, 215, 217
 Bautesayne, 37
 Baux, 54
 Bavaria, 54 101, 252
 Bayburrowe, 94, 236
 Baye, 215
 Bayfield, 121
 Bayldon, 216
 Bayles, 119*, 214
 Bayliffe, 50
 Baylis, 33
 Bayly, Baylie, &c., 94, 95, 100, 117, 118, 119*, 121*, 167*, 169, 173, 215*, 216
 Baynard, 120, 151*, 211, 212*, 217
 Baynard, 151, 152, 211, 212*
 Bayning, 118, 216
 Baynton, 50
 Baynton, 50
 Baxter, 119*, 120, 121, 214
 Bazentin, 152*
 Bazentin, 152
 Beache, 216
 Beades, 215
 Beadle, 155, 195*, 196
 Beake, 27
 Beale, 121, 122, 166
 Beales, 216
 Bealy, 169
 Beaumont, 94, 119
 Beaumont, 215, *see* Beaumont
 Beane, 118, 173
 Bearcliffe, 42
 Beard, 6*, 7*, 13*
 Beare, Bere, 28, 118, 121*, 166, 167
 Beauchamp, 50*, 54*, 56, 118, 163
 Beaufort, 46, 54*, 161, 168
 Beaufowe, 215
 Beaufoy, 136
 Beaujeu, 154*
 Beaujeu, 154*
 Beaulieu, 151
 Beaumetz, 37
 Beaumont, 118, 120, 121, 143*, 192
 Beaurevoir, 37
 Becke, Becks, 122, 215, 236
 Beckett, 117, 214, 215
 Beckey, 234
 Beckwith, 117, 223
 Bedell, 215
 Bedenhall, 91*, 92
 Bedford, 54, 163, 189, 215
 Bedingfield, 119, 120, 122, 216*

- Bedleygate, 54
 Bedwell, 120
 Beebing, 44
 Beeby, 98
 Beecher, 121,
 Beel, 222
 Beelley, 225
 Beeston, 214, 216
 Beeton, 121
 Beetson, 118
 Beffin, 29
 Beighton, 216
 Beking, 132
 Belcher, Belshire, 119*
 Belet, 244
 Belfield, 235
 Belknap, 161
 Bell, 26*, 97, 117, 118*,
 120, 168, 190, 214*, 215
 Bellamont, 191
 Bellamy, 216
 Bellasis, 117, 120, 186
 Belldam, 94
 Bellenden, 43
 Bellingham, 121, 191
 Belstedd, 90
 Belsteed, 193*
 Bemboe, 93, 98
 Bembrick, 99
 Bemridge, 144
 Benanter, 118
 Benfield, 97
 Benion, 236
 Bennat, 218
 Bennett, 7, 27, 29*, 94, 97*,
 98, 99, 118*, 119*, 120*,
 122, 168, 170, 215*, 216,
 233
 Bennington, 214
 Benson, 117*, 214
 Bentinck, 43, 46
 Bentley, 7*, 77*, 100, 122,
 138
 Benwell, 234
 Bere, 215, *see Beare*
 Bereford, 8, 12
 Beresford, 1, 8*, 9*, 10*,
 12, 117, 119, 120, 232
 Berg, 119
 Bergaveny, 216
 Berkeley, 162, 215
 Berkshire, 117
Berlaer, 37
Berners, 150
 Berniere, 188
 Bernsdorf, 45
 Berriman, 120
 Berry, 27, 95, 119*, 120,
 121*
 Berte, 118
 Berwick, 121*, 216*
 Besbridge, 99
 Besley, 223
 Bessall, 168
 Best, 32, 121*, 126*, 173, 214
 Béthune, 36
 Bett, 119
 Betts, 33, 119, 122
 Beu, 39
 Beurkin, 80
 Beverley, 121, 182, 216
 Bewicke, 187*
 Biard, 120
 Bickerdike, 118
 Bickerton, 215
 Bickley, 119
 Bicknell, 31
 Biddulph, 159
 Biden, 215
 Bigge, 98, 117*, 121, 198*,
 Bignall, 98
 Bill, 119, 120, 135
 Billinge, 30*, 119
 Billinger, 40
 Billingham, 156
 Billingley, 215
 Billingsley, 121*
 Billson, 169
 Bincks, 117, 120, 234
 Bine, 185
 Bing, 170, 214*,
 Bingham, 29, 76, 167, 236
 Bingley, 119*
 Binions, 169
 Binon, 33
 Bins, 216
 Binwyn, 120
 Birch, 170
 Birde, 26, 78, 90, 93, 118*,
 120*, 139, 167*, 214
 Birk, 215
 Birkbeck, 200
 Birkhead, 119, 121
 Biron, 226
 Birt, 190, 216
 Bishop, 106, 120, 159, 170,
 216, 217, 218*, 219
 Biskele, 244
 Bispham, 117
 Bisseter, 216
 Bistaker, 120*
 Blackall, 121
 Blackett, 224
 Blackman, 166
 Blackmore, 156*
 Blacknall, 117
 Blackney, 215
 Blackston, 158
 Blackwall, 116, 129*, 144
Blackwall, 129
 Blackwell, 2, 3, 7, 46, 167,
 215
 Blagrove, 120
 Blague, 234
 Blake, 29, 120, 121*, 166,
 217*, 233
Blake, 152
 Blakesley, 195
 Blakeston, 215
 Blakopmour, 23
 Blanchett, 28
 Bland, 118, 172, 233
 Blaquiére, 189
 Blatchford, 120
Blaze, 251
 Blemus, 154
 Blencoe, 121
 Blenerhassett, 119, 120,
 121, 214
 Blenus, 154
 Bligh, 215
 Blight, 119*
 Blisse, 121, 214
 Blithe, 28, 216
 Blocksam, 94
 Blome, 121
 Bloomer, 27
 Bloomfield, 236
 Blosse, 118*
 Blount, 7, 16, 40, 114*,
 118*, 119*
Blount, 114
 Bluett, 121, 216
Bluett, 151, 211, 212
 Blundell, 215
 Blundus, 122
 Blunte, 110, 121, 215
 Blunter, 121
 Boates, 30, 235
 Bocking, 118*
 Bodeley, 214
 Body, 119
 Boehan, 93
 Bogan, 121, 191
 Bogge, 214
 Bohun, 19
 Bokenham, 118
Bolbek, 243
 Boldsover, 68
 Boleyn, 56*, 102
 Bolland, 171
 Boller, 68
 Bollesworth, 119
 Bolon, 30
 Bolton, 28, 32, 96, 109, 116,
 120, 197, 217
 Boman, 95
 Bomés, 154
 Bond, 20, 64, 117, 118
 119, 171, 216
 Bonfoy, 126
 Bonham, 95
 Bonion, 216
 Bonner, 93, 118, 121
 Bonsall, 215
 Bonsell, 31
 Bonville, 120, 161
 Bonwick, 120, 169
 Bonyan, 118

Booker, 171
 Boomer, 96, 234
 Boone, 172, 195*
 Booth, 87, 119, 121, 170
 Boover, 99
 Borde, 153
 Border, 199
 Borer, 119
 Borington, 121*
 Borne, 37
 Borowden, 22
 Borrett, 121*
 Borweden, 92
 Bos, 153
 Bostock, 66
 Boston, 170
 Bosville, 118, 121
 Boswell, 117*, 142, 216
 Boteler, 56, 57, 102, 117
 Boteman, 24
 Bothe, 131
 Botley, 120
 Botreaux, 162
 Bott, 118*
 Bouconville, 38
 Boughton, 67, 120
 Bould, 120
 Boulogne, 154
 Boulte, 116
 Bourbon, 153, 237
 Bouchier, 56, 102, 119
Bourchier, 150
 Bourgogne, 153
 Bourk, 46, 106
 Bourne, 93, 119, 120, 121,
 200, 215, 216
 Bourris, 154
 Boussu, 38
 Bover, 216
 Bowbrook, 120, 215
 Bowden, 215
 Bowditch, 117, 121
 Bowdon, 3, 7*, 10*, 11*,
 Bowen, 197
 Bower, 121*
 Bowerman, 117
 Bowers, 168
 Bowes, 96, 119, 120, 180,
 183, 200, 214
 Bowett, 214
 Bowker, 118, 119
 Bowle, 120*
 Bowler, 120
 Bowles, 121
 Bowman, 120, 215*
 Bownde, 100, 118, 121
 Bowndye, 94
 Bownest, 215, 216
 Bowring, 168
 Bowser, 214
 Bowsher, 53
 Bowtell, 116
 Bowyer, 28, 33, 119*, 126, 251

Box, 121*
 Boxhill, 190
 Boyer, 118
 Boyle, 158
 Boyse, 107, 121, 218
 Braban, 118
 Brabant, 37
 Braby, 118
 Bracegirdle, 97, 118
 Bracken, 215
 Brackenbury, 200
 Brackin, 119
 Bracton, 56
 Bradburne, 8, 11*, 12*, 71,
 72, 79
 Bradbury, 3, 7*, 13*, 140
Bradbury, 13
 Braden, 236
 Bradford, 23, 119, 120*
 Bradforth, 24
 Bradley, 95, 120, 121, 169,
 236
 Bradney, 215
 Bradshaw, 11, 14*, 71, 75,
 118, 121, 135, 215
Bradshaw, 14
 Bradwell, 216
 Brady, 116
 Braganza, 54, 163
 Bragg, 118, 120, 215*, 216
 Braginton, 120
 Braillesford, 14*, 15*, 69
Braillesford, 14
 Braine, Brayne, 33, 120,
 122
 Braman, 116
 Bramble, 118
 Brame, 215
 Bramedge, 96
 Bramfoot, 117
 Brampton, 117
 Bramshaw, 162
 Branch, Braunch, 118, 235
 Brand, 95, 96, 167
 Brandenburg, 101*
 Brandeston, 217
 Brandon, 98, 161, 216
 Branthwayte, 43, 121
 Branwood, 97
 Brasier, 117, 122
 Brathington, 168
 Bravell, 215
 Braye, 95, 117, 120*, 121, 214
 Brayton, 215
 Breach, 98
 Breamer, 234
Bredenock, 66
 Brediman, 215
 Breese, 119
 Bremell, 27
 Brent, 215
 Brereton, 2, 11, 12, 132
 Brerewood, 157

Bretland, 68
 Breton, 115, 116
 Brett, 95, 115, 118, 215
 Bretton, 132*
 Breure, 155
Breure, 155
 Brewen, 100
 Brewer, 100, 216
 Brewster, 119
 Brewton, 33
 Briand, 169
 Brickenden, 199
 Brideman, 215
 Bridges, 32, 96, 117, 118,
 119*, 158, 221, 223
 Bridge-good, 173
 Bridgman, 119, 120*, 214,
 216
 Bridgeoake, 172
 Bridgewater, 120
 Brigdale, 215
 Briggs, 118, 121, 216
 Bright, 121
 Brightman, 216
 Brinsdon, 214
 Brimsment, 99
 Briseoe, 117, 120
 Brise, 215
 Bristol, 110, 118, 121*,
 Bristowe, 26, 121*, 215
 Britain, 245
 Britton, 118, 215
 Broad, 216*
 Brock, 96, 98*, 117*, 236,
 Brockett, 91, 118, 121*,
 182, 200
 Brocksfield, 187
 Brodway, 215
 Brogden, 118
 Brograve, 43
 Broking, 120
 Bromfield, 168, 170
 Bromhall, 122*
 Bromley, 69, 95, 121, 170,
 197, 214*, 215, 222
 Brond, 118
 Broodley, 117
 Brooke, Brookes, 26, 51*,
 63, 93, 96, 109, 116, 117,
 118*, 119*, 120*, 121*,
 215*, 216*, 217, 219
 Brookesby, 118, 121*
 Brookinge, 120
 Broome, Brome, 117, 120*
 Brough, 80
 Broughton, 119, 120, 126, 211
 Browne, 10, 15*, 16, 24,
 26, 28, 30, 40, 71, 76, 93,
 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 117,
 118*, 119*, 120*, 121*,
 142, 145*, 146*, 168,
 170*, 173*, 216, 217*,
 233, 234*

Browne, 15, 16
Browninge, 120, 121
Brownlowe, 121
Browse, 122
Bruce, 67, 192
Bruckshaw, 14, 75*
Brudnell, 118, 214
Bruen, 120
Bruges, 39
Brun, 38
Brune, 115, 197
Bruning, 214
Brunker, 120*
Brunslley, 120
Brunts, 121
Bruyn, 161
Bryan, 117, 119, 216
Bryant, 188
Bucleuch, 208
Buchan, 20, 181, 183
Buck, 117, 121
Buckborrow, 121
Buckenham, 117
Buckeridge, 110
Buckhurst, 117
Buckland, 169
Buckle, 31
Buckley, 121*, 169, 171, 216
Bucknell, 121
Budgen, 173, 221
Bugden, 170
Buggs, 118
Bulbeck, 33
Bulcock, 216
Bulkeley, 120, 217
Bull, 118, 173
Bullen, 119*, 120
Bullerd, 215
Bullimer, 120
Bullingham, 118*, 216
Bullman, 31
Bullock, 65, 118*, 119, 120
Bullock, 65*
Bulwer, 117, 118, 120
Bund, 197
Bundy, 118
Buneste, 217
Bunny, 118*
Bunting, 22
Burch, 119, 146*
Burcher, 235
Burchett, 121
Burd, 196
Burdett, 70*, 74, 122, 135
Bures, 117
Burgaine, 122
Burgavenny, 121
Burgeney, 122
Burgess, 94, 120*, 173, 216
Burgh, 103, 117*
Burghall, 119

Burghley, 27
Burgoyne, 5, 120, 187
Burgundy, 101, 222
Burkett, 96
Burlacey, 117
Burle, 121
Burley, 215
Burling, 121
Burlingham, 117
Burman, 118*
Burnaby, 93
Burnard, 117
Burndon, 22*
Burne, 184
Burnell, 66, 242
Burnett, 45, 48*, 94, 106, 215
Burnet, 48
Burnham, 29, 171, 173
Burr, 93, 172, 195*, 196
Burraige, 98
Burrell, 186, 216*, 235
Burridge, 121
Burrowe, *Burrowes*, &c., 94, 105, 121*, 169, 197
Burstye, 215
Burt, *Byrt*, &c., 31, 32, 99, 117*, 121, 217
Burton, 29, 76, 93, 119*, 120, 121*, 166, 169, 215, 216*, 233
Burudone, 21*
Burway, 5
Burwell, 173
Busancy, 153
Busby, 117*, 217, 234
Bush, 106, 126, 233
Bushel, 118
Busher, 120*, 121
Bussey, *Bussie*, 32, 118, 119, 133, 215, 245
Butcher, 119, 214*, 216
Butchers Company, 216
Butler, 30, 33, 56*, 72, 116, 119*, 198, 199, 204, 215
Bulton, 117, 214, 215*
Butts, 119
Buxton, 118
Burye, 120
Bylieth, 121
Bynek, 121
Bynder, 117
Bynt, 117
Byrch, 117
Byron, 120*
Bykerton, 21, 22

Cabbage, 88*, 89*, 90, 193, 195*
Cadogan, 45*
Caine, *Cane*, 98, 229
Caïen, 38
Call, 212

Calley, 121
Calliger, 141
Callway, 168
Calston, 57
Calthorpe, 198*
Calton, 69
Calvert, 221
Cambrésis, 36
Cambridge, 54
Camera, 22
Cameron, 128
Camp, 122
Campion, 97, 119
Canner, 94
Cany, 152
Capell, 28, 66*, 157
Capper, 31
Capps, 235
Careless, 215
Caren, 117
Carency, 38
Carew, 57, 107, 197*
Carkett, 119
Carlisle, 63
Carnaby, 91*, 92*
Carnaby, 92
Carnarvon, 40, 107
Carpenter, 87, 97, 105, 172
Carr, 23, 182, 183*, 185, 251
Carrieke, 118, 209
Carrier, 29
Carter, 26, 28, 88, 93, 94, 106, 110, 155, 159, 170, 171
Carteret, 46
Cartington, 91*, 92*, 180
Cartwright, 45, 119
Carver, 172, 195, 196
Cary, 31, 114, 229, 235
Casberd, 197
Casse, 195
Castile, 39, 55*
Caswell, 204
Cates, 171
Cator, 188
Cattelyne, 100
Caudewright, 99
Causeld, 45
Cavarde, 33
Cavendish, 66*, 67*
Cavendish, 66*
Caverly, 172
Cawsham, 93
Cawston, 93
Cecil, 221, 223
Chacenay, 153
Chacepore, 84, 85
Chadderton, 118
Chaddeston, 131
Chalabre, 155
Chalke, 98
Chamberlain, 90, 144, 152, 159
Chambers, 28, 132, 223

- Chandler, 99, 160, 121, 172
 Chandos, 107, 158, 221
 Chansey, 97
 Chaplin, 160
 Chapman, 99, 217
 Chappell, 33, 49
 Charboyné, 155
 Charlemont, 45
 Charles I., 239, 252
 Charlett, 216
 Charlton, 33, 67, 144, 182, 185, 187
 Charnells, 69*
 Charnock, 93
 Charnson, 204
 Charolais, 153*
 Charteney, 21, 22
 Chasemore, 96
 Châteaudun, 39
 Châtillon, 38, 153
 Chaumont, 152, 153
 Chauncelour, 31
 Chauncey, 58
 Chaworth, 2, 4, 73, 120, 228, 229, 230
 Chedder, 162
 Cheesman, 91, 92, 167, 169
 Cheetham, 16
 Chelfes, 234
 Cheney, 56*, 57*, 102
 Cheriton, 118
 Cherleton, 134
 Chesman, 23*
 Chester, 18, 42, 43, 54, 61, 122, 145, 146, 234
 Chesterfield, 42, 110
 Chevers, 126
 Cheynell, 116
 Cheyney, 158
 Chichley, 158
 Child, 46, 93, 99, 166
 Chimay, 38
 Chin, 38
 Chismā, 218*
 Chittye, 93, 168, 173
 Choate, 96
 Chokke, 250
 Christian, 97, 108
 Church, 93, 170
 Churchill, 158
 Clacy, 38
 Clagett, 216
 Clairambault, 152
 Clairicard, 106
 Clapham, 169
 Clare, 157*, 167
 Claremont, 38
 Clarke, 26*, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33*, 41, 90, 93, 94, 95, 99, 100*, 166*, 168, 169*, 176*, 171, 172, 193*, 194, 195*, 196, 215*, 217, 222, 233*
 Clarke, 68
 Clavell, 119
 Clavering, 23*, 24, 182*, 183
 Clayborne, 29
 Claye, 235. *see Cley*
 Clayton, 14, 199
 Clearke, 219
 Cleaver, 31,
 Clee, 121
 Cleenes, 219
 Clemence, 216
 Clenhill, 21*, 22*, 23, 90
 Clennell, 92
 Clerk, 102
 Clermont, 153*
 Cleves, 101*, 185
 Cley, 15, 69*
 Cley, 69
 Clifford, 40, 57*
 Clifton, 134, 137, 190
 Clines, 218
 Clinkett, 172
 Clinton, 133, 134*, 222, 223*
 Cloof, 235
 Clother, 219
 Clove, 96
 Clovell, 117
 Clowes, 124
 Clutheroe, 110
 Coales, 121. *See Coles*
 Coates, 118
 Cob, 217
 Cobden, 200
 Cobham, 41, 66, 116*, 170, 196, 197, 199
 Cockaine, 118. *See Cokayne*
 Cockdell, 170
 Cockett, 97
 Cœuvres, 153
 Coffen, Coffin, 100, 140
 Coffield, 234
 Cogs, 196
 Coife, 167
 Cokayne, 3, 56, 57, 69, 70*, 71*, 72*, 102, 138, 223
 Cokayne, 69
 Coke, 41, 108
 Coker, 57*
 Colburn, 53*, 150, 212*
 Colby, 243
 Colcombe, 120
 Cole, 30*, 99, 171, 197, 218, 219
 Colechester, 44
 Colepepper, 102*
 Coles, 21, 68. *See Coales*
 Coley, 97
 Collett, 120
 Collier, 27, 44, 100*, 168, 172
 Collimer, 100
 Collingwood, 182*, 183
 Collins, 26, 32*, 33, 96*, 166, 168, 173
 Collson, 166
 Collyn, 90, 193
 Colman, 32, 214, 235
 Colstane, 23
 Colt, 215
 Colton, 40, 199, 215
 Colvile, 133
 Columbello, 12, 72, 73*, 132, 136, 140, 216
 Columbello, 72
 Compton, 41, 107, 187, 233
 Comyn, 20, 181
 Condé, 38, 153
 Coney, 134
 Conflans, 152
 Coningsby, 118
 Corisby, 66
 Consett, 29, 32
 Constable, 171
 Constable, 157
 Conway, 119
 Conyers, 170, 181, 216
 Conygrave, 236
 Cooch, 88
 Cooke, 27, 28, 29*, 31, 32, 80*, 96, 97, 98, 99, 133, 138, 139, 167*, 169, 170, 173, 233
 Cookson, 185
 Cooper, 30*, 31, 32, 33, 96, 99, 109, 140*, 168
 Cope, 27, 191, 193*
 Copley, 121
 Copsie, 196
 Corbet, 92, 130
 Corden, 100
 Cordwell, 119
 Corneck, 41
 Corney, 172
 Cornish, 194, 195, 196, 220
 Cornwall, 54, 104
 Cornwallis, 216, 222, 223
 Coryton, 119
 Cosegni, 153
 Cosegni, 153
 Cosens, 33
 Cossens, 220
 Cossun, 96
 Costa, 45
 Cotes, 144
 Cotterill, 31
 Cotton, 12
 Cotton 11
 Coucy, 39
 Court, 100, 172
 Courtenay, 126, 127
 Courthropp, 235
 Courtrai, 36

Covsi, 39
 Cowbardie, 203
 Cowfield, 133
 Cowley, 173
 Cowlinge, 100
 Cownden, 29, 33
 Cowpe, 120
 Cowper, 111, 160
 Cox, 30, 31, 95, 97, 115,
 119, 120, 159, 172,
 215
 Coxed, 117
 Craddock, 34, 105, 169, 200
 Crampe, 96
 Cramphorne, 79
 Cranfield, 93
 Cranmer, 136
 Craven, 166
 Crawly, 31
 Craye, 170
 Crenshaw, 167
 Cressey, 235
 Cressier, 96
 Cresswell, 118, 132, 166
 Crew, 214
 Crich, 143
 Crichton, 106
 Crier, 27
 Crisp, 41
 Crispin, 154*
 Crockford, 32, 233
 Crofield, 215
 Croft, 107, 119
 Crompton, 119
 Cromwell, 61, 64, 112
 Crooks, 190
 Crosley, 28
 Cross, 30, 99, 122, 171,
 234
 Crossfield, 235
 Crossing, 119
 Crosswell, 32
 Crothorne, 63
 Crouch, 168
 Crowder, 30, 171
 Crowe, 89, 90, 214
 Crowley, 155
 Crowne, 97
 Crowther, 118
 Croydon, 234
 Cruch, 135
 Crusoe, 119
 Cruttall, 167*
 Culcheth, 2
 Cullie, 118
 Cumber, 95
 Cumberland, 29, 187
 Curtes, 219
 Curteys, Curtesse, 99, 100*,
 117
 Cutler, 80
 Cattour, 23
 Cutts, 214

Curzon, 73*, 74*, 75*, 78,
 79*, 110*, 129, 155*, 227,
 231
Curzon, 73, 74, 78
 Cuvillers, 37

 Dacombe, 100
 Dacre, 189
 Daffenbye, 171
 Dakin, 10, 75*, 76*
Dakin, 75
 Dale, 96
 Dalgress, 115
 Dallinge, 167
 Dallye, 98
 Dalrymple, 40
 Dalton, 22
 Damaran, 167
 Damforde, 170
 Dammartin, 154
 Damporte, 8, 98
 Damville, 153
 Dan, 30
 Danbye, 94, 155, 235
 Dand, 68
 Dandye, 120
 Daniell, 94
 Danvers, 95, 215
 Darby, 120
 Darcy, 46, 133, 137*, 161,
 216
 Darell, 57*
 Dargies, 153
Dargies, 153
 Darnley, 237
 Darrington, 98
 Dashfield, 29
 Dashwood, 223*
 Daubeney, 64*, 227
 Davedge, 171
 Davenport, 7, 8, 130, 227
 Daverne, 171
 Davies, Davis, &c., 26*,
 31*, 32, 34, 94, 96, 97*,
 98, 99, 106, 159, 169,
 170*, 171, 172, 218, 233,
 234*, 235*
 Davison, 29, 91*, 97, 170
 Davye, 94
 Dawe, 121
 Dawkins, 26
 Dawson, 96, 98, 173, 180,
 232
 Daye, 31, 118, 171, 234
 Deacon, 27, 171
 Deane, 30*, 33, 76*, 95, 167
 Dearinge, 93
 Debanc, 77*
 Deberidge, 173
 Debney, 63
 Debuye, 88

Delahay, 181
Delamere, 50
 Delavall, 24, 215
 Delawarr, 162
 Delhousie, 43
 Dellow, 95
 Delme, 222
 Delves, 135
 Demitar, 30
 Den, 170
 Denbigh, 41*, 43, 147
 Dendye, 26
 Denis, 215
 Denmark, 237, 238
 Denne, 199
 Dennet, 220
 Dennington, 95
 Denton, 33, 100
 De Quincey, 17-21
 Derby, 20, 205, 207
 Derrick, 96
 Derwentwater, 106
 Desboverys, 12
 Despencer, 57, 102
 Dethick, 12, 75*, 78*, 79*,
 80, 126, 142, 227, 231
Dethick, 78, 79
 Devell, 31
 Devett, 100
 Devywill, 69
 Dewar, 200
 Dewey, 217
 Dewicke, 215
 Diamond, 173
 Diccons, 232
 Dichand, 23
 Dickens, 68
 Dickenson, 118, 213, 216, 235
Dickenson, 213
 Dickerman, 235
 Dickeson, 167
 Dillingham, 118
 Dimsdale, 27
 Dingle, 117
 Disney, 109
 Dixon, 100, 170
 Dixwell, 27
 Dob, 220
 Dobell, 216
 Dobson, 115, 117, 197, 198
 199
 Dodd, 93, 223
 Doe, 30, 196
 Doering, 189
 Dollin, 217
 Dolling, 217
 Don, 91
 Done, 97, 172
 Doppe, 37
 Doric, 170
 Dormer, 46, 159
 Dorington, 29
 Dorset, 54, 74, 161

Dotterell, 27
 Douai, 36
 Douglas, 21*, 209, 234, 237*
 Doughty, 31
 Dove, 126
 Dover, 105
 Dowle, 95, 168, 234
 Dowlys, 76*
 Downes, 13, 45, 131, 234
 Dowse, 121
 Dowsett, 168
 Dowton, 98
 Dox, 91
 D'Oyley, 106, 121
 Drake, 112, 158
 Draper, 200
 Drawater, 233
 Draycot, 78, 80*, 131
Draycot, 80
 Drenx, 39, 153, 154
 Drew, 114, 217
 Drogheda, 43
 Drummond, 203, 237
 Duche, 119
 Duck, 93
 Dudley, 32, 44, 162
Dudley, 125
 Dudson, 93
 Duffield, 236
 Dugdale, 118
 Duke, 233
 Dum, 23*
 Dumbellowe, 96
 Dun, 170, 233*, 236. *See*
Dunne
 Dunch, 224
 Duncomb, 106
 Dunheved, 244
 Dunkeld, 61
 Dunmoll, 27
 Dunne, 53, 97. *See* *Dun*
Dunne, 78
 Dunninge, 220
 Duntun, 168
 Duplecy, 117
 Duport, 77
 Dupper, 27
 Durdan, 94
 Durham, 29
 Durlinge, 28
 Duthoit, 190
 Dutton, 171, 224
 Dychard, 91
 Dyer, 93
 Dyke, 215, 236
 Dymerie, 118
 Dymock, 129
 Dyos, 121
 Dysert, 40, 107

Eales, 108
 Earing, 93

Earle, 26
 East, 29, 169
 Eastland, 107
 Eastwood, 27
 Eaton, 29, 97, 118
 Eccleston, 159
 Eckline, 40
 Eden, 200
 Edensor, 69
 Edgar, 215
 Edlingtham, 21
 Edmed, 172
 Edmestone, 184
 Edmonds, 98, 170*, 198
 Edward III., 55
 Edward IV., 54, 163*, 164,
 167, 237
 Edward V., 54
 Edward VI., 57, 104
 Edwards, 30, 33, 42, 94,
 96, 106, 213, 217, 223,
 234
 Eedes, 198
 Eeelye, 95
 Eeves, 98
 Egerton, 1, 109, 216
 Eggmore, 96
 Egiok, 229
 Elby, 169
 Elcho, 203
 Eldridge, 235
 Elis, 140
 Elizabeth, Queen, 164
 Ellerne, 30
 Ellesmere, 95
 Elliott, 27, 29, 234
 Ellis, 34, 36, 95, 100, 111,
 121, 140, 166, 236
Ellis, 35
 Ellisander, 31
 Ellison, 236
 Elmedon, 181
 Elmes, 214
 Elton, 44, 98
 Elwes, 250
 Ely, 41
 Emerson, 97
 Emmett, 53*
 Empton, 32
 Emry, 30
 Emson, 93
 Endall, 26
 England, 170
 Engle, 100, 235
 English, 100, 251
 Ensall, 233
 Epsall, 100
 Erdswick, 1, 8
 Erland, 30
 Errol, 252
 Erskine, 200*, 201*
 Erwinne, 95, 171
 Escouen, 153

Essenlinton, 92
 Essex, 46, 121, 157
 Estaires, 36
 Estrées, 153
 Etherman, 33
 Etherstone, 131
 Eton, 242
 Eure, 203*, 250
 Eustace, 152
 Evans, 26, 30, 93*, 94*, 95,
 109, 118, 172, 173, 233
 Eve, 87*, 88*, 195, 196
 Evelyn, 95, 109, 197
 Everill, 170
 Everingham, 129, 130
 Evers, 208, 216
 Evorest, 98
 Eves, 31
 Evett, 214
 Ewer, 168, 173, 211
 Ewrie, 208
 Exton, 199
 Eyles, 210, 220
 Eyre, 40, 65*, 74, 115, 120,
 129*, 130*, 137, 230, 231
Eyre, 129*

Face, 94
 Facye, 215
 Fage, 120
 Falle, 220
 Falvy, 36, 39
 Fanquemont, 37
 Fanshaw, 65
Faringdon, 150
 Farmer, 29
 Farnham, 92, 191
 Farrar, 167
 Farthinge, 96
 Faunt, 143
Fawconer, 11
 Fawks, 217
 Fazakerley, 159
 Feake, 167
 Feilding, 147*, 148, 150
Feilding, 147
 Fell, 233
 Fenton, 233
 Fenwick, 92, 184, 203
 Fereby, 51
 Ferete, 22*
 Fernandez, 55
 Ferne, 32, 132
 Ferney, 236
 Ferrant, 111
 Ferrars, 20*, 191
 Ferrers, 12, 69, 71*, 102*,
 103, 130, 161, 162*
 Ferrières, 154
 Ferris, 93
 Ferté, 152

- Fetherstone, 100
 Fettiplace, 159
 Fettis, 99
 Fewell, 31
 Fiand, 233
 Field, 32, 98, 172
 Fielding, 43. *See Fielding*
 Fieldwicke, 27
 Figgins, 48*
Figgins, 48
 Fillett, 171
 Finch, 42, 43, 47, 166
 Finnerne, 134, 142
 Finney, 33
 Firebrass, 41
 Fisher, 28, 100, 166, 172
 Fitz, 233
 Fitz-Alan, 56, 102
Fitz-Alan, 151*
 Fitzherbert, 10, 12, 63*,
 65, 70, 75*, 130, 131*,
 132*, 135, 227
Fitzherbert, 132, 133
 Fitz-Hugh, 103, 181
 Fitz-Langley, 161
 Fitz-Osbern, 122
 Fitz-Pain, 243, 244
 Fitzroy, 46
 Fitzwilliams, 8, 222
 Fiver, 32
 Fivia, 219
 Flamenc, 152
 Flamers, 152
Flamers, 152
 Flanders, 37
 Fleetwood, 71, 137, 231
 Fleming, 99
 Fletcher, 26*, 27, 32, 33,
 76, 94, 96, 99, 133, 170,
 203
 Flingar, 30
 Flood, 98
 Floud, 236
 Flower, 171, 218, 219,
 220*
 Flute, 168
 Foalsell, 97
 Fodrie, 115
 Fogg, 103*, 130
 Foljambe, 4, 14, 72, 78*,
 132*, 229*
Foljambe, 132
 Folye, 88
 Fonquiere, 47
 Fookes, 31, 98, 169
 Foort, 168
 Foote, 218, 219
 Forbes, 110, 155
 L Ford, 29, 31, 42, 94, 168,
 169, 184
 Foreman, 31, 49
 Forez, 153, 154
 Forrest, 169
 Forset, 21, 22*
 Forster, 181
 Fortescue, 118
 Fosburye, 173
 Foscue, 173
 Foster, 26, 29, 33, 88, 89*,
 90, 118, 121, 181*, 183*,
 184*, 194*, 195, 235
 Foukeman, 243
 Foulis, 105
 Fountaine, 117
 Fouré, 219
 Fowler, 26, 27
 Fowd, 122
 Foxe, 26, 100, 107, 121,
 141, 166*, 170*, 173,
 220, 230
 Frances, 171. *See Frauncis*
 Fram, 233
 Frampton, 32
 Frankland, 115
 Franklyn, 27, 93, 122, 214,
 224
 Fransham, 149, 150
 Frauncis, 134*, 135*
Frauncis, 134
 Freame, 160
 Frebourne, 219, 220
 Frechvill, 4, 135*, 136*,
 137*, 229
Frechvill, 135
 Frederick, 97
 Free, 27
 Freelove, 166
 Freeman, 88*, 223, 235,
 236
 Freethe, 118
 Frekelton, 89*, 90, 193, 195
 French, 28, 94, 95
 Frenchfield, 214
 Fresne, 199
 Frewde, 236
 Frith, 96, 98, 100, 166, 235
 Frizby, 31
 Froggatt, 10
 Frogley, 168
 Frome, 189*
 Frost, 99, 129, 218
 Fryar, 46, 166
 Fuidge, 118
 Fulham, 117
 Full, 99
 Fuller, 94, 105, 193*
 Fulnet, 119
 Fulwood, 137, 138*, 169
Fulwood, 137
 Fumage, 217, 218
 Furnesse, 110
 Furney, 116*
 Fust, 40
 Fyler, 188
 Fyndem, 79, 142
 Fydern, 225
 Gaines, 152
Gaines, 152
 Gaisford, 147
Gaisford, 147
 Galdelli, 205
 Gale, 51, 53*, 167, 170
 Gallimore, 121
 Gallon, 181
 Galloway, 19, 89, 90*, 193*,
 195
 Galloway, 108
 Galton, 217, 219*, 220
 Galun, 21*, 22*, 23, 90, 91
 Gamage, 93
 Gapper, 222
 Gard, 197, 216
 Gardener, Gardiner, &c.,
 30, 31, 33, 67, 94, 99,
 172, 216, 235*
 Garfoote, 171
 Garladye, 99
 Garland, 100
 Garlick, 41
 Garniston, 204
 Garrard, 170
 Garrett, 94, 95, 98, 167
 Garth, 183, 200
 Garye, 26, 32
 Gascoigne, 222
 Gason, 120
 Gates, 169, 173
 Gator, 32
 Gaunt, 55, 209
 Gaty, 48*
 Gaughton, 121
 Gavre, 36
Gavre, 36
 Gaye, 26, 32
 Geare, 233
 Geares, 99, 170
 Gee, 166
 Gell, 144
 Gelun, 21
 Gem, 188
 Genlis, 152
 Gent, 233
 George I., 108
 George, 118, 217, 219, 235
 Gerard, 121
 Gerye, 77
 Gethen, 28
 Gibbes, 33
 Gibson, 112, 118, 214
 Giffes, 27
 Gifford, 120, 134
 Gilate, 118
 Gilbard, 93
 Gilbert, Gilbert, 79, 100,
 105, 107*, 138*, 139*,
 140*, 141*, 166, 172,
 215, 217, 218
Gilbert, 138, 140
 Gilder, 32

- Gilding, 172
 Giles, 171, 218
 Gilford, 171
 Gill, 217, 218, 220
 Gillen, 214
 Gillman, 33, 171
 Gilly, 220
 Gilmore, 109
 Gimmnett, 28
 Ginney, 236
 Girdler, 168
 Gittens, 27
 Gittings, 166
 Glantedon, 22
 Glascock, 87
 Glasgow, 252
 Glasse, 91
 Gloucester, 5, 95, 124, 213
 Glouer, 220
 Glover, 120, 166, 167, 172, 220
 Godbye, 168
 Goddard, 32, 45
 Godfrey, 27, 219, 224, 236
 Godley, 173
 Godward, 236
 Goffe, 29, 32, 121
 Gold, 217, 218, 220
 Goldknapp, 233
 Goldsmith, 116*, 236
 Gannes, 152
Gonnes, 152
 Gooche, 87*
 Goodale, 93
 Goodbarne, 173
 Goodfellow, 234
 Gooderham, 172
 Goodin, 157
 Goodlake, 121
 Goodridge, 66
 Goodwin, 32, 98, 116, 170, 235*
 Gooldby, 172
 Goord, 173
Goostrey, 213
 Gordon, 187
 Gore, 27, 29, 42, 109
Gore, 216
 Goslett, 166
 Gosnell, 119
 Gott, 236
 Gouge, 107
 Gough, 214*
 Gounhill, 161
 Gowche, 87*
 Gower, 43, 87*, 109, 218
 Gowsell, 141
 Grace, 97
 Gracedew, 159
 Grafton, 45, 46*
 Graham, 184
 Graile, 115
 Grainger, 189
 Gramme, 37
 Grand, 37
 Grandison, 41, 108, 160
 Grange, 119
 Grantham, 29, 119, 120
 Grasse, 218
 Graunt, 166, 171, 172
 Grave, 144
 Gravelye, 97
 Graven, 215
 Graves, 122
 Gray, 27, 98, 172, *see* *Grey*
 Greame, 233
 Green, 28, 30, 40, 97*, 103*, 156, 166*, 167, 215, 234
 Greenaway, 116
 Greenfield, 97
 Greenhall, 133
 Greenwood, 27, 173
 Greggs, 88
 Gregory, 189, 190*
Gregory, 191
 Greisley, 143*
 Grendon, 131
 Gresley, 73*, 79, 80
 Greswoud, 113*, 200
 Greve, 227
 Grevile, 109
 Grey, 20, 23, 54, 121*, 161*, 162, 181, 184, 229, 230, *see* *Gray*
Grey, 228
 Greystock, 181
 Griffin, 28*, 32, 33*, 94, 97, 100, 118, 167, 169*, 172*, 215
 Griffith, 27, 93, 116
 Griggs, 236
 Grimes, 171, 233, 236
 Grimsditch, 100
 Grinfield, 51
 Groom, 27, 33
 Groombridge, 188
 Grosett, 148*
Grosett, 148
 Grosse, 120
 Grosvenor, 7
 Grove, 42, 166, 170, 171
 Grover, 167
 Gruchy, 196
 Grundy, 68
 Guard, 121
 Gueldres, 37, 237
Gueldres, 37
 Guidot, 197, 199
 Guilford, 162
 Guilham, 130
 Guines, 36
 Guise, 237
 Gunnant, 221
 Gunne, 96
 Gunter, 33
 Guppy, 120
 Guye, 100
 Gwyn, 42
 Gybels, 205
 Gyney, 244
 Gyttings, 90, 193, 194. *See* *Gittins*
 Habber, John, 97
 Hackett, 129
 Hackworth, 169
 Haddington, 40
 Haggard, 219, 220
 Haggerston, 91, 92, 119
 Haggett, 28
 Haies, 31, 95
 Hailes, 234, *see* *Hales*
 Hainault, 37*, 39
 Haines, 32, 95, *see* *Haynes*
 Haite, 220
 Hake, 168
 Halcro, 200
 Hale, 31, 99*, 171, 173, 236
 Hales, 32, 110, 203, 250
 Halifax, 110
 Halfhead, 94
 Halford, 190
 Hall, 31, 92, 115, 121*, 158, 170, 200*, 214, 215, 234
 Hallome, 97
 Halsey, 33, 159
 Halstead, 106
 Halyden, 191
 Ham, 152
 Hame, 219
 Hamilton, 40, 157, 158, 237
 Hammond, 28, 30, 32, 118, 119, 199, 233
 Hamon, 93
 Hampden, 111, 189
 Hampton, 169, 188
 Hamson, 236
 Hanbury, 142
 Hancock, 28, 169, 170, 220
 Hand, 169
 Hangest, 152
 Hankford, 56*
 Hanley, 67
 Hanmer, 228
 Hanson, 184, 234
 Hanway, 107
Haquignes, 38
 Harborough, 155
 Harcourt, 109, 112, 134
 Harding, 27, 91, 95, 119, 226
 Hardman, 215
 Hardwick, 4, 66, 141*, 142, 230
Hardy, 216, 219
 Hare, 41, 119, 158

- Harfield, 97
 Hargrave, 93
 Harington, 103*, 120, 137, 161
 Harley, 47
 Harman, 27
 Harper, 140, 142*, 143*,
Harper, 142
 Harris, 33, 88*, 89, 111, 117, 118, 120, 166, 194*, 195*, 196, 214, 235, 236
 Harrison, 27, 28, 29, 40, 77, 93, 97, 173, 236
 Harryes, 133
 Hart, 32, 96, 171, 173*, 219
 Hartley, 172
 Harvey, 93, 97, 98, 115, 117, 120, 121, 146, 147, 171*, 197, 199
 Harwar, 74
 Harwell, 141
 Haslewood, 128, 189
 Haslin, 167
 Hassell, 233
 Hastings, 56, 121
 Hatherill, 30
 Hatton, 94, 120, 173
 Haute, 103*
 Havers, 187
 Haveskercke, 36
 Hawes, 173
 Hawkes, 33
 Hawkey, 118
 Hawkins, 49, 52, 120, 219, 236
 Hawkshaw, 234
 Hawksworth, 234
 Hawley, 234
 Hawmore, 236
 Hawtherill, 168
 Hawthittle, 166
 Hawthorne, 98
 Hawton, 172
 Hawtry, 40
 Hay, 5, 181, 242
 Haymock, 169
 Haymond, 168
 Haynes, 234
 Hayte, 217
 Hayward, 88, 93, 168, 219*, 235
 Hazard, 97, 166
 Head, 172
 Hearne, 100
 Heath, 96, 116
 Heathcote, 13, 68, 106
 Heaton, 97
 Hebbescotes, 81
 Hebuterne, 36
 Hedges, 173, 210
Hedges, 210
 Heigham, 117
 Helden, 33
 Hellier, 213
 Helwys, 215
 Hem, 152
 Hendon, 166
 Henfisher, 107
 Henley, 98, 112, 121, 187
 Hennion, 37
 Henry V., 54, 163*
 Henry VII., 54, 161, 163, 237*
 Henry, VIII., 54, 56, 57, 163
 Henshaw, 45
 Henvill, 197
 Heppes, 27
 Herbert, 119, 190, 196, 197, 215
 Hercy, 229
 Hereford, 190
 Heritaige, 100
 Herne, 31, 124
 Heron, 81*, 91, 180, 181, 183, 184, 191
 Heroun, 92*
 Herrick, 100
 Herring, 30, 199, 234
 Herriot, 112
 Herthull, 69, 70*
 Hertisheuid, 22
 Hesilrigge, 81*
 Heskins, 235
 Hessant, 171
 Hesse, 101*
 Hewerdine, 61
 Hewett, 97, 173, 216
 Heynes, 169
 Hibby, 216
 Hide, 30, 167
 Higgens, 28*, 95, 233
 Higgons, 204*
 Higgs, 171
 Higham, 95, 100, 119
 Hightley, 119
 Highway, 100
 Highwood, 100
 Hildier, 134
 Hill, 29, 30, 32, 33, 94, 95, 97, 128, 167, 173, 215
 Hillary, 229*
 Hillersdon, 233
 Hilliar, 233
 Hilliard, 96
 Hillman, 94, 214
 Hills, 30, 32, 166, 233
 Killyard, 29
 Hinde, 234, 235
 Hindley, 215
 Hindmer, 215
 Hinks, 30
 Hinkson, 97
 Hinton, 197, 198, 250, 251
 Hitchcock, 93
 Hitchendon, 95
 Hitches, 93
 Hitchin, 93
 Hithe, 244
 Hitson, 232
 Hoare, 30, 44, *see Hore*
 Hobart-Hampden, 189
 Hobly, 119
 Hobson, 31
 Hocrofte, 94
 Hodder, 217
 Hodds, 27
 Hodges, 33*, 120, 170, 171, 172
 Hodgson, 200
 Hoeman, 99, *see Homan*
 Hoggard, 219
 Holand, 245
 Holcroft, 98
 Hole, 173
 Holford, 171
 Holland, 48, 49, 51*, 54, 96, 130, 235, 245
 Holles, 137
 Hollingsworth, 198
 Holloway, 88*, 89
 Holman, 119, 120
 Holmby, 42
 Holmes, 26, 44, 53, 119*, 216
 Holts, 98
 Homan, 32, *see Hoeman*
 Homer, 220*
 Honinge, 118
 Honeywood, 122
 Hoo, 56*
 Hooke, 32, 167, 170, 233
 Hooker, 30
 Hooniborne, 170
 Hope, 30, 31, 167
 Hopkins, 96, 97, 173
 Hopson, 160, 231
 Horde, 35
 Hore, 28, 189, *see Hoare*
 Horne, 121, 166, 168
 Hornes, 37*
 Horseley, 21*, 22*, 24, 90, 92
 Horsey, 232, 243, 244
 Horton, 73, 74, 231
 Hosier, 111
 Hosted, 173
 Hostler, 120
 Houblon, 40
 Houghton, 40, 121, 215
 Hover, 29
 Howard, 35*, 56*, 102, 107
 Howe, 94, 117, 209, 219
 Howell, 98, 100, 167, 198
 Howse, 27
 Hubard, 137
 Hudde, 218
 Huddesford, 198

- Huddle, 46, 117
 Hudson, 33, 94, 95, 97
 Hufte, 167
 Huggett, 90
 Hughes, 30, 93, 97, 167,
 169, 171, 204*, 234
Hughes, 204
 Hughill, 194
 Hull, 33, 39
 Hume, 41
 Humfrey, 33, 100*
 Hun, 173
 Hungerford, 50*, 162, 211
Hungerford, 209
 Hunlock, 143*
Hunlock, 143
 Hunt, 10, 30*, 93*, 99,
 100, 120, 144, 167, 168,
 173
Hunt, 144
 Huntley, 63*, 219
 Hurlbutt, 167
 Hurst, 93, 218
 Hurte, 10*, 144*
Hurte, 144
 Husband, 119
 Hussey, 250
 Hutchins, 168
 Hutchinson, 75, 148*, 235
 Hygate, 214
 Hyley, 215
 Hymey, 120

 I'anson, 189
 Ibbotson, 199
 Ibison, 97
 Ilchester, 147
 Iles, 28
 Illingworth, 78
 Inell, 117
 Ingleburt, 173
 Ingleby, 191
 Inglefield, 158
 Ingoldsby, 144, 105
 Ingram, 39
 Ingum, 97
 Inifere, 169
 Insula, 22
 Inwood, 168, 235
 Ireland, 34, 106, 132, 140,
 168, 171, 236
 Iremonger, 93
 Ireton, 129
 Irwin, 155
 Isham, 121
 Ives, 90, 194
 Ivorrs,

 Jackson, 44, 94, 97, 105,
 172, 197, 198, 215, 216
 Jacob, 95, 198, 217
 Jacombe, 27
 Jakes, 31
 James, 31, 93, 157, 166,
 235
 James I., 237
 James III., 237
 James IV., 237
 James V., 237
 Jameson, 24
 Janche, 38
 Jarvis, 99
 Jeffrey, 100, 219
 Jelley, 234
 Jenkinson, 173, 233
 Jenks, 198
 Jenner, 198
 Jennings, 44, 51, 52*
 Jennison, 39
 Jepson, 167
 Jerman, 31
 Jerratt, 170
 Jervis, 216
 Jessop, 219
 Jewell, 32
 Jewett, 96
 Jeye, 216
 Jobson, 215
 Joddrell, 7, 187
 Johnson, 29*, 167, 170,
 172, 188*, 213*, 215,
 225
Johnson, 213
 Johnstone, 187
 Joice, 95, 96, 233
 Jcigny, 39
 Jolly, 30
 Jones, 26*, 27, 28, 29, 31*,
 32*, 39, 93, 94*, 95, 98,
 99, 100, 122, 171*, 172,
 173, 197, 198, 199, 219,
 233
 Jope, 119
 Jordan, 98, 215, 233
 Jowsy, 23
 Joyner, 219
 Juliers, 37, 101*
 Jurdin, 217
 Jyggons, 89, 90*, 193

 Karre, 91
 Katherine, 97, 99
 Katheringham, 29
 Katzen, 101*
 Kay, 94, 137
 Kayes, 1, 225
 Keble, 111, 118
 Keblewhite, 115
 Keck, 118, 224
 Keeling, 89*
 Keere, 96
 Keith, 105

 Kelleck, 171, 172
 Kellegrave, 30
 Kellett, 28
 Kelsey, 156
 Kelsam, 27
 Kelway, 117
 Kemp, 169, 232, 234
 Kempshall, 93
 Kempton, 27
 Kench, 167
 Kendall, 31, 122
 Kenell, 31
 Kennedy, 62
 Kenricke, 168
 Kent, 54, 126, 130
 Kenworthy, 189
 Kerkalgh, 90
 Kerr, 183, 221, 252
 Kettle, 29, 93, 167
 Key, 214
 Keyes, 28, 98, 228
 Keyhalgh, 92
 Kickley, 119
 Kidden, 172
 Kidwell, 33
 Kighley, 67
 Kildare, 117
 Killard, 108
 Killingley, 95
 Killommarsh, 12
 Kilmarnock, 203
 Kindar, 93
 King, 61, 87, 88*, 89, 94,
 96, 98, 168, 169, 186, 195*,
 219, 221, 233, 235, 236*
 Kingford, 106
 Kingston, 43, 109, 156,
 157*, 158, 173, 243
 Kingswell, 166
 Kinlock, 203
 Kipping, 234
 Kirbye, 166, 172, 234
 Kirke, 14, 119
 Kirklye, 251
 Kitchen, 117
 Kitson, 67
 Knibb, 116, 199
 Knight, 100, 116, 121,
 167, 235
 Knightley, 71*
 Knipe, 159
 Kniveton, 1, 10*, 72*,
 120*, 130, 131, 136, 138,
 140*, 141, 225*, 226*,
 227*, 228*, 231
Kniveton, 79*, 225*, 226
 Knowles, 120
 Kynardesley, 14, 132
 Kynnersley, 79

 Lackenden, 95, 233
 Lacy, 29, 76, 189, 216

- Ladson, 214
 Lamb, 41, 215
 Lambert, 219, 233
 Lambton, 200
 Lamley, 120
 Lancaster, 46, 55*, 163, 200
 242, 243
 Lancelot, 196*
 Land, 120
 Landen, 222
 Landman, 118
 Lane, 45, 118, 121, 170, 214,
 233
 Langford, 141
 Langham, 118
 Langley, 114
 Langman, 236
 Langsford, 120, 121
 Langton, 27, 168
 Lanteley, 196
 Lany, 222
Laon, 38
 Larcum, 28
 Larkin, 32
 Lassells, 136
 Latham, 215
 Lathbury, 69, 228*, 230
Lathbury, 228, 230
 Lathye, 28
 Latimer, 103
 Lattin, 30
 Latton, 40
Lauett, 38
 Launder, 28
Lavall, 149
 Lavor, 121
 Law, 47
 Lawes, 31
 Lawly, 30
 Lawrence, 33, 92, 159, 172,
 219*, 235
 Lawson, 170, 182, 214
 Layton, 28, 203
 Layward, 31
 Lea. *See* Lee
 Leaning, 167
 Leaper, 33, 171
 Lechmere, 109
 Lee, 6*, 9, 28*, 32, 42, 80*,
 93, 96, 98*, 102, 119,
 121, 122, 144, 158, 169,
 185, 190, 198, 226, 230*,
 231*, 232, 233, 236
Lec, 230
 Leech, 93, 142, 168, 172,
 227
 Leeke, 97, 121, 133*, 136,
 142, 168, 216, 228*,
 229*, 230*
Leeke, 228, 230
 Leeson, 80
 Legat, 169
 Legg, 169
 Leicester, 19, 42, 157
 Leighton, 119
 Leland, 235
 Lellington, 94
 Leman, 216
 Lempriere, 199
 Leng, 111
 Lennox, 67, 111, 237
 Lenton, 214
Leoce, 37
 Leon, 39
 Leonard, 39, 99
 Lestwich, 33
 Letgoold, 233
 Lethieullier, 42, 116, 124
 Leuchars, 20
 Leughton, 95
 Leuse, 153
 Leversedge, 125
 Levett, 27
 Levinge, 10, 231*, 232*
Levinge, 231
 Levis, 153, 155
 Levison, 74
 Levroe, 105
 Lewes, 28, 94, 95, 197, 234
 Lewis, 48*, 95, 115, 156,
 172, 215
 Lidekirke, 36
 Light, 188*, 189*. *See*
Lyte
 Lightborne, 95
 Ligny, 37
 Lilburn, 91*, 181
 Lilliard, 208
 Lillye, 107, 236
 Limbourg, 37*
 Limousin, 153
 Limpitt, 94
 Linacre, 3
 Lincoln, 62, 119, 156, 178,
 222, 223
 Lindsay, 27
Lindsay, 151
 Lingakers, 233
 Lingar, 32, 96, 233
 Lingard, 196
 Linge, 168
 Lions, 96, 99
 Lisburn, 42
 Lisle, 106, 116, 119, 161,
 162, 180
 Lister, 232*
Lister, 232
 Listney, 32
 Litchaser, 159
 Litherlande, 246
 Little, 52, 96, 97, 118, 172,
 234, 235
 Littleton, 71*, 133
 Lively, 200
 Lloyd, 40, 117, 206, 207
 Loadman, 33
 Lochard, 121
 Locke, 99, 119
 Locres, 36
 Lofte, 171
 Logie, 190
 London, 96, 111
 Londerery, 108, 156
 Long, 27, 29, 49, 196
 Longbottom, 40
 Longford, 12, 80, 131, 159
 Longland, 215
 Longley, 119, 187, 188
 Longman, 99, 168
 Longmere, 118
 Longshaw, 231
 Longston, 10, 129
 Longueville, 37, 237
 Loom, 98
 Lorrain, 237
 Loss, 37*, 39
 Loughton, 95
 Loupe, 153
Louvain, 82
 Lovatt, 216
 Love, 29, 121
 Lovegrove, 52*
 Lovell, 93
 Lovett, 234
 Low, Lowe, &c., 26, 32
 70*, 130, 133, 143, 215
 Loward, 96, 99
 Lowde, 31
 Lowdham, 132*
 Lowndes, 110
 Lowthe, 200
 Lucas, 87, 93, 98
 Luck, 173
 Luckin, 87, 89, 90
 Luckis, 120
 Luckson, 15
 Lucy, 63, 178
Lucy, 82
 Ludberie, 170
 Luders, 183
 Ludlam, 110
 Ludlow, 131, 152
Ludlow, 212
 Luffe, 63
 Lumley, 96, 97
 Luntlye, 28
 Lupton, 106
Lussembure, 37
 Luxembourg, 37, 51* 237
 Luxmore, 215
 Lygon, 73*
 Lytle, 154
Lytle, 154
 Lymber, 236
 Lymington, 196, 199
 Lynet, 170
 Lynn, 61, 187*
Lynn, 191
 Lynton, 168

- Lyon, 19
 Lysle, 23
 Lysours, 245
 Lyte, 46. *See Light*

 Maburne, 97
 Macclesfield, 45, 106
 M'Combie, 59
M'Combie, 60
 M'Homie, 59
 M'Intosh, 59
 Mackworth, 105, 110
 M'Omie, 59
 M'Thomas, 59
 Mac William, 57
 Madar, 24
 Maddox, 166
 Madeley, 15
 Mahomet, 105
 Mahon, 188
 Maiden, 167
 Maillart, 153
 Maine, 100
 Mainwaring, 47
 Maior, 172
 Malchier, 45
 Maled, 200
 Malever, 227
 Malines, 37
 Man, 89, 108, 158, 235*
 Mancaster, 29
 Manchester, 211
 Manley, 159
 Manning, 27, 31, 199
 Mansbridge, 173
 Mansel, 28, 110, 168
 Mansfield, 33, 95
 Mantle, 167
 Mantler, 100
 Maple, 140
 Maplesden, 100
 Mapp, 173
 Mar, 43
 March, 54, 163
 Marchmont, 156
 Marcheville, 153
Margival, 153
 Marines, 35*
Marines, 36
 Marint, 170
 Markham, 96, 99, 137, 167, 229
 Markland, 236
 Marlborough, 221
 Marler, 99
 Marly, 155
 Marmion, 217
 Marner, 234
 Marrowe, 71
Marrowe, 69
 Marsh, 194*, 195, 223
 Marshall, 27, 172, 185, 200

 Marson, 169
 Marston, 109
 Martin, Marten, &c., 30, 48*, 49, 51*, 93, 169, 171*, 215
Martin, 48
 Marwood, 120, 126, 127
 Mary, Queen, 163
 Mascey, Massy, 245, 246
 Mascall, 172
 Maskall, 233
 Mason, 31, 34, 94, 95, 126
 Massingbird, 31
 Mastaing, 38
 Master, 157*
 Masters, 39
 Mather, 138
 Mathew, 220
 Mathews, 96, 173, 236
 Mauvoisin, 154
 Mawles, 95
 Maxwell, 191
 May, 33, 95
 Maynard, 67, 138
 Mayo, 108, 117
 Mead, 42, 112, 217, 219
 Meadway, 217
 Measom, 204
 Medes, 220
 Medley, 97, 161
 Meadows, 199
 Meeke, 234
 Meeres, 172, 234
 Meggs, 118
 Melders, 244
 Mellor, 13*
 Meloni, 106
 Melun, 36, 153
Melun, 153
 Mendez, 158
 Merchant, 170
 Mercy, 93, 228
 Meredith, 54, 98, 100
 Merevell, 16
 Merewether, 48
 Meringe, 229
 Meriton, 216
 Merriatt, 200
 Merrick, 168, 236
 Merrifield, 171
 Mershe, 93
 Mertins, 111
 Messenger, 26
 Metaker, 234
 Metcalf, 215
 Meullent, 153
 Meynell, 12, 79*
Meynell, 79
 Meynour, 227
 Meysey, 113*
Meysey, 113, 114*
 Meytham, 232
 Michell, 141
 Micklethwaite, 108

 Middleton, 41, 73, 76, 192, 200
 Milburne, 92
 Miles, 29, 234
 Millen, 167
 Miller, 218
 Milles, 26, 32, 41, 94, 96, 99, 169
 Mills, 109
 Milne, 242
 Milton, 118
 Milward, 79*, 171, 231
 Mindeble, 153
 Minors, 79
 Mirebeau, 154
 Mirepoix, 153, 155
 Mitchell, 29, 30, 100, 108, 112, 166, 214*
 Mitford, 23, 91, 180
 Mitten, 169
 Moithin, 93
 Moize, 98
 Molaines, 153
 Molesworth, 42
 Molines, 56*, 102*
 Molun, 153
Molun, 153*
 Molyneux, 157
Momboucher, 192
 Monbouchier, 81*
 Monckton, 108, 199
 Moncrief, 105
 Mondaye, 97, 168, 169
 Mondreville, 155
 Monger, 99
 Monk, 195, 221
 Monkablon, 37*
 Monmouth, 124
 Monson, 105*
 Monoux, 187
 Montacute, 56, 103, 161
 Montague, 40, 43, 157, 209*, 210*, 222
Montague, 209, 210, 211*
 Montchablon, 37
 Montfort, 155
 Montgomery, 106, 131, 135, 227
 Monthermer, 40, 124
Monthermer, 209, 210, 211*
 Montjoice, 37
Montjoice, 37
 Montmorency, 153, 154, 155*
Montmorency, 153
 Montreuil, 39, 153
 Moody, 28, 46
 Moonye, 94, 168
 Moore, 31, 70, 98, 99, 105, 160, 166, 215, 218, 220*, 226
 Moorecock, 171
 Moorie, 166
 Moorton, 100
 Mor, 59

- Morbread, 216
 Morcham, 30
 Mordant, 221
 Morer, 120
 Moresby, 200
 Moreuil, 152, 154
 Morgan, 9, 27, 29, 31, 44,
 93, 95, 97, 168, 169, 200,
 236
 Morley, 190, 219
 Mornell, 152
Mornell, 153
 Morrice, 26, 156
 Morris, 27, 33, 97, 118, 170,
 186, 219, 233
 Morrye, 94
 Mortaigne, 36
 Mortbread, 31
 Mortimer, 54, 154, 162,
 163, 213
 Morton, 61, 159, 200
 Mose, 28
 Mosse, 95, 171
 Mosklye, 100
 Mossenden, 97
 Mossock, 200
 Motloe, 235
 Mott, 193
 Mounfychet, 242, 243
 Mount, 115
 Mounteour, 217
 Mountjoy, 156
 Mowbray, 56, 102, 181, 191,
 200
 Mowse, 29
 Moyle, 119
 Mozeley, 27
 Muddle, 99, 166
 Mudford, 29
Muirhead, 148
 Mumford, 30
 Muntt, 99
Munzenberg, 37
 Murden, 43
 Murray, 203
 Musard, 136
Musard, 135
 Muscamp, 184
 Mutler, 236
 Mylton, 16
 Myne, 74
 Mytton, 114, 173

 Nairn, 42
 Namur, 87
 Nanfan, 105
 Napp, 117
 Napper, 119
 Narshe, 172
 Nash, 32, 115
 Nassau, 101

 Naylor, 115*, 172
 Neale, 28, 31
 Neave, 117
 Needham, 65, 68, 73*, 76,
 129, 133, 235
 Neele, 36, 38, 39*, 153
 Negus, 156*
 Nelson, 120, 122
 Netterville, 41, 112
 Nettle, 169
 Nevele, 36
 Nevers, 101*
 Nevill, 54*, 103*, 133, 137,
 161, 181, 190
 Newburgh, 118, 216
 Newbye, 169
 Newcastle, 107, 156, 233
 Newhaven, 158
 Newland, 189
 Newlin, 115
 Newman, 32, 170*, 234
 Newport, 29, 120
 Newsam, 167
 Newsham, 197
 Newton, 63, 187
 Niblett, 30
 Nicholas, 197
 Nicholl, Nicholls, 115, 120,
 168, 196, 215, 234
 Nicholson, 157, 169, 221
 Nisbet, 111, 158
 Nitingale, 216
 Nuthill, 136
Nuthill, 135
 Nye, 169

 Oades, 197, 198*
 Oakley, 33
 Oates, 49
 Ockham, 116
 Odway, 215
 Offield, 235
Offlet, 151
 Ogilvy, 203
 Ogle, 23*, 24*, 67, 185,
 186
 Okeover, 12, 71, 78, 79,
 227
 Okey, 168
 Oldham, 171
 Ollerenshaw, 3
 Olliver, Oliver, 21, 27, 193*,
 195*, 196*
 Oneby, 42, 109
 Ongley, 46, 187
 Oram, 172
 Ord, 181
 Orford, 112
 Orkney, 158, 237
 Orleans, 185, 222, 252
 Orme, 154, 222

 Ormesby, 123
 Ormonde, 56*
 Orrell, 215
 Orrery, 158
 Orton, 29
 Osborne, 28, 137, 167, 214
 Osgood, 160
 Osiver, 26
 Osmond, 216
 Otley, 193, 194, 195*
 Otway, 41
 Otwell, 236
 Overy, 170
 Ovvil, 22
 Owen, 40, 106, 235
 Owner, 223
 Ownstead, 173
 Oxford, 19, 47

 Pacey, 172
 Packington, 110
 Pacon, 215
 Paddlesworth, 161
Paddley, 129
 Padner, 220
 Page, 166
 Packman, 169
 Painter, 33, 172
 Pake, 166
 Paley, 148
 Palladye, 98
 Palley, 22
 Palmer, 105, 132, 168, 172,
 188, 194*, 215, 228
 Palmes, 120
 Panmure, 19
 Parcell, 236
 Paris, 188, 211, 235
 Parke, 23, 91, 203
 Parker, 2, 6, 26, 30, 33, 40,
 45, 50, 100, 110, 129*,
 215, 232
Parker, 129*
 Parkins, 41
 Parkyn, 65
 Parler, 234
 Parmeter, 193, 194
 Parr, 103*, 146, 246
 l'arrye, 236
 Parson, Parsons, 27, 29, 93,
 96, 173, 184, 235
 Partington, 170
 Paschall, 121
 Pasche, 217
 Passmore, 212
 Paston, 229*
 Patchett, 118
 Patchinge, 99
Paterson, 151
 Pattenson, 26

- Patye, 236
 Paul, 160, 216
 Paulet, 40, 41, 137
 Pawlye, 28
 Paxon, 171
 Paye, 214
 Payne, 26, 115, 116*, 120, 196
Payne, 95*
 Pays, 36
 Peacock, 87*, 97
 Peake, 28
 Pearce, Pearce, &c., 40, 97, 99, 220*, 236
 Pearman, 31
 Peart, 233
 Pease, 31
 Peaslye, 31
 Peasmeale, 98
 Peate, 168, 234
 Peche, 244
 Peck, 97, 219
 Peeche, 244
 Peele, 95, 118
 Peerson, 236
 Peersye, 95
 Pegg, 129
 Peirson, 65
 Pelham, 107
 Pellett, 32
 Pellin, 2
 Pembroke, 56
Pembroke, 190
 Pendleton, 29, 118
 Penn, 124, 204
 Pennell, 27
 Penneville, 233
 Pennington, 166, 167, 170
 Penny, 63*, 64, 197, 219
 Pennythorne, 235
 Penton, 115
 Pepper, 89*
 Pequigney, 39
 Percy, 29, 54, 57, 81, 91, 181
 Percy, 82
 Peregord, 153
 Pereyra, 55
 Perham, 118
 Perkins, 172
 Pern, 61
 Perry, 87*, 88, 89, 90*, 172, 193
 Pert, 119
 Peter, 173
 Peterborough, 221
 Peterson, 26
 Petman, 31, 159
 Petteridge, 219
 Pettley, 96
 Peverel, 200
 Pew, 49*
 Peyton, 134
Philibert, 151
 Philip of Spain, 164
 Philks, 27
 Phillips, 30, 94, 97*, 98, 100, 118, 166, 170, 225, 234
 Phipps, 31, 157
Pickering, 151
 Pickersgill, 234
 Pidgæon, 173
 Piedmont, 154
 Pierce, 29, 119*
 Pierpont, 43, 67, 109, 142, 158
 Pigbon, 88*, 89*, 90*, 193*
 Pigge, 31
 Piggett, 233
 Pigginn, 228
 Piggott, 26, 28*, 61, 168
 Pimpe, 162
 Pilkington, 27
 Pinchbeck, 94, 141
 Pinches, 29
 Pinchion, 236
 Pindleburye, 96
 Pine, 220, 235
 Pinkney, 200
 Pinnock, 118
 Pinson, 29, 94, 97
 Pinwell, 99
 Pitt, 44, 108, 197
Pitt, 156
 Pittfield, 224
 Plantagenet, 54*, 55*, 162, 163*, 237*
 Plecy, 117
 Plelawe, 173
 Plomer, 214
 Plumpton, 132
 Plumridge, 171
 Pochin, 225
 Podd, 29
 Poissy, 155
 Pollard, 126
 Polledaye, 166
 Polley, 96
 Pollok, 212
 Pomerania, 101
 Ponthieu, 39
 Poole, 2, 3, 10, 27, 71*, 75*, 166, 194
Poole, 152
 Poolye, 28, 121, 168
 Pope, 118, 121, 171, 215, 222
 Porte, 135
 Porteen, 156
 Porter, 160, 171, 235, 251
 Portland, 43, 46*, 157
 Portman, 33
 Portsmouth, 184
 Portugal, 55*
 Poslett, 167
 Poste, 120, 171
 Pott, 24
 Potter, 77*
 Poulter, 120
 Poulton, 168
 Powell, 31, 33, 71, 96, 118, 173, 234
 Power, 78
 Powes, 236,
 Powesse, 31
 Powlett, 63, 115, 197
 Powlson, 97
 Powlton, 26
 Powtrell, 78*
 Pratt, 30, 171
 Prattenden, 198
 Preedy, 31
 Preist, 12
 Prence, 97
 Preston, 94, 98, 121
 Pretty, 116*
 Prettyman, 216
 Price, 26*, 27, 29, 32, 93, 94, 97*, 100, 111, 166, 168, 169
 Prichard, 190*
Prichard, 190, 191
 Prideaux, 120
 Prior, 95, 131, 212
 Pritchard, 214*
 Pritchett, 98
 Proby, 124
 Proctor, 106, 216
 Prorser, 97
 Prow, 196
 Prowde, 95
 Prowse, 117
 Pucknall, 214
 Puddefoot, 96, 98, 168
 Puion, 153
 Pulford, 122
 Pullen, 33, 92, 96, 98
 Punchard, 21*
 Punchardon, 21, 22*
 Purbrick, 50*
 Purchas, 172
 Purnell, 236
 Pusey, 69
 Pusse, 220
 Putt, 32, 156
 Pye, 33, 121
 Pym, 67
 Quercy, 153
 Queue, 153
 Quick, 118
 Quilter, 215
 Quincey, De, 17-21
 Quillebeuf, 153
 Quitry, 153

- Radcliffe, 3, 92
 Rademaker, 126
 Radford, 161
 Raimock, 167
 Rainbowe, 31
 Raine, 200
 Rainsford, 33
 Rampton, 66
 Randolph, 30, 96
 Ranelagh, 146
 Rashford, 171
 Ratcliffe, 170
 Rathbone, 144
 Ratliffe, 220
 Ravensburgh, 101*
 Ravensworth, 181
 Rawlins, 30, 99, 235
 Rawson, 215
 Raye, 33
 Raymond, 33
 Read, 32, 95, 98, 118, 166*,
 167*, 169, 181, 195*, 215,
 220
 Reddinge, 168, 173
 Reape, 220
 Redhead, 33*, 98
 Redish, 80
 Reedes, 219
 Rees, 120
 Reeve, 98, 99, 166, 214,
 235
 Reigate, 172
 Relfe, 30, 32
 Rempston, 132
 Reresby, 120, 123, 130*,
 142, 143, 216
 Restweil, 169
 Réthell, 101, 155
 Revell, 6, 79
 Revely, 182
 Reyner, 214
 Reynolds, 27, 30, 194
 Reynshaw, 68
 Rhodes, 35, 235
 Riccard, 121
 Rice, 29, 168
 Rich, 41, 118
Rich, 69
 Richards, 99
 Richardson, 27*, 28, 29,
 33*, 93, 95, 96, 99, 166,
 169, 171, 172
 Richmond, 31, 45, 54, 111,
 161, 163, 245
Richmond, 161
 Rickette, 219
 Ricketts, 217
 Ride, 98
 Ridge, 13
 Ridley, 100
 Ridpath, 42
Ridware, 11
 Rihill, 22
 Ripley, 29
 Rippingdale, 120
 Rippon, 98
 Ripton, 167
 Rivers, 161*, 163, 199*
Rivery, 153
 Roade, 167
 Robarts, 32*, 171
 Roberts, 129
 Robertson, 189
 Robgeant, 87
 Robinson, 28*, 98, 99, 100,
 119*, 145, 150*, 166,
 167, 171, 172, 234
 Robottome, 28
Roche, 154
 Rochford, 56*
 Rockingham, 110
 Rode, 37
 Roe, 30
 Roffe, 173
 Rogers, 28, 29, 33, 95*,
 140, 168, 173, 215, 220,
 236
 Rogerson, 29
 Rolfe, 231
 Rolles, 26
 Rollesley, 72, 78, 79, 227
 Rolleston, 8, 12*, 216
 Roman, 28
 Rome, 36
 Romford, 169
 Rooffe, 29
 Rooke, 150, 211
Rooke, 150
 Roos, 57, 102
 Roper, 42, 108, 169, 189
 Rosney, 154
 Ross, 112
 Rossingham, 140
 Rossiter, 118
 Rossy, 38
 Rothermaker, 126
 Rotherye, 95
 Roussy, 37
 Rowden, 47
 Rowen, 33
 Rowge, 89*
 Rowland, 28, 87, 93
 Rowley, 93*
 Rownde, 169
 Rowney, 110
 Rowood, 166
 Roye, 152*
Roye, 152
 Royle, Royall, 77*, 235
 Ruberye, 95
 Rudd, 41
 Rudhall, 215
 Rumney, 236
 Rumsey, 190
 Runion, 236
 Rushe, 168
 Russell, 26, 31, 32*, 42*,
 96, 97, 116, 171, 172,
 187*, 219*
 Russen, 31
 Rutherford, 23, 91, 180
 Rutland, 137, 160
 Rutter, 95
 Ruuele, 36
 Rycroft, 167
 Rye, 236
 Ryley, 89*, 90*, 110, 194*,
 195*, 196*
 Ryme, 233
 Rynkseld, 91
 Sabin, 33
 Sacheverell, 70, 74, 75, 79,
 135, 139, 216, 225, 226
 Sackvil, 74
 Sadler, 33, 95
 St. Albans, 44
 St. Andrea, 20
 St. Asaph, 158
 St. John, 41, 137, 189, 190
 St. Just, 153
 St. Low, 66
 St. Paul, 130
 St. Pol, 54, 163
 Sale, 78, 235
 Salisbury, 45, 56, 103, 156,
 161, 223
 Sallowes, 121
 Salter, 29, 112, 217, 219*,
 220, 235
 Saltmarsh, 89
 Salway, 118
 Samborne, 98
 Samson, 236
 Sandbanck, 33
 Sanden, 33
 Sandey, 233
 Sandford, 4
 Sandwell, 160
 Sandwich, 43, 157
 Sands, 27, 221
 Santhoven, 37
 Sardinia, 22
 Sargent, 188
 Saunders, 30, 41, 93, 95,
 118, 119, 122, 140, 159,
 170, 171, 236
 Saunderson, 93, 108, 130,
 170, 200
 Sauter, 33
 Savage, 6, 79, 132, 136,
 229, 231
Savage, 69
 Savile, 45
 Savoy, 83, 222
 Saxbye, 26
 Saxony, 101*

- Saxpes, 27
 Saye, 53, 57*, 97, 102, 112,
 216, 218, 223
 Sayne, 88
 Scales, 29, 31, 187
 Scargill, 98*
 Scawen, 105*
 Schwartz, 42
 Scott, 19, 21*, 22*, 29, 31,
 50*, 51*, 120*, 124, 215,
 234
 Scraffen, 172
 Scrimshire, 155
 Scudder, 171
 Scull, 117
 Seagood, 93, 173, 234
 Seale, 33, 96, 97
 Seaman, 172*
 Seawell, 96
 Seberance, 171
 Sedgwick, 31
 Segras, 136
 Seine, 88
 Selby, 21-26, 90-92, 117,
 185, 191*, 192*, 193*,
 200
 Selfe, 118, 215
 Selveyn, 225
 Senter, 96
 Seon, 100
 Septvans, 103
 Seriaunt, 96
 Serifontaine, 154
 Serjeant, 31, 106
 Sermon, 27, 173
 Sevell, 172
 Sewster, 216
 Sexetone, 220
 Sexey, 217
 Seymour, 57*, 102, 103,
 157*, 222
 Shadd, 31
 Shadforth, 187
 Shakespear, 148*, 205-7
 Shalcross, 3, 14, 16, 232
 Sharpe, 29, 139, 188, 235
 Sharperton, 90
 Sharratt, 215
 Shattock, 32
 Shaw, 32, 97
 Sheene, 168
 Shell, 181
 Shelley, 47, 105, 107
 Shepheard, 30, 99, 167,
 173, 234
 Sherborne, 156
 Sheret, 144
 Sherlock, 93
 Sherra, 120
 Sherrard, 143
 Sherrington, 150
 Sherrington, 149, 150, 151
 Sherville, 118
 Sherwood, 128
 Shine, 88
 Shirley, 16, 70, 87, 88*,
 226
 Shirley, 148
 Shorter, 31, 221
 Showe, 31
 Shrewsbury, 4, 66, 67*,
 77, 142, 162
 Shuckburgh, 198, 216
 Shuter, 190
 Sibson, 166
 Sidenham, 170, 216
 Sidney, 117
 Silvester, 170
 Simcock, 217
 Simkins, 235
 Simms, 93, 159
 Simonds, Symonds, &c.,
 27, 100, 121
 Simons, 220
 Simpson, 32, 100, 117,
 200
 Simpson, 64
 Sinclair, 111, 237
 Singer, 234
 Singleton, 13, 216
 Siver, 170
 Skeete, 27
 Skelthorp, 136
 Skevington, 144
 Skillingham, 193
 Skinner, 27, 120, 172
 Skottowe, 212*
 Slade, 30, 218, 220, 234,
 235
 Slarke, 33
 Slater, 167
 Sligh, Sly, 1, 97, 141
 Sloper, 42
 Slowe, 30, 94, 171
 Slutler, 93
 Slyned, 97
 Smallman, 173
 Smallpeece, 27
 Smart, 100, 171, 184*, 185*,
 186*, 187*, 188*, 189*,
 190*, 191*, 252
 Smart, 185, 191
 Smedmore, 217
 Smith, Smythe, 1, 11, 27,
 30, 32, 33, 46, 53*, 66,
 87*, 93, 94, 95*, 97, 98*,
 99, 100, 105, 106, 111,
 118*, 119*, 132, 160, 167,
 169, 179, 171, 172*, 173*,
 198, 214, 215*, 217, 218*,
 220*, 226, 228*, 233,
 234*, 235, 236
 Smith, 66
 Smithsby, 140
 Sneade, 100
 Snell, 27
 Snellinge, 166, 171, 235
 Snoade, 100
 Snooke, 217, 219
 Snowson, 28
 Soale, 94, 166
 Soames, 44
 Soissons, 39, 153
 Sokpeth, 90
 Sole, 30
 Sollers, 116
 Solney, 131, 230
 Solomon, 170
 Some, 172
 Somers, 54, 64*
 Somerset, 42, 161, 163
 Sommers, 94, 95, 170
 Sonde, 89
 Sopply, 217, 218
 Sorel, 153
 Sorsoliel, 116
 Sothill, 136
 South, 100
 Southwell, 119
 Sowden, 94
 Spadman, 216
 Spakeman, 94
 Sparke, 221
 Sparkinge, 169
 Sparkes, 28, 127, 128*, 169,
 215
 Sparkman, 96
 Sparre, 111
 Sparrow, 52*
 Spavolik, 216
 Speed, 251
 Spencer, 43, 100, 150*, 167,
 168, 214
 Spinckes, 109*
 Spineto, 103
 Spooner, 166, 172
 Spratling, 219
 Sprinklett, 30
 Springall, 166
 Springe, 219
 Springfield, 29
 Squire, 97, 127, 128
 Stafferton, 99
 Stafford, 3, 4, 7, 14, 42, 72,
 129, 162
 Stafford, 129
 Stag, 93
 Stansbye, 172
 Stairs, 40
 Staley, 216
 Stamford, 27
 Stanbridge, 236
 Stane, 88, 89*, 90
 Stanes, 193, 194*, 195*,
 196
 Stanfield, 97
 Stanhope, 9, 42, 71, 156
 Stanley, 33, 206*, 207
 Stanmore, 107

- Stansmoore, 168
 Stanton, 93, 95, 96, 120, 134
 Staple, 29
 Stapledon, 56
 Staples, 42
 Stapleton, 151
Stapleton, 151
 Starkey, 231
 Starling, 26, 167
 Startup, 234
 Statham, 74, 140
 Staunton, 32, 119, 242, 245*
 Staveley, 129
 Steadman, 90, 197
 Steere, 27, 100
 Steerye, 172
 Stempe, 235
 Stephens, Stevens, &c., 26, 63, 122, 197, 200, 216, 233, 235, 236
 Stepney, 160
 Sterndale, 121
 Stevenson, 168, 170
Stewkeley, 152
 Stidwell, 99
 Stile, 95, 118
 Stiles, 100, 233, 236
 Stockton, 168, 214
 Stockwith, 72
 Stoford, 121
 Stokes, 98, 171
 Stollard, 235, 236
 Ston, 215
 Stonard, 97
 Stone, 98, 118, 234
 Stonynge, 119
 Storye, 30
 Stott, 98
 Stourton, 54, 57*
 Stowe, 121
 Stowte, 170
 Strange, 76, 205*
 Strangways, 47, 120
Strangways, 148
 Strathallen, 203
 Street, 98
 Strelley, 5, 134
 Stretch, 98
 Streter, 29
 Stringer, 32
 Strode, 112
 Strother, 22, 198
 Struttland, 94
 Stuart, Stewart, Steward, &c., 44, 156, 200, 237*, 251
 Stubb, 97
 Stubbs, 33, 109, 171
 Stuck, 168, 172
 Stucle, 52*
 Stuphen, 69
 Sturnee, 235
 Sturt, 169
 Suffolk, 25, 161
 Sullivan, 203
 Summers, 219
 Summers, 28
 Surrey, 56, 102
 Surteus, 191
 Surteys, 81
 Sussxx, 198
 Sutton, 7, 68, 99, 117, 162, 228, 244*
 Swalbeck, 217
 Swallowe, 216
 Swan, 91*, 92
 Swarbrick, 217
 Swathe, 166
Swathing, 149, 150
 Swayne, 97, 236
 Sweat, 96
 Sweatman, 170, 233, 236
 Sweet, 168
 Swift, 198, 229
 Swinburne, 25, 91*, 173
 Swindells, 7
Sydenham, 137
 Tabavia, 160
 Tadcastle, 172
 Tagell, 88
 Talbot, 5, 39, 142, 147, 148*, 149*, 162, 168, 191, 217, 218*, 219*, 229
Talbot, 66, 148*
 Tallio, 95
 Tanner, 30, 98, 198, 233
 Tart, 173
 Taster, 94
 Tate, 111*
 Tatton, 74
 Tatum, 93
 Taublay, 154
 Taunton, 32
 Taverner, 216
 Tayleboys, 22
 Taylor, Taylor, 26, 27, 28, 30, 40, 92, 93, 95, 96, 111, 117*, 119, 168, 168, 169*, 172, 173, 233, 234
 Teague, 96, 168
 Teame, 120
 Teather, 29, 94
 Tebb, 28
 Tecklenburg, 101
 Tedder, 32, 33
 Tegg, 168, 172
 Tempest, 136*, 191*
 Temple, 32
 Tenant, 171
 Tendering, 88
 Terrid, 173
 Terrin, 234
 Terry, 87*, 88*, 89*, 193, 194, 195, 197, 198
 Tetlow, 3, 13
 Tew, 173
 Teynham, 108, 160, 189
 Thanet, 110, 156
 Thatcher, 217
 Thawitt, 31
 Theaker, 215
 Theobald, 28
 Theresa, 251
 Thetcher, 119
 Thickens, 172, 234
 Thinkell, 27
 Thinne, 109
 Thirley, 89
 Thomas, 28, 32, 95, 133, 169*, 171, 173, 235
 Thoms, 59, 60
Thoms, 60
 Thomson, 106, 235*
 Thorenton, 244
 Thornden, 166
 Thorne, 27, 33, 96, 236
 Thornes, 100
 Thornhill, 42
 Thornton, 158, 170
 Thorold, 40, 45, 107
 Thorpe, 56, 102, 133, 185
 Thresher, 150
 Thrifte, 93
 Throckmorton, 103*, 114, 214
 Thurston, 216
 Thurton, 244
 Tiberchin, 171
 Ticknoll, 33
 Tidswell, 168
 Tillard, 44
 Tillesley, 245
 Tilney, 56*, 57, 102*
 Timmes, 27, 29
 Tinsley, 173
 Tipple, 26
 Tirer, 26
 Tirrell, 169
 Tirwhitt, 21*, 22*, 133, 137*
 Tocy, 154
Tocy, 154
 Todd, 173
 Todhunter, 199
 Tolson, 108
 Toltwood, 236
 Tomkins, 100
 Tomlin, 42, 98, 120
 Tomlinson, 100, 120
 Tomson, 93, 99, 100, 168
 Tonge, 94, 120
 Toodup, 30
 Toope, 220

- Topley, 78
 Toppam, 29
 Toppinge, 28, 167
 Torrens, 188
 Torriano, 126
 Tottenham, 119
 Tournai, 36, 37
 Towers, 167
 Townds, 32
 Townley, 133
 Townsend, 108, 172, 215, 216*
 Townshend, 20, 41, 44, 46, 105, 233
 Towsey, 235
 Tracy, 204
 Trap, 106
 Trappes, 233
 Trasignies, 38
 Trayne, 180
 Trechville, 73
 Tredway, 169
 Trees, 153
Trees, 153
 Treherne, 96
 Tremblay, 154
Tremblay, 154
 Trench, 169
 Tresham, 119
 Tresher, 43
 Treswell, 77*
 Trevetham, 117
 Trevor, 41
 Trew, 192, 219
 Trewin, 97
 Trewman, 119
 Trie, 154*
 Trimmell, 115, 116
 Tristram, 94
 Trollop, 216
 Trotter, 31
 Troyte, 120
 Trubshaw, 232
 Trueman, 51
 Trulove, 95
 Trussell, 75
 Tryon, 118
 Tucker, 169
 Tuckey, 233
 Tuddenham, 94
 Tudor, 54*, 161, 163, 237*
 Tue, 168
 Tufton, 110, 126, 156*
 Tunstall, 103*
 Tunsted, 133
 Tupigni, 38
 Tubervill, 217, 218
 Turner, 27, 28, 76, 94, 95, 97, 98, 118, 166, 167, 223, 234
 Turvill, 12*, 218, 219
 Turvey, 120
 Turwell, 218
 Tushingham, 223
 Tuttle, 44
 Twamloe, 166
 Twiford, 74*
 Twisden, 223
 Twisleden, 251
 Tyler, 26, 28
 Tylley, 218, 219
 Tynemouth, 81
 Umfraville, 23, 91, 181, 191
 Umvyn, 120
 Underhill, 32
 Underwood, 29, 96
 Unthank, 182
 Upchurch, 167
 Upfolde, 32
 Urmeston, 119
 Urricke, 118
 Urvine, 220
 Utterson, 47
 Vaal, 22*
 Valence, 219
 Valentine, 96
 Valkenbourg, 37
 Vall, 24
 Vallois, 197
 Valoinnes, 19
 Vanbrugh, 43, 125
 Vane, 159
 Vanlanden, 236
 Vansittart, 189, 221
 Vassall, 126
 Vaughan, 94, 95*, 111, 116, 120, 198, 216, 233
 Vaux, 103
 Veasey, 96
 Veel, 244
 Venables, 168
Venables, 11
 Veadeuil, 152
 Vendosme, 237
 Verchild, 53*
 Verdon, 134
 Verdue, 94, 167
 Vere, 19
 Vergy, 114
 Verney, 135, 172
 Vernon, 12, 16, 29, 70, 75*, 107, 133, 226, 227, 230
 Vervins, 39
Vervins, 39
 Vicary, 124
 Vigars, 121
 Villio, 198
 Vincent, 119, 173, 199, 216*, 218
 Vinton, 193, 194*, 196*
 Visetelley, 100
 Vissard, 191*
 Viven, 219
 Voice, 167
 Vycham, 54
 Wadham, 57
 Wadsworth, 100
 Waffe, 32
 Wager, 109
 Wake, 244
 Wakefield, 170
 Walburne, 170, 236
 Walchaing, 36
 Waldeschef, 11
 Waldron, 73
 Wale, 216
 Wales, 54, 55
 Walkden, 73
 Walker, 96, 119, 143, 160, 169, 170, 173, 216, 233
 Wall, 156
Wallace, 151
 Waller, 42, 168, 215*, 235
 Wallis, 29, 235
 Walpole, 44, 46, 106, 111, 221
 Walsham, 245
Walsingham, 150, 152
 Walter, 117, 168, 197, 215, 233
 Waltham, 197
 Walton, 26, 94, 116, 117, 197*
 Walwin, 75, 215
 Wanesford, 90
 Wanton, 50
 Warberton, 6, 27, 130
 Ward, 29, 43, 166, 167, 235
 Waring, 12
 Warne, 52
Warneford, 152
 Warner, 10, 66, 95, 96, 116, 120, 168, 199, 234
 Warren, 13, 32, 94, 117, 120, 169
 Warrener, 166
 Warton, 22, 23*, 197, 198
 Warwick, 28, 29, 103, 137, 162
 Washington, 145*, 146*
 Wassemberge, 37
 Westfield, 51*
 Waterer, 234
 Waters, 126*, 145
 Waterton, 229
 Watford, 173
 Watkins, 28, 31, 33, 113, 215

- Watkins, 113, 114
 Watson, 26, 31, 27, 92,
 121, 172, 236
 Watten, 118
 Watts, 166, 235
 Waylett, 89
 Weald, 28
 Weale, 195, 196
 Wear, 44
 Webb, 94, 100, 118, 234
 Webster, 68, 223
 Weekes, 26, 97, 115, 170
 Weert, 37
 Welch, 70, 99
 Wele, 135
 Wellar, 93
 Wellblood, 170
 Welles, 93, 236
 Wellington, 26
 Welsh, 30, 235
 Welstead, 41
 Welton, 46
 Welwood, 107
 Wenham, 100
 Wentworth, 4*, 57*
 Werchin, 37
 Wesemaele, 37
 West, 13, 26, 30, 31, 73,
 162, 234
 Westbrooke, 32, 166
 Westby, 190
 Westcote, 27
 Westden, 100
 Wesly, 31
 Westminster, 103
 Westmorland, 54
 Weston, 32, 72, 121, 160,
 235
 Weymouth, 109
 Weyne, 228
 Whale, 33
 Whalley, 171
 Wharton, 44, 106, 183
 Wheatley, 1, 29
 Wheeler, 30, 88, 89
 Whetcombe, 214
 Whichcote, 47
 Whiffen, 100
 Whitacres, 122
 Whitcombe, 95
 White, 28, 29, 31, 32, 95,
 97*, 99, 119, 125, 142,
 167, 170, 173, 215, 220,
 233, 236*
 Whitehall, 76, 141
 Whitehead, 27, 30, 97, 170,
 233, 235
 Whitehorne, 94, 172
 Whitehorse, 170
 Whitfield, 215
 Whiting, 166, 221, 234
 Whitlock, 168, 173
 Whitmore, 170
 Whittington, 107
 Whittle, 169
 Whitwell, 28
 Whitworth, 75
 Whorwood, 117
 Wichel, 222
 Wickerod, 119
 Wickeret, 119
 Wickesley, 229
 Wicksted, 114
 Widdrington, 26, 81*, 92*,
 184, 185, 186
 Widdrington, 81
 Widmerpoole, 232
 Wigfall, 215
 Wiggs, 118
 Wigley, 75, 113*, 169
 Wigley, 114
 Wilcox, 42, 213
 Wilding, 29, 169
 Wildon, 68
 Wilkins, 121, 169
 Wilkinson, 29, 93*, 167,
 168, 234
 Wilks, 158, 166
 Willand, 32
 Willdon, 29
 Willford, 166
 Willets, 169
 Willis, 167
 Williams, 27, 31*, 98, 108,
 116, 117, 121, 156, 157*,
 167*, 169, 170, 234*,
 235
 Williamson, 33, 34, 94,
 215
 Willington, 142
 Willis, 94
 Willoughby, 12, 74*, 134*
 Wilson, 30*, 31, 44, 53*,
 93, 94, 95, 96*, 98, 100,
 144*, 188, 233*, 236
 Wiltshire, 56, 102
 Wilton, 29, 30
 Wimbledon, 221
 Winch, 27
 Winchcombe, 215
 Winchelsea, 47
 Winchester, 17, 19
 Winchurst, 23, 94
 Windebank, 33
 Windham, 158
 Wingfield, 28, 142, 141
 Wingley, 26
 Winmill, 235
 Winne, 92
 Winner, 173
 Winsor, 98
 Winsse, 168
 Winter, 30, 95, 99, 110
 Winterton, 183
 Winwood, 114, 115*
 Wise, 93
 Wiseman, 96, 119
 Witchenden, 95
 Witherley, 93
 Wither, 116*, 198
 Witherington, 208
 Withington, 235
 Withins, 118
 Woddrington, 24, 94
 Wokingham, 136
 Wolcock, 215
 Wolfe, 119, 168
 Wollaston, 119
 Wolverton, 252
 Wood, 26*, 30, 69, 77, 92,
 93, 94, 98, 99*, 170, 195,
 215, 234*, 236*
 Woodcock, 99, 236
 Wooddell, 121
 Wooddye, 28
 Woodford, 197*, 198
 Woodgate, 100
 Woodham, 214
 Woodhurst, 27
 Woodman, 220*, 235
 Woodmas, 186
 Woodroffe, 121, 196, 233
 Woodrove, 137
 Woods, 99
 Woodstock, 96
 Woodward, 30, 40, 68*,
 76, 119, 158, 159
 Woodyate, 30
 Woodyer, 199
 Woolfris, 218
 Woolland, 236
 Woolley, 159
 Woolsbye, 171
 Woolsley, 160
 Woolstone, 167
 Wool, 117
 Woorrett, 168
 Worcester, 46, 213
 Worsley, 5, 102*, 157, 171
 Worsold, 167
 Worthen, 234
 Wortley, 67, 136
 Wortlington, 96
 Wotton, 161
 Wralings, 94, 167*
 Wrath, 218*
 Wraxall, 94
 Wray, 133
 Wren, 195, 196
 Wrench, 27
 Wrenford, 119
 Wright, 31, 33, 88, 93*,
 96, 97, 98, 99, 111, 121*,
 144, 150, 223, 224, 225
 Wroughton, 210
 Wroughton, 210
 Wrytle, 150
 Wyat, 32, 43, 118
 Wychingham, 56

Wydvile, 54*, 103, 161*,
163
Wye, 34, 216
Wyke, 29
Wylde, 29
Wynde, 39
Wyndham, 117
Wyne, 34
Wynne, 189
Wynnyff, 215

Wynprowe, 23
Wynshall, 119
Wytham, 214

Yarrington, 94
Yearlye, 31
Yeete, 169
Yelverton, 120, 155

Ynghow, 21*, 22
Yolsonne, 251
York, 45, 54*, 163, 233
Young, 28, 31, 32, 97, 233
Younger, 41, 157

Zouche, 20*, 128, 221, 229

INDEX OF PLACES.

- Abbots-Ann, 198
 Aberdeenshire, 59
 Aberlemno, 60
 Abingdon, 259
 Abington Piggotts, 60
 Abney, 10
 Achurch, 18
 Addington, 198
 Adlington, 6, 7, 230
 Agmondesham, 108, 158*
 Ailnam, 24
 Akementon, 144
 Alderwasley, 130
 Alderwayes, 5
 Aldrington, 210
 Aldwark, 133
 Alfreton, 16
 Allenton, 24*, 25
 Allerbourne, 182
 Allestree, 134
 Alnham, 182*, 185
 Alnwick, 25, 81, 90*, 180,
 181, 183
 Alsop-le-Dale, 1*, 10*, 79
 Alton, 3
 Alwentside, 22
 America, 18, 19, 20, 46
 Andover, 115
 Angley, 187
 Ansley, 228
 Antigua, 188
 Apsley Guise, 188
 Apulia, 54
 Argies, 153
 Arleux, 153
 Armienois, 153*
 Artois, 37, 38, 153
 Arundel, 162
 Ash, 103
 Ash next Sandwich, 201
 Ashbourne, 144, 226, 227
 Ashburne, 69, 70*, 71*, 76
 Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 156
 Ashes, 7
 Ashford, 76
 Ashgate, 65
 Ashley, 115
 Ashover, 144
 Ashton-under-Lyne, 2
 Ashwell Thorpe, 56*, 102*
 Askrigg, 190
 Aston, 3*, 130, 144*
 Atherington, 162
 Avington, 224, 251
 Aycliffe, 186
 Aydonshales, 102
 Aylesford, 102
 Aymstee, 204
 Ayrshire, 62
 Backeford, 246
 Baddesley, 70, 232
 Baglake, 188
 Bakewell, 141
 Balfour, 184
 Balgowrie, 200
 Balidon, 138
 Bamlow, 181, 183, 186
 Banburgh, 216
 Banbury, 118
 Bangor, 64
 Bankhead, 13
 Bargany, 62
 Barlborough, 4, 133*, 141
 Barleburge, 2
 Barley, 4, 5*, 133, 137, 141
 Barlow, 5, 70
 Barnehurst, 132
 Barnes, 159
 Barnet, 45, 190
 Barscube, 200
 Barsham, 216
 Barrowe, 139
 Barton, 79
 Barwick, 40
 Basentin, 152
 Basing, 137
 Bath, 40, 211
 Beaminster, 216
 Beard, 6*, 7*, 13
 Beauchamp Court, 109
 Beauchiff, 5
 Beauvaisis, 39
 Beccles, 216
 Beckenham, 188
 Bedden College, 116
 Beddington, 107, 197
 Bedford, 189*, 190*, 223
 Bedfordshire, 46, 54, 56,
 57*, 102, 163, 187*
 Beechworth, 112
 Beeley, 76*, 225
 Begbrooke, 63
 Belford, 183*, 184*, 185*,
 186*, 187*
 Bellaport, 7
 Bennet College, 216
 Benschie, 203
 Bentley, 7, 8*, 9, 12
 Beresford, 8*, 9*
 Berkhamsted, 145, 229
 Berkshire, 189, 243
 Berwick, 185, 200
 Beverstone, 162
 Bewdley, 204
 Bexley, 39
 Biddleston, 21*, 22*, 23*,
 24*, 25*, 26, 191, 192
 Biggin, 134
 Bigging, 75, 76
 Bindon, 220
 Birdsall, 78*, 80
 Bisham, 189
 Bishopsbourne, 103
 Bishopstoke, 186
 Blackheath, 159
 Blackwell, 2
 Bletchingley, 198, 199
 Bletso, 41. 54, 163, 189
 Blicking, 56
 Blithfield, 226
 Bliton, 73
 Bloomsbury, 105
 Blore, 1, 70, 79
 Bloxham, 216
 Blyth, 72
 Bokenfield, 180
 Bolchall, 231
 Bold, 190
 Boldree, 198
 Bollesden, 22
 Bondgate, 182
 Borough, 77, 80
 Bos, 153
 Boston, 18, 56*, 102*, 111
 Bosworth, 134, 161
 Botham, 3, 72
 Botone, 244
 Boughton, 103
 Boughton Malherbe, 161
 Boulton, 134
 Bowden, 3, 10*, 11, 163
 Bowton, 24
 Boyle, 221
 Brabant, 37
 Bradburn, 11*, 223
 Bradford Abbots, 64
 Bradforth, 23
 Bradley, 10, 51, 225*,
 226*, 227*, 231
 Brailesford, 14, 15
 Bramcote, 67

- Bramhall, 130
 Bramnall, 198
 Brampton, 65, 68, 74
 Bramshott, 162, 197
 Braybrooke, 63
 Braylisford, 227
 Breadsall, 7, 78, 80, 142
 Brecknock, 44, 111
 Breckhley, 198
 Brenkborne, 23
 Brentford, 46, 110
 Bridgenorth, 127, 128
 Brierley, 76
 Bristol, 44, 57, 148
 Brixton, 198
 Broadstock, 188
 Bromehall, 8
 Bromleyhurst, 132
 Brook, 198
 Broom, 186
 Brough, 80
 Broxbourne, 57
 Bruges, 105
 Buckby, 19
 Buckingham, 106
 Buckinghamshire, 42, 44,
 47, 105, 108, 110, 111,
 112, 120, 137, 158*, 159,
 185, 228
 Bukton, 181
 Burghfield, 188
 Burne, 190
 Burnton, 90
 Burton, 216
 Burton Guise, 69
 Bury, 148
 Bury Hatley, 56, 57, 102
 Bury Pomeroy, 216
 Busancy, 153
 Byfleet, 116
 Bytlesden, 91*
- Callaly, 23, 182*, 183
 Calston, 67
 Cambridge, 41, 200, 222,
 242
 Cambridgeshire, 44, 56, 57,
 102, 201
 Cambron, 38
 Campo, 107
 Canada, 188
 Canterbury, 103, 110, 190,
 201
 Cany, 152
 Cardiff, 110, 188
 Cardiganshire, 42, 222
 Carham, 187
 Carlisle, 62
 Carmarthen, 41, 157
 Carolina, 157
- Carrick, 62
 Cartinton, 91, 92
 Cassilis, 62
 Castle Hay, 10
 Catton, 73, 231
 Causay, 24
 Cavendish, 66
 Chamber, 3
 Champagne, 3
 Chappell, 69
 Charlemont, 45
 Charolais, 153
 Chartley, 20, 102, 103
 Chattillon, 153
 Chatterworth, 66, 67, 142,
 227
 Chaumont, 152
 Cheadle, 245
 Chedder, 162
 Chelmsford, 106
 Cheriton, 116
 Charleton-Mackerel, 243
 Chenys, 112
 Chesham, 47
 Cheshire, 2*, 6, 7, 8*, 9,
 11, 14, 16*, 66, 74, 76,
 102, 132, 204, 211, 245
 Chesterfield, 68*
 C hesterton, 134
 Chevy Chace, 208
 Chichester, 156
 Chippenham, 47-53
 Chillingham, 181
 Chirnside, 200
 Chislehampton, 106, 221
 Chiswick, 105, 187, 188
 Chobham, 198
 Cholmondeley, 204
 Church Stratton, 204
 Clandon, 116
 Clanricard, 106
 Clapham, 108, 116*, 159,
 221
 Clapton, 44, 124
 Claverley, 127, 128
 Clenell, 92*
 Clenhill, 237
 Clerkenwell, 158, 159
 Clermont, 153
 Chiddesden, 199
 Clifton Camville, 73, 113
 Cliftonrigg, 92
 Climping, 162
 Clitheroe, 110
 Clotterden, 92
 Clynell, 92
 Cobham, 115
 Coèvres, 153
 Coker, 63, 64*
 Collier's Hill, 115
 Colney Hatch, 110
 Combe Kaynes, 217
- Comberton, 9
 Combridge, 1
 Conde, 153
 Conflans, 152
 Coquet, 92
 Corbrigg, 208
 Corfe Castle, 189
 Cornhill, 42, 183
 Cornwall, 44, 140, 211
 Cotham, 223, 229*, 230
 Cotwallis, 23*, 24*, 25*,
 26
 Coughton, 103, 114
 Coveham, 115
 Coventry, 132, 188
 Cowley, 73
 Cragfield, 92
 Cranbourn, 157
 Cranham, 111
 Cranley, 116
 Cravencrook, 187
 Crich, 15, 69*
 Cromhall, 204
 Crookham, 183, 184*
 Crookleth, 184
 Croxall, 73*, 74*, 231
 Croxton, 133*
 Cubley, 131, 135, 227
 Cutlisle, 90
- Dalby, 142
 Dargies, 153
 Darley, 12, 65*, 72*, 73*,
 136, 140
 Dean, 76, 116*
 Decring, 44
 Danby, 143
 Denstou, 15
 Denwall, 245
 Deptford, 111
 Derby, 7, 42
 Derbyshire, 1-16 65-80,
 129-144, 155, 325
 Dethick, 12, 135
 Devonshire, 40*, 63, 108,
 111, 114, 126, 41, 156,
 188
 Diston, 221
 Doddington, 23, 211
 Dominica, 188
 Dorchester, 157, 158
 Dore, 4*
 Dorking, 221
 Dorsetshire, 47, 49, 63,
 64, 115, 157*, 183*, 198
 217, 222
 Dover, 105
 Dowborough, 80
 Dowbridge, 15
 Dowbruge, 227

- Dower, 4*
 Drakelow, 80, 143
 Dronfield Woodhouse, 4,
 5, 6
 Dronsfield, 6
 Dublin, 42, 45
 Dummer, 197, 198
 Dun, 200
 Dunham, 137
 Dunheer, 40*
 Dunkeiliv, 106
 Dunsto, 185
 Durham, 25, 106, 157, 181,
 185, 187, 200, 208
 Dursley, 106

 Eachwick, 187
 Ealing, 50
 Eardiston, 115
 Easington, 183
 Easterskene, 60
 Easton, 199
 East Sheen, 188
 Eastwell, 47
 Eckington, 16, 232
 Edlingtham, 21
 Edmestone, 184
 Edwinstowe, 204
 Egginton, 80*, 226, 230*,
 231*
 Ellylawe, 23, 24*, 25
 Elmby, 204
 Elmesthorp, 137
 Elston, 204
 Elstow, 223
 Elvaston, 9, 71
 Elvetham, 198
 Ely, 41
 Empshot, 115
 Enfield, 189
 Engleby, 134*
 Englefield, 158
 Epsom, 159, 160
 Escornais, 36
 Eslington, 182*, 183
 Ess, 186
 Essex, 12, 40, 43, 46, 52,
 78, 106, 111, 133, 145,
 155, 221
 Etal, 252
 Etherstone, 181, 183
 Etindon, 70
 Eton, 45, 232*
 Euston, 8, 9*
 Eversley, 198
 Ewell, 35, 189
 Ewyas, 190
 Exeter, 157
 Eyham, 14*, 129*
 Eyton, 79

 Fanland, 22*, 23
 Farley, 60, 199
 Farley Castle, 211
 Farley Chamberline, 116
 Farnham, 92
 Felling, 192*
 Felton, 180
 Fenny Bentley, 9
 Ferté, 152
 Fife, 19, 107
 Finnerne, 134
 Firbeck, 13
 Flabrooke, 9
 Flanders, 36*
 Flashbrook, 80
 Flintshire, 159
 Flodden, 102, 237*
 Fodryngey, 245
 Ford, 183, 252
 Foremark, 134*, 139
 Forter, 59
 Foulslade, 22
 Friseby, 139
 Froome, 64
 Fulwood, 137

 Gaines, 152
 Gainford, 200
 Gainsborough, 103
 Gartan, 45
 Gascony, 18
 Gatacre, 127
 Gateshead, 185
 Gaydon, 137
 Gedney, 201
 Gemblours, 36
 Genlis, 152
 Gilderland, 80
 Gill, 25
 Gillesland, 81
 Girton, 188
 Glamorganshire, 110, 148
 Glen Magua, 189, 190*
 Gloucestershire, 40, 44, 63,
 162, 204, 224
 Godcombe, 126
 Godlegh, 126
 Godmersham, 202
 Godstone, 198
 Gones, 152
 Gortrey, 190
 Goudhurst, 188*
 Gracedieu, 143*
 Grafton, 54
 Grateley, 198
 Gratz, 212
 Greenhead, 252
 Greens Norton, 103*
 Green vich, 46, 54, 101,
 104, 160

 Groby, 20*, 54, 102, 161
 Grove, 137
 Guernsey, 115, 117*, 190
 Guildford, 35
 Haccomb, 57
 Haddon, 7, 68, 227, 228
 Hainault, 38*
 Halcro, 200
 Halden, 162
 Hallestone, 92
 Hallom, 78
 Hammersmith, 103
 Hampshire, 46
 Hampstead, 41, 42, 159,
 160, 162, 221
 Hangest, 152
 Hannington, 115, 199
 Hanwell, 188
 Harden, 24*, 25*, 92
 Hardwick, 4, 66, 67, 141*,
 142*
 Hardyhouse, 23, 24
 Harlaston, 12
 Harley, 13
 Harlston, 131
 Harptree, 63
 Harrowden, 103
 Harswell, 7
 Hartestoft, 134
 Hartington, 75
 Hartland, 230
 Harton, 185
 Hartshorne, 77*, 132, 140
 227
 Hasland, 142, 229, 230*
 Haslarton, 136
 Haslewood, 75
 Haslington, 16
 Hassop, 129*
 Hatfield, 194, 223
 Hathersedge, 76, 232
 Haulhill, 13
 Haxland, 213
 Hayling, 198
 Helston, 44
 Hem, 152
 Hembury, 7
 Henares, 55
 Henbury, 227
 Henley in Arden, 1
 Henlow, 189
 Henningham, 43
 Herefordshire, 75, 77, 204
 Hertfordshire, 45, 57, 65,
 66, 145, 211, 223, 227,
 229
 Herthull, 71
 Hesse, 39
 Hessen, 157
 Hethcote, 75
 Heton, 23
 Hever, 56

- Heworth, 187*
 Higham, 6
 Highgate, 13, 44
 Highlow, 129, 130*, 231
 Hillcott, 9
 Hillesdale, 10*
 Hitchin, 189
 Hobblerlaw, 180, 183, 186
 Hogg, 12, 79
 Hognaston, 1, 138
 Holme, 65, 142, 228*
 Holt, 133
 Hope, 230
 Hopton, 144
 Horn, 245
 Horncliff, 184*
 Horsley, 140, 225
 Horton, 74
 Hough, 8, 71
 Houghton, 116
 Houme, 228
 Hounslow, 223
 Howard, 25
 Hunsdon, 221
 Hurst, 2, 138*
 Hurstpierpoint, 34

 Idridgehay, 13
 Ipswich, 156
 Ireland, 40, 42, 56*, 71*,
 106, 221
 Ireton, 129
 Isleworth, 46, 157

 Jamaica, 46, 160, 221
 Jersey, 115, 116*, 196, 197,
 199
 Jerusalem, 19

 Kedleston, 110
 Kedleston, 74*, 75*, 129
 Kendal, 103*
 Kensington, 107, 159*
 Kent, 35, 39, 47, 56, 58,
 102*, 103*, 156, 161,
 162*, 187, 188*, 198,
 223
 Ketterby, 133
 Ketton, 221
 Keynsham, 224
 Kibworth, 190
 Kidderminster, 7
 Kighley, 67
 Kilbourne, 1, 225*
 Kilburn, 34
 Kilby, 189, 190*

 Killamarsh, 2
 Killwock, 190
 Kimbolton, 55
 King's Co., 42
 Kingsmead, 75
 King's Newton, 232
 King's Norton, 188
 Kinlett, 7
 Kinlosse, 67
 Kinwoldmarth, 2
 Kirklington, 143
 Knavestock, 40
 Kniveton, 10*, 136, 137,
 140
 Kydland, 91
 Kyloe, 184
 Kyme, 129
 Kyngeston Bakepuz, 243

 Lackham, 210*, 211*
 Lacock, 15, 147, 200
 Laithehalghe, 92*
 Lakeford, 230
 Lambeth, 56, 199
 Lancashire, 2*, 5, 13, 42,
 80, 148, 156, 190, 231
 Langford, 80
 Langley, 10, 79
 Laonnais, 38
 Lasham, 197, 199
 Latton, 40
 Laughton-in-le-Morthen,
 129
 Laverstock, 198
 Lawrence Liddiard, 57
 Laylam, 223
 Lea, 12, 50
 Lee, 187, 211
 Lees, 130
 Leicester, 44, 64
 Leicestershire, 18, 20, 69,
 71, 73*, 74, 113, 134,
 142, 143*, 144, 156, 225,
 228
 Letheringham, 161
 Leuchars, 19
 Leuse, 153
 Ley, 8, 80
 Liège, 152
 Lilburn, 181
 Lillington, 63
 Lillshull, 74
 Linacre, 3, 133
 Lincoln, 197
 Lincolnshire, 56, 72, 73*,
 102*, 111*, 159, 160,
 201
 Lindridge, 115
 Linsheels, 91*, 92
 Lisbon, 46

 Litchfield, 159, 160
 Littlecote, 57*
 Littleover, 142
 Llanover, 190
 Lockington, 144
 Lockhaw, 78
 Locko, 140
 Locks, 138
 Lodes, 141
 London, 65, 66*, 70, 74,
 77, 80
 ,, Grays Inn, 106
 ,, Gresham Coll., 222
 ,, Lincoln's Inn, 41
 ,, St. Austins, 109
 ,, St. Dunstons, 105
 223
 ,, St. Edmund the
 King, 160
 ,, St. Giles, Cripple-
 gate, 223
 ,, St. Giles in the
 Fields, 221
 ,, St. James', 156,
 159*
 ,, St. Mary Axe, 159
 ,, St. Nicholas,
 Acons, 125
 ,, St. Nicholas Cole
 Abbey, 223
 ,, St. Pauls, 55, 112
 ,, Inner Temple, 68,
 221
 ,, Middle Temple, 75
 Longdon, 143
 Longford, 80, 108, 131
 Longhaughton, 25
 Longparish, 116
 Longstanton, 102
 Longston, 129
 Loscoe, 78, 80
 Losebie, 73
 Lothian, East, 19
 Lowth, 40
 Loxley, 79
 Luckington, 63
 Ludgvan, 211
 Ludlow, 223
 Lullington, 138
 Lulworth, 217
 Luscombe, 126
 Luton, 145
 Lydel, 192, 244
 Lyliat Cross, 208
 Lyme, 190
 Lynn Regis, 112
 Lytham, 190

 Mablethorp, 129
 Mafeld, 144

- Makeney, 76
 Maiden Bradley, 157, 222
 Maidstone, 103
 Mainsforth, 187*
 Maldon, 52
 Malines, 36
 Malvern, 113
 Mansfield, 68, 69
 Manydown, 198
 Mapleton, 140
 Mappledorwell, 200
 Marden, 35, 183, 184*
 Margam, 148
 Margival, 153
 Marsh, 16*
 Mathfield, 9
 Matlock, 76
 Mawley, 114
 Maydenforth, 126
 Mayfield, 10
 Melford, 213
 Mellor, 3
 Melrose, 208
 Mercaston, 1, 72*, 79, 130,
 131, 138, 225, 226, 227*
 Merifield, 57
 Merston, 131
 Milcote, 128
 Milton, 222
 Mitchellgrove, 105
 Middelmerwode, 126
 Middlesex, 46, 108, 157,
 200
 Middleton, 116, 138*, 183
 Moginton, 227*
 Molaines, 153
 Monmouthshire, 190
 Montauban, 152
 Moore Critchel, 157
 Morey, 133
 Mornell, 152
 Morpeth, 25
 Morris, 185
 Morton, 15, 66
 Munich, 47
 Muskham, 78

 Napton, 232
 Neath, 110
 Néele, 153
 Netherall, 130
 Nether Haddon, 133
 Nether Wallop, 116
 Netherton, 91, 184, 187*,
 189
 Nettlested, 57*
 Nettleworth, 132
 Newbottle, 110
 Newcastle, 184

 Newcastle upon Tyne, 91,
 224
 Newhall, 12*, 79*, 80*,
 227, 231*
 Newham, 181, 183*
 Newlands, 186
 Newmarket, 105
 Newport Pagnel, 42
 Newton, 9*, 10*, 21, 90,
 91*, 181, 232
 Nocton, 111
 Noltland, 184
 Norbury, 12, 131*, 227
 Norfolk, 43, 44, 56, 102,
 112, 187, 188, 243, 244*
 Normandy, 152
 Normanton, 74, 142, 143
 Northampton, 245
 Northamptonshire, 44, 45,
 54, 71, 103*, 110, 140,
 155, 187, 245
 Northumberland, 21, 81,
 91*, 92, 185, 187, 192,
 252
 Norton Lees, 6, 72
 Norway, 18
 Norwich, 56*, 201
 Nottinghamshire, 2, 4, 18*,
 21, 67, 68, 69*, 71, 72,
 73*, 78, 108, 135, 137,
 138, 142, 143, 228*, 232
 Notton, 212*, 214*
 Nunridding, 182
 Nutfield, 198

 Ockingham, 46
 Odeby, 73
 Odiham, 199
 Okehampton, 108
 Okeover, 12, 78
 Ollerenshaw, 3
 Ollersset, 7*, 13*
 Onstone, 65
 Orkney, 184
 Overton, 187
 Oxenholt, 102
 Oxford, 26, 110, 145
 Oxford University, 106,
 110, 116, 117*, 146, 197,
 205, 216
 Oxfordshire, 63, 78, 106,
 109, 110, 159, 221, 223,
 226

 Padley, 129*, 130*
 Pallinsburn, 184
 Palterton, 136*
 Parham, 160

 Parkham, 188
 Parwich, 10*, 231
 Pembroke, 40
 Pennsylvania, 46
 Penton Mewsey, 199
 Penwortham, 231
 Peterborough, 55, 222
 Petherton, 64
 Philips-town, 42
 Picardy, 38, 152*, 153
 Pinchbeck, 141
 Pipe, 135
 Plumber, 115, 193
 Polesworth, 135
 Polewell, 188
 Ponthieu, 152
 Poplar, 222
 Portarlington, 108
 Portington, 246
 Portledge, 140
 Powley, 71
 Poynton, 13
 Prenderlath, 191*, 192
 Prendwick, 92, 182*, 183
 Preston, 190
 Punchardon, 22, 23*, 24, 25
 Purleyn, 145

 Queenborough, 155
 Quanton, 64
 Querndon, 134

 Raby Staindrop, 186
 Radburne, 71,
 Ratcliffe, 135
 Reading, 189
 Redisdale, 93
 Redish, 80
 Redseath, 129
 Reinson, 72
 Rempston, 72
 Repton, 103
 Reworth, 115
 Ribbesford, 204
 Riddesdall, 91
 Ridge, 2, 3*, 11, 13
 Rideley, 72
 Ridware, 12, 129
 Richmond, 40, 0, 221
 Rihill, 22
 Risley, 12
 Rislip, 40
 Rock, 113
 Rodes, 66
 Rolleston, 12, 78, 227
 Rome, 36
 Rossington, 140
 Rotherfield, 66, 1
 Rotherham, 229

- Rothwell, 192
 Rowdendown, 53
 Rowner, 115, 193
 Roxburgh, 191
 Roye, 152
 Rugby, 107
 Rushall, 7
 Rushyford, 192
 Rutland, 18, 155, 245
 Rye, 41
 Ryle, 91*, 92
 Rysley, 67

 Saffron Walden, 194
 St. Albans, 77, 202
 St. Asaph, 158
 St. Christopher, 53
 St. Helena, 212
 St. Peter, 251
 Salebury, 5
 Salisbury, 157, 199
 Salle, 56
 Salop, 7, 74, 130, 131, 144*
 Sandersted, 198
 Sandiacre, 67*, 229
 Sandon, 8
 Santerre, 152
 Sapcote, 245
 Sardinia, 222
 Sarum, 43, 44
 Sauchieburn, 237
 Sawston, 201
 Schyrmorden, 91
 Scoruvy, 36
 Scotland, 19*, 20, 64, 67, 252
 Seaton Delaval, 24
 Sedghill, 192
 Selby, 139
 Selston, 69
 Sennock, 15, 105
 Senor, 69
 Serlby, 108
 Seville, 105
 Shakenhurst, 113*
 Shalcross, 3, 14
 Shalfleet, 198
 Shardeloes, 158
 Shaston, 49
 Sheen, East, 188
 Sheffield, 232
 Shelvington, 182
 Sherburne, 157, 224
 Sherfield Lodon, 198
 Sherwood, 69
 Shillington, 134, 189
 Shilmore, 21
 Shirland, 79
 Shirley, 70, 129, 144
 Shirmerden, 25
 Shoreham, 156

 Shorston, 184
 Shorthassells, 77
 Shottesbrooke, 189
 Shotton, 187
 Shrewsbury, 204
 Shuckburgh, 198
 Shulmore, 92*
 Sidenhall, 134
 Silksworth, 25*
 Snelston, 16*
 Snitlerlow, 65, 68, 75
 Snotterton, 186
 Sockburn, 181
 Sodington, 114*
 Soissonais, 153
 Soissons, 153
 Somershall, 65, 68*
 Somersall, 132*
 Somersetshire, 54, 57, 63*, 66, 126, 162, 211, 222, 224, 232
 Sorel, 153
 Soursnet, 115
 Southnet, 114
 Southampton, 66, 106, 112, 115*, 116*, 186, 196, 197*, 198*, 199*, 200
 Southwark, 203
 Speymouth, 202
 Spittle, 4
 Sprotborough, 4
 Spurshott, 199
 Staffordshire, 1, 5, 7*, 8*, 9*, 10*, 12*, 15, 70, 72, 73, 79, 80, 113, 129, 132*, 133*, 134*, 141, 142, 144*, 159, 242, 245
 Stainton, 181
 Staley, 229
 Stanhope, 9, 181
 Stanhow, 204
 Stanmore, 107
 Stanton, 56, 57, 66, 75, 79, 180, 225
 Stanton Harcourt, 109
 Stanworth, 102
 Stapleford, 143
 Starston, 70
 Staunton, 16
 Staveley, 73, 135, 136*, 137*
 Staverton, 226
 Stockton, 114
 Stoke, 9, 130
 Stoke Neyland, 56, 102
 Stokesay, 75
 Stoneacre, 35
 Stonyhurst, 156
 Stowe Bydown, 244
 Stratford, 44, 108, 156
 Stratford-upon-Avon, 39
 Streatham, 180

 Streatlam, 183
 Stretton, 134, 142
 Stubbing Edge, 75, 76
 Styria, 212
 Sudeley, 103
 Suffolk, 56, 57, 66*, 102, 158, 161, 213, 221, 222
 Surrey, 40, 74, 107, 112, 115, 116*, 188, 189, 197*, 198*, 199*, 221*, 222
 Sussex, 34, 47, 105, 160, 162, 189
 Sutterlow, 226
 Sutton, 133*, 136, 228, 229*, 230, 244
 Swannington, 225, 229
 Swansfield, 185
 Swarkeston, 140, 142*
 Sweden, 111
 Sword, 42

 Tamworth, 12, 69, 71, 130, 137, 141
 Tancerville, 152
 Tanney, 227
 Tasley, 127, 128
 Tathwell, 160
 Taunton, 44
 Teddington, 188
 Tenterden, 162
 Tetingley, 134
 Tew, 224
 Thelton, 187
 Thorley, 198
 Thornsett, 76, 129
 Thornton, 201
 Thorp, 228
 Thorp-Salvin, 4
 Threepwood, 187
 Thriber, 130
 Thriburgh, 142
 Throwley, 16
 Thurgaton, 68, 140
 Thurland, 103
 Thulescough, 4
 Thurvaston, 232
 Tibshelpe, 134
 Ticknall, 79, 135, 138
 Tierache, 38
 Tilmouth, 181
 Tinmouth, 181
 Tissington, 10, 65, 75*, Toller Welme, 63
 Tooting Graveny, 116
 Torr Abbey, 114
 Tottenham, 42
 Tournaisis, 36
 Treay, 79
 Trebaried, 111

- Tredegar, 44
 Trees, 153
 Trehitt, 26, 180-191, 252
 Tring, 145
 Trusley, 138, 139
 Tuggill, 181, 183*
 Tukebery, 140
 Tunbridge, 106
 Tunsted, 133
 Tunworth, 115, 200
 Tupton, 14
 Turkbery, 140, 141
 Tutesbury, 131
 Tuxforth, 142
 Twickenham, 41, 223
 Tynemouth, 81, 192
 Tysted, 197
 Tytherton Lucas, 50
- Udock, 64
 Ullesthorpe, 113
 Underwood, 225, 227*
 Unstone, 65
 Uppecote, 126
 Ushant, 209
 Uttoxeter, 144
- Vache 137
 Valois, 54
 Vendeuil, 152
 Vermandois, 152
- Wakebridge, 3
 Walcot, 155
 Wales, 41, 79
 Wall-grange, 1
 Wallop, 116, 196
 Waltham, 66, 116
 Walton, 132*, 133*, 229
 Wandesley, 73
 Wandsworth, 159
 Wanstead, 46, 159
- Warden, 46, 187
 Ware, 65, 66
 Wareham, 217, 222
 Warldham, 116, 199
 Warlingham, 198
 Warton, 21*, 22, 91
 Warwick, 109
 Warwickshire, 39, 43, 67,
 70, 71, 74, 80, 103, 109,
 113, 114, 128, 134, 135,
 137*, 138, 198, 231,
 232*
 Waterford, 11
 Wellington, 40
 Wenge, 159
 Wenlock, 60
 Werkworth, 75, 81
 Werneth, 3
 Westhall, 184
 Westham, 110, 155
 Westhorpe, 161
 Westminster, 101, 104, 158,
 221
 Westmoreland, 103
 Weston, 132
 Weston-Coney, 134
 Westwood, 110
 Wexford, 189
 Weybridge, 222
 Weyhill, 199
 Weymouth, 40, 64
 Whitchurch, 199
 Whitfield, 16
 Whithaugh, 141
 Whitley, 129
 Whittington, 9
 Wickham, 198
 Widdrington, 81
 Widmerpoole, 232
 Wight, Isle of, 162, 197*, 198
 Wigmore, 204
 Wigthorpe, 18
 Wilcot, 210
 Williamthorpe, 229, 230
 Willoughby, 71
 Wiltshire, 43*, 44, 47-53,
 57*, 63, 66, 108, 114,
 147, 151, 157, 209*,
 210*, 222, 251
- Wincanton, 222
 Winchester, 115*, 224,
 250
 Windley, 14*, 75, 135
 Windsor, 44, 54, 57
 Wingerworth, 143*
 Winslow, 110
 Wirtton, 4
 Wittersham, 188
 Witton-on-the-Wear, 208
 Wiverton, 2
 Woburn, 189
 Woking, 197, 198, 221
 Wolfhall, 57*
 Woodbastwick, 188
 Woodcotes, 144
 Woodhouse, 6
 Woodlands, 188
 Woodmanstone, 198
 Woodside, 105
 Woodsome, 137
 Woodsteade, 219
 Woodwall, 138
 Wool, 217, 220*
 Wool Lavington, 188
 Woolley, 137
 Woolsey, 160
 Wooton Waven, 10
 Worcester, 41, 113, 213
 Worcestershire, 9, 73, 110
 Wormleighton, 43
 Worthington, 228
 Worting, 198
 Wroughton, 188
 Wurnford, 184
 Wydden, 126
 Wye, 47
 Wyghall, 151
 Wyrardisbury, 185
- Yarlington, 61
 Yeldon, 189
 Yoel, 156
 York, 116
 Yorkshire, 2, 4, 13, 65, 67,
 68, 73, 76, 129*, 130,
 137, 151, 155, 204
 Youlgrave, 140*, 141*



